INSTITUTE OF AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

(Autonomous)

(Approved by AICTE | NAAC Accreditation with 'A' Grade | Accredited by NBA | Affiliated to JNTUH)

Dundigal, Hyderabad - 500 043, Telangana

OUTCOME BASED EDUCATION
WITH
CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM

BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY
COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS, COURSE STRUCTURE AND SYLLABI
UG.20

B.Tech Regular Four Year Degree Program
(for the batches admitted from the academic year 2020 - 2021)
&

B.Tech (Lateral Entry Scheme)
(for the batches admitted from the academic year 2021 - 2022)

These rules and regulations may be altered/changed from time to time by the academic council
FAILURE TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE RULES IS NOT AN EXCUSE

VISION

To bring forth professionally competent and socially sensitive engineers, capable of working across cultures meeting the global standards ethically.

MISSION

To provide students with an extensive and exceptional education that prepares them to excel in their profession, guided by dynamic intellectual community and be able to face the technically complex world with creative leadership qualities.

Further, be instrumental in emanating new knowledge through innovative research that emboldens entrepreneurship and economic development for the benefit of wide spread community.

QUALITY POLICY

Our policy is to nurture and build diligent and dedicated community of engineers providing a professional and unprejudiced environment, thus justifying the purpose of teaching and satisfying the stake holders.

A team of well qualified and experienced professionals ensure quality education with its practical application in all areas of the Institute.

PROGRAM OUTCOMES (PO's)

Engineering Graduates will be able to:

PO1: Engineering Knowledge: Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.

PO2: Problem Analysis: Identify, formulate, review research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences.

PO3: Design/Development of Solutions: Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.

PO4: Conduct Investigations of Complex Problems: Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions.

PO5: Modern Tool Usage: Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations.

PO6: The Engineer and Society: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice.

PO7: Environment and Sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.

PO8: Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practice.

PO9: Individual and Team Work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.

PO10: Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions.

PO11: Project Management and Finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.

PO12: Life-Long Learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.

CONTENTS

> **"Take up one idea.**
> **Make that one idea your life-think of it, dream of it, live on that idea.**
> **Let the brain muscles, nerves, every part of your body be full of that idea and just leave every other idea alone. This is the way to success"**
> **Swami Vivekananda**

PRELIMINARY DEFINITIONS AND NOMENCLATURES

AICTE: Means All India Council for Technical Education, New Delhi.

Autonomous Institute: Means an institute designated as Autonomous by University Grants Commission (UGC), New Delhi in concurrence with affiliating University (Jawaharlal Nehru Technological University, Hyderabad) and State Government.

Academic Autonomy: Means freedom to an institute in all aspects of conducting its academic programs, granted by UGC for Promoting Excellence.

Academic Council: The Academic Council is the highest academic body of the institute and is responsible for the maintenance of standards of instruction, education and examination within the institute. Academic Council is an authority as per UGC regulations and it has the right to take decisions on all academic matters including academic research.

Academic Year: It is the period necessary to complete an actual course of study within a year. It comprises two main semesters i.e., (one odd + one even) and one supplementary semester.

Branch: Means specialization in a program like B.Tech degree program in Aeronautical Engineering, B.Tech degree program in Computer Science and Engineering etc.

Board of Studies (BOS): BOS is an authority as defined in UGC regulations, constituted by Head of the Organization for each of the departments separately. They are responsible for curriculum design and updation in respect of all the programs offered by a department.

Backlog Course: A course is considered to be a backlog course, if the student has obtained a failure grade (F) in that course.

Basic Sciences: The courses offered in the areas of Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry etc., are considered to be foundational in nature.

Betterment: Betterment is a way that contributes towards improvement of the students' grade in any course(s). It can be done by either (a) re-appearing or (b) re-registering for the course.

Commission: Means University Grants Commission (UGC), New Delhi.

Choice Based Credit System: The credit based semester system is one which provides flexibility in designing curriculum and assigning credits based on the course content and hours of teaching along with provision of choice for the student in the course selection.

Certificate Course: It is a course that makes a student to have hands-on expertise and skills required for holistic development in a specific area/field.

Compulsory course: Course required to be undertaken for the award of the degree as per the program.

Continuous Internal Examination: It is an examination conducted towards sessional assessment.

Core: The courses that are essential constituents of each engineering discipline are categorized as professional core courses for that discipline.

Course: A course is a subject offered by a department for learning in a particular semester.

Course Outcomes: The essential skills that need to be acquired by every student through a course.

Credit: A credit is a unit that gives weight to the value, level or time requirements of an academic course. The number of 'Contact Hours' in a week of a particular course determines its credit value. One credit is equivalent to one lecture/tutorial hour per week.

Credit point: It is the product of grade point and number of credits for a course.

Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA): It is a measure of cumulative performance of a student over all the completed semesters. The CGPA is the ratio of total credit points secured by a student in various courses in all semesters and the sum of the total credits of all courses in all the semesters. It is expressed up to two decimal places.

Curriculum: Curriculum incorporates the planned interaction of students with instructional content, materials, resources, and processes for evaluating the attainment of Program Educational Objectives.

Department: An academic entity that conducts relevant curricular and co-curricular activities, involving both teaching and non-teaching staff, and other resources in the process of study for a degree.

Detention in a Course: Student who does not obtain minimum prescribed attendance in a course shall be detained in that particular course.

Dropping from Semester: Student who doesn't want to register for any semester can apply in writing in prescribed format before the commencement of that semester.

Elective Course: A course that can be chosen from a set of courses. An elective can be Professional Elective and / or Open Elective.

Evaluation: Evaluation is the process of judging the academic performance of the student in her/his courses. It is done through a combination of continuous internal assessment and semester end examinations.

Experiential Engineering Education (ExEEd): Engineering entrepreneurship requires strong technical skills in engineering design and computation with key business skills from marketing to business model generation. Our students require sufficient skills to innovate in existing companies or create their own.

Grade: It is an index of the performance of the students in a said course. Grades are indicated by alphabets.

Grade Point: It is a numerical weight allotted to each letter grade on a 10 - point scale.

Honours: An Honours degree typically refers to a higher level of academic achievement at an undergraduate level.

Institute: Means Institute of Aeronautical Engineering, Hyderabad unless indicated otherwise by the context.

Massive Open Online Courses (MOOC): MOOC courses inculcate the habit of self learning. MOOC courses would be additional choices in all the elective group courses.

Minor: Minor are coherent sequences of courses which may be taken in addition to the courses required for the B.Tech degree.

Pre-requisite: A specific course or subject, the knowledge of which is required to complete before student register another course at the next grade level.

Professional Elective: It indicates a course that is discipline centric. An appropriate choice of minimum number of such electives as specified in the program will lead to a degree with specialization.

Program: Means, UG degree program: Bachelor of Technology (B.Tech); PG degree program: Master of Technology (M.Tech) / Master of Business Administration (MBA).

Program Educational Objectives: The broad career, professional and personal goals that every student will achieve through a strategic and sequential action plan.

Project work: It is a design or research based work to be taken up by a student during his/her final year to achieve a particular aim. It is a credit based course and is to be planned carefully by the student.

Re-Appearing: A student can reappear only in the semester end examination for theory component of a course, subject to the regulations contained herein.

Registration: Process of enrolling into a set of courses in a semester of a program.

Regulations: The regulations, common to all B.Tech programs offered by Institute, are designated as "IARE Regulations – R20" and are binding on all the stakeholders.

Semester: It is a period of study consisting of 15 to 18 weeks of academic work equivalent to normally 90 working days. Odd semester commences usually in July and even semester in December of every year.

Semester End Examinations: It is an examination conducted for all courses offered in a semester at the end of the semester.

S/he: Means "she" and "he" both.

Student Outcomes: The essential skill sets that need to be acquired by every student during her/his program of study. These skill sets are in the areas of employability, entrepreneurial, social and behavioral.

University: Means Jawaharlal Nehru Technological University Hyderabad (JNTUH), Hyderabad, is an affiliating University.

Withdraw from a Course: Withdrawing from a course means that a student can drop from a course within the first two weeks of odd or even semester (deadlines are different for summer sessions). However, s/he can choose a substitute course in place of it, by exercising the option within 5 working days from the date of withdrawal.

FOREWORD

The autonomy is conferred to Institute of Aeronautical Engineering (IARE), Hyderabad by University Grants Commission (UGC), New Delhi based on its performance as well as future commitment and competency to impart quality education. It is a mark of its ability to function independently in accordance with the set norms of the monitoring bodies including J N T University Hyderabad (JNTUH), Hyderabad and AICTE, New Delhi. It reflects the confidence of the affiliating University in the autonomous institution to uphold and maintain standards it expects to deliver on its own behalf. Thus, an autonomous institution is given the freedom to have its own **curriculum, examination system** and **monitoring mechanism**, independent of the affiliating University but under its observance.

IARE is proud to win the credence of all the above bodies monitoring the quality in education and has gladly accepted the responsibility of sustaining, if not improving upon the standards and ethics for which it has been striving for more than a decade in reaching its present standing in the arena of contemporary technical education. As a follow up, statutory bodies such as Academic Council and Board of Studies (BOS) are constituted with the guidance of the Governing Body of the institute and recommendations of the JNTUH to frame the regulations, course structure, and syllabi under autonomous status.

The autonomous regulations, course structure, and syllabi have been prepared after prolonged and detailed interaction with several expertise solicited from academics, industry and research, in accordance with the vision and mission of the institute in order to produce a quality engineering graduate to the society.

All the faculty, parents, and students are requested to go through all the rules and regulations carefully. Any clarifications needed are to be sought at appropriate time and from the principal of the institute, without presumptions, to avoid unwanted subsequent inconveniences and embarrassments. The cooperation of all the stake holders is requested for the successful implementation of the autonomous system in the larger interests of the institute and brighter prospects of engineering graduates.

PRINCIPAL

INSTITUTE OF AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING
(Autonomous)

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS – UG.20

B.Tech. Regular Four Year Degree Program
(for the batches admitted from the academic year 2020 - 2021)
&
B.Tech. (Lateral Entry Scheme)
(for the batches admitted from the academic year 2021 - 2022)

For pursuing four year undergraduate Bachelor of Technology (B.Tech) degree program of study in engineering offered by Institute of Aeronautical Engineering under Autonomous status.

A student shall undergo the prescribed courses as given in the program curriculum to obtain his/her degree in major in which he/she is admitted with 160 credits in the entire program of 4 years. Additional 20 credits can be acquired for the degree of B.Tech with **Honours or additional Minor in Engineering**. These additional 20 credits will have to be acquired with massive open online courses (MOOCs), to tap the zeal and excitement of learning beyond the classrooms. This creates an excellent opportunity for students to acquire the necessary skill set for employability through massive open online courses where the rare expertise of world famous experts from academics and industry are available.

Separate certificate will be issued in addition to major degree program mentioning that the student has cleared Honours / Minor specialization in respective courses.

1.   CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM

The credit based semester system provides flexibility in designing program curriculum and assigning credits based on the course content and hours of teaching. The Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) provides a 'cafeteria' type approach in which the students can take courses of their choice, learn at their own pace, undergo additional courses and acquire more than the required credits, and adopt an interdisciplinary approach to learning.

A course defines learning objectives and learning outcomes and comprises lectures / tutorials / laboratory work / field work / project work / comprehensive examination / seminars / assignments / MOOCs / alternative assessment tools / presentations / self-study etc., or a combination of some of these. Under the CBCS, the requirement for awarding a degree is prescribed in terms of number of credits to be completed by the students.

2.   MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION

The medium of instruction shall be **English** for all courses, examinations, seminar presentations and project work. The program curriculum will comprise courses of study as given in course structure, in accordance with the prescribed syllabi.

3.   PROGRAMS OFFERED

Presently, the institute is offering Bachelor of Technology (B.Tech) degree programs in eleven disciplines. The various programs and their two-letter unique codes are given in Table 1.

Table 1: B.Tech Programs offered

S. No	Name of the Program	Title	Code
1	Aeronautical Engineering	AE	07
2	Computer Science and Engineering	CS	05
3	Computer Science and Engineering (AI & ML)	CA	34
4	Computer Science and Engineering (Data Science)	CD	35
5	Computer Science and Engineering (Cyber Security)	CC	36
6	Computer Science and Information Technology	CI	37
7	Information Technology	IT	06
8	Electronics and Communication Engineering	EC	04
9	Electrical and Electronics Engineering	EE	02
10	Mechanical Engineering	ME	03
11	Civil Engineering	CE	01

4.   SEMESTER STRUCTURE

Each academic year is divided into three semesters, TWO being **MAIN SEMESTERS** (one odd + one even) and ONE being a **SUPPLEMENTARY SEMESTER**. Main semesters are for regular class work. Supplementary Semester is primarily for failed students i.e. registration for a course for the first time is generally not permitted in the supplementary semester.

4.1   Each main semester shall be of 21 weeks (Table 1) duration and this period includes time for registration of courses, course work, examination preparation, and conduct of examinations.

4.2   Each main semester shall have a minimum of 90 working days.

4.3   The supplementary semester shall be a fast track semester consisting of eight weeks and this period includes time for registration of courses, course work, and examination preparation, conduct of examinations, assessment, and declaration of final results.

4.4   All subjects may not be offered in the supplementary semester. The student has to pay a stipulated fee prescribed by the institute to register for a course in the supplementary semester. The supplementary semester is provided to help the student in not losing an academic year. It is optional for a student to make use of supplementary semester. **Supplementary semester is a special semester and the student cannot demand it as a matter of right** and will be offered based on availability of faculty and other institute resources.

4.5   The institute may use **supplementary semester** to arrange add-on courses for regular students and / or for deputing them for practical training / FSI model. A student can register for a maximum number of 15 credits during a supplementary semester.

The registration for the supplementary semester (during May – July, every year) provides an opportunity to students to clear their backlogs ('F' grade) or who are prevented from appearing for SEE examinations due to shortage of attendance less than 65% in each course ('SA' Grade) in the earlier semesters or the courses which he / she could not register (Drop / Withdraw) due to any reason.

Students will not be permitted to register for more than 15 credits (both I and II semester) in the supplementary semester. Students required to register for supplementary semester courses are to pay a nominal fee within the stipulated time. A separate circular shall be issued at the time of supplementary semester.

It will be optional for a student to get registered in the course(s) of supplementary semester; otherwise, he / she can opt to appear directly in supplementary examination. However, if a student gets registered in a course of supplementary semester, then it will be compulsory for a student to fulfill attendance

criterion (≥90%) of supplementary semester and he / she will lose option to appear in immediate supplementary examination.

The students who have earlier taken SEE examination and register afresh for the supplementary semester may revoke the CIA marks secured by them in their regular/earlier attempts in the same course. Once revoked, the students shall not seek restoration of the CIA marks.

Supplementary semester will be at an accelerated pace e.g. one credit of a course shall require two hours/week so that the total number of contact hours can be maintained same as in normal semester.

Instructions and guidelines for the supplementary semester course:
- A minimum of 36 to 40 hours will be taught by the faculty for every course.
- Only the students registered and having sufficient percentage of attendance for the course will be permitted to write the examination.
- The assessment procedure in a supplementary semester course will be similar to the procedure for a regular semester course.
- Student shall register for the supplementary semester as per the schedule given in academic calendar.
- Once registered, students will not be allowed to withdraw from supplementary semester.

4.6   The academic calendar shown in Table 2 is declared at the beginning of the academic year.

Table 2: Academic Calendar

FIRST SEMESTER (21 weeks)	I Spell Instruction Period	8 weeks	19 weeks
	I Continuous Internal Assessment Examinations (Mid-term)	1 week	
	II Spell Instruction Period	8 weeks	
	II Continuous Internal Assessment Examinations (Mid-term)	1 week	
	Preparation and Practical Examinations	1 week	
	Semester End Examinations		2 weeks
Semester Break and Supplementary Exams			2 weeks
SECOND SEMESTER (21 weeks)	I Spell Instruction Period	8 weeks	19 weeks
	I Continuous Internal Assessment Examinations (Mid-term)	1 week	
	II Spell Instruction Period	8 weeks	
	II Continuous Internal Assessment Examinations (Mid-term)	1 week	
	Preparation & Practical Examinations	1 week	
	Semester End Examinations		2 weeks
Summer Vacation, Supplementary Semester and Remedial Exams			8 weeks

4.7   Students admitted on transfer from JNTUH affiliated institutes, Universities and other institutes in the subjects in which they are required to earn credits so as to be on par with regular students as prescribed by concerned 'Board of Studies'.

5.0   REGISTRATION / DROPPING / WITHDRAWAL

The academic calendar includes important academic activities to assist the students and the faculty. These include, dates assigned for registration of courses, dropping of courses and withdrawal from courses. This

enables the students to be well prepared and take full advantage of the flexibility provided by the credit system.

5.1. Each student has to compulsorily register for course work at the beginning of each semester as per the schedule mentioned in the Academic Calendar. It is compulsory for the student to register for courses in time. The registration will be organized departmentally under the supervision of the Head of the Department.

5.2. In ABSENTIA, registration will not be permitted under any circumstances.

5.3. At the time of registration, students should have cleared all the dues of Institute and Hostel for the previous semesters, paid the prescribed fees for the current semester and not been debarred from the institute for a specified period on disciplinary or any other ground.

5.4. In the first two semesters, the prescribed course load per semester is fixed and is mandated to registered all courses. Withdrawal / dropping of courses in the first and second semester is not allowed.

5.5. In higher semesters, the average load is 22 credits / semester, with its minimum and maximum limits being set at 16 and 28 credits. This flexibility enables students (**from IV semester onwards**) to cope-up with the course work considering the academic strength and capability of student.

5.6. **Dropping of Courses:**
Within one week after the last date of first internal assessment test or by the date notified in the academic calendar, the student may in consultation with his / her faculty mentor/adviser, drop one or more courses without prejudice to the minimum number of credits as specified in clause 5.4. The dropped courses are not recorded in the memorandum of grades. Student must complete the dropped subject by registering in the supplementary semester / forthcoming semester in order to earn the required credits. Student must complete the dropped subject by registering in the supplementary semester / forthcoming semester in order to earn the required credits.

5.7. **Withdrawal from Courses:**
A student is permitted to withdraw from a course by the date notified in the academic calendar. Such withdrawals will be permitted without prejudice to the minimum number of credits as specified in clause 5.4. A student cannot withdraw a course more than once and withdrawal of reregistered courses is not permitted.

6.0 CREDIT SYSTEM

The B.Tech Program shall consist of a number of courses and each course shall be assigned with credits. The curriculum shall comprise Theory Courses, Elective Courses, Laboratory Courses, Value Added Courses, Mandatory Courses, Experiential Engineering Education (ExEEd), Internship and Project work.

Depending on the complexity and volume of the course, the number of contact periods per week will be assigned. Each theory and laboratory course carries credits based on the number of hours / week.

- Contact classes (Theory): 1 credit per lecture hour per week, 1 credit per tutorial hour per week.
- Laboratory hours (Practical): 1 credit for 2 practical hours per week.
- Project work: 1 credit for 2 hours of project work per week.
- Mandatory Courses: No credit is awarded.
- Value Added Courses: No credit is awarded.
- Experiential Engineering Education (ExEEd): 1 credit for two per hours.

Credit distribution for courses offered is given in Table 5.

Table 5: Credit distribution

S. No	Course	Hours	Credits
1	Theory Course	2 / 3 / 4	2 / 3 / 4
2	Elective Courses	3	3

3	Laboratory Courses	2 / 3 / 4	1 / 1.5 / 2
4	Mandatory Course / Value Added Course	-	0
5	Project Work	-	10
6	Full Semester Internship (FSI) Project work	-	10

Major benefits of adopting the credit system are listed below:
- Quantification and uniformity in the listing of courses for all programs at College, like core, electives and project work.
- Ease of allocation of courses under different heads by using their credits to meet national /international practices in technical education.
- Convenience to specify the minimum / maximum limits of course load and its average per semester in the form of credits to be earned by a student.
- Flexibility in program duration for students by enabling them to pace their course load within minimum/maximum limits based on their preparation and capabilities.
- Wider choice of courses available from any department of the same College or even from other similar Colleges, either for credit or for audit.
- Improved facility for students to optimize their learning by availing of transfer of credits earned by them from one College to another.

7.0 CURRICULAR COMPONENTS

Courses in a curriculum may be of three kinds: **Foundation / Skill, Core and Elective Courses.**

Foundation / Skill Course:

Foundation courses are the courses based upon the content leads to enhancement of skill and knowledge as well as value based and are aimed at man making education. Skill subjects are those areas in which one needs to develop a set of skills to learn anything at all. They are fundamental to learning any subject.

Professional Core Courses:

There may be a core course in every semester. This is the course which is to be compulsorily studied by a student as a core requirement to complete the requirement of a program in the said discipline of study.

Elective Course:

Electives provide breadth of experience in respective branch and application areas. Elective course is a course which can be chosen from a pool of courses. It may be:
- Supportive to the discipline of study
- Providing an expanded scope
- Enabling an exposure to some other discipline / domain
- Nurturing student's proficiency / skill.

An elective may be Professional Elective, is a discipline centric focusing on those courses which add generic proficiency to the students or may be Open Elective, chosen from unrelated disciplines.

There are six professional elective tracks; students can choose not more than two courses from each track. Overall, students can opt for six professional elective courses which suit their project work in consultation with the faculty advisor/mentor. Nevertheless, one course from each of the four open electives has to be selected. A student may also opt for more elective courses in his/her area of interest.

Every course of the B.Tech program will be placed in one of the eight categories with minimum credits as listed in the Table 6.

Table 6: Category Wise Distribution of Credits

S. No	Category	Breakup of Credits
1	Humanities and Social Sciences (HSMC), including Management.	6
2	Basic Science Courses (BSC) including Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry.	18.5
3	Engineering Science Courses (ESC), including Workshop, Drawing, ExEEd, Basics of Electrical / Electronics / Mechanical / Computer Engineering.	20.5
4	Professional Core Courses (PCC), relevant to the chosen specialization / branch.	78
5	Professional Electives Courses (PEC), relevant to the chosen specialization / branch.	18
6	Open Elective Courses (OEC), from other technical and/or emerging subject areas.	09
7	Project work (PROJ) / Full Semester Internship (FSI) Project work	10
8	Mandatory Courses (MC) / Value Added Courses (VAC).	Non-Credit
TOTAL		**160**

Semester wise course break-up

Following are the **TWO** models of course structure out of which any student shall choose or will be allotted with one model based on their academic performance.

i. Full Semester Internship (FSI) Model and

ii. Non Full Semester Internship (NFSI) Model

In the FSI Model, out of the selected students - half of students shall undergo Full Semester Internship in VII semester and the remaining students in VIII semester. In the Non-FSI Model, all the selected students shall carry out the course work and Project work as specified in the course structure. A student who secures a minimum CGPA of 7.5 upto IV semester with **no current arrears** and maintains the CGPA of 7.5 till VI Semester shall be eligible to opt for FSI.

8. EVALUATION METHODOLOGY

Each theory course will be evaluated for a total of 100 marks, with 30 marks for Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA) and 70 marks for Semester End Examination (SEE). Student's performance in a course shall be judged by taking into account the results of CIA and SEE together. Table-7 shows the typical distribution of weightage for CIA and SEE.

Table 7: Assessment pattern for Theory Courses

	Component	Marks	Total Marks
CIA	Continuous Internal Examination – 1 (Mid-term)	10	
	Continuous Internal Examination – 2 (End-term)	10	30
	Tech talk / Quiz – 1 and Quiz – 2	5	
	Concept video / Alternative Assessment Tool (AAT)	5	
SEE	Semester End Examination (SEE)	70	70
Total Marks			**100**

8.1. Semester End Examination (SEE):

The SEE is conducted for 70 marks of 3 hours duration. The syllabus for the theory courses is divided into FIVE modules and each modules carries equal weightage in terms of marks distribution. The question paper pattern is as follows.

Two full questions with 'either' 'or' choice will be drawn from each module. Each question carries 14 marks. There could be a maximum of two sub divisions in a question.

The emphasis on the questions is broadly based on the following criteria:

50 %	To test the objectiveness of the concept
50 %	To test the analytical skill of the concept OR to test the application skill of the concept

8.1. Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA):

For each theory course the CIA shall be conducted by the faculty / teacher handling the course. CIA is conducted for a total of 30 marks, with 20 marks for Continuous Internal Examination (CIE), 05 marks for Quiz and 05 marks for Alternative Assessment Tool (AAT). **Two CIE Tests are Compulsory** and sum of the two tests, along with the scores obtained in the quizzes (average of Quiz – 1 and Quiz – 2) / AAT shall be considered for computing the final CIA of a student in a given course.

The CIE Tests/quizzes/AAT shall be conducted by the course faculty with due approval from the HOD. Advance notification for the conduction of Quiz/AAT is mandatory and the responsibility lies with the concerned course faculty.

8.1.1. Continuous Internal Examination (CIE):

Two CIE exams shall be conducted at the end of the 8th and 16th week of the semester respectively for 10 marks each of 2 hours duration consisting of five descriptive type questions out of which four questions have to be answered. The valuation and verification of answer scripts of CIE exams shall be completed within a week after the conduct of the Examination.

8.1.2. Quiz – Online Examination

Two Quiz exams shall be conducted along with CIE in online mode for 5 marks each, consisting of 10 short answers questions (Definitions and Terminology) and 10 multiple choice questions (having each question to be answered by tick marking the correct answer from the choices (commonly four) given against it. Such a question paper shall be useful in testing of knowledge, skills, application, analysis, evaluation and understanding of the students. Average of two quiz examinations shall be considered.

8.1.3. Alternative Assessment Tool (AAT)

In order to encourage innovative methods while delivering a course, the faculty members are encouraged to use the Alternative Assessment Tool (AAT). This AAT enables faculty to design own assessment patterns during the CIA. The AAT enhances the autonomy (freedom and flexibility) of individual faculty and enables them to create innovative pedagogical practices. If properly applied, the AAT converts the classroom into an effective learning centre.
The AAT may include tech talk, tutorial hours/classes, seminars, assignments, term paper, open ended experiments, concept videos, partial reproduction of research work, oral presentation of research work, developing a generic tool-box for problem solving, report based on participation in create-a-thon, make-a-thon, code-a-thon, hack-a-thon conducted by reputed organizations / any other. etc.

However, it is mandatory for a faculty to obtain prior permission from the concerned HOD and spell out the teaching/assessment pattern of the AAT prior to commencement of the classes.

8.2 Laboratory Course

Each laboratory will be evaluated for a total of 100 marks consisting of 30 marks for internal assessment and 70 marks for semester end lab examination. Out of 30 marks of internal assessment, continuous lab assessment will be done for 20 marks for the day to day performance and 10 marks for the final internal lab assessment.

The semester end laboratory examination for 70 marks shall be conducted internally by the respective department with at least two faculty members as examiners, both nominated by the Principal from the panel of experts recommended by the Chairman, BOS.

All the drawing related courses are evaluated in line with laboratory courses. The distribution shall be 30 marks for internal evaluation (20 marks for day–to–day work, and 10 marks for internal tests) and 70 marks for semester end laboratory examination. There shall be ONE internal test of 10 marks in each semester.

8.3   Audit Courses
In Addition, a student can register for courses for audit only with a view to supplement his/her knowledge and/or skills. Here also, the student's grades shall have to be reflected in the Memorandum of Grades. But, these shall not be taken into account in determining the student's academic performance in the semester. In view of this, it shall not be necessary for the institute to issue any separate transcript covering the audit courses to the registrants at these courses. Its result shall be declared as "Satisfactory" or "Not Satisfactory" performance.

8.4   Mandatory Courses (MC)
These courses are among the compulsory courses but will not carry any credits. However, a pass in each such course during the program shall be necessary requirement for the student to qualify for the award of Degree. Its result shall be declared as "Satisfactory" or "Not Satisfactory" performance.

8.5   Additional Mandatory Courses for lateral entry B.Tech students
In addition to the non-credit mandatory courses for regular B.Tech students, the lateral entry students shall take up the following three non-credit mandatory bridge courses (one in III semester, one in IV semester and one in V semester) as listed in Table 8. The student shall pass the following non-credit mandatory courses for the award of the degree and must clear these bridge courses before advancing to the VII semester of the program.

Table-8: Additional Mandatory Courses for lateral entry

S. No	Additional mandatory courses for lateral entry students
1	Dip-Mathematics
2	Dip-Programming for Problem Solving
3	Dip-English Communication Skills

8.6   Value Added Courses
The value added courses are audit courses offered through joint ventures with various organizations providing ample scope for the students as well as faculty to keep pace with the latest technologies pertaining to their chosen fields of study. A plenty of value added programs will be proposed by the departments one week before the commencement of class work. The students are given the option to choose the courses according to their desires and inclinations as they choose the desired items in a cafeteria. The expertise gained through the value added programs should enable them to face the formidable challenges of the future and also assist them in exploring new opportunities. Its result shall be declared with "Satisfactory" or "Not Satisfactory" performance.

8.7   Experiential Engineering Education (ExEED)
Engineering entrepreneurship requires strong technical skills in engineering design and computation with key business skills from marketing to business model generation. Students require sufficient skills to innovate in existing companies or create their own.

This course will be evaluated for a total of 100 marks consisting of 30 marks for internal assessment and 70 marks for semester end Examination. Out of 30 marks of internal assessment, The Student has to submit Innovative Idea in a team of four members in the given format. The semester end examination for 70 marks shall be conducted internally, students has to present the Innovative Idea and it will be evaluated by internal ExEEd faculty with at least one faculty member as examiner from the industry, both nominated by the Principal from the panel of experts recommended by the Dean-CLET.

8.8 Project Work / FSI Project Work

This gives students a platform to experience a research driven career in engineering, while developing a device / systems and publishing in reputed SCI / SCOPUS indexed journals and/or filing an **Intellectual Property** (IPR-Patent/Copyright) to aid communities around the world. Students should work individually as per the guidelines issued by head of the department concerned. The benefits to students of this mode of learning include increased engagement, fostering of critical thinking and greater independence.

The topic should be so selected that the students are enabled to complete the work in the stipulated time with the available resources in the respective laboratories. The scope of the work be handling part of the consultancy work, maintenance of the existing equipment, development of new experiment setup or can be a prelude to the main project with a specific outcome.

Project report will be evaluated for 100 marks in total. Assessment will be done for 100 marks out of which, the supervisor / guide will evaluate for 30 marks based on the work and presentation / execution of the work. Subdivision for the remaining 70 marks is based on publication, report, presentation, execution and viva-voce. Evaluation shall be done by a committee comprising the supervisor, Head of the department and an examiner nominated by the Principal from the panel of experts recommended by Chairman, BOS in consultation with Head of the department.

8.8.1 Project work

The student's project activity is spread over in VII semester and in VIII semesters. A student shall carry out the project work under the supervision of a faculty member or in collaboration with an Industry, R&D organization or another academic institution/University where sufficient facilities exist to carry out the project work.

Project work (phase-I) starts in VII semester as it takes a vital role in campus hiring process. Students shall select project titles from their respective logins uploaded by the supervisors at the beginning of VII semester. Three reviews are conducted by department review committee (DRC) for 10 marks each. Student must submit a project report summarizing the work done up to design phase/prototype by the end of VII semester. The semester end examination for project work (phase-I) is evaluated based on the project report submitted and a viva-voce exam for 70 marks by a committee comprising the head of the department, the project supervisor and an external examiner nominated by the Principal.

Project Work (phase-II) starts in VIII semester, shall be evaluated for 100 marks out of which 30 marks towards continuous internal assessment and 70 marks for semester end examination. Three reviews are to be conducted by DRC on the progress of the project for 30 marks. The semester end examination shall be based on the final report submitted and a viva-voce exam for 70 marks by a committee comprising the head of the department, the project supervisor and an external examiner nominated by the Principal.

A minimum of 40% of maximum marks shall be obtained to earn the corresponding credits.

8.8.2 Full Semester Internship (FSI)

FSI is a full semester internship program carry 10 credits. The FSI shall be opted in VII semester or in VIII semester. During the FSI, student has to spend one full semester in an identified industry / firm / R&D organization or another academic institution/University where sufficient facilities exist to carry out the project work.

Following are the evaluation guidelines:
- Quizzes: 2 times
- Quiz #1 - About the industry profile, weightage: 5%
- Quiz #2 - Technical-project related, weightage: 5%
- Seminars - 2 times (once in six weeks), weightage: 7.5% + 7.5%
- Viva-voce: 2 times (once in six weeks), weightage: 7.5% + 7.5%
- Project Report, weightage: 15%

- Internship Diary, weightage: 5 %
- Final Presentation, weightage: 40%

FSI shall be open to all the branches with a ceiling of maximum 10% distributed in both semesters. The selection procedure is:
- Choice of the students.
- CGPA (> 7.5) upto IV semester having no credit arrears.
- Competency Mapping / Allotment.

It is recommended that the FSI Project work leads to a research publication in a reputed Journal/Conference or the filing of patent/design with the patent office, or, the start-up initiative with a sustainable and viable business model accepted by the incubation center of the institute together with the formal registration of the startup.

8.8   Plagiarism index for Project Report:
All project reports shall go through the plagiarism check and the plagiarism index has to be less than 20%. Project reports with plagiarism more than 20% and less than 60% shall be asked for resubmission within a stipulated period of six months. Project reports with plagiarism more than 60% shall be rejected.

9.   MAKEUP EXAMINATION
The make-up examination facility shall be available to students who may have missed to attend **CIE/Quiz** of one or more courses in a semester for valid reasons. The CIE make-up examination shall have comprehensive online objective type questions for 20 marks and Quiz for 5 marks. The content for the make-up examination shall be on the whole syllabus. The Makeup examination shall be conducted at the end of the respective semester.

10.   SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS
In addition to the Regular Semester End Examinations held at the end of each semester, Supplementary Semester End Examinations will be conducted within three weeks of the commencement of the teaching of the next semester. Candidates taking the Regular / Supplementary examinations as Supplementary candidates may have to take more than one Semester End Examination per day. A student can appear for any number of supplementary examinations till he/she clears all courses which he/she could not clear in the first attempt. However the maximum stipulated period for the course shall not be relaxed under any circumstances.

11.   ATTENDANCE REQUIREMENTS AND DETENTION POLICY
11.1   It is desirable for a candidate to have 100% attendance in each course. In every course (theory/laboratory), student has to maintain a minimum of 75% attendance including the days of attendance in sports, games, NCC and NSS activities to be eligible for appearing in Semester End Examination of the course.

11.2   In case of medical issues, deficiency of attendance in each course to the extent of 10% may be condoned by the College Academic Committee (CAC) on the recommendation of the Head of the Department if the attendance is between 75% and 65% in every course, subjected to the submission of medical certificates, medical case file, and other needful documents to the concerned departments.

11.3   The basis for the calculation of the attendance shall be the period prescribed by the institute by its calendar of events. For late admission, attendance is reckoned from the date of admission to the program. However, in case of a student having less than 65% attendance in any course, s/he shall be detained in the course and in no case such process will be relaxed.

11.4   A candidate shall put in a minimum required attendance in atleast 60% of (rounded to the next highest integer) theory courses for getting promoted to next higher class / semester. Otherwise, s/he shall be declared detained and has to repeat semester.

11.5   Students whose shortage of attendance is not condoned in any subject are not eligible to write their semester end examination of that courses and their registration shall stand cancelled.

11.6 A prescribed fee shall be payable towards condonation of shortage of attendance.

11.7 A student shall not be promoted to the next semester unless he satisfies the attendance requirement of the present semester, as applicable. They may seek readmission into that semester when offered next. If any candidate fails to fulfill the attendance requirement in the present semester, he shall not be eligible for readmission into the same class.

11.8 Any student against whom any disciplinary action by the institute is pending shall not be permitted to attend any SEE in that semester.

12. CONDUCT OF SEMESTER END EXAMINATIONS AND EVALUATION

12.1 Semester end examination shall be conducted by the Controller of Examinations (COE) by inviting Question Papers from the External Examiners.

12.2 Question papers may be moderated for the coverage of syllabus, pattern of questions by a Semester End Examination Committee chaired by Head of the Department one day before the commencement of semester end examinations. Internal Examiner shall prepare a detailed scheme of valuation.

12.3 The answer papers of semester end examination should be evaluated by the internal examiner immediately after the completion of exam and the award sheet should be submitted to COE in a sealed cover.

12.4 COE shall invite 3 - 9 internal/external examiners to evaluate all the semester end examination answer books on a prescribed date(s). Practical laboratory exams are conducted involving external examiners.

12.5 Examinations Control Committee shall consolidate the marks awarded by examiner/s and award grades.

13. SCHEME FOR THE AWARD OF GRADE

13.1 A student shall be deemed to have satisfied the minimum academic requirements and earn the credits for each theory course, if s/he secures

    a)   Not less than 35% marks for each theory course in the semester end examination, and

    b)   A minimum of 40% marks for each theory course considering Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA) and Semester End Examination (SEE).

13.2 A student shall be deemed to have satisfied the minimum academic requirements and earn the credits for each Laboratory / Project work / FSI Project work, if s/he secures

    a)   Not less than 40% marks for each Laboratory / Project work / FSI Project work course in the semester end examination,

    b)   A minimum of 40% marks for each Laboratory / Project work / FSI Project work course considering both internal and semester end examination.

13.3 If a candidate fails to secure a pass in a particular course, it is mandatory that s/he shall register and reappear for the examination in that course during the next semester when examination is conducted in that course. It is mandatory that s/he should continue to register and reappear for the examination till s/he secures a pass.

13.4 A student shall be declared successful or 'passed' in a semester, if he secures a Grade Point ≥ 5 ('C' grade or above) in every course in that semester (i.e. when the student gets an SGPA ≥5.0 at the end of that particular semester); and he shall be declared successful or 'passed' in the entire under graduate programme, only when gets a CGPA ≥5.0 for the award of the degree as required.

14. LETTER GRADES AND GRADE POINTS

14.1 Performances of students in each course are expressed in terms of marks as well as in Letter Grades based on absolute grading system. The UGC recommends a 10-point grading system with the following letter grades as given in the Table-9.

Table-9: Grade Points Scale (Absolute Grading)

Range of Marks	Grade Point	Letter Grade
100 – 90	10	S (Superior)
89 – 80	9	A+ (Excellent)
79 – 70	8	A (Very Good)
69 – 60	7	B+ (Good)
59 – 50	6	B (Average)
49 – 40	5	C (Pass)
Below 40	0	F (Fail)
Absent	0	AB (Absent)
Authorized Break of Study	0	ABS

14.2 A student is deemed to have passed and acquired to correspondent credits in particular course if s/he obtains any one of the following grades: "S", "A+", "A", "B+", "B", "C".

14.3 A student obtaining Grade F shall be considered Failed and will be required to reappear in the examination.

14.4 For non credit courses, 'Satisfactory' or "Not Satisfactory" is indicated instead of the letter grade and this will not be counted for the computation of SGPA/CGPA.

14.5 "SA" denotes shortage of attendance (as per item 11) and hence prevention from writing Semester End Examination.

14.6 "W" denotes **withdrawal** from the exam for the particular course.

14.7 At the end of each semester, the institute issues grade sheet indicating the SGPA and CGPA of the student. However, grade sheet will not be issued to the student if s/he has any outstanding dues.

14.8 **Award of Class:**
Sometimes, it is necessary to provide equivalence of these averages, viz., SGPA and CGPA with the percentages and/or Class awarded as in the conventional system of declaring the results of University examinations. This shall be done by Autonomous Colleges under the University only at one stage by prescribing certain specific thresholds in these averages for First Class with Distinction, First Class and Second Class, at the time of Degree Award. This provision given in Table-10 follows the approach of the Council for this purpose as reproduced from the AICTE Approval Process Handbook:

Table 10: Percentage Equivalence of Grade Points (for a 10 – Point Scale)

Grade Point	Percentage of Marks / Class
5.5	50
6.0	55
6.5	60
7.0	65
7.5	70
8.0	75

Note:
(1) The following Formula for Conversion of CGPA to percentage of marks to be used only after a student has successfully completed the program:
Percentage of Marks $= (CGPA - 0.5) \times 10$
(2) Class designation:
$\geq 75\%$ (First Class with Distinction),

≥ 60% and <75 % (First Class),
≥ 50 % and <60% (Second Class),
≥45% and <50% (Pass Class).

(3) The SGPA will be computed and printed on the Memorandum of Grades only if the candidate passes in all the courses offered and gets minimum B grade in all the courses.

(4) CGPA is calculated only when the candidate passes in all the courses offered in all the semesters.

15. COMPUTATION OF SGPA AND CGPA

The UGC recommends to compute the Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) and Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA). The credit points earned by a student are used for calculating the Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) and the Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA), both of which are important performance indices of the student. SGPA is equal to the sum of all the total points earned by the student in a given semester divided by the number of credits registered by the student in that semester. CGPA gives the sum of all the total points earned in all the previous semesters and the current semester divided by the number of credits registered in all these semesters. Thus,

$$SGPA = \sum_{i=1}^{n}(C_i\,G_i)\,/\sum_{i=1}^{n}C_i$$

Where, C_i is the number of credits of the ith course and G_i is the grade point scored by the student in the ith course and n represent the number of courses in which a student is registered in the concerned semester.

$$CGPA = \sum_{j=1}^{m}\left(C_j\,S_j\right)\,/\sum_{j=1}^{m}C_j$$

Where, S_j is the SGPA of the jth semester and C_j is the total number of credits upto the semester and m represent the number of semesters completed in which a student registered upto the semester.

The SGPA and CGPA shall be rounded off to 2 decimal points and reported in the transcripts.

16. ILLUSTRATION OF COMPUTATION OF SGPA AND CGPA

16.1 Illustration for SGPA

Course Name	Course Credits	Grade letter	Grade point	Credit Point (Credit x Grade)
Course 1	3	A	8	3 x 8 = 24
Course 2	4	B+	7	4 x 7 = 28
Course 3	3	B	6	3 x 6 = 18
Course 4	3	S	10	3 x 10 = 30
Course 5	3	C	5	3 x 5 = 15
Course 6	4	B	6	4 x 6 = 24
	20			**139**

Thus, SGPA = 139 / 20 = 6.95

16.2 Illustration for CGPA

Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 3	Semester 4
Credit: 20 SGPA: 6.9	Credit: 22 SGPA: 7.8	Credit: 25 SGPA: 5.6	Credit: 26 SGPA: 6.0
Semester 5	**Semester 6**		

Credit: 26 SGPA: 6.3	Credit: 25 SGPA: 8.0		

$$Thus,\ CGPA = \frac{20x6.9 + 22x7.8 + 25x5.6 + 26x6.0 + 26x6.3 + 25x8.0}{144} = 6.73$$

17.   REVIEW OF SEE THEORY ANSWER BOOKS

Semester end examination answer books are made available online in CMS portal on the day of publication of results. A student, who is not satisfied with the assessment, is directed to apply for the review of his/her semester end examination answer book(s) in the theory course(s), within 2 working days from the publication of results in the prescribed format to the Controller of Examinations through the Head of the department with prescribed fee.

The Controller of Examinations shall appoint two examiners (chief examiner of original exam and a new examiner) for the review of the semester end examination (theory) answer book. Both examiners shall jointly review and marks awarded in the previous assessment shall be kept open.

The marks obtained by the candidate after the review shall be considered for grading, only if, the change in mark is more than or equal to 10% of total mark of semester end examination (theory). Marks obtained after re-evaluation shall stand final even if it is less than the original marks. Review is not permitted to the courses other than theory courses.

18.   PROMOTION POLICIES

The following academic requirements have to be satisfied in addition to the attendance requirements mentioned in item no. 11.

18.1   For students admitted into B.Tech (Regular) program

18.1.1   A student will not be promoted from II semester to III semester unless s/he fulfills the academic requirement of securing 50% of the total credits (rounded to the next lowest integer) from I and II semester examinations, whether the candidate takes the examination(s) or not.

18.1.2   A student will not be promoted from IV semester to V semester unless s/he fulfills the academic requirement of securing 60% of the total credits (rounded to the next lowest integer) upto III semester **or** 60% of the total credits (rounded to the next lowest integer) up to IV semester, from all the examinations, whether the candidate takes the examination(s) or not.

18.1.3   A student shall be promoted from VI semester to VII semester only if s/he fulfills the academic requirements of securing 60% of the total credits (rounded to the next lowest integer) up to V semester **or** 60% of the total credits (rounded to the next lowest integer) up to VI semester from all the examinations, whether the candidate takes the examination(s) or not.

18.1.4   A student shall register for all the 160 credits and earn all the 160 credits. Marks obtained in all the 160 credits shall be considered for the award of the Grade.

18.2   For students admitted into B.Tech (lateral entry students)

18.2.1   A student will not be promoted from IV semester to V semester unless s/he fulfills the academic requirement of securing 60% of the total credits (rounded to the next lowest integer) up to IV semester, from all the examinations, whether the candidate takes the examination(s) or not.

18.2.2   A student shall be promoted from VI semester to VII semester only if s/he fulfills the academic requirements of securing 60% of the total credits (rounded to the next lowest integer) up to V semester **or** 60% of the total credits (rounded to the next lowest integer) up to VI semester

from all the examinations, whether the candidate takes the examination(s) or not.

18.2.3   A student shall register for all the 126 credits and earn all the 126 credits. Marks obtained in all the 126 credits shall be considered for the award of the Grade.

19.   GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

The following academic requirements shall be met for the award of the B.Tech degree.

19.1   Student shall register and acquire minimum attendance in all courses and secure 160 credits (with minimum CGPA of 5.0), for regular program and 126 credits (with minimum CGPA of 5.0), for lateral entry program.

19.2   A student of a regular program, who fails to earn 160 credits within eight consecutive academic years from the year of his/her admission with a minimum CGPA of 5.0, shall forfeit his/her degree and his/her admission stands cancelled.

19.3   A student of a lateral entry program who fails to earn 126 credits within six consecutive academic years from the year of his/her admission with a minimum CGPA of 5.0, shall forfeit his/her degree and his/her admission stands cancelled.

20.   BETTERMENT OF MARKS IN THE COURSES ALREADY PASSED

Students who clear all the courses in their first attempt and wish to improve their CGPA shall register and appear for betterment of marks for one course of any theory courses within a period of subsequent two semesters. The improved marks shall be considered for classification / distinction but not for ranking. If there is no improvement, there shall not be any change in the original marks already awarded.

21.   AWARD OF DEGREE

21.1   Classification of degree will be as follows:

CGPA ≥ 8.0	CGPA ≥ 6.5 and < 8.0	CGPA ≥ 5.5 and < 6.5	CGPA ≥ 5.0 and < 5.5	CGPA < 5.0
First Class with Distinction	**First Class**	**Second Class**	**Pass Class**	**Fail**

21.2   A student with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme) ≥8.00, and fulfilling the following conditions - shall be placed in '**first class with distinction'**. However,

(a)   Should have passed all the courses in '**first appearance'** within the first 4 academic years (or 8 sequential semesters) from the date of commencement of first year first semester.

(b)   Should have secured a CGPA ≥8.00, at the end of each of the 8 sequential semesters, starting from I year I semester onwards.

(c)   Should not have been detained or prevented from writing the semester end examinations in any semester due to shortage of attendance or any other reason.

A student not fulfilling any of the above conditions with final CGPA >8 shall be placed in **'first class'.**

21.3   Students with final CGPA (at the end of the B.Tech program) ≥6.50 but <8.00 shall be placed in **'first class'.**

21.4   Students with final CGPA (at the end of the B.Tech program) ≥5.50 but <6.50, shall be placed in '**second class'**.

21.5   All other students who qualify for the award of the degree (as per item 19), with final CGPA (at the end of the B.Tech program) ≥5.0 but <5.50, shall be placed in '**pass class**'.

21.6   A student with final CGPA (at the end of the B.Tech program) < 5.00 will not be eligible for the award of the degree.

21.7 Students fulfilling the conditions listed under item 21.2 alone will be eligible for award of '**Gold Medal**'.

21.8. In order to extend the benefit to the students with one/two backlogs after either VI semester or VIII semester, GRAFTING option is provided to the students enabling their placements and fulfilling graduation requirements. Following are the guidelines for the Grafting:

    (a) Grafting will be done among the courses within the semester shall draw a maximum of 7 marks from the any one of the cleared courses in the semester and will be grafted to the failed course in the same semester.

    (b) Students shall be given a choice of grafting only once in the 4 years program, either after VI semester (Option #1) or after VIII semester (Option #2).

    (c) Option#1: Applicable to students who have maximum of TWO theory courses in V and / or VI semesters.

    Option#2: Applicable to students who have maximum of TWO theory courses in VII and / or VIII semesters.

    (d) Eligibility for grafting:

        i. Prior to the conduct of the supplementary examination after the declaration of VI or VIII semester results.

        ii. S/he must appear in all regular or supplementary examinations as per the provisions laid down in regulations for the courses s/he appeals for grafting.

        iii. The marks obtained by her/him in latest attempt shall be taken into account for grafting of marks in the failed course(s).

21.9 Student, who clears all the courses upto VII semester, shall have a chance to appear for Quick Supplementary Examination to clear the failed courses of VIII semester.

21.10 By the end of VI semester, all the students (regular and lateral entry students) shall complete one of the Value added course and mandatory course with acceptable performance.

21.11 In case, a student takes more than one attempt in clearing a course, the final marks secured shall be indicated by * mark in the grade sheet.

All the candidates who register for the semester end examination will be issued a memorandum of grades sheet by the institute. Apart from the semester wise memorandum of grades sheet, the institute will issue the provisional certificate and consolidated grades memorandum subject to the fulfillment of all the academic requirements.

22. B.TECH WITH HONOURS OR ADDITIONAL MINORS IN ENGINEERING

Students acquiring 160 credits are eligible to get B.Tech degree in Engineering. A student will be eligible to get B.Tech degree with Honours or additional Minors in Engineering, if s/he completes an additional 20 credits (3/4 credits per course). These could be acquired through MOOCs from SWAYAM / NPTEL / edX / Coursera / Udacity / PurdueNext / Khan Academy / QEEE etc. The list for MOOCs will be a dynamic one, as new courses are added from time to time. Few essential skill sets required for employability are also identified year wise. Students interested in doing MOOC courses shall register the course title at their department office at the start of the semester against the courses that are announced by the department. Any expense incurred for the MOOC course / summer program should be met by the students.

Only students having no credit arrears and a CGPA of 7.5 or above at the end of the fourth semester are eligible to register for B.Tech (Honours / Minor). After registering for the B.Tech (Honours / Minor) program, if a student fails in any course, s/he will not be eligible for B.Tech (Honours / Minor).

Every Department to develop and submit a Honours / Minors – courses list of 5 - 6 theory courses.

Honours Certificate for Vertical in his/her OWN Branch for Research orientation; Minor in any other

branch for Improving Employability.

For the MOOCs platforms, where examination or assessment is absent (like SWAYAM) or where certification is costly (like Coursera or edX), faculty members of the institute prepare the examination question papers, for the courses undertaken by the students of respective Institutes, so that examinations Control Office (ECO) can conduct examination for the course. There shall be one Continuous Internal Examination (Quiz exam for 30 marks) after 8 weeks of the commencement of the course and semester end examination (Descriptive exam for 70 marks) shall be done along with the other regular courses.

A student can enroll for both Minor & Honours or for two Minors. The final grade sheet will only show the basic CGPA corresponding to the minimum requirement for the degree. The Minors/Honours will be indicated by a separate CGPA. The additional courses taken will also find separate mention in the grade sheet.

If a student drops (or terminated) from the Minor/Honours program, they cannot convert the earned credits into free or core electives; they will remain extra. These additional courses will find mention in the grade sheet (but not in the degree certificate). In such cases, the student may choose between the actual grade or a "Pass (P)" grade and also choose to omit the mention of the course as for the following:

* All the courses done under the dropped Minor/Honours will be shown in the grade sheet

* None of the courses done under the dropped Minor/Honours will be shown in the grade sheet.

Honours will be reflected in the degree certificate as "B.Tech (Honours) in XYZ Engineering". Similarly, Minor as "B.Tech in XYZ Engineering with Minor in ABC". If a student has done both Honours & Minor, it will be acknowledged as "B.Tech (Honours) in XYZ Engineering with Minor in ABC". And two minors will be reflected as "B.Tech in XYZ Engineering with Minor in ABC and Minor in DEF".

22.1. B.Tech with Honours

The total of 20 credits required to be attained for B.Tech Honours degree are distributed from V semester to VII semester in the following way:

For V semester	:	4 – 8 credits
For VI semester	:	4 – 8 credits
For VII semester	:	4 – 8 credits

Following are the details of such Honours which include some of the most interesting areas in the profession today:

S. No	Department	Honours scheme
1	Aeronautical Engineering	Aerospace Engineering / Space Science etc.
2	Computer Science and Engineering / Information Technology	Big data and Analytics / Cyber Physical Systems, Information Security / Cognitive Science / Artificial Intelligence/ Machine Learning / Data Science / Internet of Things (IoT) etc.
3	Electronics and Communication Engineering	Digital Communication / Signal Processing / Communication Networks / VLSI Design / Embedded Systems etc.
4	Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Renewable Energy systems / Energy and Sustainability / IoT Applications in Green Energy Systems etc.
5	Mechanical Engineering	Industrial Automation and Robotics / Manufacturing Sciences and Computation Techniques etc.
6	Civil Engineering	Structural Engineering / Environmental Engineering etc.

22.2 B.Tech with additional Minor in Engineering

Every department to develop and submit Minor courses list of 5 - 6 Theory courses. Student from any

department is eligible to apply for Minor from any other department. The total of 20 credits to complete the B.Tech (Minor) program by registering for MOOC courses each having a minimum of 3/4 credits offered by reputed institutions / organization with the approval of the department. Registration of the student for B.Tech (Minor), is from V Semester to VII Semester of the program in the following way:

For V semester	:	4 – 8 credits
For VI semester	:	4 – 8 credits
For VII semester	:	4 – 8 credits

Only students having no credit arrears and a CGPA of 7.5 or above at the end of the fourth semester are eligible to register for B.Tech (Minor). After registering for the B.Tech (Minor) program, if a student fails in any course, s/he will not be eligible for B.Tech (Minor).

Every student shall also have the option to do a minor in engineering. A major is a primary focus of study and a minor is a secondary focus of study. The minor has to be a subject offered by a department other than the department that offers the major of the student or it can be a different major offered by the same department. For example, a student with the declared major in Computer Science and Engineering (CSE) may opt to do a minor in Physics; in which case, the student shall receive the degree B.Tech, Computer Science and Engineering with a minor in Physics. A student can do Majors in chosen filed as per the career goal, and a minor may be chosen to enhance the major thus adding the diversity, breadth and enhanced skills in the field.

22.3 Advantages of Minor in Engineering:

The minors mentioned above are having lots of advantages and a few are listed below:

1. To apply the inter-disciplinary knowledge gained through a Major (Stream) + Minor.
2. To enable students to pursue allied academic interest in contemporary areas.
3. To provide an academic mechanism for fulfilling multidisciplinary demands of industries.
4. To provide effective yet flexible options for students to achieve basic to intermediate level competence in the Minor area.
5. Provides an opportunity to students to become entrepreneurs and leaders by taking business/ management minor.
6. Combination in the diverse fields of engineering e.g., CSE (Major) + Electronics (Minor) combination increases placement prospects in chip designing companies.
7. Provides an opportunity to Applicants to pursue higher studies in an inter-disciplinary field of study.
8. Provides opportunity to the Applicants to pursue interdisciplinary research.
9. To increase the overall scope of the undergraduate degrees.

22.4 Following are the details of such Minor / Honours which include some of the most interesting areas in the profession today:

1. Aerospace Engineering
2. Space Science
3. Industrial Automation and Robotics
4. Computer Science and Engineering
5. Data Analytics
6. Machine Learning
7. Data Science
8. Artificial Intelligence
9. Information Security
10. Internet of Things
11. Cyber Physical Systems
12. Electronic System Design
13. Renewable Energy Sources
14. Energy and Sustainability
15. Manufacturing Sciences and Computation Techniques

16. Structural Engineering
17. Environmental Engineering
18. Technological Entrepreneurship
19. Materials Engineering
20. Physics (Materials / Nuclear / Optical / Medical)
21. Mathematics (Combinatorics / Logic / Number theory / Dynamical systems and differential equations/ Mathematical physics **/** Statistics and Probability).

23.0 TEMPORARY BREAK OF STUDY FROM THE PROGRAM

23.1 A candidate is normally not permitted to take a break from the study. However, if a candidate intends to temporarily discontinue the program in the middle for valid reasons (such as accident or hospitalization due to prolonged ill health) and to rejoin the program in a later respective semester, s/he shall seek the approval from the Principal in advance. Such application shall be submitted before the last date for payment of examination fee of the semester in question and forwarded through the Head of the Department stating the reasons for such withdrawal together with supporting documents and endorsement of his / her parent / guardian.

23.2 The institute shall examine such an application and if it finds the case to be genuine, it may permit the student to temporarily withdraw from the program. Such permission is accorded only to those who do not have any outstanding dues / demand at the College / University level including tuition fees, any other fees, library materials etc.

23.3 The candidate has to rejoin the program after the break from the commencement of the respective semester as and when it is offered.

23.4 The total period for completion of the program reckoned from the commencement of the semester to which the candidate was first admitted shall not exceed the maximum period specified in clause 19. The maximum period includes the break period.

23.5 If any candidate is detained for any reason, the period of detention shall not be considered as 'Break of Study'.

24. TERMINATION FROM THE PROGRAM

The admission of a student to the program may be terminated and the student is asked to leave the institute in the following circumstances:

a. The student fails to satisfy the requirements of the program within the maximum period stipulated for that program.

b. A student shall not be permitted to study any semester more than three times during the entire program of study.

c. The student fails to satisfy the norms of discipline specified by the institute from time to time.

25. TRANSCRIPT

The Transcript will be issued to the student as and when required and will contain a consolidated record of all the courses undergone by him/her, grades obtained and CGPA upto the date of issue of transcript. Only last letter grade obtained in a course by the student upto the date of issue of transcript will be shown in the Transcript.

26. WITH-HOLDING OF RESULTS

If the candidate has not paid any dues to the institute / if any case of indiscipline / malpractice is pending against him, the results and the degree of the candidate will be withheld.

27. GRADUATION DAY

The institute shall have its own annual Graduation Day for the award of degrees to the students completing the prescribed academic requirements in each case, in consultation with the University and by following the provisions in the Statute. The college shall institute prizes and medals to meritorious students and award them annually at the Graduation Day. This will greatly encourage the students to strive for excellence in their academic work.

28.   DISCIPLINE

Every student is required to observe discipline and decorum both inside and outside the institute and are expected not to indulge in any activity which will tend to bring down the honour of the institute. If a student indulges in malpractice in any of the theory / practical examination, continuous assessment examinations, he/she shall be liable for punitive action as prescribed by the institute from time to time.

29.   GRIEVANCE REDRESSAL COMMITTEE

The institute shall form a Grievance Redressal Committee for each course in each department with the Course Teacher and the HOD as the members. This Committee shall solve all grievances related to the course under consideration.

30.   TRANSITORY REGULATIONS

A candidate, who is detained or has discontinued a semester, on readmission shall be required to do all the courses in the curriculum prescribed for the batch of students in which the student joins subsequently. However, exemption will be given to those candidates who have already passed such courses in the earlier semester(s) he was originally admitted into and substitute subjects are offered in place of them as decided by the Board of Studies. However, the decision of the Board of Studies will be final.

a)   Four Year B.Tech Regular course:

A student who is following Jawaharlal Nehru Technological University (JNTUH) curriculum and detained due to the shortage of attendance at the end of the first semester shall join the autonomous batch of first semester. Such students shall study all the courses prescribed for the batch in which the student joins and considered on par with regular candidates of Autonomous stream and will be governed by the autonomous regulations.

A student who is following JNTUH curriculum, detained due to lack of credits or shortage of attendance at the end of the second semester or at the subsequent semesters shall join with the autonomous batch in the appropriate semester. Such candidates shall be required to pass in all the courses in the program prescribed by the Board of Studies concerned for that batch of students from that semester onwards to be eligible for the award of degree. However, exemption will be given in the courses of the semester(s) of the batch which he had passed earlier and substitute courses will be offered in place of them as decided by the Board of Studies. The student has to clear all his backlog courses up to previous semester by appearing for the supplementary examinations conducted by JNTUH for the award of degree. The total number of credits to be secured for the award of the degree will be sum of the credits up to previous semester under JNTUH regulations and the credits prescribed for the semester in which a candidate seeks readmission and subsequent semesters under the autonomous stream. The class will be awarded based on the academic performance of a student in the autonomous pattern.

b)   Three Year B.Tech program under Lateral Entry Scheme:

A student who is following JNTUH curriculum and detained due to the shortage of attendance at the end of the first semester of second year shall join the autonomous batch of third semester. Such students shall study all the courses prescribed for the batch in which the student joins and considered on par with Lateral Entry regular candidates of Autonomous stream and will be governed by the autonomous regulations.

A student who is following JNTUH curriculum, if detained due to lack of credits or shortage of attendance at the end of the second semester of second year or at the subsequent semesters shall join with the autonomous batch in the appropriate semester. Such candidates shall be required to pass in all the courses in the program prescribed by the Board of Studies concerned for that batch of students from that semester onwards to be eligible for the award of degree. However, exemption will be given in the courses of the semester(s) of the batch which he had passed earlier and substitute courses are offered in place of them as decided by the Board of Studies. The student has to clear all his backlog courses up to previous semester by appearing for the supplementary examinations conducted by JNTUH for the award of degree. The total number of credits to be secured for the award of the degree will be sum of the credits up to previous semester under JNTUH regulations and the credits prescribed for the semester in which a candidate seeks readmission and subsequent semesters under the autonomous status. The class will be awarded based on the academic performance of a student in the autonomous pattern.

c) **Transfer candidates (from non-autonomous college affiliated to JNTUH):**
A student who is following JNTUH curriculum, transferred from other college to this institute in third semester or subsequent semesters shall join with the autonomous batch in the appropriate semester. Such candidates shall be required to pass in all the courses in the program prescribed by the Board of Studies concerned for that batch of students from that semester onwards to be eligible for the award of degree. However, exemption will be given in the courses of the semester(s) of the batch which he had passed earlier and substitute courses are offered in their place as decided by the Board of Studies. The student has to clear all his backlog courses up to previous semester by appearing for the supplementary examinations conducted by JNTUH for the award of degree. The total number of credits to be secured for the award of the degree will be the sum of the credits up to the previous semester under JNTUH regulations and the credits prescribed for the semester in which a candidate joined after transfer and subsequent semesters under the autonomous status. The class will be awarded based on the academic performance of a student in the autonomous pattern.

d) **Transfer candidates (from an autonomous college affiliated to JNTUH):**
A student who has secured the required credits up to previous semesters as per the regulations of other autonomous institutions shall also be permitted to be transferred to this institute. A student who is transferred from the other autonomous colleges to this institute in third semester or subsequent semesters shall join with the autonomous batch in the appropriate semester. Such candidates shall be required to pass in all the courses in the program prescribed by the Board of Studies concerned for that batch of students from that semester onwards to be eligible for the award of degree. However, exemption will be given in the courses of the semester(s) of the batch which he had passed earlier and substitute subjects are offered in their place as decided by the Board of Studies. The total number of credits to be secured for the award of the degree will be the sum of the credits up to previous semester as per the regulations of the college from which he is transferred and the credits prescribed for the semester in which a candidate joined after transfer and subsequent semesters under the autonomous status. The class will be awarded based on the academic performance of a student in the autonomous pattern.

e) **Readmission from IARE-R16/R18 to IARE-UG.20 regulations**
A student took admission in IARE-R18 Regulations, detained due to lack of required number of credits or percentage of attendance at the end of any semester is permitted to take re-admission at appropriate level under any regulations prevailing in the institute subject to the following rules and regulations.

1. Student shall pass all the courses in the earlier scheme of regulations (IARE - R18). However, in case of having backlog courses, they shall be cleared by appearing for supplementary examinations conducted under IARE - R18 regulations from time to time.
2. After rejoining, the student is required to study the courses as prescribed in the new regulations for the re-admitted program at that level and thereafter.
3. If the student has already passed any course(s) of readmitted program in the earlier regulation / semester of study, such courses are exempted in the new scheme to appear for the course(s).

4. The courses that are not done in the earlier regulations / semester as compared with readmitted program need to be cleared after readmission by appearing for the examinations conducted time to time under the new regulations.
5. In general, after transition, course composition and number of credits / semester shall be balanced between earlier and new regulations on case to case basis.
6. In case, the students who do not have option of acquiring required credits with the existing courses offered as per the new curriculum, credit balance can be achieved by clearing the additional courses offered by the respective departments (approved in Academic Council meeting). The additional courses that are offered can be of theory or laboratory courses and shall be offered during semester.
7. Students re-joined in III semester shall be treated on par with "Lateral Entry" students for credits and graduation requirements. However, the student shall clear all the courses in B.Tech I Semester and B.Tech II Semester as per IARE-R18 regulations.

31.   REVISION OF REGULATIONS AND CURRICULUM

The Institute from time to time may revise, amend or change the regulations, scheme of examinations and syllabi if found necessary and on approval by the Academic Council and the Governing Body and shall be binding on the students, faculty, staff, all authorities of the Institute and others concerned.

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT AUTONOMY

1. **Who grants Autonomy? UGC, Govt., AICTE or University**

   In case of Colleges affiliated to a university and where statutes for grant of autonomy are ready, it is the respective University that finally grants autonomy but only after concurrence from the respective state Government as well as UGC. The State Government has its own powers to grant autonomy directly to Govt. and Govt. aided Colleges.

2. **Shall IARE award its own Degrees?**

   No. Degree will be awarded by Jawaharlal Nehru Technological University, Hyderabad with a mention of the name IARE on the Degree Certificate.

3. **What is the difference between a Deemed University and an Autonomy College?**

   A Deemed University is fully autonomous to the extent of awarding its own Degree. A Deemed University is usually a Non-Affiliating version of a University and has similar responsibilities like any University. An Autonomous College enjoys Academic Autonomy alone. The University to which an autonomous college is affiliated will have checks on the performance of the autonomous college.

4. **How will the Foreign Universities or other stake – holders know that we are an Autonomous College?**

   Autonomous status, once declared, shall be accepted by all the stake holders. The Govt. of Telangana mentions autonomous status during the First Year admission procedure. Foreign Universities and Indian Industries will know our status through our website.

5. **What is the change of Status for Students and Teachers if we become Autonomous?**

   An autonomous college carries a prestigious image. Autonomy is actually earned out of our continued past efforts on academic performances, our capability of self- governance and the kind of quality education we offer.

6. **Who will check whether the academic standard is maintained / improved after Autonomy? How will it be checked?**

   There is a built in mechanism in the autonomous working for this purpose. An Internal Committee called Academic Program Evaluation Committee, which will keep a watch on the academics and keep its reports and recommendations every year. In addition the highest academic council also supervises the academic matters. The standards of our question papers, the regularity of academic calendar, attendance of students, speed and transparency of result declaration and such other parameters are involved in this process.

7. **Will the students of IARE as an Autonomous College qualify for University Medals and Prizes for academic excellence?**

   No. IARE has instituted its own awards, medals, etc. for the academic performance of the students. However for all other events like sports, cultural on co-curricular organized by the University the students shall qualify.

8. **Can IARE have its own Convocation?**

   No. Since the University awards the Degree the Convocation will be that of the University, but there will be Graduation Day at IARE.

9. **Can IARE give a provisional degree certificate?**

Since the examinations are conducted by IARE and the results are also declared by IARE, the college sends a list of successful candidates with their final Grades and Grade Point Averages including CGPA to the University. Therefore with the prior permission of the University the college will be entitled to give the provisional certificate.

10 Will Academic Autonomy make a positive impact on the Placements or Employability?
Certainly. The number of students qualifying for placement interviews is expected to improve, due to rigorous and repetitive classroom teaching and continuous assessment. Also the autonomous status is more responsive to the needs of the industry. As a result therefore, there will be a lot of scope for industry oriented skill development built-in into the system. The graduates from an autonomous college will therefore represent better employability.

11 What is the proportion of Internal and External Assessment as an Autonomous College?
Presently, it is 60% external and 40% internal. As the autonomy matures the internal assessment component shall be increased at the cost of external assessment.

12 Is it possible to have complete Internal Assessment for Theory or Practicals?
Yes indeed. We define our own system. We have the freedom to keep the proportion of external and internal assessment component to choose.

13 Why Credit based Grade System?
The credit based grade system is an accepted standard of academic performance the world over in all Universities. The acceptability of our graduates in the world market shall improve.

14 What exactly is a Credit based Grade System?
The credit based grade system defines a much better statistical way of judging the academic performance. One Lecture Hour per week of Teaching Learning process is assigned One Credit. One hour of laboratory work is assigned half credit. Letter Grades like A, B,C,D, etc. are assigned for a Range of Marks. (e.g. 91% and above is A+, 80 to 90 % could be A etc.) in Absolute Grading System while grades are awarded by statistical analysis in relative grading system. We thus dispense with sharp numerical boundaries. Secondly, the grades are associated with defined Grade Points in the scale of 1 to 10. Weighted Average of Grade Points is also defined Grade Points are weighted by Credits and averaged over total credits in a Semester. This process is repeated for all Semesters and a CGPA defines the Final Academic Performance

15 What are the norms for the number of Credits per Semester and total number of Credits for UG/PG program?
These norms are usually defined by UGC or AICTE. Usually around 25 Credits per semester is the accepted norm.

16 What is a Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA)?
The performance of a student in a semester is indicated by a number called SGPA. The SGPA is the weighted average of the grade points obtained in all the courses registered by the student during the semester.

$$SGPA = \sum_{i=1}^{n}\left(C_i\, G_i\right) / \sum_{i=1}^{n} C_i$$

Where, C_i is the number of credits of the ith course and G_i is the grade point scored by the student in the ith course and i represent the number of courses in which a student registered in the concerned semester. SGPA is rounded to two decimal places.

17 What is a Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA)?
An up-to-date assessment of overall performance of a student from the time of his first registration is obtained by calculating a number called CGPA, which is weighted average of the grade points obtained in

all the courses registered by the students since he entered the Institute.

$$CGPA = \sum_{j=1}^{m}\left(C_j\,S_j\right)/\sum_{j=1}^{m}C_j$$

Where, S_j is the SGPA of the jth semester and C_j is the total number of credits upto the semester and m represent the number of semesters completed in which a student registered upto the semester. CGPA is rounded to two decimal places.

18 Is there any Software available for calculating Grade point averages and converting the same into Grades?
Yes, The institute has its own MIS software for calculation of SGPA, CGPA, etc.

19 Will the teacher be required to do the job of calculating SGPAs etc. and convert the same into Grades?
No. The teacher has to give marks obtained out of whatever maximum marks as it is. Rest is all done by the computer.

20 Will there be any Revaluation or Re-Examination System?
No. There will double valuation of answer scripts. There will be a makeup Examination after a reasonable preparation time after the End Semester Examination for specific cases mentioned in the Rules and Regulations. In addition to this, there shall be a 'summer term' (compressed term) followed by the End Semester Exam, to save the precious time of students.

21 How fast Syllabi can be and should be changed?
Autonomy allows us the freedom to change the syllabi as often as we need.

22 Will the Degree be awarded on the basis of only final year performance?
No. The CGPA will reflect the average performance of all the semester taken together.

23 What are Statutory Academic Bodies?
Governing Body, Academic Council, Examination Committee and Board of Studies are the different statutory bodies. The participation of external members in everybody is compulsory. The institute has nominated professors from IIT, NIT, University (the officers of the rank of Pro-vice Chancellor, Deans and Controller of Examinations) and also the reputed industrialist and industry experts on these bodies.

24 Who takes Decisions on Academic matters?
The Governing Body of institute is the top academic body and is responsible for all the academic decisions. Many decisions are also taken at the lower level like Boards of Studies. Decisions taken at the Boared of Studies level are to be ratified at the Academic Council and Governing Body.

25 What is the role of Examination committee?
The Examinations Committee is responsible for the smooth conduct of internal, End Semester and make up Examinations. All matters involving the conduct of examinations spot valuations, tabulations preparation of Grade Sheet etc fall within the duties of the Examination Committee.

26 Is there any mechanism for Grievance Redressal?
The institute has grievance redressal committee, headed by Dean - Student affairs and Dean - IQAC.

27 How many attempts are permitted for obtaining a Degree?
All such matters are defined in Rules & Regulation

28 Who declares the result?
The result declaration process is also defined. After tabulation work wherein the SGPA, CGPA and final

Grades are ready, the entire result is reviewed by the Moderation Committee. Any unusual deviations or gross level discrepancies are deliberated and removed. The entire result is discussed in the Examinations and Result Committee for its approval. The result is then declared on the institute notice boards as well put on the web site and Students Corner. It is eventually sent to the University.

29 Who will keep the Student Academic Records, University or IARE?

It is the responsibility of the Dean, Academics of the Autonomous College to keep and preserve all the records.

30 What is our relationship with the JNT University?

We remain an affiliated college of the JNT University. The University has the right to nominate its members on the academic bodies of the college.

31 Shall we require University approval if we want to start any New Courses?

Yes, It is expected that approvals or such other matters from an autonomous college will receive priority.

32 Shall we get autonomy for PG and Doctoral Programs also?

Yes, presently our PG programs also enjoying autonomous status.

MALPRACTICE RULES

DISCIPLINARY ACTION FOR / IMPROPER CONDUCT IN EXAMINATIONS

S. No	Nature of Malpractices/Improper conduct If the candidate:	Punishment
1. (a)	Possesses or keeps accessible in examination hall, any paper, note book, programmable calculator, cell phone, pager, palm computer or any other form of material concerned with or related to the subject of the examination (theory or practical) in which he is appearing but has not made use of (material shall include any marks on the body of the candidate which can be used as an aid in the subject of the examination)	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject only.
(b)	Gives assistance or guidance or receives it from any other candidate orally or by any other body language methods or communicates through cell phones with any candidate or persons in or outside the exam hall in respect of any matter.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject only of all the candidates involved. In case of an outsider, he will be handed over to the police and a case is registered against him.
2.	Has copied in the examination hall from any paper, book, programmable calculators, palm computers or any other form of material relevant to the subject of the examination (theory or practical) in which the candidate is appearing.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted to appear for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that Semester/year. The Hall Ticket of the candidate is to be cancelled and sent to the Controller of Examinations.
3.	Impersonates any other candidate in connection with the examination.	The candidate who has impersonated shall be expelled from examination hall. The candidate is also debarred and forfeits the seat. The performance of the original candidate, who has been impersonated, shall be cancelled in all the subjects of the examination (including practicals and project work) already appeared and shall not be allowed to appear for examinations of the remaining subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all semester end examinations. The continuation of the course by the candidate is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat. If the imposter is an outsider, he will be handed over to the police and a case is registered against him.
4.	Smuggles in the Answer book or additional sheet or takes out or arranges to send out the question	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of performance in that subject and

	paper during the examination or answer book or additional sheet, during or after the examination.	all the other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all semester end examinations. The continuation of the course by the candidate is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat.
5.	Uses objectionable, abusive or offensive language in the answer paper or in letters to the examiners or writes to the examiner requesting him to award pass marks.	Cancellation of the performance in that subject.
6.	Refuses to obey the orders of the Controller of Examinations /Additional Controller of Examinations/any officer on duty or misbehaves or creates disturbance of any kind in and around the examination hall or organizes a walk out or instigates others to walk out, or threatens the COE or any person on duty in or outside the examination hall of any injury to his person or to any of his relations whether by words, either spoken or written or by signs or by visible representation, assaults the COE or any person on duty in or outside the examination hall or any of his relations, or indulges in any other act of misconduct or mischief which result in damage to or destruction of property in the examination hall or any part of the Institute premises or engages in any other act which in the opinion of the officer on duty amounts to use of unfair means or misconduct or has the tendency to disrupt the orderly conduct of the examination.	In case of students of the college, they shall be expelled from examination halls and cancellation of their performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate(s) has (have) already appeared and shall not be permitted to appear for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidates also are debarred and forfeit their seats. In case of outsiders, they will be handed over to the police and a police case is registered against them.
7.	Leaves the exam hall taking away answer script or intentionally tears off the script or any part thereof inside or outside the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of performance in that subject and all the other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all semester end examinations. The continuation of the course by the candidate is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat.
8.	Possess any lethal weapon or firearm in the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred

		and forfeits the seat.
9.	If student of the college, who is not a candidate for the particular examination or any person not connected with the college indulges in any malpractice or improper conduct mentioned in clause 6 to 8.	Student of the colleges expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred and forfeits the seat.

Person(s) who do not belong to the College will be handed over to police and, a police case will be registered against them. |
10.	Comes in a drunken condition to the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year.
11.	Copying detected on the basis of internal evidence, such as, during valuation or during special scrutiny.	Cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has appeared including practical examinations and project work of that semester/year examinations.
12.	If any malpractice is detected which is not covered in the above clauses 1 to 11 shall be reported to the University for further action to award suitable punishment.	

FAILURE TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE REGULATIONS IS NOT AN EXCUSE

INSTITUTE OF AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

(Autonomous)
Dundigal, Hyderabad – 500043

COURSE CATALOG
(COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING)

I SEMESTER

Course Code	Course Name	Subject Area	Category	Periods per week			Credits	Scheme of Examination Max. Marks		
				L	T	P		CIA	SEE	Total
THEORY										
AHSC02	Linear Algebra and Calculus	BSC	Foundation	3	1	0	4	30	70	100
AHSC06	Chemistry	BSC	Foundation	2	0	0	2	30	70	100
AEEC01	Basic Electrical Engineering	ESC	Foundation	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
ACSC01	Python Programming	ESC	Foundation	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
ACSC06	Experiential Engineering Education (ExEEd) – Academic Sucess	ESC	Foundation	2	0	0	1	30	70	100
PRACTICAL										
AEEC04	Basic Electrical Engineering Laboratory	ESC	Foundation	0	0	3	1.5	30	70	100
ACSC02	Python Programming Laboratory	ESC	Foundation	0	0	3	1.5	30	70	100
AMEC04	Engineering Workshop Practice	ESC	Foundation	0	0	2	1	30	70	100
TOTAL				**13**	**01**	**08**	**17**	**240**	**560**	**800**

II SEMESTER

Course Code	Course Name	Subject Area	Category	Periods per week			Credits	Scheme of Examination Max. Marks		
				L	T	P		CIA	SEE	Total
THEORY										
AHSC01	English	HSMC	Foundation	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
AHSC08	Probability and Statistics	BSC	Foundation	3	1	0	4	30	70	100
AHSC09	Applied Physics	BSC	Foundation	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
ACSC04	Programming for Problem Solving using C	ESC	Foundation	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
PRACTICAL										
AHSC04	English Language and Communication Skills Laboratory	HSMC	Foundation	0	0	2	1	30	70	100
AHSC05	Physics Laboratory	BSC	Foundation	0	0	3	1.5	30	70	100
ACSC05	Programming for Problem Solving using C Laboratory	ESC	Foundation	0	0	3	1.5	30	70	100
TOTAL				**12**	**01**	**08**	**17**	**210**	**490**	**700**

III SEMESTER

Course Code	Course Name	Subject Area	Category	Periods per week			Credits	Scheme of Examination Max. Marks		
				L	T	P		CIA	SEE	Total
THEORY										
AITC01	Discrete Mathematical Structures	PCC	Core	3	1	0	4	30	70	100
ACSC07	Computer Organization and Architecture	PCC	Core	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
ACSC08	Data Structures	PCC	Core	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
AITC02	Programming with Objects	PCC	Core	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
AECC08	Analog and Digital Electronics	ESC	Core	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
ACSC09	ExEEd - Prototype / Design Building	ESC	Foundation	2	0	0	1	30	70	100
PRACTICALS										
ACSC10	Data Structures Laboratory	PCC	Core	0	0	3	1.5	30	70	100
AITC03	Programming with Objects Laboratory	PCC	Core	0	0	3	1.5	30	70	100
ACSC11	Advanced Python Programming Laboratory	PCC	Core	0	1	2	2	30	70	100
MANDATORY / VALUE ADDED COURSES										
AHSC10	Essence of Indian Traditional Knowledge	MC	MC-1	Ref: 8.4 Academic Regulations, UG.20						
TOTAL				17	02	08	22	270	630	900

IV SEMESTER

Course Code	Course Name	Subject Area	Category	Periods per week			Credits	Scheme of Examination Max. Marks		
				L	T	P		CIA	SEE	Total
THEORY										
AITC04	Theory of Computation	PCC	Core	3	1	0	4	30	70	100
ACSC12	Operating Systems	PCC	Core	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
AITC05	Database Management Systems	PCC	Core	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
ACSC13	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	PCC	Core	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
AHSC13	Business Economics and Financial Analysis	HSMC	Foundation	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
ACSC14	ExEEd - Fabrication / Model Development	ESC	Foundation	2	0	0	1	30	70	100
PRACTICALS										
AITC07	Database Management Systems Laboratory	PCC	Core	0	0	3	1.5	30	70	100
ACSC15	Design and Analysis of Algorithms Laboratory	PCC	Core	0	0	3	1.5	30	70	100
ACSC16	Linux Programming Laboratory	PCC	Core	1	0	2	2	30	70	100
MANDATORY / VALUE ADDED COURSES										
AHSC14	Indian Constitution	MC	MC - 2	Ref: 8.4 Academic Regulations, UG.20						
TOTAL				18	01	08	22	270	630	900

V SEMESTER

Course Code	Course Name	Subject Area	Category	Periods per week			Credits	Scheme of Examination Max. Marks		
				L	T	P		CIA	SEE	Total
THEORY										
AITCO6	Computer Networks	PCC	Core	3	1	0	4	30	70	100
ACSC40	Compiler Design	PCC	Core	3	1	0	4	30	70	100
ACSC19	Object Oriented Software Engineering	PCC	Core	3	1	0	4	30	70	100
AITC09	Web Application Development	PCC	Core	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
	Professional Elective - I	PEC	Elective	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
ACSC20	ExEEd - Project Based Learning	ESC	Foundation	2	0	0	1	30	70	100
PRACTICALS										
ACSC21	Object Oriented Software Design Laboratory	PCC	Core	0	0	3	1.5	30	70	100
AITC10	Web Application Development Laboratory	PCC	Core	0	0	3	1.5	30	70	100
MANDATORY / VALUE ADDED COURSES										
ACSC22	Competitive Programming using Graph Algorithms	VAC	Skill	Ref: 8.6, Academic Regulations-UG.20						
TOTAL				17	03	06	22	240	560	800

VI SEMESTER

Course Code	Course Name	Subject Area	Category	Periods per week			Credits	Scheme of Examination Max. Marks		
				L	T	P		CIA	SEE	Total
THEORY										
ACIC01	Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery	PCC	Core	3	1	0	4	30	70	100
ACIC02	Software Quality Assurance and Testing	PCC	Core	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
ACIC03	Network and Web Security	PCC	Core	3	1	0	4	30	70	100
	Professional Elective – II	PEC	Elective	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
	Open Elective – I	OEC	Elective	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
ACSC27	ExEEd - Research Based Learning	ESC	Foundation	2	0	0	1	30	70	100
PRACTICALS										
ACIC08	Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery Laboratory	PCC	Core	1	0	2	2	30	70	100
ACIC09	Software Testing Laboratory	PCC	Core	1	0	2	2	30	70	100
MANDATORY / VALUE ADDED COURSES										
ACSC28	Go Programming	VAC	Skill	Ref: 8.6, Academic Regulations-UG.20						
TOTAL				19	02	04	22	240	560	800

VII SEMESTER

Course Code	Course Name	Subject Area	Category	Periods per week			Credits	Scheme of Examination Max. Marks		
				L	T	P		CIA	SEE	Total
THEORY										
ACSC30	Cloud Application Development	PCC	Core	3	1	0	4	30	70	100
ACSC31	Big Data and Analytics	PCC	Core	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
	Professional Elective – III	PEC	Elective	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
	Professional Elective – IV	PEC	Elective	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
	Open Elective – II	OEC	Elective	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
PRACTICALS										
ACSC33	Cloud Application Development Laboratory	PCC	Core	0	0	3	1.5	30	70	100
ACSC34	Big Data and Analytics Laboratory	PCC	Core	0	0	3	1.5	30	70	100
ACSC35	Project Work (Phase – 1)	PROJ	Project	0	0	4	2	30	70	100
TOTAL				15	01	10	21	240	560	800

VIII SEMESTER

Course Code	Course Name	Subject Area	Category	Periods per week			Credits	Scheme of Examination Max. Marks		
				L	T	P		CIA	SEE	Total
THEORY										
	Professional Elective –V	PEC	Elective	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
	Professional Elective –VI	PEC	Elective	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
	Open Elective – III	OEC	Elective	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
PRACTICALS										
ACSC39	Project Work (Phase-2) / Full Semester Internship	PROJ	Project	0	0	16	8	30	70	100
TOTAL				09	00	16	17	120	280	400

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVES

Course code	PE - I Embedded Computer Systems	Course code	PE - II Software Development	Course code	PE - III Applied Machine Learning
AECC26	Image Processing	ACIC04	Agile Software Development Approaches	AITC26	Principles of Artificial Intelligence
AECC27	Embedded Networking	ACIC05	Software Project Management	AITC27	Machine Learning
AECC28	Embedded Computer Systems	ACIC06	Software Architecture and Design Patterns	AITC28	Data Handling and Visualization
AECC29	Embedded and Industrial Computer Systems Design	ACIC07	Software Reliability	ACAC09	Advanced Social, Text and Media Analytics

Course code	PE - IV Cyber - Physical Systems	Course code	PE - V Computer Architecture and System Programming	Course code	PE - VI Models and Methods in Computing
ACIC10	Principles of IoT	ACSC36	Systems Programming	ACCC20	High Performance Computing
ACSC32	Sensor Networks	ACDC12	Human Computer Interaction (UI & UX)	ACCC21	Quantum Computing
ACIC12	Cyber Security	ACSC37	Internet Systems Programming	ACCC22	Ubiquitous Computing
ACCC16	Cyber Physical Systems	ACSC38	RUST Programming	ACCC23	Edge Computing

OPEN ELECTIVE – I

Course Code	Course Title
AHSC15	Soft Skills and Interpersonal Communication
AHSC16	Cyber Law and Ethics
AHSC17	Economic Policies in India
AHSC18	Global Warming and Climate Change
AHSC19	Intellectual Property Rights
AHSC20	Entrepreneurship

OPEN ELECTIVES – II

Course Code	Course Title
AEEC29	Industrial Automation and Control
AEEC30	Artificial Neural Networks
AEEC31	Renewable Energy Sources
AECC38	Basic Electronic Engineering
AECC39	Principles of Communications
AECC40	Embedded Systems

OPEN ELECTIVE - III

Course Code	Course Title
AAEC30	Flight Control Theory
AAEC31	Airframe Structural Design
AMEC34	Industrial Management
AMEC35	Elements of Mechanical Engineering
ACEC30	Modern Construction Materials
ACEC31	Disaster Management

VALUE ADDED COURSES / MANDATORY COURSES

Course Code	Course Title
AHSC10	Essence of Indian Traditional Knowledge (MC)
AHSC14	Indian Constitution (MC)
ACSC22	Competitive Programming using Graph Algorithms (VAC)
ACSC28	Go Programming (VAC)

SYLLABUS
(I - VIII SEMESTERS)

LINEAR ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS

I Semester: Common for All Branches							
Course Code	**Category**	**Hours / Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**	

Course Code	**Category**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
AHSC02	**Foundation**	3	1	-	4	30	70	100

Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: 15**	**Practical Classes: Nil**	**Total Classes: 60**

Prerequisite: Basic principles of algebra and calculus

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

Linear algebra is a sub-field of mathematics concerned with vectors, matrices, and linear transforms. Calculus is the branch of mathematics which majorly deals with derivatives and integrals. Linear algebra is a key foundation to the field of machine learning. Matrices are used in computer animations, color image processing. Eigenvalues are used by engineers to discover new and better designs for the future. Differential equations have wide applications in various engineering and science disciplines as the laws of physics are generally written down as differential equations. The Fourier series has many applications in electrical engineering, image processing etc. The course includes types of Matrices, Rank, methods of finding rank, eigen values and eigen vectors, maxima and minima of functions of several variables, solutions of higher order ordinary differential equations and Fourier series.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:
The students will try to learn:

I. The principles of Eigen value analysis and linear transformations, Matrix rank finding methods
II. The calculus of functions of several variables and the concept of maxima-minima for a   three-dimensional surface.
III. The analytical methods for solving higher order differential equations with constant coefficients.
IV. Fourier series expansions in standard intervals as well as arbitrary intervals.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE-I: THEORY OF MATRICES (09)
Real matrices: Symmetric, skew-symmetric and orthogonal matrices; Complex matrices: Hermitian, Skew- Hermitian and unitary matrices; Elementary row and column transformations, finding rank of a matrix by reducing to Echelon form and Normal form; Finding the inverse of a matrix using Gauss-Jordan method;

MODULE –II: LINEAR TRANSFORMATIONS (09)
Cayley-Hamilton theorem: Statement, verification, finding inverse and powers of a matrix; Linear dependence and independence of vectors; Linear transformation; Eigen values and Eigen vectors of a matrix; Diagonalization of matrix by linear transformation.

MODULE –III: FUNCTIONS OF SINGLE AND SEVERAL VARIABLES (09)
Mean value theorems: Rolle's theorem, Lagrange's theorem, Cauchy's theorem-without proof.

Functions of several variables: Partial differentiation, Jacobian, functional dependence, maxima and minima of functions with two variables and three variables. Method of Lagrange multipliers.

MODULE –IV: HIGHER ORDER LINEAR DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS (09)
Linear differential equations of second and higher order with constant coefficients.
Non-homogeneous term of the type $f(x) = e^{ax}, \sin ax, \cos ax$ and $f(x) = x^n, e^{ax}v(x),$ Method of variation of parameters.

MODULE –V: FOURIER SERIES (09)
Fourier expansion of periodic function in a given interval of length 2π; Fourier series of even and odd functions; Fourier series in an arbitrary interval, Half- range Fourier sine and cosine expansions.

IV. TEXT BOOKS
1. B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 36th Edition, 2010.
2. N.P. Bali and Manish Goyal, A text book of Engineering Mathematics, Laxmi Publications, Reprint, 2008.
3. Ramana B.V., Higher Engineering Mathematics, Tata McGraw Hill New Delhi, 11th Reprint 2010.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2006.
2. Veerarajan T., Engineering Mathematics for first year, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2008.
3. D. Poole, Linear Algebra: A Modern Introduction, 2nd Edition, Brooks/Cole, 2005.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:
1. http://www.efunda.com/math/math_home/math.cfm
2. http://www.ocw.mit.edu/resourcs/#Mathematics
3. http://www.sosmath.com
4. http://www.mathworld.wolfram.com

VII. E-TEXT BOOKS:
1. http://www.e-booksdirectory.com/details.php?ebook=10166
2. http://www.e-booksdirectory.com/details.php?ebook=7400re

CHEMISTRY

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
AHSC06	**Foundation**	2	-	-	2	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: 0**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 45**		

Prerequisite: There are no prerequisites to take this course.

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

The concepts developed in this course involve elements and compounds and their applied industrial applications. It deals with topics such as batteries, corrosion and control of metallic materials, water and its treatment for different purposes, engineering materials such as plastics, elastomers and biodegradable polymers, their preparation, properties and applications, energy sources and environmental science. Sustainable chemistry that focuses on the design of the products and processes that minimize or eliminate the use and generation of hazardous substances is also included.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:
The students will try to learn:

I.   The concepts of electrochemical principles and causes of corrosion in the new developments and breakthroughs efficiently in engineering and technology.
II. The different parameters to remove causes of hardness of water and their reactions towards complexometric method.
III. The polymerization reactions with respect to mechanisms and its significance in industrial applications.
IV. The Significance of Green chemistry to reduce pollution in environment by using natural resources.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS

MODULE-I: ELECTROCHEMISTRY AND CORROSION (09)

Electro chemical cells: Electrode potential, standard electrode potential, Calomel electrode and Nernst equation; Electrochemical series and its applications; Numerical problems; Batteries: Primary (Dry cell) and secondary batteries (Lead-acid storage battery, Li-ion battery). Corrosion: Causes and effects of corrosion: Theories of chemical and electrochemical corrosion, mechanism of electrochemical corrosion; Corrosion control methods: Cathodic protection, sacrificial anode and impressed current Cathodic protection; Surface coatings: Metallic coatings- Methods of coating- Hot dipping- galvanization and tinning, electroplating.

MODULE –II: WATER TECHNOLOGY (09)

Introduction: Hardness of water, causes of hardness; types of hardness: temporary and permanent hardness, expression and units of hardness; estimation of hardness of water by complexometric method; potable water and its specifications, Steps involved in the treatment of water, disinfection of water by chlorination and ozonization; External treatment of water; Ion-exchange process; Desalination of water: Reverse osmosis, numerical problems.

MODULE-III: ENGINEERING MATERIALS (09)

Polymers-classification with examples, polymerization-addition, condensation and co-polymerization;
Plastics: Thermoplastics and thermosetting plastics; Compounding of plastics; Preparation, properties and applications of polyvinyl chloride, Teflon, Bakelite and Nylon-6, 6; Elastomers: Natural rubber, processing of natural rubber, vulcanization; Buna-s and Thiokol rubber; Biodegradable polymers.

Lubricants: characteristics of lubricants, mechanism of lubrication – thick film, thin film, extreme pressure lubrication, properties – flash and fire point, cloud and pour point, viscosity and oiliness of lubricants.

MODULE –IV: GREEN CHEMISTRY AND FUELS (09)

Introduction: Definition of green chemistry, methods of green synthesis: aqueous phase, microwave method, phase transfer catalyst and ultra sound method. Fuels: definition, classification of fuels ; Solid fuels: coal; analysis of coal: proximate and ultimate analysis; Liquid fuels: Petroleum and its refining; Gaseous fuels: Composition, characteristics and applications of LPG and CNG; Calorific value: Gross Calorific value(GCV) and Net Calorific value(NCV), numerical problems.

MODULE –V: NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION (09)

Natural resources: Classification of resources, living and nonliving resources; Water resources: Use and over utilization of surface and ground water, floods and droughts, dams, benefits and problems; Land resources; Energy resources: renewable and non-renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy source. Environmental pollution: Causes, effects and control measures of air pollution, water pollution, soil pollution and noise pollution.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:
1. P. C. Jain and Monica Jain, "Engineering Chemistry", DhanpatRai Publishing Company, 16th Edition, 2017.
2. ShashiChawla, "Text Book of Engineering Chemistry" DhanatRai and Company, 2017.
3. Prashanthrath, B.Rama Devi, Ch.VenkataRamana Reddy, Subhendu Chakroborty, Cengage Learning Publishers, 1st Edition, 2018.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. Bharathi Kumari, "Engineering Chemistry", VGS Book Links, 10th Edition, 2018.
2. B. Siva Shankar, "Engineering Chemistry", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Limited, 3rd Edition, 2015.
3. S. S. Dara, Mukkanti, "Text of Engineering Chemistry", S. Chand & Co, New Delhi, 12th Edition, 2006.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:
1. Engineering chemistry (NPTEL Web-book), by B.L.Tembe, Kamaluddin and M.S.Krishnan.
   http://www.cdeep.iitb.ac.in/webpage_data/nptel/Core%20Science/Engineering%20Chemistry%201/About-Faculty.html
2. Polymer Science (NPTEL Web-book), by Prof. Dibakar Dhara
   https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_cy21/preview
3. Environmental Chemistry and Analysis(NPTEL Web-book), by Prof. M.S.Subramanian
   https://nptel.ac.in/courses/122/106/122106030/

BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

I Semester : CSE / CSE (AI & ML) / CSE (DS) / CSE (CS) / CSIT / IT

II Semester : AE / ME / CE

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
AEEC01	**Foundation**	3	-	-	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 45**		

Prerequisites: Linear Algebra and Calculus

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

The Basic Electrical Engineering enables knowledge on electrical quantities such as current, voltage, power, energy to know the impact of technology in global and societal context, provides knowledge on basic DC and AC circuits used in electrical and electronic devices, highlights the importance of transformers, electrical machines in generation, transmission and distribution of electric power, identify the types of electrical machines suitable for particular applications.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

Understand the basic electrical circuits and circuit laws to study the behavior AC and DC circuits.
Analyze electrical circuits with the help of network theorems.
Outline the concepts of network topology to reduce complexity of network and study its behavior.
Demonstrate the working principle of AC and DC machines.
Analyse single phase transformers circuits.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE – I: INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS (09)

Circuit concept: Ohm's law, Kirchhoff's laws, equivalent resistance of networks, Source transformation, Star to delta transformation, mesh and nodal analysis; Single phase AC circuits: Representation of alternating quantities, RMS, average, form and peak factor, concept of impedance and admittance.

MODULE – II: NETWORK THEOREMS AND NETWORK TOPOLOGY (09)

Network Theorems: Superposition, Reciprocity, Thevenin's, Norton's, Maximum power transfer for DC excitations circuits. Network Topology: Definitions, Graph, Tree, Incidence matrix, Basic Cut Set and Basic Tie Set Matrices for planar networks.

MODULE – III: DC MACHINES (09)

DC generators: Principle of operation, construction, EMF equation, types of DC generators. Losses and efficiency.

DC motors: Principle of operation, back EMF, torque equation, types of DC motors, Losses and efficiency, numerical problems.

MODULE –IV: SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMERS (08)

Single Phase Transformers: Principle of operation, construction, types of transformers, EMF equation, operation of transformer under no load and on load, Phasor diagrams, equivalent circuit, efficiency, regulation and numerical problems.

MODULE – V: AC MACHINES (09)

Three Phase Induction motor: Principle of operation, slip, slip -torque characteristics, efficiency and applications; Alternators: Introduction, principle of operation, constructional features, calculation of regulation by synchronous impedance method and numerical problems.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:

1. A Chakrabarthy, "Electric Circuits", DhanipatRai& Sons, 6th Edition, 2010.
2. A Sudhakar, Shyammohan S Palli, "Circuits and Networks", Tata McGraw-Hill, 4th Edition, 2010.
3. A E Fitzgerald and C Kingsley, "Electric Machinery", McGraw Hill Education, 2013.

4. I JNagrath, DP Kothari, "Electrical Machines", Tata McGraw-Hill publication, 3rd Edition, 2010.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. John Bird, "Electrical Circuit Theory and Technology", Newnes, 2nd Edition, 2003.
2. C L Wadhwa, "Electrical Circuit Analysis including Passive Network Synthesis", International, 2nd Edition, 2009.
3. David A Bell, "Electric circuits", Oxford University Press, 7th Edition, 2009.
4. PS Bimbra, "Electrical Machines", Khanna Publishers, 2nd Edition, 2008.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:
1. https://www.igniteengineers.com
2. https://www.ocw.nthu.edu.tw
3. https://www.uotechnology.edu.iq
4. https://www.iare.ac.in

VII. E-TEXT BOOKS
1. https://www.bookboon.com/en/concepts-in-electric-circuits-ebook
2. https://www.www.jntubook.com
3. https://www.allaboutcircuits.com
4. https://www.freeengineeringbooks.com

PYTHON PROGRAMMING

I Semester: Common for all branches								
Course Code	**Category**	\multicolumn{4}{c}{**Hours / Week**}		**Credits**	\multicolumn{3}{c}{**Maximum Marks**}

Course Code	**Category**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
ACSC01	**Foundation**	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	\multicolumn{4}{c}{**Practical Classes: Nil**}		\multicolumn{3}{c}{**Total Classes: 45**}

Prerequisites: There are no prerequisites to take this course.

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course introduces students to writing computer programs. This course presents the principles of structured programming using the Python language, one of the most increasingly preferred languages for programming today. Because of its ease of use, it is ideal as a first programming language and runs on both the PC and Macintosh platforms. However, the knowledge gained in the course can be applied later to other languages such as C and Java. The course uses iPython Notebook to afford a more interactive experience. Topics include fundamentals of computer programming in Python, object-oriented programming and graphical user interfaces.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:
I.   Acquire programming skills in core Python.
II. Acquire Object-oriented programming skills in Python.
III. Develop the skill of designing graphical-user interfaces (GUI) in Python.
IV. Develop the ability to write database applications in Python.
V.   Acquire Python programming skills to move into specific branches - Internet of Things (IoT), Data Science, Machine Learning (ML), Artificial Intelligence (AI) etc.

III. SYLLABUS:

MODULE – I: INTRODUCTION TO PYTHON (09)
Introduction to Python: Features of Python, History and Future of Python, Working with Python – interactive and script mode, Identifiers and Keywords, Comments, Indentation and Multi-lining, Data types – built-in data types, Operators and Expressions, Console Input/Output, Formatted printing, Built-in Functions, Library Functions.

MODULE – II: DECISION CONTROL STATEMENTS (09)
Selection/Conditional Branching Statements: if, if-else, nested if, if-elif-else statement(s), Basic Loop Structures/ Iterative Statements – while and for loop, Nested loops, break and continue statement, pass Statement, else Statement used with loops.

MODULE – III: CONTAINER DATA TYPES (09)
Lists: Accessing List elements, List operations, List methods, List comprehension; Tuples: Accessing Tuple elements, Tuple operations, Tuple methods, Tuple comprehension, Conversion of List comprehension to Tuple, Iterators and Iterables, zip() function.

Sets: Accessing Set elements, Set operations, Set functions, Set comprehension; Dictionaries: Accessing Dictionary elements, Dictionary operations, Dictionary Functions, Nested Dictionary, Dictionary comprehension.

MODULE - IV STRINGS AND FUNCTIONS (09)
Strings: Accessing String elements, String properties, String operations.
Functions: Communicating with functions, Variable Scope and lifetime, return statement, Types of arguments, Lambda functions, Recursive functions.

MODULE - V CLASSES AND OBJECTS (09)
Classes and Objects – Defining Classes, Creating Objects, Data Abstraction and Hiding through Classes, Class Method and self Argument, Class variables and Object variables, __init()__ and __del__() method, Public and private data members, Built-in Class Attributes, Garbage Collection. OOPs Features: Abstraction, Encapsulation, Inheritance, and Polymorphism.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:
1. Reema Thareja, "Python Programming - Using Problem Solving Approach", Oxford Press, 1st Edition, 2017.
2. Dusty Philips, "Python 3 Object Oriented Programming", PACKT Publishing, 2nd Edition, 2015.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. Yashavant Kanetkar, Aditya Kanetkar, "Let Us Python", BPB Publications, 2nd Edition, 2019.
2. Martin C. Brown, "Python: The Complete Reference", McGraw Hill, Indian Edition, 2018.
3. Michael H.Goldwasser, David Letscher, "Object Oriented Programming in Python", Prentice Hall, 1st Edition, 2007.
4. Taneja Sheetal, Kumar Naveen, "Python Programming – A Modular Approach", Pearson, 1st Edition, 2017.
   R Nageswar Rao, "Core Python Programming", Dreamtech Press, 2018.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:
1. https://realPython.com/Python3-object-oriented-programming/
2. https://Python.swaroopch.com/oop.html
3. https://Python-textbok.readthedocs.io/en/1.0/Object_Oriented_Programming.html
4. https://www.programiz.com/Python-programming/

EXPERIENTIAL ENGINEERING EDUCATION (ExEEd) - ACADEMIC SUCCESS

I Semester: CSE / CSE (AI&ML) / CSE (DS) / CSE(CS) / IT / CSIT

II Semester: AE / ME / CE / ECE / EEE

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	T	P	C	CIA	SEE	Total
ACSC06	**Foundation**	2	-	-	1	30	70	100

Contact Classes: Nil	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Practical Classes: 36	Total Classes: 36

Prerequisite: There are no prerequisites to take this course

I.COURSE OVERVIEW:

The course aims to provide students with an understating of the different learning –coding platforms, role of the entrepreneur, innovation and technology in customer centric engineering.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I.   The different ways in engaging continuous learning process through the interaction with peers in related topics.
II. The skills and potential opportunities using well know frameworks and analytical tools.
III. The attitudes, values, characteristics, behavior and processes with processing an entrepreneurial mindset.

III. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

WEEK – I
Introduction to ExEED - Dr. Ch. Srinivasulu

WEEK – II:
Skill Development - Dr. G Ramu

WEEK – III:
Skill Development **-** Dr. G Ramu

WEEK – IV:
Open Source platforms for Learning , Practice and Excel in their field - Dr. M MadhuBala

WEEK – V:
Opportunities and challenges - Respective Department HOD's

WEEK – VI:
Skill Development - Dr. G Ramu

WEEK – VII:
Skill Development - Dr. G Ramu

WEEK –VIII:
Entrepreneurial Mindset - Dr. J Sirisha Devi

WEEK – IX:
Entrepreneurial Mindset - Dr. J Sirisha Devi

WEEK – X:
Innovation Culture - Dr. M Pala Prasad Reddy

WEEK – XI:
Support & Funding from various organizations - Dr. M Pala Prasad Reddy

WEEK – XII:
Rapid Prototyping - Prof. V V S H Prasad

WEEK – XIII:
Intellectual Property Rights - Mr. K Aditya Nag

WEEK – XIV:
Story Telling by Students - Dr. Ch. Srinivasulu

BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY

I Semester : CSE /CSE (AI & ML) / CSE (DS) / CSE (CS) / CSIT / IT

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
AEEC04	**Foundation**	-	-	3	1.5	30	70	100
Contact Classes: Nil	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: 42**				**Total Classes: 42**		

Prerequisites: Linear Algebra and Calculus

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:
The basic electrical simulation lab enable the measurement of voltage, current, resistance in complex AC and DC circuits using digital simulation.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:
The students will try to learn:
I.   Implement different circuits and verify circuit concepts using digital Simulation.
II. Measure impedance of series RL, RC and RLC circuits.
III. Prove the various theorems used to reduce the complexity of electrical network.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

Expt. 1 : OHM'S LAW, KVL AND KCL
Verification of Ohm's, Verification of Kirchhoff's current law and Voltage law using hardware and digital simulation.

Expt. 2: MESH ANALYSIS
Determination of mesh currents using hardware and digital simulation.

Expt. 3: NODAL ANALYSIS
Measurement of nodal voltages using hardware and digital simulation.

Expt. 4: IMPEDANCE OF SERIES RL AND RC CIRCUIT
Examine the impedance of series RL and RC circuit using digital simulation.

Expt. 5: IMPEDANCE OF SERIES RLC CIRCUIT
Measure the impedance of series RLC Circuit using hardware and digital simulation.

Expt. 6: SINGLE PHASE AC CIRCUITS
Determination of average value, RMS value, form factor, peak factor of sinusoidal wave using digital simulation.

Expt. 7: SUPERPOSITION AND MAXIMUM POWER TRANSFER THEOREM
Verification of superposition and maximum power transfer theorem using hardware and digital simulation.

Expt. 8: THEVENINS AND NORTON'S THEOREM
Verification of Thevenin's and Norton's theorem using hardware and digital simulation.

Expt. 9: SWINBURNE"S TEST
Predetermination of efficiency of DC shunt machine.

Expt. 10: MAGNITETIZATION CHARACTERISTICS
Determine the critical field resistance from magnitetization characteristics of DC shunt generator.

Expt. 11: BRAKE TEST ON DC SHUNT MOTOR
Study the performance characteristics of DC shunt motor by brake test.

Expt. 12: SPEED CONTROL OF DC SHUNT MOTOR
Verify the armature and field control techniques of DC shunt motor.

Expt. 13: **OPEN CIRCUIT AND SHORT CIRCUIT TEST ON SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER**
Determination of losses and efficiency of single phase transformer.

Expt. 14: **SYNCHRONOUS IMPEDENCE METHOD**
Determine the regulation of alternator using synchronous impedance method.

REFERENCE BOOKS:
1.   A Chakrabarti, "Circuit Theory", Dhanpat Rai Publications, 6th Edition, 2006.
2.   William Hayt, Jack E Kemmerly S.M. Durbin, "Engineering Circuit Analysis", Tata McGraw Hill, 7th Edition, 2010.
3.   K S Suresh Kumar, "Electric Circuit Analysis", Pearson Education, 1st Edition, 2013.
4.   Etter, "Introduction to MATLAB 7", Pearson Education, 1st Edition, 2008.

WEB REFERENCES:
1.   https://www.ee.iitkgp.ac.in
2.   https://www.citchennai.edu.in
3.   https://www.iare.ac.in

PYTHON PROGRAMMING LABORATORY

I Semester: Common from all branches								
Course Code	**Category**	**Hours / Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
ACSC02	**Foundation**	0	0	3	1.5	30	70	100
Contact Classes: Nil	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: 36**				**Total Classes:36**		
Prerequisite: There are no prerequisites to take this course.								

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course introduces students to writing computer programs. This course presents the principles of structured programming using the Python language, one of the most increasingly preferred languages for programming today. Because of its ease of use, it is ideal as a first programming language and runs on both the PC and Macintosh platforms. However, the knowledge gained in the course can be applied later to other languages such as C and Java. The course uses iPython Notebook to afford a more interactive experience. Topics include fundamentals of computer programming in Python, object-oriented programming and graphical user interfaces.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I. Acquire programming skills in core Python.
II. Acquire Object-oriented programming skills in Python.
III. Develop the skill of designing graphical-user interfaces (GUI) in Python.
IV. Develop the ability to write database applications in Python.
V. Acquire Python programming skills to move into specific branches - Internet of Things (IoT), Data Science, Machine Learning (ML), Artificial Intelligence (AI) etc.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

Week – 1: OPERATORS

a. Read a list of numbers and write a program to check whether a particular element is present or not using membership operators.
b. Read your name and age and write a program to display the year in which you will turn 100 years old.
c. Read radius and height of a cone and write a program to find the volume of a cone.
d. Write a program to compute distance between two points taking input from the user (Hint: use Pythagorean theorem)

Week – 2: CONTROL STRUCTURES

a. Read your email id and write a program to display the no of vowels, consonants, digits and white spaces in it using if…elif…else statement.
b. Write a program to create and display a dictionary by storing the antonyms of words. Find the antonym of a particular word given by the user from the dictionary using while loop.
c. Write a Program to find the sum of a Series $1/1! + 2/2! + 3/3! + 4/4! + …….+ n/n!$. (Input :n = 5, Output : 2.70833)
d. In number theory, an abundant number or excessive number is a number for which the sum of its proper divisors is greater than the number itself. Write a program to find out, if the given number is abundant. (Input: 12, Sum of divisors of $12 = 1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 6 = 16$, sum of divisors 16 > original number 12)

Week – 3: LIST

a. Read a list of numbers and print the numbers divisible by x but not by y (Assume x = 4 and y = 5).
b. Read a list of numbers and print the sum of odd integers and even integers from the list.(Ex: [23, 10, 15, 14, 63], odd numbers sum = 101, even numbers sum = 24)
c. Read a list of numbers and print numbers present in odd index position. (Ex: [10, 25, 30, 47, 56, 84, 96], The numbers in odd index position: 25 47 84).
d. Read a list of numbers and remove the duplicate numbers from it. (Ex: Enter a list with duplicate elements: 10 20 40 10 50 30 20 10 80, The unique list is: [10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 80])

Week – 4: TUPLE

a. Given a list of tuples. Write a program to find tuples which have all elements divisible by K from a list of tuples.
   test_list = [(6, 24, 12), (60, 12, 6), (12, 18, 21)], K = 6, Output : [(6, 24, 12), (60, 12, 6)]
b. Given a list of tuples. Write a program to filter all uppercase characters tuples from given list of tuples. (Input: test_list = [("GFG", "IS", "BEST"), ("GFg", "AVERAGE"), ("GfG",), ("Gfg", "CS")], Output : [('GFG', 'IS', 'BEST')]).
c. Given a tuple and a list as input, write a program to count the occurrences of all items of the list in the tuple. (Input : tuple = ('a', 'a', 'c', 'b', 'd'), list = ['a', 'b'], Output : 3)

Week – 5: SET

a. Write a program to generate and print a dictionary that contains a number (between 1 and n) in the form (x, x*x).
b. Write a program to perform union, intersection and difference using Set A and Set B.
c. Write a program to count number of vowels using sets in given string (Input : "Hello World", Output: No. of vowels : 3)
d. Write a program to form concatenated string by taking uncommon characters from two strings using set concept (Input : S1 = "aacdb", S2 = "gafd", Output : "cbgf").

Week – 6: DICTIONARY

a. Write a program to do the following operations:
   i.   Create a empty dictionary with dict() method
   ii.   Add elements one at a time
   iii. Update existing key's value
   iv.   Access an element using a key and also get() method
   v.   Deleting a key value using del() method
b. Write a program to create a dictionary and apply the following methods:
   i.   pop() method
   ii.   popitem() method
   iii. clear() method
c. Given a dictionary, write a program to find the sum of all items in the dictionary.
d. Write a program to merge two dictionaries using update() method.

Week – 7: STRINGS

a. Given a string, write a program to check if the string is symmetrical and palindrome or not. A string is said to be symmetrical if both the halves of the string are the same and a string is said to be a palindrome string if one half of the string is the reverse of the other half or if a string appears same when read forward or backward.
b. Write a program to read a string and count the number of vowel letters and print all letters except 'e' and 's'.
c. Write a program to read a line of text and remove the initial word from given text. (Hint: Use split() method, Input : India is my country. Output : is my country)
d. Write a program to read a string and count how many times each letter appears. (Histogram).

Week – 8: USER DEFINED FUNCTIONS

a. A generator is a function that produces a sequence of results instead of a single value. Write a generator function for Fibonacci numbers up to n.
b. Write a function merge_dict(dict1, dict2) to merge two Python dictionaries.
c. Write a fact() function to compute the factorial of a given positive number.
d. Given a list of n elements, write a linear_search() function to search a given element x in a list.

Week – 9: BUILT-IN FUNCTIONS

a. Write a program to demonstrate the working of built-in statistical functions mean(), mode(), median() by importing statistics library.
b. Write a program to demonstrate the working of built-in trignometric functions sin(), cos(), tan(), hypot(), degrees(), radians() by importing math module.
c. Write a program to demonstrate the working of built-in Logarithmic and Power functions exp(), log(), log2(), log10(), pow() by importing math module.
d. Write a program to demonstrate the working of built-in numeric functions ceil(), floor(), fabs(), factorial(), gcd() by importing math module.

Week – 10: **CLASS AND OBJECTS**
a. Write a program to create a BankAccount class. Your class should support the following methods for
   i) Deposit
   ii) Withdraw
   iii) GetBalanace
   iv) PinChange
b. Create a SavingsAccount class that behaves just like a BankAccount, but also has an interest rate and a method that increases the balance by the appropriate amount of interest (Hint:use Inheritance).
c. Write a program to create an employee class and store the employee name, id, age, and salary using the constructor. Display the employee details by invoking employee_info() method and also using dictionary (__dict__).
d. Access modifiers in Python are used to modify the default scope of variables. Write a program to demonstrate the 3 types of access modifiers: public, private and protected.

Week – 11: **MISCELLANEOUS PROGRAMS**
a. Write a program to find the maximum and minimum K elements in Tuple using slicing and sorted() method (Input: test_tup = (3, 7, 1, 18, 9), k = 2, Output: (3, 1, 9, 18))
b. Write a program to find the size of a tuple using getsizeof() method from sys module and built-in __sizeof__() method.
c. Write a program to check if a substring is present in a given string or not.
d. Write a program to find the length of a string using various methods:
   i.   Using len() method
   ii. Using for loop and in operator
   iii. Using while loop and slicing

Week – 12: **ADDITIONAL PROGRAMS - FILE HANDLING**
1. Write a program to read a filename from the user, open the file (say firstFile.txt) and then perform the following operations:
   i.   Count the sentences in the file.
   ii. Count the words in the file.
   iii. Count the characters in the file.
2. Create a new file (Hello.txt) and copy the text to other file called target.txt. The target.txt file should store only lower case alphabets and display the number of lines copied.
3. Write a Python program to store N student's records containing name, roll number and branch. Print the given branch student's details only.

IV. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. Michael H Goldwasser, David Letscher, "Object Oriented Programming in Python", Prentice Hall, 1st Edition, 2007.
2. Yashavant Kanetkar, Aditya Kanetkar, "Let us Python", BPB publication, 1st Edition, 2019.
3. Ashok Kamthane, Amit Kamthane, "Programming and Problem Solving with Python", McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, 2018.
4. Taneja Sheetal, Kumar Naveen, "Python Programming – A modular approach", Pearson, 2017.
5. R Nageswara Rao, "Core Python Programming", Dreamtech press, 2017 Edition.

V. WEB REFERENCES:
1. https://realpython.com/python3-object-oriented-programming/
2. https://python.swaroopch.com/oop.html
3. https://python-textbok.readthedocs.io/en/1.0/Object_Oriented_Programming.html
4. https://www.programiz.com/python-programming/
5. https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/python-programming-language/

ENGINEERING WORKSHOP PRACTICE

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
AMEC04	**Foundation**	-	-	2	1	30	70	100

I Semester: CSE / CSE (AI&ML) / CSE (DS) / CSE (CS) / CSIT / IT

II Semester: ECE / EEE

Contact Classes: Nil	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Practical Classes: 28	Total Classes: 28

Prerequisite: There are no prerequisites to take this course.

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

The course is intended to provide the basic concepts about Engineering tools for cutting and measuring used in a workshop. The students will be benefited from hands on training process as well as knowledge to carry out a particular process for making a product. This course provides wider perspective of manufacturing, processes to learn and introduces major trades as well as digital manufacturing facilities.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I. The application of jigs and fixtures, measuring, marking and cutting tools in various types of manufacturing processes.
II. The preparation of different joints in carpentry and fitting and also familiarizes wood working machinery.
III. The concepts of forming processes by forging, black-smithy and tin-smithy with an application extracts of Engineering Drawing.
IV. The standard electrical wiring practices for domestic and industrial appliances.
V. The current advancements in developing the prototype models through digital manufacturing facilities.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

Week-1: CARPENTRY-I
Batch I: Preparation of Tenon joint as per given dimensions.
Batch II: Preparation of Mortise joint as per given taperangle.

Week -2: CARPENTRY-II
Batch I: Preparation of dove tail joint as per given taper angle.
Batch II: Preparation of lap joint as per given dimensions.

Week-3: FITTING - I
Batch I: Make a straight fit for given dimensions.
Batch II: Make a square fit for given dimensions.

Week-4: FITTING - II
Batch I : Make a V fit for given dimensions
Batch II: Make a semicircular fit for given dimensions.

Week-5: BLACKSMITHY- I
Batch I: Prepare S-bend for given MS rod using open hearth furnace.
Batch II: Prepare J-bend for given MS rod using open hearth furnace.

Week-6: BLACKSMITHY- II
Batch I: Prepare Fan hook for given dimensions.
Batch II: Prepare Round to Square for given dimensions

Week-7: MOULD PREPARATION
Batch I: Prepare a wheel flange mould using a given wooden pattern.
Batch II: Prepare a bearing housing using an aluminum pattern.

Week-8: MOULD PREPARATION
Batch I: Prepare a bearing housing using an aluminum pattern.
Batch II: Prepare a wheel flange mould using a given wooden pattern.

Week-9: TINSMITHY- I
 Batch I: Prepare the development of a surface and make a rectangular tray for given dimensions.
Batch II: Prepare the development of a surface and make a round tin for given dimensions.

Week-10: TINSMITHY- II
 Batch I: Prepare the development of a surface and make a Square Tin, for given dimensions.
Batch II: Prepare the development of a surface and make a Conical Funnel for given dimensions.

Week-11: ELECTRICAL WIRING-I
 Batch I: Make an electrical connection of two bulbs connected in series.
 Batch II:Make an electrical connection of two bulbs connected in parallel

Week-12: ELECTRICAL WIRING-II
 Batch I: Make an electrical connection of one bulb controlled by two switches connected.
Batch II: Make an electrical connection of tube light.

IV. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Hajra Choudhury S.K., Hajra Choudhury A.K. and Nirjhar Roy S.K., "Elements of Workshop Technology", Media promoters and publishers private limited, Mumbai, Vol. I 2008 and Vol. II 2010.
2. Kalpakjian S, Steven S. Schmid, "Manufacturing Engineering and Technology", Pearson Education India Edition, 4th Edition, 2002.
3. Gowri P. Hariharan, A. Suresh Babu, "Manufacturing Technology – I", Pearson Education, 2008.
4. Roy A. Lindberg, "Processes and Materials of Manufacture", Prentice Hall India, 4th Edition, 1998.
5. Rao P.N., "Manufacturing Technology", Vol. I and Vol. II, Tata McGraw-Hill House, 2017.

V. WEB REFERENCES:
 http://www.iare.ac.in

ENGLISH

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
AHSC01	**Foundation**	2	-	-	2	30	70	100

I Semester: AE / ECE / EEE / ME / CE

II Semester : CSE / CSE (AI & ML) / CSE (DS) / CSE (CS) / CSIT / IT

Contact Classes: 45	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Practical Classes: Nil	Total Classes: 45

Prerequisite: Standard applicability of vocabulary and grammer

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

The sole aim of the course is to enhance the communication skills of upcoming engineering graduates to meet the requirements and challenges in a competitive global world. This course is designed to provide a well-rounded introduction to English language learning. Moreover, the course pays special attention to the typical problems and challenges confronted by the Indian learners of English like mispronunciation, spellings, and structures of English due to their mother tongue influence. This course includes General Introduction to Listening Skills, Speaking Skills, Vocabulary and Grammar, Reading Skills, and Writing Skills.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The Students will try to learn:

I.   The theoretical and fundamental inputs to communicate intelligibly in English through standard Pronunciation.
II. The four language skills i.e., Listening, Speaking, Reading and Writing effectively and their application in real-life situations.
III. The Writing strategies of English using correct spelling, grammar, punctuation and appropriate vocabulary.
IV. Different mechanics of writing styles forms of writing emails, reports, formal and informal letters.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE-I: GENERAL INTRODUCTION AND LISTENING SKILLS (09)

Introduction to communication skills; Communication process; Elements of communication; Soft skills vs hard skills; Listening skills; Significance; Stages of listening; Barriers to listening and effectiveness of listening; Listening comprehension.

MODULE –II: SPEAKING SKILLS (09)

Significance; Essentials; Barriers and effectiveness of speaking; Verbal and non-verbal communication; Generating talks based on visual prompts; Public speaking; Exposure to structured talks; Addressing a small group or a large formal gathering; Oral presentation.

MODULE –III: VOCABULARY & GRAMMAR (09)

Vocabulary: The concept of Word Formation; Root words from foreign languages and their use in English; Acquaintance with prefixes and suffixes from foreign languages in English to form derivatives;
Idioms and phrases; One-word substitutes.

Grammar: Sentence structure; Uses of phrases and clauses; Punctuation; Subject verb agreement; Modifiers; Articles; Prepositions.

MODULE –IV: READING SKILLS (09)

Significance; Techniques of reading; Skimming-Reading for the gist of a text; Scanning - Reading for specific information; Intensive; Extensive reading; Reading comprehension; Reading for information transfer; Text to diagram; Diagram to text.

MODULE –V: WRITING SKILLS (09)

Significance; Effectiveness of writing; Organizing principles of Paragraphs in documents; Techniques for writing precisely; Letter writing; Formal and Informal letter writing; E-mail writing, Report Writing.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:

1. Handbook of English for Communication (Prepared by Faculty of English, IARE).

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Sanjay Kumar and Pushp Lata. "Communications Skills". Oxford University Press. 2011.
2. Michael Swan. "Practical English Usage", Oxford University Press, 1995.
3. F.T. Wood. "Remedial English Grammar". Macmillan. 2007.
4. William Zinsser. "On Writing Well". Harper Resource Book, 2001.
5. Raymond Murphy, "Essential English Grammar with Answers", Cambridge University Press 2nd Edition, 2011.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:

1. www.edufind.com
2. www.myenglishpages.com
3. http:grammar.ccc.comment.edu
4. http:owl.english.prudue.edu

VII. E-TEXT BOOKS:

1. http://bookboon.com/en/communication-ebooks-zip
2. http://www.bloomsbury-international.com/images/ezone/ebook/writing-skills-pdf.pdf
3. https://americanenglish.state.gov/files/ae/resource_files/developing_writing.pdf
4. http://learningenglishvocabularygrammar.com/files/idiomsandphraseswithmeaningsandexamplespdf
5. http://www.robinwood.com/Democracy/GeneralEssays/CriticalThinking.pdf

PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS

II Semester: CSE / CSE (AI & ML) / CSE (DS) / CSE (CS) / CSIT / IT							
Course Code	**Category**	**Hours / Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
AHSC08	**Foundation**	3	1	-	4	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: 15**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 60**		
Prerequisite: Fundamentals of statistics								

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

Probability theory is the branch of mathematics that deals with modelling uncertainty. Inferential Statistics and regression analysis together with random variate distributions are playing an exceptional role in designing data driven technology which is familiarly known as data centric engineering. They also have wide variety applications in telecommunications and other engineering disciplines. The course covers advanced topics of probability and statistics with applications. The course includes: random variables, probability distributions, hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, and linear regression. There is an emphasis placed on real-world applications to engineering problems.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:
The students will try to learn:

I. The theory of random variables, basic random variate distributions and their applications.
II. The Methods and techniques for quantifying the degree of closeness among two or more variables and linear regression analysis.
III. The Estimation statistics and Hypothesis testing which play a vital role in the assessment of the quality of the materials, products and ensuring the standards of the engineering process.
IV. The statistical tools which are essential for translating an engineering problem into probability model.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE-I: RANDOM VARIABLES (09)
Random variables: Basic definitions, discrete and continuous random variables; Probability distribution: Probability mass function and probability density functions.

MODULE –II: PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION (09)
Binomial distribution; Mean and variances of Binomial distribution, Poisson distribution: Poisson distribution as a limiting case of Binomial distribution, mean and variance of Poisson distribution, Normal distribution; Mean, Variance, Mode, Median of Normal distribution.

MODULE –III: CORRELATIONS AND REGRESSION (09)
Correlation: Karl Pearson's Coefficient of correlation, Rank correlation, Repeated Ranks.

Regression: Lines of regression, Regression coefficient, Angle between two lines of regression.

MODULE –IV: TEST OF HYPOTHESIS - I (09)
Sampling: Population, Sampling, standard error; Test of significance: Null hypothesis, alternate hypothesis; Large sample tests: Test of hypothesis for single mean, difference between means, single proportion and difference between proportions.

MODULE –V: TEST OF HYPOTHESIS - II (09)
Small sample tests: Student t-distribution, F-distribution and Chi-square distribution.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Erwin Kreyszig, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", John Wiley & Sons Publishers, 9th Edition, 2014.
2. B. S. Grewal, "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publishers, 42nd Edition, 2012.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. S. C. Gupta, V. K. Kapoor, "Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics", S. Chand & Co., 10th Edition, 2000.
2. N. P. Bali, "Engineering Mathematics", Laxmi Publications, 9th Edition, 2016.

3. Richard Arnold Johnson, Irwin Miller and John E. Freund, "Probability and Statistics for Engineers", Prentice Hall, 8th Edition, 2013.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:
1. http://www.efunda.com/math/math_home/math.cfm
2. http://www.ocw.mit.edu/resourcs/#Mathematics
3. http://www.sosmath.com
4. http://www.mathworld.wolfram.com

VII. E-TEXT BOOKS:
1. http://www.keralatechnologicaluniversity.blogspot.in/2015/06/erwin-kreyszig-advanced-engineering- mathematics-ktu-ebook-download.html
2. http://www.faadooengineers.com/threads/13449-Engineering-Maths-II-eBooks

APPLIED PHYSICS

II Semester: CSE / CSE (AI & ML) / CSE (DS) / CSE (CS) / CSIT / IT

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
AHSC09	**Foundation**	3	-	-	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes:45**		

Prerequisite: Basic principles of semiconductors

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course is structured specifically to make the students understand some of the core topics in physics essential for further studies in engineering. It focuses on illustrating and developing an understanding of the interplay between problem solving and their practical applications which include experimental techniques and modern equipment. The topics include quantum mechanics, semiconductors, opto-electronic devices, magnetism, dielectrics, lasers and fiber optics. At the end, this course helps students to appreciate the diverse real-time applications in technological fields in respective branches.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:
The students will try to learn:

I.   Basic formulations in wave mechanics for the evolution of energy levels and quantization of energies for a particle in a potential box with the help of mathematical description.
II.   Fundamental properties of semiconductors including the band gap, charge carrier concentration, doping and transport mechanisms.
III. The metrics of optoelectronic components, lasers, optical fiber communication and be able to incorporate them into systems for optimal performance.
IV. The appropriate magnetic and dielectric materials required for various engineering applications.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE-I: QUANTUM MECHANICS (09)
Introduction to quantum physics, de-broglie's hypothesis, Wave-particle duality, Davisson and Germer experiment, Time-independent Schrodinger equation for wave function, Physical significance of the wave function, Schrodinger equation for one dimensional problems–particle in a box.

MODULE –II: INTRODUCTION TO SOLIDS AND SEMICONDUCTOTS (09)
Introduction to classical free electron theory and quantum theory, Bloch's theorem for particles in a periodic potential (Qualitative treatment), Kronig-Penney model (Qualitative treatment), classification: metals, semiconductors, and insulators. Intrinsic and extrinsic semiconductors, Carrier concentration, Dependence of Fermi level on carrier-concentration and temperature, Hall effect.

MODULE –III: SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES (09)
Direct and indirect band gaps, p-n junction, V-I characteristics, Energy Band diagram, Biasing of a junction, Zener diode.

Construction and working of LED, Photo detectors, PIN, Avalanche photodiode, Solar cell.

MODULE –IV: ENGINEERED ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC MATERIALS (09)
Polarisation, Permittivity, Dielectric constant, Internal field in solids, Clausius Mosotti equation, Electronic, Ionic and Orientational polarization (Qualitative), Ferroelectricity; Magnetisation, Permeability, Susceptibility, Classification and properties of dia, para and ferro magnetic materials on the basis of magnetic moment, Hysteresis curve.

MODULE –V: LASERS AND FIBER OPTICS (09)
Characteristics of lasers, Spontaneous and stimulated emission of radiation, Metastable state, Population inversion, Lasing action, Ruby laser, He-Ne laser and Applications of lasers. Principle and construction of an optical fiber, Acceptance angle, Numerical aperture, Types of optical fibers (Single mode, multimode, step index, graded index), Optical fiber communication system with block diagram and Applications of optical fibers.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:

1. Dr. K Vijay Kumar and Dr. S Chandralingam, "Modern Engineering Physics" Volume-1&2, S Chand.Co, 2018.
2. Dr. M. N. Avadhanulu, Dr. P. G. Kshirsagar, "A Text Book of Engineering Physics", S. Chand.
3. B. K Pandey and S. Chaturvedi, "Engineering Physics", Cengage learning.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. J. Singh, "Semiconductor Optoelectronics: Physics and Technology", McGraw-Hill Inc. (1995).
2. P. Bhattacharya, "Semiconductor Optoelectronic Devices", Prentice Hall of India (1997).
3. Monica Katiyar and Deepak Gupta, "Optoelectronic Materials and Devices", NPTEL Online course.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:

1. http://link.springer.com/book
2. http://www.thphys.physics.ox.ac.uk
3. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science
4. http://www.e-booksdirectory.com

VII. E-TEXT BOOKS:

1. http://www.peaceone.net/basic/Feynman/
2. http://physicsdatabase.com/free-physics-books/
3. http://www.damtp.cam.ac.uk/user/tong/statphys/sp.pdf
4. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Physics/Solid-State-Physics-Books.html

PROGRAMMING FOR PROBLEM SOLVING USING C

II Semester: CSE / CSE (AI & ML) / CSE (DS) / CSE (CS) / CSIT / IT / ECE / EEE

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
ACSC04	**Foundation**	3	-	-	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 45**		

Prerequisite: There are no prerequisites to take this course.

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:
The main emphasis of the course will be on problem solving aspects in through C programming. The students will understand programming language, programming, concepts of loops, reading a set of data, step wise refinements, functions, control structures, arrays, dynamic memory allocations, enumerated data types, structures, unions, and file handling. This course provides adequate knowledge to solve problems in their respective domains.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:
The students will try to learn:
I.   Problem-solving through programming
II. Programming language, programming, reading a set of Data, stepwise refinement, concepts of Loops, Functions, Control structure, Arrays, Structure, Pointer and File concept.
III. To build efficient programs in 'C' language essential for future programming and software engineering courses.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE-I: INTRODUCTION (10)
Introduction to components of a computer: Memory, processor, I/O Devices, storage, operating system; Concept of assembler, compiler, interpreter, loader and linker.

Idea of Algorithms: Algorithms, Flowcharts, Pseudo code with examples, From algorithm to Programs and Source Code

Introduction to C Programming Language: History of C, Basic structure of a C program, Process of compiling and running a C program; C Tokens: Keywords, Identifiers, Constants, Strings, Special symbols, Variables, Data types; Operators, Precedence of Operators, Expression evaluation, Formatted Input/Output functions, Type Conversion and type casting.

MODULE-II: CONTROL STRUCTURES (08)
Decision Making Statements: Simple if, if-else, else if ladder, Nested if, switch case statement;
Loop control statements: for, while and do while loops, nested loops;
Unconditional Control Structures: break, continue and goto statements.

MODULE-III: ARRAYS AND FUNCTIONS (10)
Arrays: Introduction, Single dimensional array and multi-dimensional array: declaration, initialization, accessing elements of an array; Operations on arrays: traversal, reverse, insertion, deletion, merge, search; **Strings:** Arrays of characters, Reading and writing strings, String handling functions, Operations on strings; array of strings.

Functions: Concept of user defined functions, Function declaration, return statement, Function prototype, Types of functions, Inter function communication, Function calls, Parameter passing mechanisms; Recursion; Passing arrays to functions, passing strings to functions; Storage classes.

MODULE-IV: POINTER AND STRUCTURES (10)
Pointers: Basics of pointers, Pointer arithmetic, pointer to pointers, array of pointers, Generic pointers, Null pointers, Pointers as functions arguments, Functions returning pointers; Dynamic memory allocation.
Structures: Structure definition, initialization, structure members, nested structures, arrays of structures, structures and functions, structures and pointers, self-referential structures; Unions: Union definition, initialization, accessing union members; bit fields, typedef, enumerations, Preprocessor directives.

MODULE-V: FILE HANDLING AND APPLICATIONS IN C (07)
File Handling: Concept of a file, text files and binary files, streams, standard I/O, formatted I/O, file I/O operations, error handling, Line I/O, miscellaneous functions; Applications in C.

IV.TEXT BOOKS:
1. Byron Gottfried, "Programming with C", Schaum's Outlines Series, McGraw Hill Education, 3rd Edition, 2017.
2. Reema Thareja, "Programming in C", Oxford university press, 2nd Edition, 2016.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
I.   W. Kernighan Brian, Dennis M. Ritchie, "The C Programming Language", PHI Learning, 2nd Edition, 1988.
II. Yashavant Kanetkar, "Exploring C", BPB Publishers, 2nd Edition, 2003.
III. Schildt Herbert, "C: The Complete Reference", Tata McGraw Hill Education, 4th Edition, 2014.
IV. R. S. Bichkar, "Programming with C", Universities Press, 2nd Edition, 2012.
V.   Dey Pradeep, Manas Ghosh, "Computer Fundamentals and Programming in C", Oxford University Press, 2nd Edition, 2006.
VI. Stephen G. Kochan, "Programming in C", Addison-Wesley Professional, 4th Edition, 2014.

VI.WEB REFERENCES:
1. https://www.calvin.edu/~pribeiro/courses/engr315/EMFT_Book.pdf
2. https://www.web.mit.edu/viz/EM/visualizations/coursenotes/modules/guide02.pdf
3. https://www.nptel.ac.in/courses/108106073/
4. https://www.iare.ac.in

VII.E-TEXT BOOKS:
1. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Language/Free-C-Programming-Books-Download.htm
2. http://www.imada.sdu.dk/~svalle/courses/dm14-2005/mirror/c/
3. http://www.enggnotebook.weebly.com/uploads/2/2/7/1/22718186/ge6151-notes.pdf

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND COMMUNICATION SKILLS LABORATORY

I SEMESTER: AE / ECE / EEE / ME / CE								
II SEMESTER: CSE / CSE (AI & ML) / CSE (DS) / CSE (CS) / CSIT / IT								

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
AHSC04	**Foundation**	-	-	2	1	30	70	100

Contact Classes: 45	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Practical Classes: 45	Total Classes: 45

Prerequisite: There are no prerequisites to take this course.

I. COURSE OVERVIEW
The sole aim of the course is to enhance the communication skills of upcoming engineering graduates to meet the requirements and challenges in a competitive global world. This course includes General Introduction to Listening Skills, Speaking Skills, Vocabulary and Grammar, Reading Skills, and Writing Skills.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:
The students will try to:
I.   Improve their ability to listen and comprehend a given text.
II. Upgrade the fluency and acquire a functional knowledge of English Language.
III. Enrich thought process by viewing a problem through multiple angles.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

Week-l: LISTENING SKILL
a. Listening to conversations and interviews of famous personalities in various fields; Listening practice related to the TV talk shows and news.
b. Listening for specific information; Listening for summarizing information – Testing..

Week-2: LISTENING SKILL
a. Listening to films of short duration and monologues for taking notes; Listening to answer multiple choice questions.
b. Listening to telephonic conversations; Listening to native Indian: Abdul Kalam, British: Helen Keller and American: Barrack Obama speakers to analyze intercultural differences – Testing.

Week-3: SPEAKING SKILL
a. Functions of English Language; Introduction to pronunciation; Vowels and Consonants
b. Tips on how to develop fluency, body language and communication; Introducing oneself: Talking about yourself, others, leave taking.

Week-4: SPEAKING SKILL
a. Sounds - Speaking exercises involving the use of Vowels and Consonant sounds in different contexts;Exercises on Homophones and Homographs
b. Just a minute (JAM) session.

Week-5: SPEAKING SKILL
a. Stress patterns.
b. Situational Conversations: common everyday situations; Acting as a compere and newsreader; Greetings for differentoccasionswithfeedbackpreferablythroughvideorecording.

Week-6: READING SKILL
a. Intonation.
b. Reading newspaper and magazine articles; Reading selective autobiographies for critical commentary.

Week-7: READING SKILL
a. Improving pronunciation through tongue twisters.
b. Reading advertisements, pamphlets; Reading comprehension exercises with critical and analytical questions based on context.

Week-8: WRITING SKILL
a. Listening to inspirational short stories and Writing messages
b. Writing leaflets, Notice; Writing tasks; Flashcards – Exercises

Week-9: WRITING SKILL
a. Write the review on a video clipping of short duration (5 to 10minutes).
b. Write a slogan related to the image; Write a short story of 6-10 lines based on the hints given.

Week-10: WRITING SKILL
a. Minimising Mother Tongue interference to improve fluency through watching educational videos.
b. Writing practices – précis writing; Essay writing

Week-11: THINKING SKILL
a. Correcting common errors in day to day conversations.
Practice in preparing thinking blocks to decode diagrammatical representations into English words,expressions, idioms, proverbs.

IV. **TEXT BOOK:**
1. "English Language and Communication Skills" Lab Manual - Prepared by the faculty of English, IARE.

V. **REFERENCE BOOKS:**
1. Meenakshi Raman, Sangeetha Sharma, "Technical Communication Principles and Practices", Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 3rd Edition, 2015.
2. Rhirdion, Daniel, "Technical Communication", Cengage Learning, New Delhi, 1st Edition, 2009.

PHYSICS LABORATORY

I Semester: AE / ME / CE / ECE / EEE							
II Semester: CSE / CSE (AI & ML) / CSE (DS) / CSE (CS) / CSIT / IT							
Course Code	**Category**	**Hours / Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**	

Course Code	Category	L	T	P	C	CIA	SEE	Total
AHSC05	**Foundation**	-	-	3	1.5	30	70	100

Contact Classes: Nil	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Practical Classes: 36	Total Classes: 36

Pre-Requisites: Basic principles of Physics

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course is designed to lay a strong foundation in Engineering Physics that forms a basis to various branches of Engineering. It helps the students to perform experiments, to correlate theory with experimental data, analyse using graphical representations and present them as part of a clear, well-organized lab report. At the end of the course, students will be able to demonstrate a working knowledge of fundamentals of Physics and communicate their ideas effectively, both orally and in writing.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:
1. Experimental skills in using optical instruments to determine physical constants.
2. The real time applications of electromagnetic theory.
3. The working principles of various electronic devices.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

Week-1: HALL EFFECT (LORENTZ FORCE)
Determination of charge carrier density.

Week-2: MELDE'E EXPERIMENT
Determination of frequency of a given tuning fork.

Week-3: STEWART GEE'S APPARATUS
Magnetic field along the axis of current carrying coil-Stewart and Gee's method.

Week-4: B-H CURVE WITH CRO
To determine the energy loss per unit volume of a given magnetic material per cycle by tracing the Hysteresis loop (B-H curve).

Week-5: ENERGY GAP OF A SEMICONDUCTOR DIODE
Determination of energy gap of a semiconductor diode.

Week-6: PHOTO DIODE
Studying V-I characteristics of photo diode.

Week-7: OPTICAL FIBER
Evaluation of numerical aperture of a given optical fiber.

Week-8: WAVE LENGTH OF LASER LIGHT
Determination of wavelength of a given laser light using diffraction grating.

Week-9: PLANCK'S CONSTANT
Determination of Planck's constant using LED.

Week-10: LIGHT EMITTING DIODE
Studying V-I characteristics of LED

Week-11: NEWTONS RINGS
Determination of radius of curvature of a given plano-convex lens.

Week-12: SINGLE SLIT DIFFRACTION

Determination of width of a given single slit.

IV. MANUALS:
1. C. L. Arora, "Practical Physics", S. Chand & Co., New Delhi, 3rd Edition, 2012.
2. VijayKumar, Dr.T.Radhakrishna, "Practical Physics for Engineering Students", SM Enterprises, 2nd Edition, 2014.

V. WEB REFERENCE:
http://www.iare.ac.in

PROGRAMMING FOR PROBLEM SOLVING USING C LABORATORY

II Semester: CSE / CSE (AI & ML) / CSE (DS) / CSE (CS) / CSIT / IT / ECE /EEE

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
ACSC05	**Foundation**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
		0	0	3	1.5	30	70	100
Contact Classes: Nil	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: 36**				**Total Classes:36**		

Prerequisite: There are no prerequisites to take this course.

I. COURSE OVERVIEW

This course introduces students to writing computer programs. This course presents the principles of structured programming using the Python language, one of the most increasingly preferred languages for programming today. Because of its ease of use, it is ideal as a first programming language and runs on both the PC and Macintosh platforms. However, the knowledge gained in the course can be applied later to other languages such as C and Java. The course uses iPython Notebook to afford a more interactive experience.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I.   Acquire logical thinking and identify efficient ways of solving problems using C programming language.
II. Develop programs by using decision making, branching and looping constructs.
III. Implement real time applications using the concept of array, pointers, functions and structures.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

Week – 1: OPERATORS AND EVALUATION OF EXPRESSIONS

e. Design and develop a flowchart and algorithm to read a number and implement using a C program to check whether the given number is even or odd using ternary operator.
f. Design and develop a flowchart and algorithm to read two integers and implement using a C program to perform the addition of two numbers without using + operator.
g. Develop a C program to evaluate the following arithmetic expressions by reading appropriate input from the standard input device. Understand the priority of operators while evaluating expressions.
    i.   6*2/(2+1 * 2/3 +6) +8 * (8/4)
    ii. 17 – 8 / 4 * 2 + 3 - ++2
    iii. ! (x > 10) && (y = = 2)
h. Develop a C program to display the size of various built-in data types in C language.

Week – 2: CONTROL STRUCTURES

a. Design and develop a flowchart and algorithm to read a year as an input and find whether it is leap year or not. Implement a C program for the same and execute for all possible inputs with appropriate messages. Also consider end of the centuries.
b. Design and develop a flowchart and algorithm to find the square root of a given number N. Implement a C program for the same and execute for all possible inputs with appropriate messages. (Note: Don't use library function sqrt(n), Hint: Use Newton-Raphson method to find the square root).
c. Design and develop a flowchart and algorithm to generate a Fibonacci sequence up to a given number N. A Fibonacci sequence is defined as follows: The first and second terms in the sequence are 0 and 1. Subsequent terms are found by adding the preceding two terms in the sequence. Implement a C program for the developed flowchart/algorithm and execute the same to generate the first N terms of the sequence.
d. Design and develop a flowchart and algorithm that takes three coefficients (a, b, and c) of a Quadratic equation $(ax^2+bx+c=0)$ as input and compute all possible roots. Implement a C program for the developed flowchart/algorithm and execute the same to output the possible roots for a given set of coefficients with appropriate messages.

Week – 3: CONTROL STRUCTURES

a. Design and develop an algorithm to find the reverse of an integer number N and check whether it is PALINDROME or NOT. Implement a C program for the developed algorithm that takes an integer number as input and output the reverse of the same with suitable messages. Ex: N: 2020, Reverse: 0202, Not a Palindrome.

b. Draw the flowchart and write C Program to compute sin(x) using Taylor series approximation given by
$$\sin(x) = x - (x^3/3!) + (x^5/5!) - (x^7/7!) + \ldots\ldots$$
Compare the result with the built- in Library function and print both the results with appropriate messages.

c. Design and develop an algorithm and flowchart to read a three digit number and check whether the given number is Armstrong number or not. Write a C program to implement the same and also display the Armstrong numbers between the ranges 1 to 1000.

d. Design and develop an algorithm for evaluating the polynomial $f(x) = a_4x^4 + a_3x^3 + a_2x^2 + a_1x^1 + a_0$, for a given value of x and its coefficients using Horner's method. Implement a C program for the same and execute the program for different sets of values of coefficients and x.

Week – 4: ARRAYS

e. Develop, implement and execute a C program to read a list of integers and store it in a single dimensional array. Write a C program to print the second largest integer in a list of integers.

f. Develop, implement and execute a C program to read a list of integers and store it in a single dimensional array. Write a C program to count and display positive, negative, odd and even numbers in an array.

g. Develop, implement and execute a C program to read a list of integers and store it in a single dimensional array. Write a C program to find the frequency of a particular number in a list of integers.

h. Develop, implement and execute a C program that reads two matrices A (m x n) and B (p x q) and Compute the product A and B. Read matrix A and matrix B in row major order respectively. Print both the input matrices and resultant matrix with suitable headings and output should be in matrix format only. Program must check the compatibility of orders of the matrices for multiplication. Report appropriate message in case of incompatibility.

Week – 5: STRINGS

a. Develop a user-defined function **STRCOPY (str1, str2)** to simulate the built-in library function **strcpy (str1, str2)** that copies a string str2 to another string str1. Write a C program that invokes this function to perform string copying. Also perform the same operation using built-in function.

b. Develop a user-defined function **STRCONCT (str1, str2)** to simulate the built-in library function **strcat (str1, str2)** that takes two arguments str1 and str2, concatenates str2 and str1 and stores the result in str1. Write a C program that invokes this function to perform string concatenation. Also perform the same operation using built-in function.

c. Develop a C program that returns a pointer to the first occurrence of the string in a given string using built-in library function **strstr()**. Example: **strstr()** function is used to locate first occurrence of the string "test" in the string "This is a test string for testing". Pointer is returned at first occurrence of the string "test".

d. Develop a C program using the library function **strcmp (str1, str2)** that compares the string pointed to by str1 to the string pointed to by str2 and returns an integer. Display appropriate messages based on the return values of this function as follows −
        if return value < 0 then it indicates str1 is less than str2.
        if return value > 0 then it indicates str2 is less than str1.
        if return value = 0 then it indicates str1 is equal to str2.

Week – 6: FUNCTIONS

a. Design and develop a recursive and non-recursive function **FACT(num)** to find the factorial of a number, n!, defined by FACT(n) = 1, if n = 0. Otherwise FACT(n) = n * FACT(n-1). Using this function, write a C program to compute the binomial coefficient. Tabulate the results for different values of n and r with suitable messages

b. Design and develop a recursive function **GCD (num1, num2)** that accepts two integer arguments. Write a C program that invokes this function to find the greatest common divisor of two given integers.

c. Design and develop a recursive function **FIBO (num)** that accepts an integer argument. Write a C program that invokes this function to generate the Fibonacci sequence up to num.

d. Design and develop a C function **ISPRIME** (num) that accepts an integer argument and returns 1 if the argument is prime, a 0 otherwise. Write a C program that invokes this function to generate prime numbers between the given ranges.

e. Design and develop a function **REVERSE (str)** that accepts a string arguments. Write a C program that invokes this function to find the reverse of a given string.

Week – 7: POINTERS

a. Develop a C program using pointers to compute the sum, mean and standard deviation of all elements stored in

an array of n real numbers.

b. Develop a C program to read a list of integers and store it in an array. Then read the array elements using a pointer and print the value along with the memory addresses.

c. Design and develop non-recursive functions **input_matrix(matrix, rows, col**s) and **print_matrix(matrix, rows, cols)** that stores integers into a two-dimensional array and displays the integers in matrix form. Write a C program to input and print elements of a two dimensional array using pointers and functions.

d. Develop a C program to a store a list of integers in a single dimensional array using dynamic memory allocation (limit will be at run time) using malloc() function. Write a C program to read the elements and print the sum of all elements along with the entered elements. Also use free() function to release the memory.

Week – 8: STRUCTURES AND UNIONS

e. Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:
   i.   Reading a complex number
   ii. Writing a complex number
   iii. Addition and subtraction of two complex numbers
   Note: represent complex number using a structure.

f. Write a C program to compute the monthly pay of 100 employees using each employee_s name, basic pay. The DA is computed as 52% of the basic pay. Gross-salary (basic pay + DA). Print the employees name and gross salary.

g. Create a Book structure containing book_id, title, author name and price. Write a C program to pass a structure as a function argument and print the book details.

h. Create a union containing 6 strings: name, home_address, hostel_address, city, state and zip. Write a C program to display your present address.

Week – 9: ADDITIONAL PROGRAMS

a. Write a C program to read in two numbers, x and n, and then compute the sum of this geometric progression: $1+x+x^2+x^3+\dots$ .... $+x^n$. For example: if n is 3 and x is 5, then the program computes $1+5+25+125$. Print x, n, the sum. Perform error checking. For example, the formula does not make sense for negative exponents – if n is less than 0. Have your program print an error message if n<0, then go back and read in the next pair of numbers of without computing the sum. Are any values of x also illegal? If so, test for them too.

b. Develop a C program to find the 2's complement of a given binary number. 2's complement is obtained by scanning it from right to left and complementing all the bits after the first appearance of a 1. Thus 2's complement of 11100 is 00100. Write a C program to find the 2's complement of a binary number.

c. Develop a C program to convert a Roman numeral to its decimal equivalent. E.g. check for the inputs - Roman number IX is equivalent to 9 and Roman number XI is equivalent to 11.

Week – 10: PREPROCESSOR DIRECTIVES

a. Define a macro with one parameter to compute the volume of a sphere. Write a C program using this macro to compute the volume for spheres of radius 5, 10 and 15meters.

b. Define a macro that receives an array and the number of elements in the array as arguments. Write a C program for using this macro to print the elements of the array.

c. Write symbolic constants for the binary arithmetic operators +, -, *, and /. Write a C program to illustrate the use of these symbolic constants.

Week – 11: FILES

a. Create an employee file **employee.txt** and write 5 records having employee name, designation, salary, branch and city. Develop a C program to display the contents of **employee.txt** file.

b. Create a **studentolddata.txt** file containing student name, roll no, branch, section, address. Develop a C program to copy the contents of **studentolddata.txt** file to another file **studentnewdata.txt**.

c. Develop a C program to create a text file **info.txt** to store the information given below. Implement using a C program to count the number of words and characters in the file **info.txt**.
   Test Data:
   Input the file name to be opened : info.txt
   Expected Output:
   The content of the file info.txt are :
   Welcome to IARE
   Welcome to Computer Programming

The number of words in the file info.txt are : 7
The number of characters in the file info.txt are : 46

d. Given two university information files "**studentname.txt**" and "**roll_number.txt**" that contains students Name and Roll numbers respectively. Write a C program to create a new file called "**output.txt**" and copy the content of files "**studentname.txt**" and "**roll_number.txt**" into output file. Display the contents of output file "**output.txt**" on to the screen.

studname.txt	roll_number.txt
Asha	20951A1201
Bharath	20951A0502
Uma	20951A0456
Shilpa	20951A0305

Week – 12: **COMMAND LINE ARGUMENTS**
a. Develop a C program to read a set of arguments and display all arguments given through command line.
b. Develop a C program to read a file at command line argument and display the contents of the file.
c. Develop a C program to read N integers and find the sum of N integer numbers using command line arguments.
d. Develop a C program to read three integers and find the largest integer among three using command line argument.

IV. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. Yashavant Kanetkar, "Let Us C", BPB Publications, New Delhi, 13th Edition, 2012.
2. Oualline Steve, "Practical C Programming", O'Reilly Media, 3rd Edition, 1997.
3. King KN, "C Programming: A Modern Approach", Atlantic Publishers, 2nd Edition, 2015.
4. Kochan Stephen G, "Programming in C: A Complete Introduction to the C Programming Language", Sam's Publishers, 3rd Edition, 2004.
5. Linden Peter V, "Expert C Programming: Deep C Secrets", Pearson India, 1st Edition, 1994.

V. WEB REFERENCES:
1. http://www.sanfoundry.com/c-programming-examples
2. http://www.geeksforgeeks.org/c
3. http://www.cprogramming.com/tutorial/c
4. http://www.cs.princeton.edu

DISCRETE MATHEMATICAL STRUCTURES

III Semester: CSE / IT / CSIT

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
AITC01	**Core**	3	1	-	4	30	70	100

Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: 15**	**Practical Classes: Nil**	**Total Classes: 60**

Prerequisites: There are no prerequisites to take this course.

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

The purpose of this course is to provide a clear understanding of the concepts that underlying fundamentals with emphasis on their applications to computer science. It highlights mathematical definitions and proofs as well as applicable methods. The contents include formal logic notation, proof methods; induction, well- ordering; sets, relations; growth of functions; permutations and combinations, counting principles, recurrence equations, trees and more general graphs.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I The fundamental knowledge of statement notations and logical connectives which are used to convert English sentences into logical expressions.

II The effective use of combinatory principles for calculating probabilities and solving counting problems

III The characteristics of generating functions for finding the solution of linear homogeneous recurrence relations.

IV The effective use of graph theory in subsequent fields of study such as computer networks, and algorithms for solving real world engineering problems.

III. SYLLABUS:

MODULE – I: MATHEMATICAL LOGIC AND PREDICATES (10)

Mathematical logic: Statements and notations, connectives, well-formed formulas, truth tables, tautology, equivalence implication; Normal forms: Disjunctive normal forms, conjunctive normal forms, principle disjunctive normal forms, principle conjunctive normal forms; Predicate calculus: Predicative logic, statement functions, variables and quantifiers, free and bound variables, rules of inference, consistency, proof of contradiction.

MODULE – II: RELATIONS, FUNCTIONS AND LATTICES (09)

Relations: Properties of binary relations, equivalence, compatibility and partial ordering relations, lattices, Hasse diagram; Functions: Inverse function, composition of functions, recursive functions; Lattices: Lattices as partially ordered sets; Definition and examples, properties of lattices, sub lattices, some special lattices.

MODULE – III: ALGEBRAIC STRUCTURES AND COMBINATORICS (09)

Algebraic structures: Algebraic systems, examples and general properties, semi groups and monoids, groups, sub groups, homomorphism, isomorphism, rings.

Combinatory: The fundamental counting principles, permutations, disarrangements, combinations, permutations and combinations with repetitions, the binomial theorem, multinomial theorem, generalized inclusion exclusion principle.

MODULE – IV: RECURRENCE RELATION (09)

Recurrence relation: Generating functions, function of sequences calculating coefficient of generating function, recurrence relations, solving recurrence relation by substitution and generating functions, Characteristics roots solution of homogeneous recurrence relation.

MODULE – V: GRAPHS AND TREES (08)

Graphs: Basic concepts of graphs, isomorphic graphs, Euler graphs, Hamiltonian graphs, planar graphs, graph coloring, digraphs, directed acyclic graphs, weighted digraphs, region graph, chromatic numbers; Trees: Trees, spanning trees, minimal spanning trees.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:

1. J. P. Tremblay, R. Manohar, "Discrete Mathematical Structures with Applications to Computer Science", Tata McGraw Hill, India, 1st Edition, 1997.

2. JoeL. Mott, Abraham Kandel, Theodore P. Baker, "Discrete Mathematics for Computer Scientists and

Mathematicians", Prentice Hall of India Learning Private Limited, New Delhi, India, 2nd Edition, 2010.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
 1. Kenneth H. Rosen, "Discrete Mathematics and Its Applications", Tata Mcgraw-Hill, New Delhi, India, 6th Edition,2012.
 2. C. L. Liu, D. P. Mohapatra, "Elements of Discrete Mathematics", Tata Mcgraw-Hill, India, 3rd Edition,2008.
 3. Ralph P. Grimaldi, B. V. Ramana, "Discrete and Combinatorial Mathematics - An Applied Introduction", Pearson Education, India, 5th Edition, 2011.
 4. D. S. Malik, M. K. Sen, "Discrete Mathematical Structures: Theory and Applications", Thomson Course Technology, India, 1st Edition, 2004.

VI.WEB REFERENCES:
 1. http://www.web.stanford.edu/class/cs103x
 2. http://www.cs.odu.edu/~cs381/cs381content/web_course.html
 3. http://www.cse.iitd.ernet.in/~bagchi/courses/discrete-book
 4. http://www.saylor.org/course/cs202/
 5. http://www.nptel.ac.in/courses/106106094/
 6. http://www.tutorialspoint.com/discrete_mathematics
 7. http://www.dmtcs.org/dmtcs-ojs/index.php/dmtcs

COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND ARCHITECTURE

III Semester: CSE / IT / CSIT / CSE (AI&ML) / CSE (DS) / CSE (CS)								
Course Code	**Category**	**Hours / Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**		
ACSC07	**Core**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
		3	0	0	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 45**		
Prerequisites: Programming For Problem Solving								

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course introduces the principles of basic computer organization, CPU organization, and the basic architecture concepts. The course emphasizes performance and cost analysis, instruction set design, register transfer languages, arithmetic, logic and shift micro operations, pipelining, memory technology, memory hierarchy, virtual memory management, and I/O organization of computer, parallel processing and inter process communication and synchronization.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I.   Understand the organization and architecture of computer systems and electronic computers.
II. Study the assembly language program execution, instruction format and instruction cycle.
III. Design a simple computer using hardwired and micro-programmed control methods.
IV. Study the basic components of computer systems besides the computer arithmetic.
V.   Understand input-output organization, memory organization and management, and pipelining.

III. SYLLABUS:

MODULE – I: INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER ORGANIZATION
Basic computer organization, CPU organization, memory subsystem organization and interfacing, input or output subsystem organization and interfacing, a simple computer levels of programming languages, assembly language instructions, instruction set architecture design, a simple instruction set architecture.

MODULE – II: ORGANIZATION OF A COMPUTER
Register transfer: Register transfer language, register transfer, bus and memory transfers, arithmetic micro operations, logic micro operations, shift micro operations; Control unit: Control memory, address
sequencing, micro program example, and design of control unit.

MODULE – III: CPU AND COMPUTER ARITHMETIC
CPU design: Instruction cycle, data representation, memory reference instructions, input-output, and interrupt, addressing modes, data transfer and manipulation, program control.
Computer arithmetic: Addition and subtraction, floating point arithmetic operations, decimal arithmetic unit.

MODULE - IV: INPUT-OUTPUT ORGANIZATION AND MEMORY ORGANIZATION
Memory organization: Memory hierarchy, main memory, auxiliary memory, associative memory, cache memory, virtual memory; Input or output organization: Input or output Interface, asynchronous data transfer, modes of transfer, priority interrupt, direct memory access.

MODULE – V: MULTIPROCESSORS
Pipeline: Parallel processing, pipelining-arithmetic pipeline, instruction pipeline; Multiprocessors: Characteristics of multiprocessors, inter connection structures, inter processor arbitration, inter processor communication and synchronization.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:
1. M. Morris Mano, "Computer Systems Architecture", Pearson, 3rd Edition, 2015.
2. John D. Carpinelli, "Computer Systems Organization and Architecture", Pearson, 1st Edition, 2001.
3. Patterson, Hennessy, "Computer Organization and Design: The Hardware/Software Interface", Morgan Kaufmann, 5th Edition, 2013.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. John. P. Hayes, "Computer System Architecture", McGraw-Hill, 3rd Edition, 1998.
2. Carl Hamacher, Zvonko G Vranesic, Safwat G Zaky, "Computer Organization", McGraw-Hill, 5th Edition, 2002.
3. William Stallings, "Computer Organization and Architecture", Pearson Edition, 8th Edition, 2010.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:
1. https://www.tutorialspoint.com/computer_logical_organization/
2. https://www.courseera.org/learn/comparch
3. https://www.cssimplified.com/.../computer-organization-and-assembly-language-programming

ANALOG AND DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	T	P	C	CIA	SEE	Total
AECC08	Core	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Practical Classes: Nil				Total Classes: 45		

Prerequisites: No Prerequisites

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course provides the basic knowledge over the construction and functionality of the basic electronic devices such as diodes and transistors. It also provides the information about the uncontrollable and controllable electronic switches and the flow of current through these switches in different biasing conditions and also will make them to learn the basic theory of switching circuits and their applications in specified relationship between signals at the input and output terminals. They will be able to design combinational and sequential circuitsdetail. Starting from a problem statement they will learn to design circuits of logic gates that have a.They will learn to design counters, adders, sequence detectors.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I. The Fundamental knowledge of the operational principles and characteristics of semiconductor devices and their applications.
II. The basic concept of number systems, boolean algebra and optimized implementation of combinational and sequential circuits.
III. The perceive subsequent studies in the area of microprocessors, microcontrollers, VLSI design and embedded systems effectively use of fundamentals of digital electronics.

III. SYLLABUS:

MODULE – I: DIODE AND APPLICATIONS
Diode - Static and Dynamic resistances, Equivalent circuit, Load line analysis, Diffusion and Transition Capacitances, Diode Applications: Switch-Switching times. Rectifier - Half Wave Rectifier, Full Wave Rectifier, Bridge Rectifier, Rectifiers with Capacitive Filter.

MODULE – II: BIPOLAR JUNCTION TRANSISTOR (BJT)
Principle of Operation and characteristics - Common Emitter, Common Base, Common Collector Configurations, Operating point, DC & AC load lines, Transistor Hybrid parameter model, Determination of h-parameters from transistor characteristics, Conversion of h-parameters.

MODULE – III: NUMBER SYSTEMS
Number systems, Complements of Numbers, Codes- Weighted and Non-weighted codes and its Properties, Parity check code and Hamming code.

Boolean Algebra: Basic Theorems and Properties, Switching Functions- Canonical and Standard Form, Algebraic Simplification, Digital Logic Gates, EX-OR gates, Universal Gates, Multilevel NAND/NOR realizations.

MODULE - IV: MINIMIZATION OF BOOLEAN FUNCTIONS
Karnaugh Map Method - Up to five Variables, Don't Care Map Entries, Tabular Method,
Combinational Logic Circuits: Adders, Subtractors, comparators, Multiplexers, Demultiplexers, Encoders, Decoders and Code converters, Hazards and Hazard Free Relations.

MODULE – V: SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS FUNDAMENTALS
Basic Architectural Distinctions between Combinational and Sequential circuits, SR Latch, Flip Flops: SR, JK, JK Master Slave, D and T Type Flip Flops, Excitation Table of all Flip Flops, Timing and Triggering Consideration, Conversion from one type of Flip-Flop to another.

Registers and Counters: Shift Registers – Left, Right and Bidirectional Shift Registers, Applications of Shift Registers - Design and Operation of Ring and Twisted Ring Counter, Operation of Asynchronous and
Synchronous Counters.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:
1. Jacob Millman , "Electronic Devices and Circuits", McGraw Hill Education, 2017
2. Robert L. Boylestead, Louis Nashelsky, "Electronic Devices and Circuits Theory", Pearson, 11th Edition, 2009.
3. ZviKohavi&Niraj K. Jha, "Switching and Finite Automata Theory", Cambridge, 3rd Edition, 2010.
4. R. P. Jain, "Modern Digital Electronics" Tata McGraw-Hill, 3rd Edition, 2007.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. J. Millman, H. Taub and Mothiki S. Prakash Rao, "Pulse, Digital and Switching Waveforms", McGraw Hill 2nd Edition, 2008.
2. S. Salivahanan, N.Suresh Kumar, AVallvaraj , "Electronic Devices and Circuits", TMH. 2nd Edition, 2008.
3. Morris Mano, "Digital Design, PHI, 4th Edition, 2006.
4. Fredriac J. Hill, Gerald R. Peterson, "Introduction to Switching Theory and Logic Design", John Wiley &SonsInc. 3rd Edition, 2006.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:
1. http://www-mdp.eng.cam.ac.uk/web/library/enginfo/electrical/hong1.pdf
2. https://archive.org/details/ElectronicDevicesCircuits
3. http://nptel.ac.in/courses/Webcourse-contents/IIT-ROORKEE/BASICELECTRONICS/home_page.htm
4. mcsbzu.blogspot.com
5. http://books.askvenkat.com
6. http://worldclassprogramme.com

VII. WEB REFERENCES:
1. http://services.eng.uts.edu.au/pmcl/ec/Downloads/LectureNotes.pdf
2. http://nptel.ac.in/courses/122106025/
3. http://www.freebookcentre.net/electronics-ebooks-download/Electronic-Devices-and-Circuits-(PDF-313p).html
4. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Switching_Theory_and_Logic_Design
5. https://www.smartzworld.com/notes/switching-theory-and-logic-design-stld
6. https://www.researchgate.net/.../295616521_Switching_Theory_and_Logic_Design

DATA STRUCTURES

III Semester: Common for all branches

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
ACSC08	**Core**	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 45**		

Prerequisites: Python Programming

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

The course covers some of the general-purpose data structures and algorithms, and software development. Topics covered include managing complexity, analysis, static data structures, dynamic data structures and hashing mechanisms. The main objective of the course is to teach the students how to select and design data structures and algorithms that are appropriate for problems that they might encounter in real life. This course reaches to student by power point presentations, lecture notes, and lab which involve the problem solving in mathematical and engineering areas.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I. To provide students with skills needed to understand and analyze performance trade-offs of different algorithms / implementations and asymptotic analysis of their running time and memory usage.
II. To provide knowledge of basic abstract data types (ADT) and associated algorithms: stacks, queues, lists, tree, graphs, hashing and sorting, selection and searching.
III. The fundamentals of how to store, retrieve, and process data efficiently.
IV. To provide practice by specifying and implementing these data structures and algorithms in Python.
V. Understand essential for future programming and software engineering courses.

III. SYLLABUS:

MODULE – I: INTRODUCTION TO DATA STRUCTURES, SEARCHING AND SORTING (09)
Basic concepts: Introduction to data structures, classification of data structures, operations on data structures; Algorithm Specification, Recursive algorithms, Data Abstraction, Performance analysis- time complexity and space complexity, Asymptotic Notation-Big O, Omega, and Theta notations. Introduction to Linear and Non Linear data structures, Searching techniques: Linear and Binary search; Sorting techniques: Bubble, Selection, Insertion, Quick and Merge Sort and comparison of sorting algorithms.

MODULE – II: LINEAR DATA STRUCTURES (09)
Stacks: Stack ADT, definition and operations, Implementations of stacks using array, applications of stacks, Arithmetic expression conversion and evaluation; Queues: Primitive operations; Implementation of queues using Arrays, applications of linear queue, circular queue and double ended queue (deque).

MODULE – III: LINKED LISTS (09)
Linked lists: Introduction, singly linked list, representation of a linked list in memory, operations on a single linked list; Applications of linked lists: Polynomial representation and sparse matrix manipulation.

Types of linked lists: Circular linked lists, doubly linked lists; Linked list representation and operations of Stack, linked list representation and operations of queue.

MODULE - IV NON LINEAR DATA STRUCTURES (09)
Trees: Basic concept, binary tree, binary tree representation, array and linked representations, binary tree traversal, binary tree variants, threaded binary trees, application of trees, Graphs: Basic concept, graph terminology, Graph Representations - Adjacency matrix, Adjacency lists, graph implementation, Graph traversals – BFS, DFS, Application of graphs, Minimum spanning trees – Prims and Kruskal algorithms.

MODULE - V BINARY TREES AND HASHING (09)
Binary search trees: Binary search trees, properties and operations; Balanced search trees: AVL trees; Introduction to M-Way search trees, B trees; Hashing and collision: Introduction, hash tables, hash functions, collisions, applications of

hashing.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:
1. Rance D. Necaise, "Data Structures and Algorithms using Python", Wiley Student Edition.
2. Benjamin Baka, David Julian, "Python Data Structures and Algorithms", Packt Publishers, 2017.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. S. Lipschutz, "Data Structures", Tata McGraw Hill Education, 1st Edition, 2008.
2. D. Samanta, "Classic Data Structures", PHI Learning, 2nd Edition, 2004.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:
1. https://www.tutorialspoint.com/data_structures_algorithms/algorithms_basics.htm
2. https://www.codechef.com/certification/data-structures-and-algorithms/prepare
3. https://www.cs.auckland.ac.nz/software/AlgAnim/dsToC.html
4. https://online-learning.harvard.edu/course/data-structures-and-algorithms

PROGRAMMING WITH OBJECTS

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

Java's unique architecture enables programmers to develop a single application that can run across multiple platforms seamlessly and reliably. This course, enable the students to gain extensive experience with Java and its object-oriented features to create robust console and GUI applications and store and retrieve data from relational databases.

II. OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

    I. The concepts of Object Oriented programming.

    II. The programs to implement event handling, user interfaces and graphical interfaces with the help of Java.

    III. The web applications to connect with the databases.

III. SYLLABUS:

MODULE-I: OOP CONCEPTS AND JAVA PROGRAMMING(08)

OOP concepts: Classes and objects, data abstraction, encapsulation, inheritance, benefits of inheritance, polymorphism, procedural and object oriented programming paradigm; Java programming: History of java, comments data types, variables, constants, scope and life time of variables, operators, operator hierarchy, expressions, type conversion and casting, enumerated types, control flow statements, jump statements, simple java standalone programs, arrays, console input and output, formatting output, constructors, methods, parameter passing, static fields and methods, access control, this reference, overloading methods and constructors, recursion, garbage collection, exploring string class.

MODULE –II: INHERITANCE, INTERFACES AND PACKAGES(10)

Inheritance: Inheritance hierarchies, super and subclasses, member access rules, super keyword, preventing inheritance: final classes and methods, the object class and its methods; Polymorphism: Dynamic binding, method overriding, abstract classes and methods; Interface: Interfaces vs Abstract classes, defining an interface, implement interfaces, accessing implementations through interface references, extending interface; Packages: Defining, creating and accessing a package, understanding CLASSPATH, importing packages.

MODULE –III: EXCEPTION HANDLING AND MULTI THREADING(08)

Exception Handling: Benefits of exception handling, the classification of exceptions, exception hierarchy, checked and unchecked exceptions, usage of try, catch, throw, throws and finally, re-throwing exceptions, exception specification, built in exceptions, creating own exception sub classes.

Multithreading: Differences between multiple processes and multiple threads, thread states, creating threads, interrupting threads, thread priorities, synchronizing threads, inter thread communication.

MODULE –IV: FILES, AND CONNECTING TO DATABASE(10)

Files: Streams, byte streams, character stream, text input/output, binary input/output, random access file operations, file management using file class; Connecting to Database: Connecting to a database, querying a database and processing the results, updating data with JDBC.

MODULE –V: GUI PROGRAMMING AND APPLETS(09)

GUI programming with Java: The AWT class hierarchy, introduction to swing, swing Vs AWT, hierarchy for swing components, containers, JFrame, JApplet, JDialog, JPanel; Overview of some swing components: JButton, JLabel, JTextField, JTextArea, simple applications; Layout management: Layout manager types: Border, grid and flow; Applets: Inheritance hierarchy for applets, differences between applets and applications, life cycle of an applet, passing parameters to applets.

IV. Text Books:

1. Herbert Schildt, Dale Skrien, "Java Fundamentals – A Comprehensive Introduction", McGraw-Hill, 1st Edition, 2013.
2. Herbert Schildt, "Java the Complete Reference", McGraw Hill, Osborne, 8th Edition, 2011.
3. T. Budd, "Understanding Object-Oriented Programming with Java", Pearson Education, Updated Edition (New Java 2 Coverage), 1999.

V. Reference Books:

1. P.J. Deitel, H. M. Deitel, "Java: How to Program", Prentice Hall, 6th Edition, 2005.
2. P. RadhaKrishna, "Object Oriented Programming through Java", Universities Press, CRC Press, 2007.
3. Bruce Eckel, "Thinking in Java", Prentice Hall, 4th Edition, 2006.
4. Sachin Malhotra, Saurabh Chaudhary, "Programming in Java", Oxford University Press, 2nd Edition, 2014.

VI. Web References:

1. http://www.javatpoint.com/java-tutorial
2. http://www.javatutorialpoint.com/introduction-to-java/

EXPERIENTIAL ENGINEERING EDUCATION (EXEED) – PROTOTYPE / DESIGN BUILDING

III Semester: Common for all branches								
Course Code	**Category**	**Hours / Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**		
ACSC09	**Foundation**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
		2	0	0	1	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 28	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 28**		
Prerequisite: There are no prerequisites to take this course								

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:
This course provides an overall exposure to the various methods and tools of prototyping. This course discusses Low- Fidelity, paper, wireframing and tool based prototyping techniques along with design principles and patterns.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:
The students will try to learn:
I.   The basic principles and design aspect of prototyping.
II. The various techniques, design guidelines and patterns.
III. The applications of prototyping using various tools and platforms.

WEEK NO	TOPIC
WEEK – I	An introduction to Prototyping
WEEK – II	Low - Fidelity Prototyping and Paper Prototyping
WEEK – III	Wireframing and Tool based Prototyping
WEEK – IV	Physical Low- Fidelity Prototyping
WEEK – V	Tool based prototyping
WEEK – VI	Design Principles and Patterns- Graphic Design
WEEK – VII	Design Principles and Patterns- Interaction Design
WEEK –VIII	Commercial design guidelines and standards.
WEEK - IX	Universal design: Sensory and cognitive impairments
WEEK - X	Universal design: Tools, Limitations and standards
WEEK - XI	Introduction platforms and context : Mobile UI design, Wearable
WEEK - XII	Introduction platforms and context : Automotive user interface
WEEK - XIII	Introduction platforms and context : IoT and Physical Computing
WEEK - XIV	Assessment

DATA STRUCTURES LABORATORY

III Semester: Common for all branches								
Course Code	**Category**	-Hours/Week			**Credits**	-Maximum Marks		
ACSC10	**Core**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
		0	0	3	1.5	30	70	100
Contact Classes: Nil	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	-Practical Classes: 45				-Total Classes: 45		
Prerequisite: Programming for Problem Solving using C and Python Programming								

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

The course covers some of the general-purpose data structures and algorithms, and software development. Topics covered include managing complexity, analysis, static data structures, dynamic data structures and hashing mechanisms. The main objective of the course is to teach the students how to select and design data structures and algorithms that are appropriate for problems that they might encounter in real life. This course reaches to student by power point presentations, lecture notes, and lab which involve the problem solving in mathematical and engineering areas.

II. COURSES OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn

I. The skills needed to understand and analyze performance trade-offs of different algorithms / implementations and asymptotic analysis of their running time and memory usage.

II. The basic abstract data types (ADT) and associated algorithms: stacks, queues, lists, tree, graphs, hashing and sorting, selection and searching.

III. The fundamentals of how to store, retrieve, and process data efficiently.

III. COURSE OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course students should be able to:

CO 1	Interpret the complexity of algorithm using the asymptotic notations.
CO 2	Select appropriate searching and sorting technique for a given problem.
CO 3	Construct programs on performing operations on linear and nonlinear data structures for organization of a data
CO 4	Make use of linear data structures and nonlinear data structures solving real time applications.
CO 5	Describe hashing techniques and collision resolution methods for efficiently accessing data with respect to performance.
CO 6	Compare various types of data structures; in terms of implementation, operations and performance.

IV. COURSE CONTENT:

EXERCISES FOR DATA STRUCTURES LABORATORY

Note: Students are encouraged to bring their own laptops for laboratory practice sessions.

1. Getting Started Exercises

1.1 Implicit Recursion

A specific type of recursion called **implicit recursion** occurs when a function calls itself without making an explicit recursive call. This can occur when a function calls another function, which then calls the original code once again and starts a recursive execution of the original function.

Using implicit recursion find the second-largest elements from the array.

In this case, the **find_second_largest** method calls the **find_largest()** function via implicit recursion to locate the second-largest number in a provided list of numbers. Implicit recursion can be used in this way to get the second-largest integer without having to write any more code

Input: nums = [1, 2, 3, 4, 5]

Output: 4

```
def find_largest(numbers):
    # Write code here
    …

def find_second_largest(numbers):
    # Write code here
    …

# Driver code
numbers = [1, 2, 3, 4, 5]

# Function call
second_largest = find_second_largest(numbers)
print(second_largest)
```

1.2 Towers of Hanoi

Tower of Hanoi is a mathematical puzzle where we have three rods (A, B, and C) and N disks. Initially, all the disks are stacked in decreasing value of diameter i.e., the smallest disk is placed on the top and they are on rod A. The objective of the puzzle is to move the entire stack to another rod (here considered C), obeying the following simple rules:

- Only one disk can be moved at a time.
- Each move consists of taking the upper disk from one of the stacks and placing it on top of another stack i.e. a disk can only be moved if it is the uppermost disk on a stack.
- No disk may be placed on top of a smaller disk.

Input: 2

Output: Disk 1 moved from A to B

        Disk 2 moved from A to C
        Disk 1 moved from B to C

Input: 3

Output: Disk 1 moved from A to C

        Disk 2 moved from A to B
        Disk 1 moved from C to B

        Disk 3 moved from A to C

        Disk 1 moved from B to A

        Disk 2 moved from B to C

        Disk 1 moved from A to C

Tower of Hanoi using Recursion:

The idea is to use the helper node to reach the destination using recursion. Below is the pattern for this problem:

- Shift 'N-1' disks from 'A' to 'B', using C.
- Shift last disk from 'A' to 'C'.
- Shift 'N-1' disks from 'B' to 'C', using A.

Follow the steps below to solve the problem:

- Create a function towerOfHanoi where pass the N (current number of disk), from_rod, to_rod, aux_rod.
- Make a function call for N – 1 th disk.
- Then print the current the disk along with from_rod and to_rod
- Again make a function call for N – 1 th disk.
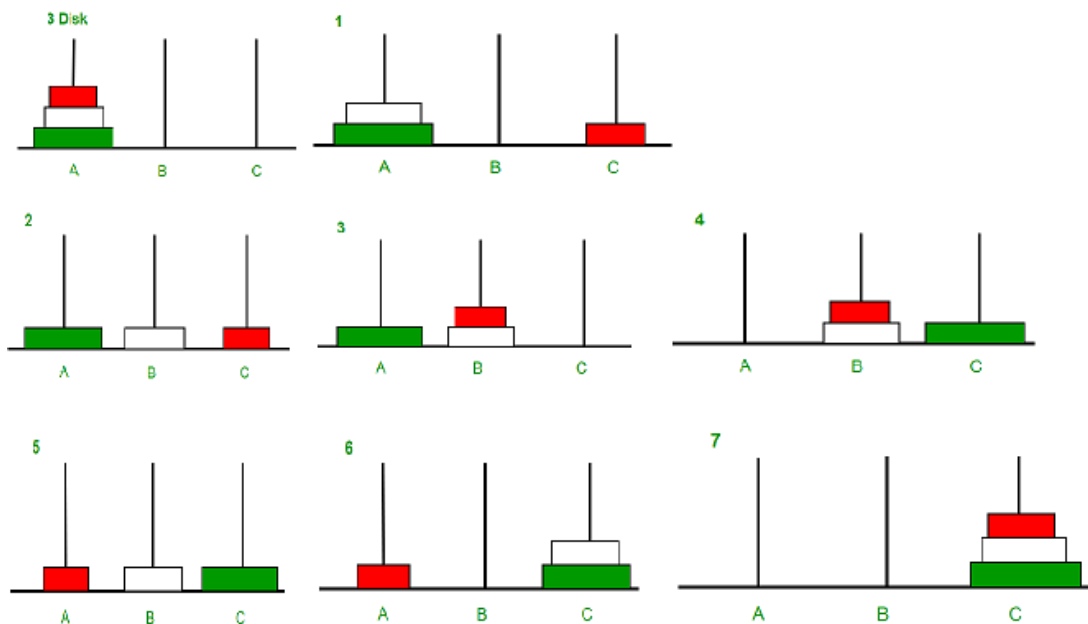

```python
# Recursive Python function to solve Tower of Hanoi
def TowerOfHanoi(n, from_rod, to_rod, aux_rod):
    if n == 0:
        return
    # Write code here
```

```
    …
# Driver code
N = 3

# A, C, B are the name of rods
TowerOfHanoi(N, 'A', 'C', 'B')
```

1.3 Recursively Remove all Adjacent Duplicates

Given a string, recursively remove adjacent duplicate characters from the string. The output string should not have any adjacent duplicates.

Input: s = "azxxzy"

Output: "ay"

Explanation:

- First "azxxzy" is reduced to "azzy".

- The string "azzy" contains duplicates

- So it is further reduced to "ay"

Input: "caaabbbaacdddd"

Output: Empty String

Input: "acaaabbbacdddd"

Output: "acac"

Procedure to remove duplicates:
- Start from the leftmost character and remove duplicates at left corner if there are any.
- The first character must be different from its adjacent now. Recur for string of length n-1 (string without first character).
- Let the string obtained after reducing right substring of length n-1 be rem_str. There are three possible cases
  - If first character of rem_str matches with the first character of original string, remove the first character from rem_str.
  - If remaining string becomes empty and last removed character is same as first character of original string. Return empty string.
  - Else, append the first character of the original string at the beginning of rem_str.
- Return rem_str.

Empty String
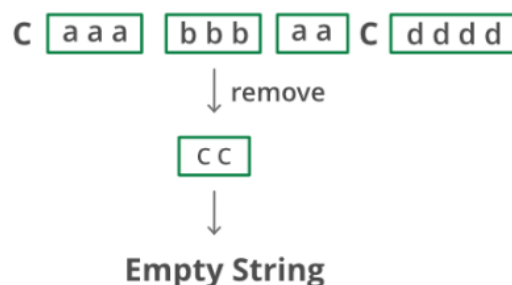
```
# Program to remove all adjacent duplicates from a string

# Recursively removes adjacent duplicates from str and returns
# new string. last_removed is a pointer to last_removed character

def removeUtil(string, last_removed):

      # Write code here
       …
def remove(string):
    # Write code here

   …
# Utility functions
def toList(string):
    x = []
    for i in string:
        x.append(i)
    return x

def toString(x):
    return ''.join(x)

# Driver program
string1 = "azxxxzy"
print remove(string1)

string2 = "caaabbbaac"
print remove(string2)

string3 = "gghhg"
print remove(string3)

string4 = "aaaacddddcappp"
print remove(string4)

string5 = "aaaaaaaaaa"
print remove(string5)
```

1.4 Product of Two Numbers using Recursion

Given two numbers x and y find the product using recursion.

Input: x = 5, y = 2

Output: 10

Input: x = 100, y = 5

Output: 500

Procedure

1. If x is less than y, swap the two variables value
2. Recursively find y times the sum of x
3. If any of them become zero, return 0

```
# Find Product of two Numbers using Recursion

# recursive function to calculate multiplication of two numbers
def product( x , y ):
    # Write code here

    …
# Driver code
x = 5
y = 2
print( product(x, y))
```

1.5 Binary to Gray Code using Recursion

Given the Binary code of a number as a decimal number, we need to convert this into its equivalent Gray Code. Assume that the binary number is in the range of integers. For the larger value, we can take a binary number as string.

In gray code, only one bit is changed in 2 consecutive numbers.

Input: 1001

Output: 1101

Explanation: 1001 -> 1101 -> 1101 -> 1101

Input: 11

Output: 10

Explanation: 11 -> 10

Procedure:

The idea is to check whether the last bit and second last bit are same or not, if it is same then move ahead otherwise add 1.

Follow the steps to solve the given problem:

binary_to_grey(n)
if n == 0
    grey = 0;
else if last two bits are opposite to each other
    grey = 1 + 10 * binary_to_gray(n/10))
else if last two bits are same
    grey = 10 * binary_to_gray(n/10))


```
# Convert Binary to Gray code using recursion

# Function to change Binary to Gray using recursion

def binary_to_gray(n):

    # write code here

    …
# Driver Code

binary_number = 1011101

print(binary_to_gray(binary_number), end='')
```

1.6 Count Set-bits of a number using Recursion

Given a number N. The task is to find the number of set bits in its binary representation using recursion.

Input: 21

Output: 3

Explanation: 21 represented as 10101 in binary representation

Input: 16

Output: 1

Explanation: 16 represented as 10000 in binary representation

Procedure:

1. First, check the LSB of the number.
2. If the LSB is 1, then we add 1 to our answer and divide the number by 2.
3. If the LSB is 0, we add 0 to our answer and divide the number by 2.
4. Then we recursively follow step 1 until the number is greater than 0.

```python
# Find number of set bits in a number
# Recursive function to find number of set bits in a number
def CountSetBits(n):
    # write code here

    …
# Driver code
n = 21;
# Function call
print(CountSetBits(n));
```


1.7 Fibonacci Series in Reverse Order using Recursion

Given an integer N, the task is to print the first N terms of the Fibonacci series in reverse order using Recursion.

Input: N = 5

Output: 3 2 1 1 0

Explanation: First five terms are – 0 1 1 2 3

Input: N = 10

Output: 34 21 13 8 5 3 2 1 1 0

The idea is to use recursion in a way that keeps calling the same function again till N is greater than 0 and keeps on adding the terms and after that starts printing the terms.

Follow the steps below to solve the problem:

1. Define a function fibo (int N, int a, int b) where
   i. N is the number of terms and
   ii. a and b are the initial terms with values 0 and 1.
2. If N is greater than 0, then call the function again with values N-1, b, a+b.
3. After the function call, print a as the answer.

```
# Function to print the Fibonacci series in reverse order.
def fibo(n, a, b):
    # write code here

    …
# Driver Code
N = 10
fibo(N, 0, 1)
```

1.8 Length of Longest Palindromic Sub-string using Recursion

Given a string S, the task is to find the length longest sub-string which is a palindrome.

Input: S = "aaaabbaa"

Output: 6

Explanation: Sub-string "aabbaa" is the longest palindromic sub-string.

Input: S = "banana"

Output: 5

Explanation: Sub-string "anana" is the longest palindromic sub-string.

The idea is to use recursion to break the problem into smaller sub-problems. In order to break the problem into two smaller sub-problems, compare the start and end characters of the string and recursively call the function for the middle substring.

```
# Find the length of longest palindromic sub-string using Recursion
# Function to find maximum of the two variables
def maxi(x, y):
    if x > y:
        return x
    else:
        return y
 # Function to find the longest palindromic substring: Recursion
def longestPalindromic(strn, i, j, count):
    # write code here

    …
# Function to find the longest palindromic sub-string
def longest_palindromic_substr(strn):
    # write code here

    …
strn = "aaaabbaa"
# Function Call
print(longest_palindromic_substr(strn))
```

1.9 Find the Value of a Number Raised to its Reverse

Given a number N and its reverse R. The task is to find the number obtained when the number is raised to the power of its own reverse

Input : N = 2, R = 2

Output: 4

Explanation: Number 2 raised to the power of its reverse 2 gives 4 which gives 4 as a result after performing modulo 10^9+7

Input: N = 57, R = 75

Output: 262042770

Explanation: 57^{75} modulo 10^9+7 gives us the result as 262042770

```python
# Function to return ans with modulo
def PowerOfNum(N, R):
    # write code here
    …
# Driver code
N = 57
R = 75
# Function call
print(int(PowerOfNum(N, R)))
```

1.10 Mean of Array using Recursion

Find the mean of the elements of the array.

Mean = (Sum of elements of the Array) / (Total no of elements in Array)

Input: 1 2 3 4 5

Output: 3

Input: 1 2 3

Output: 2

To find the mean using recursion assume that the problem is already solved for N-1 i.e. you have to find for n

Sum of first N-1 elements = (Mean of N-1 elements) * (N-1)

Mean of N elements = (Sum of first N-1 elements + N-th elements) / (N)

```python
# Program to find mean of array
# Function definition of findMean function
def findMean(A, N):
    # write code here
    …
```

```
# Driver Code
Mean = 0
A = [1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
N = len(A)
print(findMean(A, N))
```

Try:
1. Given two numbers **N** and **r**, find the value of ^NC_r using recursion.
$$C(n,r) = C(n-1,r-1) + C(n-1,r)$$

Input: N = 5, r = 2

Output: 10

Explanation: The value of 5C2 is 10

2. Predict the output of the following program. What does the following fun() do in general?

```
fp = 15
def fun(n):
    global fp
    if (n <= 2):
        fp = 1
        return 1

    t = fun(n - 1)
    f = t + fp
    fp = t
    return f

# Driver code
print(fun(5))
```

3. **Tail recursion:** Calculate factorial of a number using a Tail-Recursive function.

2. Searching

2.1 Linear / Sequential Search

Linear search is defined as the searching algorithm where the list or data set is traversed from one end to find the desired value. Given an array arr[] of n elements, write a recursive function to search a given element x in arr[].

Find '6'

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9

Index

Note : We find '6' at index '5' through linear search

Linear search procedure:
1.   Start from the leftmost element of arr[] and one by one compare x with each element of arr[]

2. If x matches with an element, return the index.

3. If x doesn't match with any of the elements, return -1.

Input: arr[] = {10, 20, 80, 30, 60, 50, 110, 100, 130, 170}
        x = 110;
Output: 6
Element x is present at index 6

Input: arr[] = {10, 20, 80, 30, 60, 50, 110, 100, 130, 170}
        x = 175;
Output: -1
Element x is not present in arr[].

```python
# Recursive linear search
def linear_search(arr, curr_index, key):
    # write code here
    …

# Driver code
arr = [10, 20, 80, 30, 60, 50, 110, 100, 130, 170]
x = 110
linear_search(arr, 0, x)
```

2.2 Binary Search

Binary Search is defined as a searching algorithm used in a sorted array by repeatedly dividing the search interval in half. The idea of binary search is to use the information that the array is sorted and reduce the time complexity to O(log N).
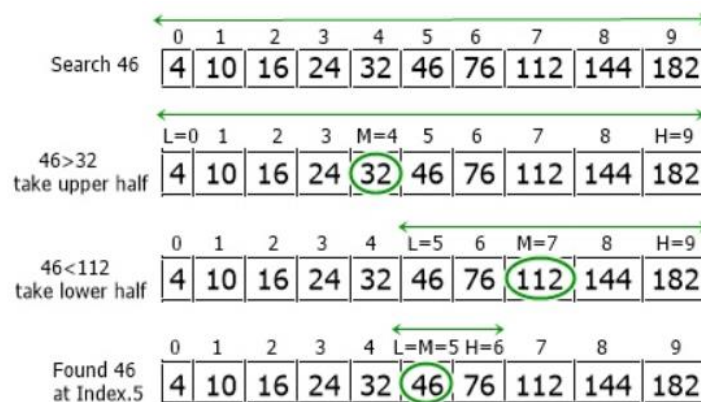
Conditions for Binary Search algorithm:
1. The data structure must be sorted.
2. Access to any element of the data structure takes constant time.

$$mid = low + (high - low)/2$$
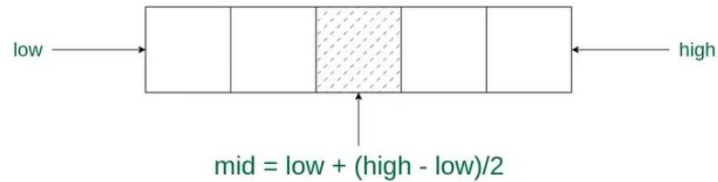
Binary Search Procedure:
1. Divide the search space into two halves by finding the middle index "mid".
2. Compare the middle element of the search space with the key.
3. If the key is found at middle element, the process is terminated.
4. If the key is not found at middle element, choose which half will be used as the next search space.
        a. If the key is smaller than the middle element, then the left side is used for next search.
        b. If the key is larger than the middle element, then the right side is used for next search.
5. This process is continued until the key is found or the total search space is exhausted.

Input: arr = [2, 5, 8, 12, 16, 23, 38, 56, 72, 91]
Output: target = 23
          Element 23 is present at index 5

```python
# Program for recursive binary search.

# Returns index of x in arr if present, else -1
def binarySearch(arr, l, r, x):
    # write code here
    …

# Driver Code
arr = [2, 3, 4, 10, 40]
x = 10
result = binarySearch(arr, 0, len(arr)-1, x)

if result != -1:
    print("Element is present at index", result)
else:
    print("Element is not present in array")
```

2.3 Uniform Binary Search

Uniform Binary Search is an optimization of Binary Search algorithm when many searches are made on same array or many arrays of same size. In normal binary search, we do arithmetic operations to find the mid points. Here we precompute mid points and fills them in lookup table. The array look-up generally works faster than arithmetic done (addition and shift) to find the mid-point.

Input: array = {1, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9}, v=3

Output: Position of 3 in array = 2

Input: array = {1, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9}, v=7

Output: Position of 7 in array = 5

The algorithm is very similar to Binary Search algorithm, the only difference is a lookup table is created for an array and the lookup table is used to modify the index of the pointer in the array which makes the search

faster. Instead of maintaining lower and upper bound the algorithm maintains an index and the index is modified using the lookup table.

```python
# Implementation of above approach

MAX_SIZE = 1000

# lookup table
lookup_table = [0] * MAX_SIZE

# create the lookup table for an array of length n
def create_table(n):
    # write code here
    …
# binary search

def binary(arr, v):
    # write code here
    …

# Driver code
arr = [1, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9]
n = len(arr)

# create the lookup table
create_table(n)

# print the position of the array
print("Position of 3 in array = ", binary(arr, 3))
```

2.4 Interpolation Search

Interpolation search works better than Binary Search for a Sorted and Uniformly Distributed array. Binary search goes to the middle element to check irrespective of search-key. On the other hand, Interpolation search may go to different locations according to search-key. If the value of the search-key is close to the last element, Interpolation Search is likely to start search toward the end side. Interpolation search is more efficient than binary search when the elements in the list are uniformly distributed, while binary search is more efficient when the elements in the list are not uniformly distributed.

Interpolation search can take longer to implement than binary search, as it requires the use of additional calculations to estimate the position of the target element.

Input: arr = [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9]
Output: target = 5

```python
# Interpolation search
def interpolation_search(arr, target):
    # write code here
    …


# Driver code
arr = [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9]
target = 5

index = interpolation_search(arr, target)
```

```
if index == -1:
    print(f"{target} not found in the list")
else:
    print(f"{target} found at index {index}")
```

2.5 Fibonacci Search

Given a sorted array arr[] of size n and an element x to be searched in it. Return index of x if it is present in array else return -1.

Input: arr[] = {2, 3, 4, 10, 40}, x = 10
Output: 3
Element x is present at index 3.

Input: arr[] = {2, 3, 4, 10, 40}, x = 11
Output: -1
Element x is not present.

Fibonacci Search is a comparison-based technique that uses Fibonacci numbers to search an element in a sorted array.
Fibonacci Numbers are recursively defined as F(n) = F(n-1) + F(n-2), F(0) = 0, F(1) = 1. First few Fibonacci Numbers are 0, 1, 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 13, 21, 34, 55, 89, 144, ...

Fibonacci Search Procedure:

Let the searched element be x. The idea is to first find the smallest Fibonacci number that is greater than or equal to the length of the given array. Let the found Fibonacci number be fib (m'th Fibonacci number). We use (m-2)'th Fibonacci number as the index (If it is a valid index). Let (m-2)'th Fibonacci Number be i, we compare arr[i] with x, if x is same, we return i. Else if x is greater, we recur for subarray after i, else we recur for subarray before i.

Let arr[0..n-1] be the input array and the element to be searched be x.

1. Find the smallest Fibonacci number greater than or equal to n. Let this number be fibM [m'th Fibonacci number]. Let the two Fibonacci numbers preceding it be fibMm1 [(m-1)'th Fibonacci Number] and fibMm2 [(m-2)'th Fibonacci Number].

2. While the array has elements to be inspected:

    i. Compare x with the last element of the range covered by fibMm2

    ii. If x matches, return index

    iii. Else If x is less than the element, move the three Fibonacci variables two Fibonacci down, indicating elimination of approximately rear two-third of the remaining array.

    iv. Else x is greater than the element, move the three Fibonacci variables one Fibonacci down. Reset offset to index. Together these indicate the elimination of approximately front one-third of the remaining array.

3. Since there might be a single element remaining for comparison, check if fibMm1 is 1. If Yes, compare x with that remaining element. If match, return index.

```
# Fibonacci search
from bisect import bisect_left

# Returns index of x if present, else returns -1

def fibMonaccianSearch(arr, x, n):
    # write code here
    …

# Driver Code
arr = [10, 22, 35, 40, 45, 50, 80, 82, 85, 90, 100,235]
n = len(arr)
x = 235
ind = fibMonaccianSearch(arr, x, n)
if ind>=0:
  print("Found at index:",ind)
else:
  print(x,"isn't present in the array");
```

3. Sorting

3.1 Bubble Sort

Bubble Sort is the simplest sorting algorithm that works by repeatedly swapping the adjacent elements if they are in the wrong order. This algorithm is not suitable for large data sets as its average and worst-case time complexity is quite high.

Bubble Sort Procedure:
1. Traverse from left and compare adjacent elements and the higher one is placed at right side.
2. In this way, the largest element is moved to the rightmost end at first.
3. This process is then continued to find the second largest and place it and so on until the data is sorted.

Input: arr = [6, 3, 0, 5]
Output:
First Pass:
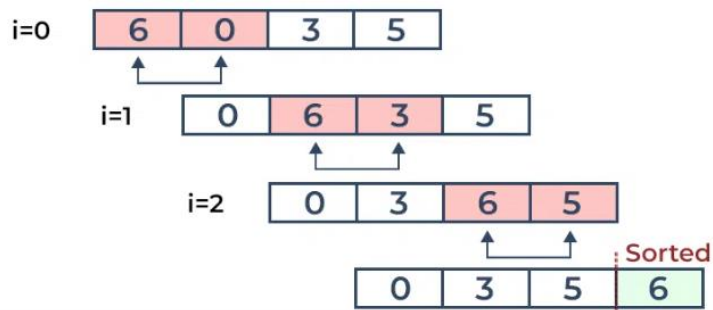
Second Pass:
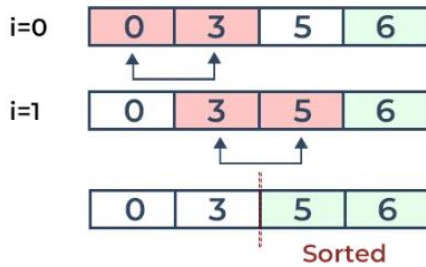
Third Pass:
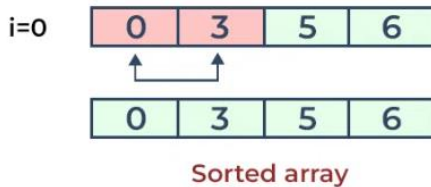

```
# Implementation of Bubble Sort

def bubbleSort(arr):
        # write code here
        …

# Driver code to test above
arr = [64, 34, 25, 12, 22, 11, 90]

bubbleSort(arr)

print("Sorted array:")
for i in range(len(arr)):
    print("%d" % arr[i], end=" ")
```

3.2 Selection Sort

Selection sort is a simple and efficient sorting algorithm that works by repeatedly selecting the smallest (or largest) element from the unsorted portion of the list and moving it to the sorted portion of the list. The algorithm repeatedly selects the smallest (or largest) element from the unsorted portion of the list and swaps it with the first element of the unsorted part. This process is repeated for the remaining unsorted portion until the entire list is sorted.

Input: arr = [64, 25, 12, 22, 11]

Output: arr = [11, 12, 22, 25, 64]

First Pass: For the first position in the sorted array, the whole array is traversed from index 0 to 4 sequentially. The first position where 64 is stored presently, after traversing whole array it is clear that 11 is the lowest value. Thus, replace 64 with 11. After one iteration 11, which happens to be the least value in the array, tends to appear in the first position of the sorted list.

Swapping Elements

64 25 12 22 11

Position to hold Min element

Min element
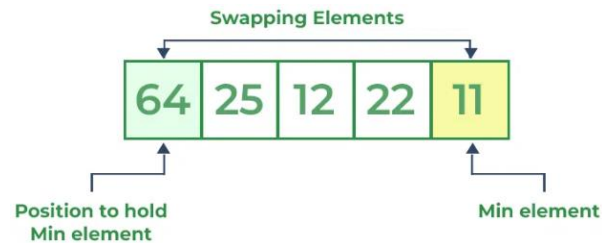
Second Pass: For the second position, where 25 is present, again traverse the rest of the array in a sequential manner. After traversing, we found that 12 is the second lowest value in the array and it should appear at the second place in the array, thus swap these values.

Swapping

Min element

11 25 12 22 64

already sorted

Position to hold next min element
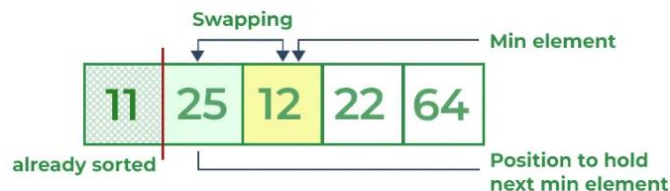
Third Pass: Now, for third place, where 25 is present again traverse the rest of the array and find the third least value present in the array. While traversing, 22 came out to be the third least value and it should appear at the third place in the array, thus swap 22 with element present at third position.

Swapping

Min element

11 12 25 22 64

already sorted

Position to hold next min element
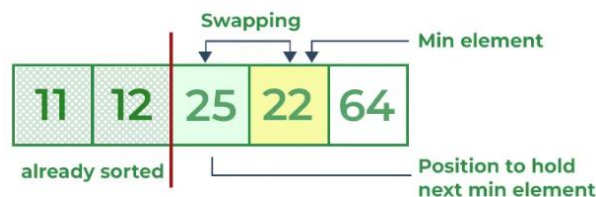
Fourth Pass: Similarly, for fourth position traverse the rest of the array and find the fourth least element in the array. As 25 is the 4th lowest value hence, it will place at the fourth position.

Min element

11 12 22 25 64

already sorted

Position to hold next min element

Hence no swap

Fifth Pass: At last the largest value present in the array automatically get placed at the last position in the array. The resulted array is the sorted array.

11 12 22 25 64

Sorted array

```
# Implementation of selection sort
import sys
A = [64, 25, 12, 22, 11]

# Traverse through all array elements
for i in range(len(A)):
```

```
        # write code here
        …
# Driver code
print ("Sorted array")
for i in range(len(A)):
    print("%d" %A[i],end=" , ")
```

3.3 Insertion Sort

Insertion sort is a simple sorting algorithm that works similar to the way you sort playing cards in your hands. The array is virtually split into a sorted and an unsorted part. Values from the unsorted part are picked and placed at the correct position in the sorted part.

Insertion Sort Procedure:

1. To sort an array of size N in ascending order iterate over the array and compare the current element (key) to its predecessor, if the key element is smaller than its predecessor, compare it to the elements before.

2. Move the greater elements one position up to make space for the swapped element.
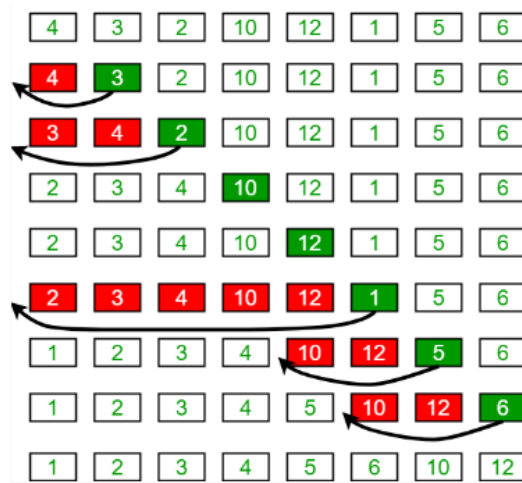
Input: arr = [4, 3, 2, 10, 12, 1, 5, 6]
Output: arr = [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 12]

```
# Implementation of Insertion Sort

# Function to do insertion sort
def insertionSort(arr):

    # write code here
    …

# Driver code
arr = [12, 11, 13, 5, 6]
insertionSort(arr)
for i in range(len(arr)):
    print ("% d" % arr[i])
```

4. Divide and Conquer

4.1 Quick Sort

QuickSort is a sorting algorithm based on the Divide and Conquer algorithm that picks an element as a pivot and partitions the given array around the picked pivot by placing the pivot in its correct position in the sorted array. The key process in quickSort is a partition(). The target of partitions is to place the pivot (any element can be chosen to be a pivot) at its correct position in the sorted array and put all smaller elements to the left of the pivot, and all greater elements to the right of the pivot. Partition is done recursively on each side of the pivot after the pivot is placed in its correct position and this finally sorts the array.
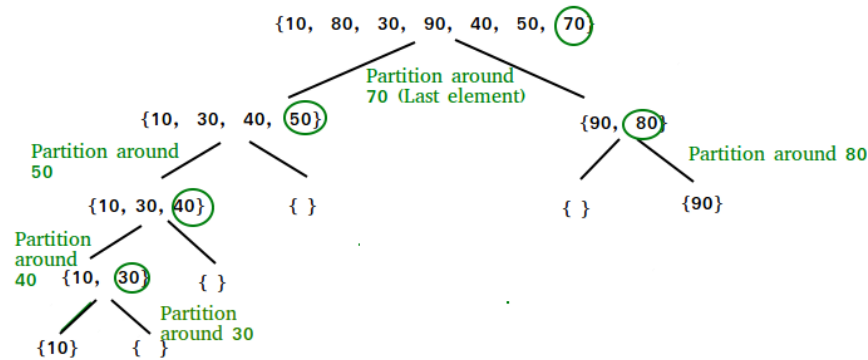
The quick sort method can be summarized in three steps:
1. **Pick:** Select a pivot element.
2. **Divide:** Split the problem set, move smaller parts to the left of the pivot and larger items to the right.
3. **Repeat and combine:** Repeat the steps and combine the arrays that have previously been sorted.

Algorithm for Quick Sort Function:
```
//start –> Starting index,  end --> Ending index
Quicksort(array, start, end)
{
        if (start < end)
        {
                pIndex = Partition(A, start, end)
                Quicksort(A,start,pIndex-1)
                Quicksort(A,pIndex+1, end)
        }
}
```

Algorithm for Partition Function:
```
partition (array, start, end)
{
        // Setting rightmost Index as pivot
        pivot = arr[end];

        i = (start - 1)  // Index of smaller element and indicates the
            // right position of pivot found so far
        for (j = start; j <= end- 1; j++)
        {
                // If current element is smaller than the pivot
                if (arr[j] < pivot)
```

```
            {
                    i++;    // increment index of smaller element
                    swap arr[i] and arr[j]
            }
        }
        swap arr[i + 1] and arr[end])
        return (i + 1)
}
```

Input: arr = [10, 80, 30, 90, 40, 50, 70]
Output: arr = [10, 30, 40, 50, 70, 80, 90]

```python
# Implementation of QuickSort

# Function to find the partition position
def partition(array, low, high):
    # write code here
    …

# Function to perform quicksort
def quicksort(array, low, high):
    # write code here
    …

# Driver code
array = [10, 7, 8, 9, 1, 5]
N = len(array)

# Function call
quicksort(array, 0, N - 1)
print('Sorted array:')
for x in array:
    print(x, end=" ")
```

4.2 Merge Sort

Merge sort is defined as a sorting algorithm that works by dividing an array into smaller subarrays, sorting each subarray, and then merging the sorted subarrays back together to form the final sorted array. In simple terms, we can say that the process of merge sort is to divide the array into two halves, sort each half, and then merge the sorted halves back together. This process is repeated until the entire array is sorted.
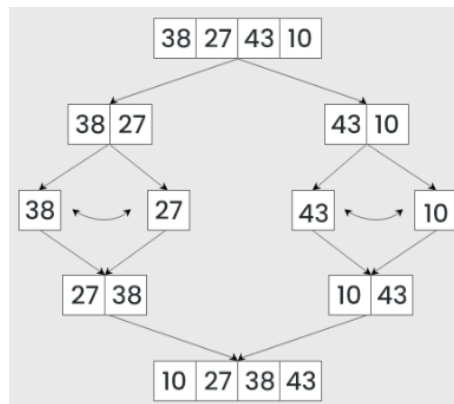
Input: arr = [12, 11, 13, 5, 6, 7]
Output: arr = [5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13]

```python
# Implementation of MergeSort

def mergeSort(arr):
    # write code here
    …

# print the list
def printList(arr):
    for i in range(len(arr)):
        print(arr[i], end=" ")
    print()


# Driver Code
arr = [12, 11, 13, 5, 6, 7]
print("Given array is")
printList(arr)
mergeSort(arr)
print("\nSorted array is ")
printList(arr)
```

4.3 Heap Sort

Heap sort is a comparison-based sorting technique based on Binary Heap data structure. It is similar to the selection sort where we first find the minimum element and place the minimum element at the beginning. Repeat the same process for the remaining elements.

Heap Sort Procedure:

First convert the array into heap data structure using heapify, then one by one delete the root node of the Max-heap and replace it with the last node in the heap and then heapify the root of the heap. Repeat this process until size of heap is greater than 1.

- Build a heap from the given input array.

- Repeat the following steps until the heap contains only one element:

    - Swap the root element of the heap (which is the largest element) with the last element of the heap.

    - Remove the last element of the heap (which is now in the correct position).

    - Heapify the remaining elements of the heap.

    - The sorted array is obtained by reversing the order of the elements in the input array.

Input: arr = [12, 11, 13, 5, 6, 7]
Output: Sorted array is 5 6 7 11 12 13

```python
# Implementation of heap Sort
# To heapify subtree rooted at index i.
# n is size of heap
```

```
def heapify(arr, N, i):
    # write code here
    …

# The main function to sort an array of given size
def heapSort(arr):
    # write code here
    …

# Driver code
arr = [12, 11, 13, 5, 6, 7]

# Function call
heapSort(arr)
N = len(arr)
print("Sorted array is")
for i in range(N):
    print("%d" % arr[i], end=" ")
```

4.4 Radix Sort

Radix Sort is a linear sorting algorithm that sorts elements by processing them digit by digit. It is an efficient sorting algorithm for integers or strings with fixed-size keys. Rather than comparing elements directly, Radix Sort distributes the elements into buckets based on each digit's value. By repeatedly sorting the elements by their significant digits, from the least significant to the most significant, Radix Sort achieves the final sorted order.

Radix Sort Procedure:
The key idea behind Radix Sort is to exploit the concept of place value.
1. It assumes that sorting numbers digit by digit will eventually result in a fully sorted list.
2. Radix Sort can be performed using different variations, such as Least Significant Digit (LSD) Radix Sort or Most Significant Digit (MSD) Radix Sort.

To perform radix sort on the array [170, 45, 75, 90, 802, 24, 2, 66], we follow these steps:

| 170 | 45 | 75 | 90 | 802 | 24 | 2 | 66 |

Unsorted

Step 1: Find the largest element in the array, which is 802. It has three digits, so we will iterate three times, once for each significant place.

Step 2: Sort the elements based on the unit place digits (X=0). We use a stable sorting technique, such as counting sort, to sort the digits at each significant place.

Sorting based on the unit place:
Perform counting sort on the array based on the unit place digits.
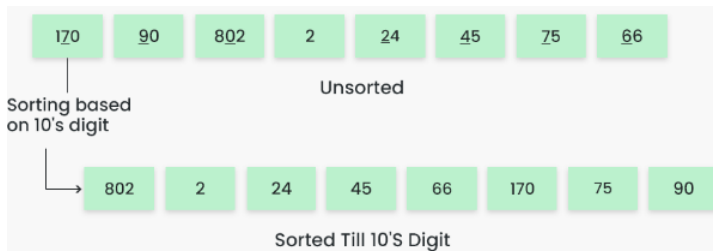The sorted array based on the unit place is [170, 90, 802, 2, 24, 45, 75, 66]

Unsorted

Sorting based on unit digit

Sorted For Unit Digit
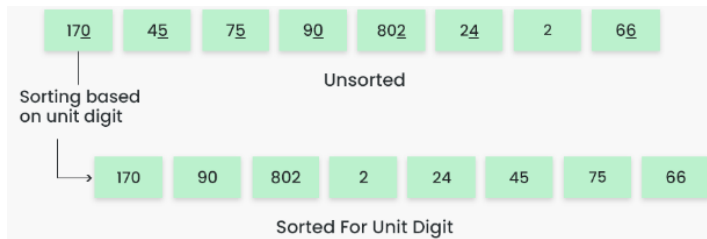
Step 3: Sort the elements based on the tens place digits.

Sorting based on the tens place:
Perform counting sort on the array based on the tens place digits.
The sorted array based on the tens place is [802, 2, 24, 45, 66, 170, 75, 90]

Unsorted

Sorting based on 10's digit

Sorted Till 10'S Digit

Step 4: Sort the elements based on the hundreds place digits.

Sorting based on the hundreds place:
Perform counting sort on the array based on the hundreds place digits.
The sorted array based on the hundreds place is [2, 24, 45, 66, 75, 90, 170, 802]

Unsorted

Sorting based on 100's digit

Sorting Till 100'S Digit
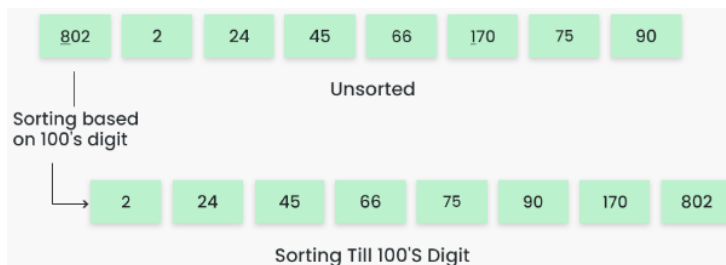
Step 5: The array is now sorted in ascending order.

The final sorted array using radix sort is [2, 24, 45, 66, 75, 90, 170, 802]

Array after performing **Radix Sort** for all digits
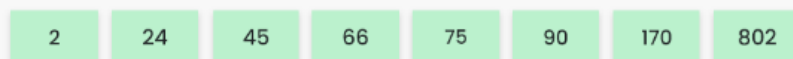
```python
# Implementation of Radix Sort
# A function to do counting sort of arr[] according to the digit represented by exp.

def countingSort(arr, exp1):
    # write code here
    …
```

```
# Method to do Radix Sort
def radixSort(arr):
    # write code here
    …

# Driver code
arr = [170, 45, 75, 90, 802, 24, 2, 66]

# Function Call
radixSort(arr)

for i in range(len(arr)):
    print(arr[i],end=" ")
```

4.5 Shell Sort

Shell sort is mainly a variation of Insertion Sort. In insertion sort, we move elements only one position ahead. When an element has to be moved far ahead, many movements are involved. The idea of ShellSort is to allow the exchange of far items. In Shell sort, we make the array h-sorted for a large value of h. We keep reducing the value of h until it becomes 1. An array is said to be h-sorted if all sublists of every h'th element are sorted.

Shell Sort Procedure:
1. Initialize the value of gap size h
2. Divide the list into smaller sub-part. Each must have equal intervals to h
3. Sort these sub-lists using insertion sort
4. Repeat this step 1 until the list is sorted.
5. Print a sorted list.

```
Procedure Shell_Sort(Array, N)
    While Gap < Length(Array) /3 :
            Gap = ( Interval * 3 ) + 1
    End While Loop
    While Gap > 0 :
      For (Outer = Gap; Outer < Length(Array); Outer++):
          Insertion_Value = Array[Outer]
              Inner = Outer;
          While Inner > Gap-1 And Array[Inner – Gap] >= Insertion_Value:
              Array[Inner] = Array[Inner – Gap]
              Inner = Inner – Gap
           End While Loop
              Array[Inner] = Insertion_Value
      End For Loop
      Gap = (Gap -1) /3;
    End While Loop
End Shell_Sort
```

```
# Implementation of Shell Sort

def shellSort(arr, n):
    # write code here
    …

# Driver code
arr = [12, 34, 54, 2, 3]
```

```
print("input array:",arr)

shellSort(arr,len(arr))
print("sorted array",arr)
```

5. Stack

5.1 Stack implementation using List

A stack is a linear data structure that stores items in a Last-In/First-Out (LIFO) or First-In/Last-Out (FILO) manner. In stack, a new element is added at one end and an element is removed from that end only. The insert and delete operations are often called push and pop.
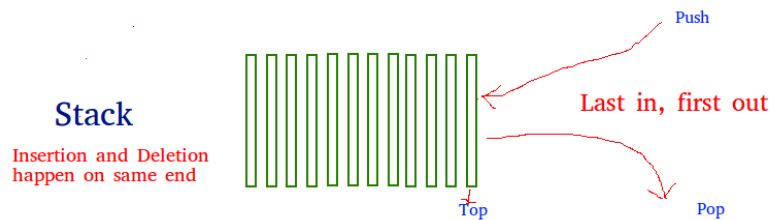
The functions associated with stack are:

- **empty()** – Returns whether the stack is empty
- **size()** – Returns the size of the stack
- **top() / peek()** – Returns a reference to the topmost element of the stack
- **push(a)** – Inserts the element 'a' at the top of the stack
- **pop()** – Deletes the topmost element of the stack

```
# Stack implementation using list
top=0
mymax=5
def createStack():
    stack=[]
    return stack
def isEmpty(stack):
    # write code here
    …
def Push(stack,item):
    # write code here
    …
def Pop(stack):
    # write code here
    …
# create a stack object
stack = createStack()
while True:
    print("1.Push")
```

```
    print("2.Pop")
    print("3.Display")
    print("4.Quit")
    # write code here
    …
```

5.2 Balanced Parenthesis Checking

Given an expression string, write a python program to find whether a given string has balanced parentheses or not.

Input: {[]{()}}

Output: Balanced

Input: [{}{}(]

Output: Unbalanced

Using stack One approach to check balanced parentheses is to use stack. Each time, when an open parentheses is encountered push it in the stack, and when closed parenthesis is encountered, match it with the top of stack and pop it. If stack is empty at the end, return Balanced otherwise, Unbalanced.

```
# Check for balanced parentheses in an expression
open_list = ["[","{","("]
close_list = ["]","}",")"]

# Function to check parentheses
def check(myStr):
    # write code here

    …
```

5.3 Evaluation of Postfix Expression

Given a postfix expression, the task is to evaluate the postfix expression. Postfix expression: The expression of the form "a b operator" (ab+) i.e., when a pair of operands is followed by an operator.

Input: str = "2 3 1 * + 9 -"

Output: -4

Explanation: If the expression is converted into an infix expression, it will be 2 + (3 * 1) − 9 = 5 − 9 = -4.

Input: str = "100 200 + 2 / 5 * 7 +"

Output: 757

Procedure for evaluation postfix expression using stack:

- Create a stack to store operands (or values).
- Scan the given expression from left to right and do the following for every scanned element.
  - If the element is a number, push it into the stack.
  - If the element is an operator, pop operands for the operator from the stack. Evaluate the operator and push the result back to the stack.
- When the expression is ended, the number in the stack is the final answer.

```python
# Evaluate value of a postfix expression

# Class to convert the expression
class Evaluate:

    # Constructor to initialize the class variables
    def __init__(self, capacity):
        self.top = -1
        self.capacity = capacity

        # This array is used a stack
        self.array = []

    # Check if the stack is empty
    def isEmpty(self):
        # write code here

        …

    def peek(self):
        # write code here

        …

    def pop(self):
        # write code here

        …

    def push(self, op):
        # write code here

        …

    def evaluatePostfix(self, exp):
        # write code here

        …
# Driver code
exp = "231*+9-"
obj = Evaluate(len(exp))

# Function call
print("postfix evaluation: %d" % (obj.evaluatePostfix(exp)))
```

5.4 Infix to Postfix Expression Conversion

For a given Infix expression, convert it into Postfix form.
Infix expression: The expression of the form "a operator b" (a + b) i.e., when an operator is in-between every pair of operands.
Postfix expression: The expression of the form "a b operator" (ab+) i.e., When every pair of operands is followed by an operator.

Infix to postfix expression conversion procedure:
1.   Scan the infix expression from left to right.

2.   If the scanned character is an operand, put it in the postfix expression.

3.   Otherwise, do the following

- If the precedence and associativity of the scanned operator are greater than the precedence and associativity of the operator in the stack [or the stack is empty or the stack contains a '('], then push it in the stack. ['^' operator is right associative and other operators like '+','−','*' and '/' are left-associative].

- Check especially for a condition when the operator at the top of the stack and the scanned operator both are '^'. In this condition, the precedence of the scanned operator is higher due to its right associativity. So it will be pushed into the operator stack.

- In all the other cases when the top of the operator stack is the same as the scanned operator, then pop the operator from the stack because of left associativity due to which the scanned operator has less precedence.

- Else, Pop all the operators from the stack which are greater than or equal to in precedence than that of the scanned operator.

- After doing that Push the scanned operator to the stack. (If you encounter parenthesis while popping then stop there and push the scanned operator in the stack.)

4. If the scanned character is a '(', push it to the stack.

5. If the scanned character is a ')', pop the stack and output it until a '(' is encountered, and discard both the parenthesis.

6. Repeat steps 2-5 until the infix expression is scanned.

7. Once the scanning is over, Pop the stack and add the operators in the postfix expression until it is not empty.

8. Finally, print the postfix expression.

Input: A + B * C + D
Output: A B C * + D +

Input: ((A + B) − C * (D / E)) + F
Output: A B + C D E / * - F +

```
# Convert infix expression to postfix
# Class to convert the expression

class Conversion:

    # Constructor to initialize the class variables
    def __init__(self, capacity):
        self.top = -1
        self.capacity = capacity

        # This array is used a stack
        self.array = []
```

```python
        # Precedence setting
        self.output = []
        self.precedence = {'+': 1, '-': 1, '*': 2, '/': 2, '^': 3}

    # Check if the stack is empty
    def isEmpty(self):
        # write code here

        …


    # Return the value of the top of the stack
    def peek(self):
        # write code here

        …


    # Pop the element from the stack
    def pop(self):
        # write code here

        …


    # Push the element to the stack
    def push(self, op):
        # write code here

        …


    # A utility function to check is the given character is operand
    def isOperand(self, ch):
        # write code here

        …


    # Check if the precedence of operator is strictly less than top of stack or not
    def notGreater(self, i):
        # write code here

        …


    # The main function that converts given infix expression
    # to postfix expression
    def infixToPostfix(self, exp):
        # write code here

        …


# Driver code
exp = "a+b*(c^d-e)^(f+g*h)-i"
obj = Conversion(len(exp))

# Function call
obj.infixToPostfix(exp)
```

5.5 Reverse a Stack

The stack is a linear data structure which works on the LIFO concept. LIFO stands for last in first out. In the stack, the insertion and deletion are possible at one end the end is called the top of the stack. Define two recursive functions BottomInsertion() and Reverse() to reverse a stack using Python. Define some basic function of the stack like push(), pop(), show(), empty(), for basic operation like respectively append an item in stack, remove an item in stack, display the stack, check the given stack is empty or not.

BottomInsertion(): this method append element at the bottom of the stack and BottomInsertion accept two values as an argument first is stack and the second is elements, this is a recursive method.

Reverse(): the method is reverse elements of the stack, this method accept stack as an argument Reverse() is also a Recursive() function. Reverse() is invoked BottomInsertion() method for completing the reverse operation on the stack.

Input: Elements = [1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
Output: Original Stack
5
4
3
2
1
Stack after Reversing
1
2
3
4
5

```python
# create class for stack
class Stack:

    # create empty list
    def __init__(self):
        self.Elements = []

    # push() for insert an element
    def push(self, value):
        self.Elements.append(value)

    # pop() for remove an element
    def pop(self):
        return self.Elements.pop()

    # empty() check the stack is empty of not
    def empty(self):
        return self.Elements == []

    # show() display stack
    def show(self):
        for value in reversed(self.Elements):
            print(value)
 # Insert_Bottom() insert value at bottom
def BottomInsert(s, value):
    # write code here
```

```
    …
# Reverse() reverse the stack
def Reverse(s):
    # write code here

    …
# create object of stack class
stk = Stack()

stk.push(1)
stk.push(2)
stk.push(3)
stk.push(4)
stk.push(5)

print("Original Stack")
stk.show()

print("\nStack after Reversing")
Reverse(stk)
stk.show()
```
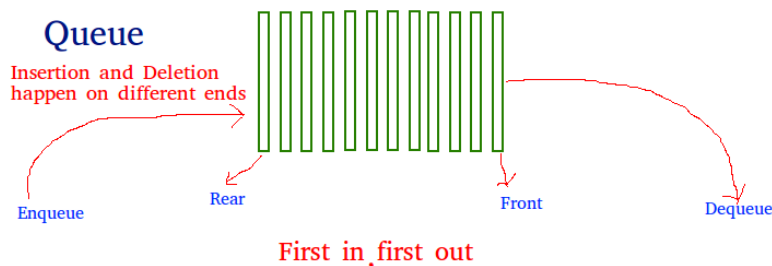
6. Queue

6.1 Linear Queue

Linear queue is a linear data structure that stores items in First in First out (FIFO) manner. With a queue the least recently added item is removed first. A good example of queue is any queue of consumers for a resource where the consumer that came first is served first.


```
# Static implementation of linear queue

front=0

rear=0

mymax=5

def createQueue():

    queue=[]    #empty list

    return queue

def isEmpty(queue):

    # write code here

    …

def enqueue(queue,item):  # insert an element into the queue
```

```
        # write code here

        …
def dequeue(queue):   #remove an element from the queue

        # write code here

        …
# Driver code
queue = createQueue()
while True:
        print("1.Enqueue")
        print("2.Dequeue")
        print("3.Display")
        print("4.Quit")
        # write code here

        …
```

6.2 Stack using Queues

Implement a last-in-first-out (LIFO) stack using only two queues. The implemented stack should support all the functions of a normal stack (push, top, pop, and empty).

- void push(int x) Pushes element x to the top of the stack.
- int pop() Removes the element on the top of the stack and returns it.
- int top() Returns the element on the top of the stack.
- boolean empty() Returns true if the stack is empty, false otherwise.

Input:

["MyStack", "push", "push", "top", "pop", "empty"]

[[], [1], [2], [], [], []]

Output:

[null, null, null, 2, 2, false]

```
class MyStack:

    def __init__(self):
        # write code here

        …
    def push(self, x: int) -> None:
        # write code here

        …
    def pop(self) -> int:
        # write code here

        …
    def top(self) -> int:
        # write code here

        …
```

```
        def empty(self) -> bool:
            # write code here

            …
# Your MyStack object will be instantiated and called as such:
# obj = MyStack()
# obj.push(x)
# param_2 = obj.pop()
# param_3 = obj.top()
# param_4 = obj.empty()
```

6.3 Queue using Stacks

Implement a first in first out (FIFO) queue using only two stacks. The implemented queue should support all the functions of a normal queue (push, peek, pop, and empty).

- void push(int x) Pushes element x to the back of the queue.
- int pop() Removes the element from the front of the queue and returns it.
- int peek() Returns the element at the front of the queue.
- boolean empty() Returns true if the queue is empty, false otherwise.

Input:

["MyQueue", "push", "push", "peek", "pop", "empty"]

[[], [1], [2], [], [], []]

Output:

[null, null, null, 1, 1, false]

```
class MyQueue:

    def __init__(self):
        # write code here

        …

    def push(self, x: int) -> None:
        # write code here

        …

    def pop(self) -> int:
        # write code here

        …

    def peek(self) -> int:
        # write code here

        …

    def empty(self) -> bool:
        # write code here

        …
# Your MyQueue object will be instantiated and called as such:
# obj = MyQueue()
# obj.push(x)
```

```
# param_2 = obj.pop()
# param_3 = obj.peek()
# param_4 = obj.empty()
```

6.4 Circular Queue

A Circular Queue is an extended version of a normal queue where the last element of the queue is connected to the first element of the queue forming a circle. The operations are performed based on FIFO (First In First Out) principle. It is also called 'Ring Buffer'.

Operations on Circular Queue:

- **Front:** Get the front item from the queue.

- **Rear:** Get the last item from the queue.

- **enQueue(value)** This function is used to insert an element into the circular queue. In a circular queue, the new element is always inserted at the rear position.

  - Check whether the queue is full – [i.e., the rear end is in just before the front end in a circular manner].

  - If it is full then display Queue is full.

    - If the queue is not full then, insert an element at the end of the queue.

- **deQueue()** This function is used to delete an element from the circular queue. In a circular queue, the element is always deleted from the front position.

  - Check whether the queue is Empty.

  - If it is empty then display Queue is empty.

    - If the queue is not empty, then get the last element and remove it from the queue.
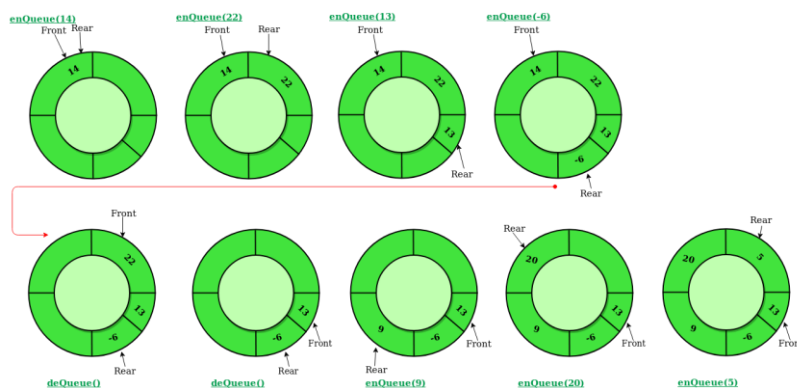
Implement Circular Queue using Array:

1. Initialize an array queue of size **n**, where n is the maximum number of elements that the queue can hold.

2. Initialize two variables front and rear to -1.

3. **Enqueue:** To enqueue an element **x** into the queue, do the following:

- Increment rear by 1.

- If **rear** is equal to n, set **rear** to 0.

- If **front** is -1, set **front** to 0.

- Set queue[rear] to x.

4. **Dequeue:** To dequeue an element from the queue, do the following:

- Check if the queue is empty by checking if **front** is -1.

- If it is, return an error message indicating that the queue is empty.

- Set **x** to queue [front].

- If **front** is equal to **rear**, set **front** and **rear** to -1.

- Otherwise, increment **front** by 1 and if **front** is equal to n, set **front** to 0.

- Return x.

```python
class CircularQueue():

    # constructor
    def __init__(self, size): # initializing the class
        self.size = size

        # initializing queue with none
        self.queue = [None for i in range(size)]
        self.front = self.rear = -1

    def enqueue(self, data):
         # Write code here
         …

    def dequeue(self):
         # Write code here
         …

    def display(self):
        # Write code here
        …
# Driver Code
ob = CircularQueue(5)
ob.enqueue(14)
ob.enqueue(22)
ob.enqueue(13)
ob.enqueue(-6)
ob.display()
print ("Deleted value = ", ob.dequeue())
print ("Deleted value = ", ob.dequeue())
ob.display()
ob.enqueue(9)
ob.enqueue(20)
ob.enqueue(5)
```

6.5 Deque (Doubly Ended Queue)

In a Deque (Doubly Ended Queue), one can perform insert (append) and delete (pop) operations from both the ends of the container. There are two types of Deque:

1. **Input Restricted Deque:** Input is limited at one end while deletion is permitted at both ends.
2. **Output Restricted Deque:** Output is limited at one end but insertion is permitted at both ends.

Operations on Deque:

1. **append():** This function is used to insert the value in its argument to the right end of the deque.
2. **appendleft():** This function is used to insert the value in its argument to the left end of the deque.
3. **pop():** This function is used to delete an argument from the right end of the deque.
4. **popleft():** This function is used to delete an argument from the left end of the deque.
5. **index(ele, beg, end):** This function returns the first index of the value mentioned in arguments, starting searching from beg till end index.
6. **insert(i, a):** This function inserts the value mentioned in arguments(a) at index(i) specified in arguments.
7. **remove():** This function removes the first occurrence of the value mentioned in arguments.
8. **count():** This function counts the number of occurrences of value mentioned in arguments.
9. **len(dequeue):** Return the current size of the dequeue.
10. **Deque[0]:** We can access the front element of the deque using indexing with de[0].
11. **Deque[-1]:** We can access the back element of the deque using indexing with de[-1].
12. **extend(iterable):** This function is used to add multiple values at the right end of the deque. The argument passed is iterable.
13. **extendleft(iterable):** This function is used to add multiple values at the left end of the deque. The argument passed is iterable. Order is reversed as a result of left appends.
14. **reverse():** This function is used to reverse the order of deque elements.
15. **rotate():** This function rotates the deque by the number specified in arguments. If the number specified is negative, rotation occurs to the left. Else rotation is to right.

```python
# importing "collections" for deque operations
import collections

# initializing deque
de = collections.deque([1, 2, 3])
print("deque: ", de)

# using append() to insert 4 at the end of deque
# Write code here

# Printing modified deque
# Write code here

# using appendleft() to insert 6 at the beginning of deque
# Write code here
```

```python
# Printing modified deque
# Write code here

# using pop() to delete 4 from the right end of deque
# Write code here

# Printing modified deque
# Write code here

# using popleft() to delete 6 from the left end of deque
# Write code here

# Printing modified deque
# Write code here

# using insert() to insert the value 3 at 5th position
# Write code here

# printing modified deque
# Write code here

# using count() to count the occurrences of 3
# Write code here

# using remove() to remove the first occurrence of 3
# Write code here

# Printing modified deque
# Write code here

# Printing current size of deque
# Write code here

# using pop() to delete 6 from the right end of deque
# Write code here

# Printing modified deque
# Write code here

# Printing current size of deque
# Write code here

# Accessing the front element of the deque
# Write code here

# Accessing the back element of the deque
# Write code here

# using extend() to add 4,5,6 to right end
# Write code here
```

```
# Printing modified deque
# Write code here

# using extendleft() to add 7,8,9 to left end
# Write code here

# Printing modified deque
# Write code here

# using rotate() to rotate the deque rotates by 3 to left
# Write code here

# Printing modified deque
# Write code here

# using reverse() to reverse the deque
# Write code here

# Printing modified deque
# Write code here
```
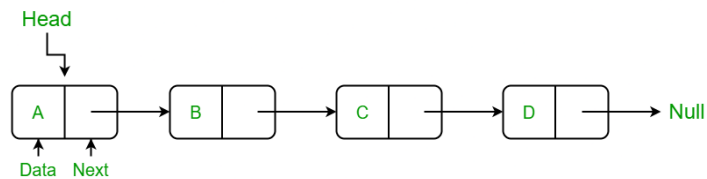
7. Linked List

7.1 Singly Linked List

A singly linked list is a linear data structure in which the elements are not stored in contiguous memory locations and each element is connected only to its next element using a pointer.

Creating a linked list involves the following operations:

1. Creating a Node class:
2. Insertion at beginning:
3. Insertion at end
4. Insertion at middle
5. Update the node
6. Deletion at beginning
7. Deletion at end
8. Deletion at middle
9. Remove last node
10. Linked list traversal
11. Get length

```python
# Create a Node class to create a node
class Node:
    def __init__(self, data):
        self.data = data
        self.next = None


# Create a LinkedList class
class LinkedList:
    def __init__(self):
        self.head = None


    # Method to add a node at begin of LL
    def insertAtBegin(self, data):
        # Write code here
        …
    # Method to add a node at any index, Indexing starts from 0.
    def insertAtIndex(self, data, index):
        # Write code here
        …
     # Method to add a node at the end of LL
    def insertAtEnd(self, data):
        # Write code here
        …
     # Update node of a linked list at given position
    def updateNode(self, val, index):
        # Write code here
        …
    # Method to remove first node of linked list
    def remove_first_node(self):
        # Write code here
        …
    # Method to remove last node of linked list
    def remove_last_node(self):
        # Write code here
        …
    # Method to remove at given index
    def remove_at_index(self, index):
        # Write code here
        …
     # Method to remove a node from linked list
```

```python
    def remove_node(self, data):
        # Write code here
        …
    # Print the size of linked list
    def sizeOfLL(self):
        # Write code here
        …
    # print method for the linked list
    def printLL(self):
        # Write code here
        …
# create a new linked list
llist = LinkedList()

# add nodes to the linked list
llist.insertAtEnd('a')
llist.insertAtEnd('b')
llist.insertAtBegin('c')
llist.insertAtEnd('d')
llist.insertAtIndex('g', 2)
# print the linked list
print("Node Data")
llist.printLL()
# remove a nodes from the linked list
print("\nRemove First Node")
llist.remove_first_node()
print("Remove Last Node")
llist.remove_last_node()
print("Remove Node at Index 1")
llist.remove_at_index(1)
# print the linked list again
print("\nLinked list after removing a node:")
llist.printLL()
print("\nUpdate node Value")
llist.updateNode('z', 0)
llist.printLL()
print("\nSize of linked list :", end=" ")
print(llist.sizeOfLL())
```
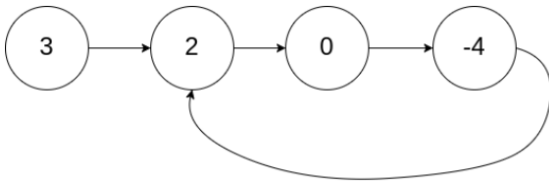
7.2 Linked List Cycle

Given head, the head of a linked list, determine if the linked list has a cycle in it. There is a cycle in a linked list if there is some node in the list that can be reached again by continuously following the next pointer. Internally, pos is used to denote the index of the node that tail's next pointer is connected to.
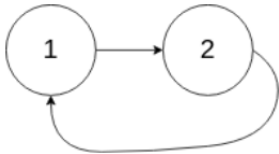
Note that pos is not passed as a parameter.

Return true if there is a cycle in the linked list. Otherwise, return false.
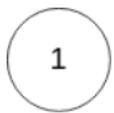

Input: head = [3, 2, 0, -4], pos = 1

Output: true

Explanation: There is a cycle in the linked list, where the tail connects to the 1st node (0-indexed).

Input: head = [1, 2], pos = 0

Output: true

Explanation: There is a cycle in the linked list, where the tail connects to the 0th node.

Input: head = [1], pos = -1

Output: false

Explanation: There is no cycle in the linked list.
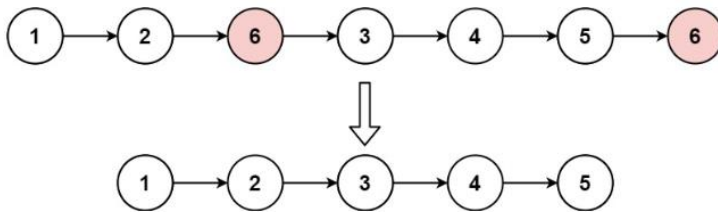
```python
# Definition for singly-linked list.
class ListNode:
    def __init__(self, x):
        self.val = x
        self.next = None

class Solution:
    def hasCycle(self, head):
        # Write code here
        …
```

7.3 Remove Linked List Elements

Given the head of a linked list and an integer val, remove all the nodes of the linked list that has Node.val == val, and return the new head.

Input: head = [1, 2, 6, 3, 4, 5, 6], val = 6
Output: [1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
Input: head = [ ], val = 1
Output: [ ]
Input: head = [7, 7, 7, 7], val = 7
Output: [ ]

```python
# Definition for singly-linked list.
class ListNode:
    def __init__(self, val=0, next=None):
        self.val = val
        self.next = next

class Solution:
    def removeElements(self, head, val):
        # Write code here
        …
```
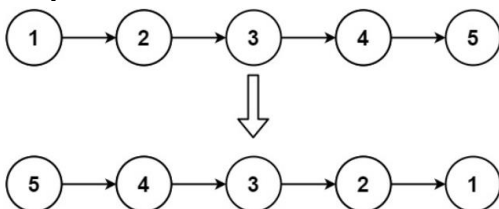
7.4 Reverse Linked List

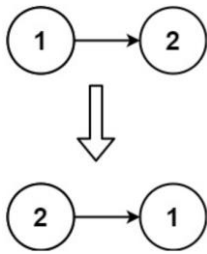Given the head of a singly linked list, reverse the list, and return the reversed list.

Input: head = [1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
Output: [5, 4, 3, 2, 1]

Input: head = [1, 2]
Output: [2, 1]

```python
# Definition for singly-linked list.
class ListNode:
    def __init__(self, val=0, next=None):
        self.val = val
        self.next = next

class Solution:
    def reverseList(self, head):
        # Write code here
        …
```

7.5 Palindrome Linked List

Given the head of a singly linked list, return true if it is a palindrome or false otherwise.

Input: head = [1, 2, 2, 1]
Output: true

Input: head = [1, 2]
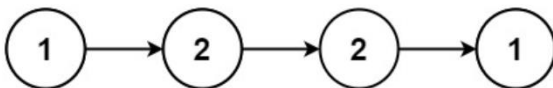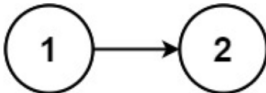**Output:** false

```python
# Definition for singly-linked list.
class ListNode:
    def __init__(self, val=0, next=None):
        self.val = val
        self.next = next

class Solution:
    def isPalindrome(self, head):
        # Write code here
        …
```
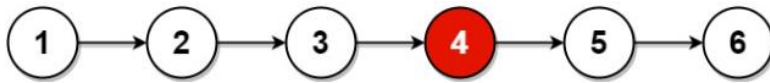
7.6 Middle of the Linked List

Given the head of a singly linked list, return the middle node of the linked list. If there are two middle nodes, return the second middle node.

Input: head = [1, 2, 3, 4, 5]

Output: [3, 4, 5]

Explanation: The middle node of the list is node 3.

Input: head = [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6]

Output: [4, 5, 6]

Explanation: Since the list has two middle nodes with values 3 and 4, we return the second one.

```python
# Definition for singly-linked list.
class ListNode:
    def __init__(self, val=0, next=None):
        self.val = val
        self.next = next

class Solution:
    def middleNode(self, head):
        # Write code here
        …
```

7.7 Convert Binary Number in a Linked List to Integer

Given head which is a reference node to a singly-linked list. The value of each node in the linked list is either 0 or 1. The linked list holds the binary representation of a number.

Return the decimal value of the number in the linked list. The most significant bit is at the head of the linked list.

Input: head = [1, 0, 1]

Output: 5

Explanation: (101) in base 2 = (5) in base 10

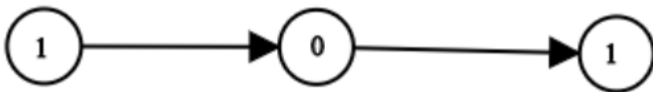**Input:** head = [0]

Output: 0

```python
# Definition for singly-linked list.
class ListNode:
    def __init__(self, val=0, next=None):
        self.val = val
        self.next = next

class Solution:
    def getDecimalValue(self, head):
        # Write code here
        …
```

8. Circular Single Linked List and Doubly Linked List

8.1 Circular Linked List

The circular linked list is a linked list where all nodes are connected to form a circle. In a circular linked list, the first node and the last node are connected to each other which forms a circle. There is no NULL at the end.
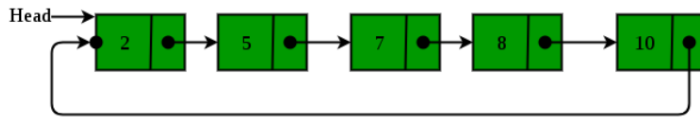
Operations on the circular linked list:

1. Insertion at the beginning
2. Insertion at the end
3. Insertion in between the nodes
4. Deletion at the beginning
5. Deletion at the end
6. Deletion in between the nodes
7. Traversal

```python
# Circular linked list operations

class Node:
    def __init__(self, data):
        self.data = data
        self.next = None

class CircularLinkedList:
    def __init__(self):
        self.last = None
    def addToEmpty(self, data):
        # Write code here
        …

    # add node to the front
    def addFront(self, data):
        # Write code here
        …

    # add node to the end
    def addEnd(self, data):
        # Write code here
        …

    # insert node after a specific node
    def addAfter(self, data, item):
        # Write code here
        …

    # delete a node
    def deleteNode(self, last, key):
        # Write code here
        …
```

```
    def traverse(self):
        # Write code here
        …
# Driver Code
cll = CircularLinkedList()

last = cll.addToEmpty(6)
last = cll.addEnd(8)
last = cll.addFront(2)
last = cll.addAfter(10, 2)

cll.traverse()
last = cll.deleteNode(last, 8)
print()
cll.traverse()
```

8.2 Doubly Linked List

The A doubly linked list is a type of linked list in which each node consists of 3 components:

1. *prev - address of the previous node
2.   data - data item
3. *next - address of next node.

Double Linked List Node
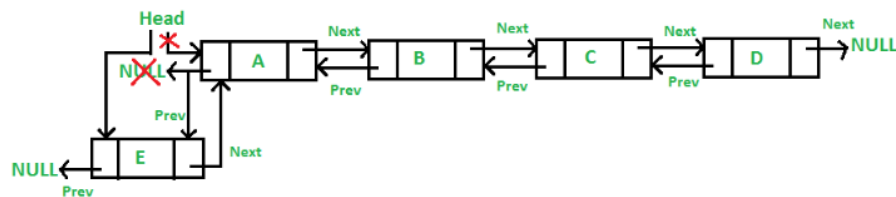
Operations on the Double Linked List:
1.   Insertion at the beginning
2.   Insertion at the end
3.   Insertion in between the nodes
4.   Deletion at the beginning
5.   Deletion at the end
6.   Deletion in between the nodes
7.   Traversal

```python
# Implementation of doubly linked list
class Node:
    def __init__(self,data):
        self.data=data
        self.next=self.prev=None

class DLinkedList:
    def __init__(self):
        self.head=None
        self.ctr=0
    def insert_beg(self,data):
        # Write code here
        …
    def insert_end(self,data):
        # Write code here
        …
    def delete_beg(self):
        # Write code here
        …
    def delete_end(self):
        # Write code here
        …
    def insert_pos(self,pos,data):
        # Write code here
        …
    def delete_pos(self,pos):
        # Write code here
        …
    def traverse_f(self):
        # Write code here
        …
    def traverse_r(self):
        # Write code here
        …

def menu():
    print("1.Insert at beginning")
    print("2.Insert at position")
    print("3.Insert at end")
    print("4.Delete at beginning")
    print("5.Delete at position")
    print("6.Delete at end")
    print("7.Count no of nodes")
    print("8.Traverse forward")
    print("9.Traverse reverse")
    print("10.Quit")
    ch=eval(input("Enter choice:"))
    return ch

print("*****************Double linked list**************")
d=DLinkedList()
while True :
    ch=menu()
    if ch==1:
        data=eval(input("Enter data:"))
        d.insert_beg(data)

    elif ch==2:
```

```
            data=eval(input("Enter data:"))
            pos=int(input("Enter position:"))
            d.insert_pos(pos,data)

        elif ch==3:
            data=eval(input("Enter data:"))
            d.insert_end(data)

        elif ch==4:
            d.delete_beg()

        elif ch==5:
            pos=int(input("Enter position:"))
            d.delete_pos(pos)

        elif ch==6:
            d.delete_end()

        elif ch==7:
            print("Number of nodes",d.ctr)

        elif ch==8:
            d.traverse_f()
        elif ch==9:
            d.traverse_r()

        else:
            print("Exit")
            break
```
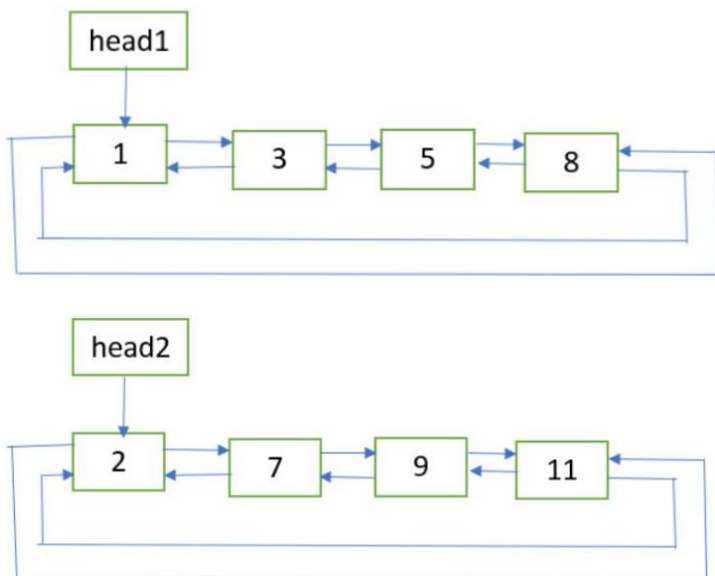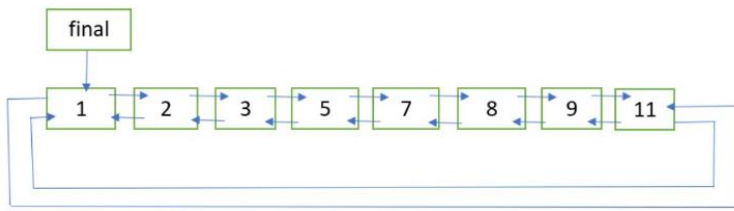
8.3 Sorted Merge of Two Sorted Doubly Circular Linked Lists

Given two sorted Doubly circular Linked List containing n1 and n2 nodes respectively. The problem is to merge the two lists such that resultant list is also in sorted order.

Input: List 1 and List 2

Output: Merged List

Procedure for Merging Doubly Linked List:

1. If head1 == NULL, return head2.

2. If head2 == NULL, return head1.

3. Let **last1** and **last2** be the last nodes of the two lists respectively. They can be obtained with the help of the previous links of the first nodes.

4. Get pointer to the node which will be the last node of the final list. If last1.data < last2.data, then **last_node** = last2, Else **last_node** = last1.

5. Update last1.next = last2.next = NULL.

6. Now merge the two lists as two sorted doubly linked list are being merged. Refer **merge** procedure of this post. Let the first node of the final list be **finalHead**.

7. Update finalHead.prev = last_node and last_node.next = finalHead.

8. Return **finalHead**.

```python
# Implementation for Sorted merge of two sorted doubly circular linked list

import math

class Node:
    def __init__(self, data):
        self.data = data
        self.next = None
        self.prev = None

# A utility function to insert a new node at the beginning
# of doubly circular linked list
def insert(head_ref, data):
     # Write code here
     …
# function for Sorted merge of two sorted doubly linked list
def merge(first, second):
    # Write code here

    …
# function for Sorted merge of two sorted doubly circular linked list
def mergeUtil(head1, head2):
    # Write code here

    …
# function to print the list
def printList(head):
```

```
      # Write code here
      ...
# Driver Code
head1 = None
head2 = None
# list 1:
head1 = insert(head1, 8)
head1 = insert(head1, 5)
head1 = insert(head1, 3)
head1 = insert(head1, 1)
# list 2:
head2 = insert(head2, 11)
head2 = insert(head2, 9)
head2 = insert(head2, 7)
head2 = insert(head2, 2)

newHead = mergeUtil(head1, head2)

print("Final Sorted List: ", end = "")
printList(newHead)
```

8.4 Delete all occurrences of a given key in a Doubly Linked List

Given a doubly linked list and a key x. The problem is to delete all occurrences of the given key x from the doubly linked list.

Input: 2 <-> 2 <-> 10 <-> 8 <-> 4 <-> 2 <-> 5 <-> 2
    x = 2
Output: 10 <-> 8 <-> 4 <-> 5

Algorithm:
delAllOccurOfGivenKey (head_ref, x)
    if head_ref == NULL
        return
    Initialize **current** = head_ref
    Declare **next**
    while current != NULL
        if current->data == x
            next = current->next
            deleteNode(head_ref, current)
            current = next
        else
            current = current->next

```
# Implementation to delete all occurrences of a given key in a doubly linked list
import math

# a node of the doubly linked list
class Node:
    def __init__(self,data):
        self.data = data
        self.next = None
        self.prev = None

# Function to delete a node in a Doubly Linked List.
# head_ref --> pointer to head node pointer.
# del --> pointer to node to be deleted.
```

```
def deleteNode(head, delete):
    # Write code here
    …

# function to delete all occurrences of the given key 'x'
def deleteAllOccurOfX(head, x):
    # Write code here
    …

# Function to insert a node at the beginning of the Doubly Linked List
def push(head,new_data):
    # Write code here
    …

# Function to print nodes in a given doubly linked list
def printList(head):
    # Write code here
    …

# Driver Code
# Start with the empty list
head = None
# Create the doubly linked list:
head = push(head, 2)
head = push(head, 5)
head = push(head, 2)
head = push(head, 4)
head = push(head, 8)
head = push(head, 10)
head = push(head, 2)
head = push(head, 2)
print("Original Doubly linked list:")
printList(head)
x = 2
# delete all occurrences of 'x'
head = deleteAllOccurOfX(head, x)
print("\nDoubly linked list after deletion of ",x,":")
printList(head)
```
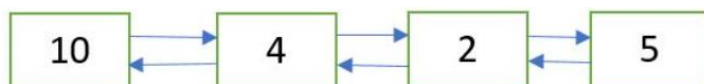
8.5 Delete a Doubly Linked List Node at a Given Position

Given a doubly linked list and a position n. The task is to delete the node at the given position n from the beginning.

Input: Initial doubly linked list

Output: Doubly Linked List after deletion of node at position n = 2

Procedure:

1. Get the pointer to the node at position n by traversing the doubly linked list up to the nth node from the beginning.
2. Delete the node using the pointer obtained in Step 1.

```python
# Python implementation to delete a doubly Linked List node
# at the given position

# A node of the doubly linked list
class Node:

    # Constructor to create a new node
    def __init__(self, data):
        self.data = data
        self.next = None
        self.prev = None

# Function to delete a node in a Doubly Linked List.
# head_ref -. pointer to head node pointer.
# del -. pointer to node to be deleted.
def deleteNode(head_ref, del_):
    # Write code here
    …

# Function to delete the node at the given position
# in the doubly linked list
def deleteNodeAtGivenPos(head_ref, n):
    # Write code here
    …

# Function to insert a node at the beginning of the Doubly Linked List
def push(head_ref, new_data):
    # Write code here
    …

# Function to print nodes in a given doubly linked list
def printList(head):
    # Write code here
    …
# Driver Code
# Start with the empty list
head = None
head = push(head, 5)
head = push(head, 2)
head = push(head, 4)
head = push(head, 8)
head = push(head, 10)
print("Doubly linked list before deletion:")
printList(head)

n = 2

# delete node at the given position 'n'
head = deleteNodeAtGivenPos(head, n)
print("\nDoubly linked list after deletion:")
printList(head)
```
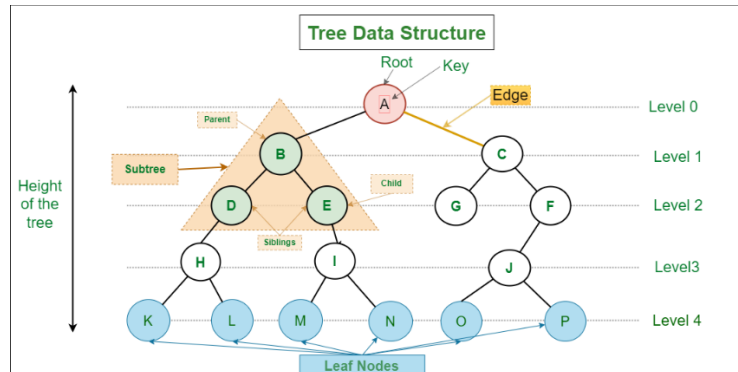
9. Trees

9.1 Tree Creation and Basic Tree Terminologies

A tree data structure is a hierarchical structure that is used to represent and organize data in a way that is easy to navigate and search. It is a collection of nodes that are connected by edges and has a hierarchical relationship between the nodes.

Basic Terminologies in Tree:

1. **Parent Node:** The node which is a predecessor of a node is called the parent node of that node. {B} is the parent node of {D, E}.

2. **Child Node:** The node which is the immediate successor of a node is called the child node of that node. Examples: {D, E} are the child nodes of {B}.

3. **Root Node:** The topmost node of a tree or the node which does not have any parent node is called the root node. {A} is the root node of the tree. A non-empty tree must contain exactly one root node and exactly one path from the root to all other nodes of the tree.

4. **Leaf Node or External Node:** The nodes which do not have any child nodes are called leaf nodes. {K, L, M, N, O, P} are the leaf nodes of the tree.

5. **Ancestor of a Node:** Any predecessor nodes on the path of the root to that node are called Ancestors of that node. {A, B} are the ancestor nodes of the node {E}

6. **Descendant:** Any successor node on the path from the leaf node to that node. {E, I} are the descendants of the node {B}.

7. **Sibling:** Children of the same parent node are called siblings. {D, E} are called siblings.

8. **Level of a node:** The count of edges on the path from the root node to that node. The root node has level 0.

9. **Internal node:** A node with at least one child is called Internal Node.

10. **Neighbour of a Node:** Parent or child nodes of that node are called neighbors of that node.

11. **Subtree:** Any node of the tree along with its descendant.

```
# Demonstration of Tree Basic Terminologies
# Function to add an edge between vertices x and y

# Function to print the parent of each node
def printParents(node, adj, parent):
```

```python
    # Write code here
    …

# Function to print the children of each node
def printChildren(Root, adj):
    # Write code here
    …

# Function to print the leaf nodes
def printLeafNodes(Root, adj):
    # Write code here
    …

# Function to print the degrees of each node
def printDegrees(Root, adj):
    # Write code here
    …

# Driver code
# Number of nodes
N = 7
Root = 1

# Adjacency list to store the tree
adj = []
for i in range(0, N+1):
    adj.append([])

# Creating the tree
adj[1].append(2)
adj[2].append(1)

adj[1].append(3)
adj[3].append(1)

adj[1].append(4)
adj[4].append(1)

adj[2].append(5)
adj[5].append(2)

adj[2].append(6)
adj[6].append(2)

adj[4].append(7)
adj[7].append(4)

# Printing the parents of each node
print("The parents of each node are:")
printParents(Root, adj, 0)
# Printing the children of each node
print("The children of each node are:")
printChildren(Root, adj)

# Printing the leaf nodes in the tree
print("The leaf nodes of the tree are:")
printLeafNodes(Root, adj)
```

```
# Printing the degrees of each node
print("The degrees of each node are:")
printDegrees(Root, adj)
```

9.2 Binary Tree Traversal Techniques

A binary tree data structure can be traversed in following ways:
1. Inorder Traversal
2. Preorder Traversal
3. Postorder Traversal
4. Level Order Traversal
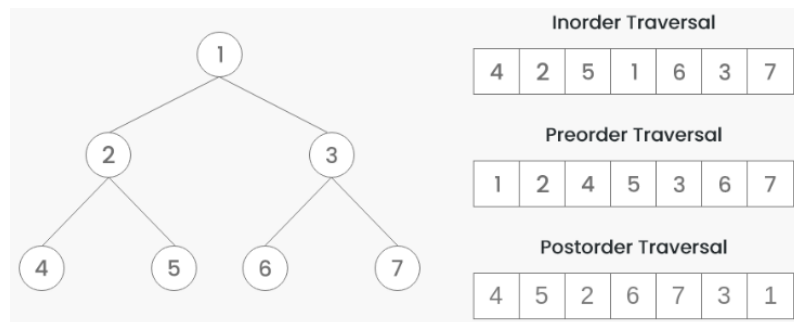
Algorithm Inorder (tree)

1. Traverse the left subtree, i.e., call Inorder(left->subtree)
2. Visit the root.
3. Traverse the right subtree, i.e., call Inorder(right->subtree)

Algorithm Preorder (tree)

1. Visit the root.
2. Traverse the left subtree, i.e., call Preorder(left->subtree)
3. Traverse the right subtree, i.e., call Preorder(right->subtree)

Algorithm Postorder (tree)

1. Traverse the left subtree, i.e., call Postorder(left->subtree)
2. Traverse the right subtree, i.e., call Postorder(right->subtree)
3. Visit the root.

```
# Program to create a binary tree and print traversal orders
class Node:
    def __init__(self,data):
        self.data=data
        self.l=None
        self.r=None

class BT:
    def __init__(self):
        self.root=None

    def insert(self,n):
        # Write code here
        …
```

```
    def postorder(self,root):
        # Write code here
        …


    def preorder(self,root):
        # Write code here
        …


    def inorder(self,root):
        # Write code here
        …
```

```
# Driver code
b=BT()
print("******************TREE USING DOUBLE LINKED LIST**********************")
while True:
    print("1.Insert data to tree")
    print("2.Post Order Traversal")
    print("3.Pre Order Traversal")
    print("4.In Order Traversal")
    print("5.Exit")
    ch=int(input("Enter choice:"))
    if ch==1:
        n=int(input("Enter number of nodes:"))
        b.insert(n)
    elif ch==2:
        b.postorder(b.root)
    elif ch==3:
        b.preorder(b.root)
    elif ch==4:
        b.inorder(b.root)
    else:
        print("Exit")
        break
```

9.3 Insertion in a Binary Tree in Level Order

Given a binary tree and a key, insert the key into the binary tree at the first position available in level order.

Input: Consider the tree given below
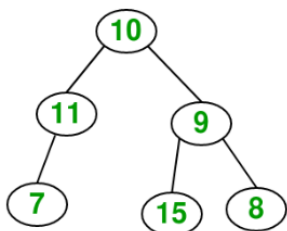
Output:
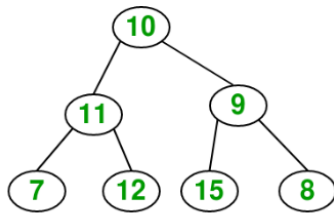
After inserting 12

The idea is to do an iterative level order traversal of the given tree using queue. If we find a node whose left child is empty, we make a new key as the left child of the node. Else if we find a node whose right child is empty, we make the new key as the right child. We keep traversing the tree until we find a node whose either left or right child is empty.

```python
# Insert element in binary tree
class newNode():
    def __init__(self, data):
        self.key = data
        self.left = None
        self.right = None

# Inorder traversal of a binary tree
def inorder(temp):
    # Write code here
    …
```

```python
# function to insert element in binary tree
def insert(temp,key):
    # Write code here
    …
```

```python
# Driver code
root = newNode(10)
root.left = newNode(11)
root.left.left = newNode(7)
root.right = newNode(9)
root.right.left = newNode(15)
root.right.right = newNode(8)
print("Inorder traversal before insertion:", end = " ")
inorder(root)

key = 12
insert(root, key)

print()
print("Inorder traversal after insertion:", end = " ")
inorder(root)
```

9.4 Finding the Maximum Height or Depth of a Binary Tree

Given a binary tree, the task is to find the height of the tree. The height of the tree is the number of edges in the tree from the root to the deepest node.

Note: The height of an empty tree is 0.

Input: Consider the tree below
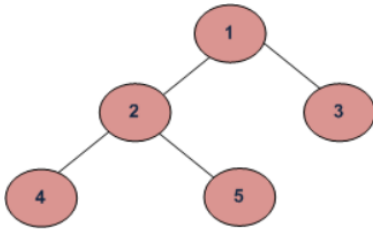
Recursively calculate the height of the left and the right subtrees of a node and assign height to the node as max of the heights of two children plus 1.

maxDepth('1') = max(maxDepth('2'), maxDepth('3')) + 1 = 2 + 1
because recursively
maxDepth('2') = max (maxDepth('4'), maxDepth('5')) + 1 = 1 + 1 and (as height of both '4' and '5' are 1)
maxDepth('3') = 1

Procedure:
- Recursively do a Depth-first search.

- If the tree is empty then return 0

- Otherwise, do the following

    - Get the max depth of the left subtree recursively i.e. call maxDepth(tree->left-subtree)

    - Get the max depth of the right subtree recursively i.e. call maxDepth(tree->right-subtree)

    - Get the max of max depths of left and right subtrees and add 1 to it for the current node.

$$max_depth = max(maxdeptofleftsubtree, maxdepthofrightsubtree) + 1$$

- Return max_depth.

```python
# Find the maximum depth of tree
# A binary tree node
class Node:
    # Constructor to create a new node
    def __init__(self, data):
        self.data = data
        self.left = None
        self.right = None

# Compute the "maxDepth" of a tree -- the number of nodes
# along the longest path from the root node down to the farthest leaf node

def maxDepth(node):
    # Write code here
    …

# Driver program to test above function
root = Node(1)
```

```
root.left = Node(2)
root.right = Node(3)
root.left.left = Node(4)
root.left.right = Node(5)
print("Height of tree is %d" % (maxDepth(root)))
```

9.5 Deletion in a Binary Tree

Given a binary tree, delete a node from it by making sure that the tree shrinks from the bottom (i.e. the deleted node is replaced by the bottom-most and rightmost node).

Input: Delete 10 in below tree

```
    10
   /  \
  20   30
```

Output:

```
    30
   /
  20
```
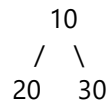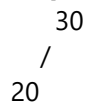
Input: Delete 20 in below tree
```
      10
     /  \
    20   30
           \
            40
```
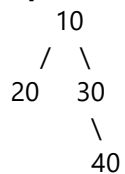
Output:
```
    10
   /   \
  40    30
```
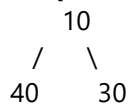
Algorithm:
1. Starting at the root, find the deepest and rightmost node in the binary tree and the node which we want to delete.

2. Replace the deepest rightmost node's data with the node to be deleted.

3. Then delete the deepest rightmost node.

Node to be deleted is 12

Replacing 12 with deepest node

Deleting the deepest node
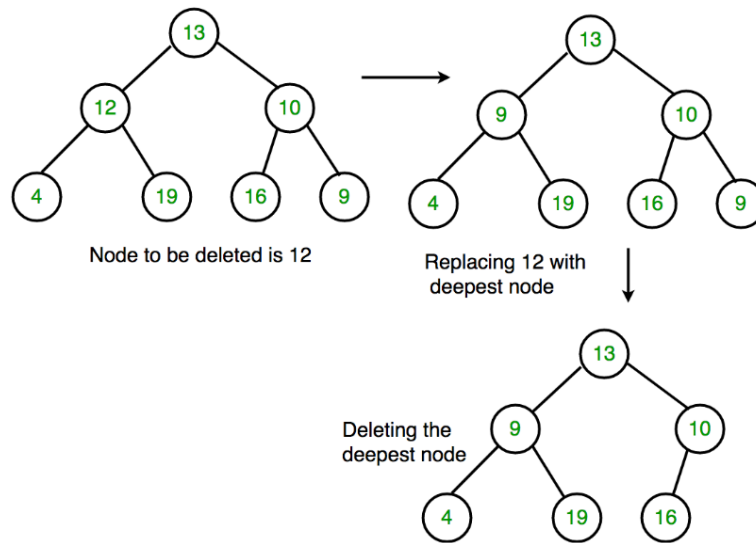
```
# Deletion in a Binary Tree

# Create a node with data, left child and right child.

class Node:
    def __init__(self, data):
        self.data = data
        self.left = None
        self.right = None

# Inorder traversal of a binary tree
def inorder(temp):
    # Write code here
    …

# function to delete the given deepest node (d_node) in binary tree
def deleteDeepest(root, d_node):
    # Write code here
    …

# function to delete element in binary tree
def deletion(root, key):
    # Write code here
    …

# Driver code
root = Node(10)
root.left = Node(11)
root.left.left = Node(7)
root.left.right = Node(12)
root.right = Node(9)
root.right.left = Node(15)
root.right.right = Node(8)
print("The tree before the deletion: ", end = "")
inorder(root)
key = 11
root = deletion(root, key)
print();
print("The tree after the deletion: ", end = "")
inorder(root)
```

10. Binary Search Tree (BST)

10.1 Searching in Binary Search Tree

Given a BST, the task is to delete a node in this BST. For searching a value in BST, consider it as a sorted array. Perform search operation in BST using Binary Search Algorithm.

Algorithm to search for a key in a given Binary Search Tree:

Let's say we want to search for the number **X,** We start at the root. Then:

- We compare the value to be searched with the value of the root.

- If it's equal we are done with the search if it's smaller we know that we need to go to the left subtree because in a binary search tree all the elements in the left subtree are smaller and all the elements in the right subtree are larger.

- Repeat the above step till no more traversal is possible

- If at any iteration, key is found, return True. Else False.

Consider The Following BST
Key = 6

Compare Key With Root, i.e 8
as 6<8, search in left subtree
of 8

As Key (6) Is Greater Than 3,
Search In The Right Subtree Of 3

As 6 Is Equal To Key (6), So We Have Found The Key
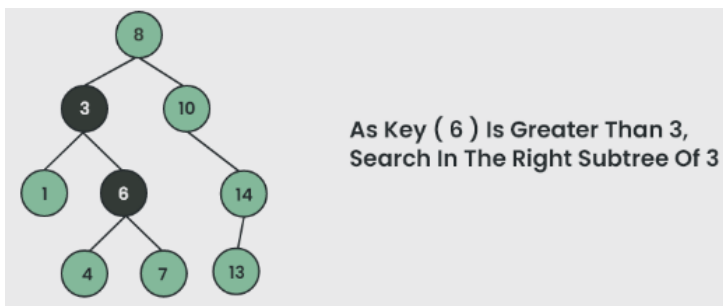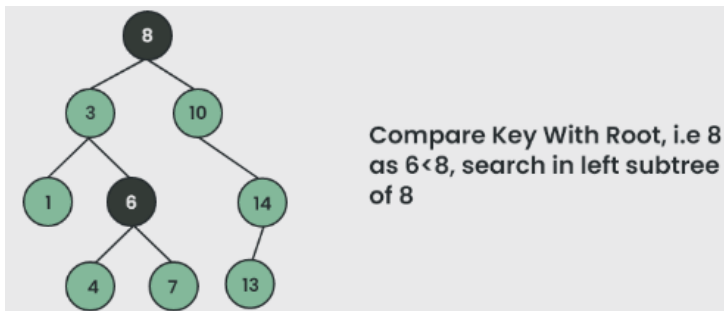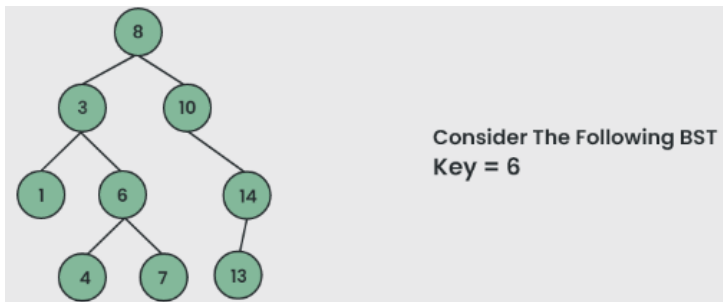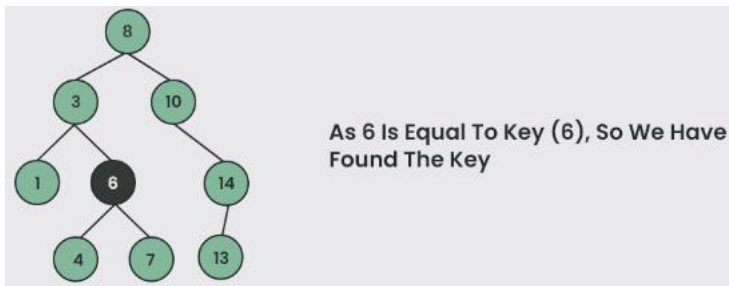
```python
# Search a given key in a given BST

class Node:
    # Constructor to create a new node
    def __init__(self, key):
        self.key = key
        self.left = None
        self.right = None

# A utility function to insert
# a new node with the given key in BST
def insert(node, key):
    # Write code here
    …

# Utility function to search a key in a BST
def search(root, key):
    # Write code here
    …

# Driver Code
root = None
root = insert(root, 50)
insert(root, 30)
insert(root, 20)
insert(root, 40)
insert(root, 70)
insert(root, 60)
insert(root, 80)
# Key to be found
key = 6

# Searching in a BST
if search(root, key) is None:
    print(key, "not found")

else:
    print(key, "found")

key = 60

# Searching in a BST
if search(root, key) is None:
    print(key, "not found")
else:
    print(key, "found")
```

10.2 Find the node with Minimum Value in a BST

Write a function to find the node with minimum value in a Binary Search Tree.

Input: Consider the tree given below
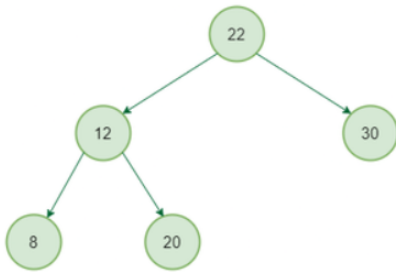
Output: 8

Input: Consider the tree given below
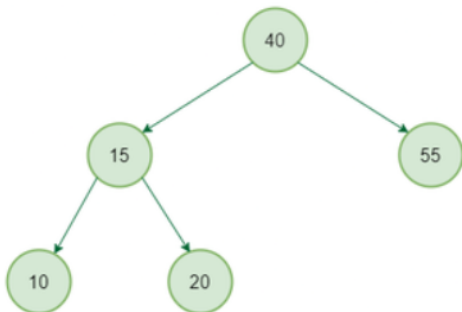
Output: 10

```python
from typing import List
class Node:
    def __init__(self, data):
        self.data = data
        self.left = None
        self.right = None

# Give a binary search tree and a number, inserts a new node with the given number
# in the correct place in the tree. Returns the new root pointer
def insert(node: Node, data: int) -> Node:
    # Write code here
    ...
# Given a non-empty binary search tree, inorder traversal for
# the tree is stored in the list sorted_inorder. Inorder is LEFT, ROOT, RIGHT.

def inorder(node: Node, sorted_inorder: List[int]) -> None:
    # Write code here
    ...
# Driver Code
root = None
root = insert(root, 4)
insert(root, 2)
insert(root, 1)
insert(root, 3)
insert(root, 6)
```

```
insert(root, 4)
insert(root, 5)
sorted_inorder = []
inorder(root, sorted_inorder)  # calling the recursive function

# Values of all nodes will appear in sorted order in the list sorted_inorder
print(f"Minimum value in BST is {sorted_inorder[0]}")
```

10.3 Check if a Binary Tree is BST or not

A binary search tree (BST) is a node-based binary tree data structure that has the following properties.

1. The left subtree of a node contains only nodes with keys less than the node's key.
2. The right subtree of a node contains only nodes with keys greater than the node's key.
3. Both the left and right subtrees must also be binary search trees.
4. Each node (item in the tree) has a distinct key.

Input: Consider the tree given below
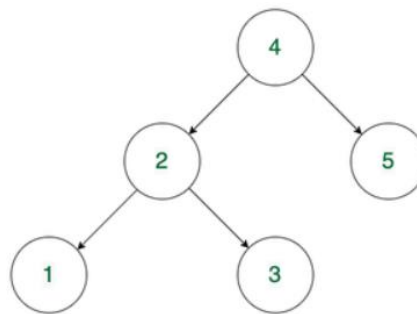
Output: Check if max value in left subtree is smaller than the node and min value in right subtree greater than the node, then print it "Is BST" otherwise "Not a BST"

Procedure:

1. If the current node is null then return true
2. If the value of the left child of the node is greater than or equal to the current node then return false
3. If the value of the right child of the node is less than or equal to the current node then return false
4. If the left subtree or the right subtree is not a BST then return false
5. Else return true

```
# Program to check if a binary tree is BST or not
# A binary tree node has data, pointer to left child and a pointer to right child

class Node:
    def __init__(self, data):
        self.data = data
        self.left = None
        self.right = None

def maxValue(node):
    # Write code here
    …

def minValue(node):
    # Write code here
    …
```

```
# Returns true if a binary tree is a binary search tree
def isBST(node):
    # Write code here
    …

# Driver code
root = Node(4)
root.left = Node(2)
root.right = Node(5)
# root.right.left = Node(7)
root.left.left = Node(1)
root.left.right = Node(3)

# Function call
if isBST(root) is True:
    print("Is BST")
else:
    print("Not a BST")
```

10.4 Second Largest Element in BST

Given a Binary search tree (BST), find the second largest element.

Input: Root of below BST
```
        10
       /
      5
```

Output: 5

Input: Root of below BST
```
        10

       / \

      5    20

            \

             30
```

Output: 20

Procedure: The second largest element is second last element in inorder traversal and second element in reverse inorder traversal. We traverse given Binary Search Tree in reverse inorder and keep track of counts of nodes visited. Once the count becomes 2, we print the node.

```
# Find the second largest element in
class Node:

    # Constructor to create a new node
    def __init__(self, data):
        self.key = data
```

```
            self.left = None
            self.right = None

# A function to find 2nd largest element in a given tree.
def secondLargestUtil(root, c):
    # Write code here
    …
# Function to find 2nd largest element
def secondLargest(root):
    # Write code here
    …

# A utility function to insert a new node with given key in BST
def insert(node, key):

# Driver Code
# Let us create following BST
#        50
#      /    \
#     30      70
#    /  \    /  \
#   20  40  60  80

root = None
root = insert(root, 50)
insert(root, 30)
insert(root, 20)
insert(root, 40)
insert(root, 70)
insert(root, 60)
insert(root, 80)
secondLargest(root)
```

Try:

1. **Kth largest element in BST when modification to BST is not allowed:** Given a Binary Search Tree (BST) and a positive integer k, find the k'th largest element in the Binary Search Tree. For a given BST, if k = 3, then output should be 14, and if k = 5, then output should be 10.
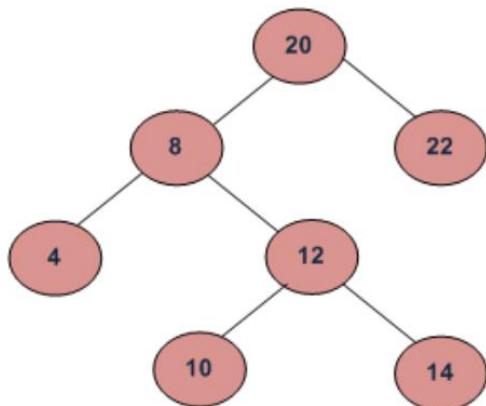
10.5 Insertion in Binary Search Tree (BST)

Given a Binary search tree (BST), the task is to insert a new node in this BST.

Input: Consider a BST and insert the element 40 into it.
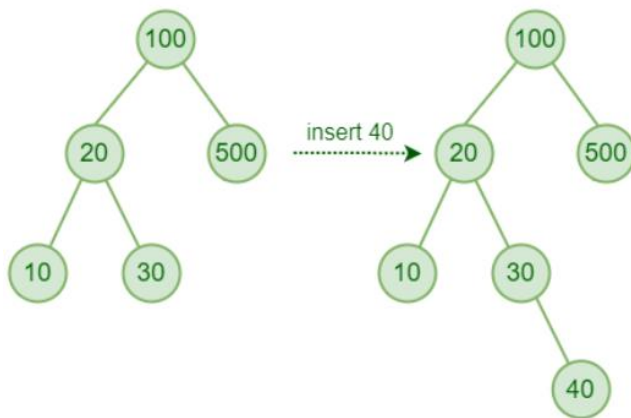
Procedure for inserting a value in a BST:

A new key is always inserted at the leaf by maintaining the property of the binary search tree. We start searching for a key from the root until we hit a leaf node. Once a leaf node is found, the new node is added as a child of the leaf node. The below steps are followed while we try to insert a node into a binary search tree:

- Check the value to be inserted (say X) with the value of the current node (say val) we are in:

  - If X is less than val move to the left subtree.

  - Otherwise, move to the right subtree.

  - Once the leaf node is reached, insert X to its right or left based on the relation between X and the leaf node's value.

```python
# insert operation in binary search tree
# A utility class that represents an individual node in a BST
class Node:
    def __init__(self, key):
        self.left = None
        self.right = None
        self.val = key

 # A utility function to insert a new node with the given key
def insert(root, key):
    # Write code here
    …

 # A utility function to do inorder tree traversal
def inorder(root):
    # Write code here
    …

# Driver code
```

```
# Let us create the following BST
#        50
#      /     \
#    30      70
#   / \     / \
#  20 40   60 80
r = Node(50)
r = insert(r, 30)
r = insert(r, 20)
r = insert(r, 40)
r = insert(r, 70)
r = insert(r, 60)
r = insert(r, 80)

# Print inorder traversal of the BST
inorder(r)
```

Try:

1. **Check if two BSTs contain same set of elements:** Given two Binary Search Trees consisting of unique positive elements, we have to check whether the two BSTs contain the same set of elements or not.

Input: Consider two BSTs which contains same set of elements {5, 10, 12, 15, 20, 25}, but the structure of the two given BSTs can be different.
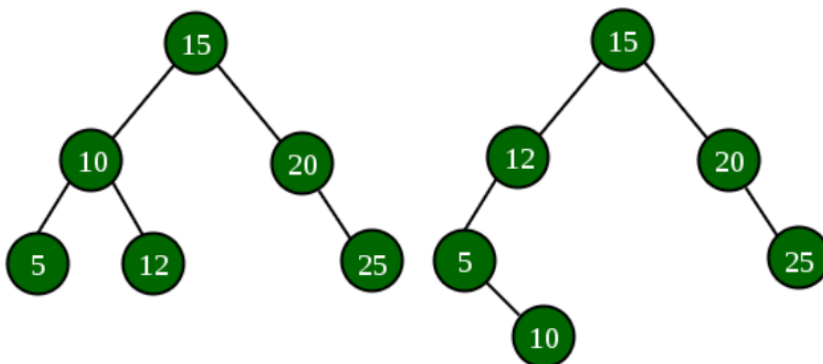
11. AVL Tree

11.1 Insertion in an AVL Tree

AVL tree is a self-balancing Binary Search Tree (BST) where the difference between heights of left and right subtrees cannot be more than one for all nodes. To make sure that the given tree remains AVL after every insertion, we must augment the standard BST insert operation to perform some re-balancing. Following are two basic operations that can be performed to balance a BST without violating the BST property (keys(left) < key(root) < keys(right)).

- Left Rotation

- Right Rotation

T1, T2 and T3 are subtrees of the tree, rooted with y (on the left side) or x (on the right side)
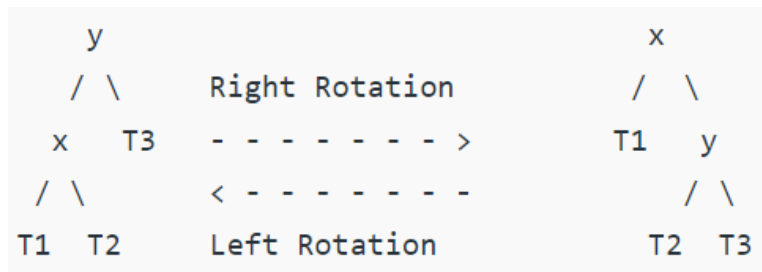
```
    y                                      x
   / \      Right Rotation              /   \
  x   T3    - - - - - - - >           T1    y
 / \          < - - - - - - -               / \
T1  T2      Left Rotation               T2   T3
```

Keys in both of the above trees follow the following order

keys(T1) < key(x) < keys(T2) < key(y) < keys(T3)

So BST property is not violated anywhere.

Procedure for inserting a node into an AVL tree
Let the newly inserted node be w
- Perform standard BST insert for w.

- Starting from w, travel up and find the first unbalanced node. Let z be the first unbalanced node, y be the child of z that comes on the path from w to z and x be the grandchild of z that comes on the path from w to z.

- Re-balance the tree by performing appropriate rotations on the subtree rooted with z. There can be 4 possible cases that need to be handled as x, y and z can be arranged in 4 ways.

- Following are the possible 4 arrangements:

  - y is the left child of z and x is the left child of y (Left Left Case)

  - y is the left child of z and x is the right child of y (Left Right Case)

  - y is the right child of z and x is the right child of y (Right Right Case)

  - y is the right child of z and x is the left child of y (Right Left Case)

```python
# Insert a node in AVL tree

# Generic tree node class
class TreeNode(object):
    def __init__(self, val):
        self.val = val
        self.left = None
        self.right = None
        self.height = 1

# AVL tree class which supports the insert operation
class AVL_Tree(object):

    # Recursive function to insert key in subtree rooted with node and returns
    # new root of subtree.
    def insert(self, root, key):
        # Write code here
        …

    def leftRotate(self, z):
        # Write code here
        …

    def rightRotate(self, z):
        # Write code here
        …

    def getHeight(self, root):
        # Write code here
        …

    def getBalance(self, root):
        # Write code here
        …

    def preOrder(self, root):
        # Write code here
        …

# Driver code
myTree = AVL_Tree()
root = None

root = myTree.insert(root, 10)
root = myTree.insert(root, 20)
root = myTree.insert(root, 30)
root = myTree.insert(root, 40)
root = myTree.insert(root, 50)
root = myTree.insert(root, 25)

"""The constructed AVL Tree would be
        30
       /  \
      20   40
     /  \    \
    10  25    50"""
```

```
# Preorder Traversal
print("Preorder traversal of the",
      "constructed AVL tree is")
myTree.preOrder(root)
print()
```

11.2 Deletion in an AVL Tree

Given an AVL tree, make sure that the given tree remains AVL after every deletion, we must augment the standard BST delete operation to perform some re-balancing. Following are two basic operations that can be performed to re-balance a BST without violating the BST property (keys(left) < key(root) < keys(right)).

1. Left Rotation
2. Right Rotation

T1, T2 and T3 are subtrees of the tree rooted with y (on left side)
or x (on right side)
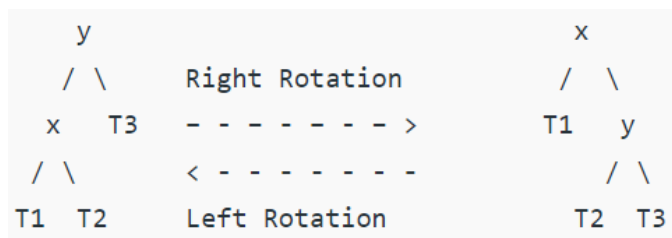
```
    y                                  x
   / \        Right Rotation          / \
  x   T3     - - - - - - - >          T1  y
 / \           < - - - - - - -             / \
T1  T2       Left Rotation          T2  T3
```

Keys in both of the above trees follow the following order
    keys(T1) < key(x) < keys(T2) < key(y) < keys(T3)
So BST property is not violated anywhere.

Procedure to delete a node from AVL tree:

Let w be the node to be deleted
1. Perform standard BST delete for w.

2. Starting from w, travel up and find the first unbalanced node. Let z be the first unbalanced node, y be the larger height child of z, and x be the larger height child of y. Note that the definitions of x and y are different from insertion here.

3. Re-balance the tree by performing appropriate rotations on the subtree rooted with z. There can be 4 possible cases that needs to be handled as x, y and z can be arranged in 4 ways. Following are the possible 4 arrangements:

    i. y is left child of z and x is left child of y (Left Left Case)

    ii. y is left child of z and x is right child of y (Left Right Case)

    iii. y is right child of z and x is right child of y (Right Right Case)

    iv. y is right child of z and x is left child of y (Right Left Case)

```python
# delete a node in AVL tree

class TreeNode(object):
    def __init__(self, val):
        self.val = val
        self.left = None
        self.right = None
        self.height = 1

# AVL tree class which supports insertion, deletion operations
class AVL_Tree(object):

    def insert(self, root, key):
        # Write code here
        …

    # Recursive function to delete a node with given key from subtree
    # with given root. It returns root of the modified subtree.
    def delete(self, root, key):
        # Write code here
        …

    def leftRotate(self, z):
        # Write code here
        …

    def rightRotate(self, z):
        # Write code here
        …

    def getHeight(self, root):
        # Write code here
        …

    def getBalance(self, root):
        # Write code here
        …

    def getMinValueNode(self, root):
        # Write code here
        …

    def preOrder(self, root):
        # Write code here
        …

myTree = AVL_Tree()
root = None
nums = [9, 5, 10, 0, 6, 11, -1, 1, 2]

for num in nums:
    root = myTree.insert(root, num)


# Preorder Traversal
print("Preorder Traversal after insertion -")
myTree.preOrder(root)
```

```
print()

# Delete
key = 10
root = myTree.delete(root, key)

# Preorder Traversal
print("Preorder Traversal after deletion -")
myTree.preOrder(root)
print()
```

11.3 Count Greater Nodes in AVL Tree

Given an AVL tree, calculate number of elements which are greater than given value in AVL tree.

Input: x = 5

Root of below AVL tree

```
    9
   / \
  1   10
 / \   \
0   5   11
/   / \
-1 2   6
```

Output: 4

Explanation: There are 4 values which are greater than 5 in AVL tree which are 6, 9, 10 and 11.

```
# Count greater nodes in an AVL tree

class Node:
    def __init__(self, key):
        self.key = key
        self.left = None
        self.right = None
        self.height = 1
        self.desc = 0

 def height(N):
    if N is None:
        return 0
    return N.height

# A utility function to get maximum of two integers

def max(a, b):
    if a > b:
        return a
    return b

def newNode(key):
    # Write code here
```

```
    …

# A utility function to right rotate subtree rooted with y

def rightRotate(y):
    # Write code here
    …

def leftRotate(x):
    # Write code here
    …
def getBalance(N):
    # Write code here
    …

def insert(root, key):
    # Write code here
    …

def minValueNode(node):
    # Write code here
    …

# Recursive function to delete a node with given key # from subtree with given root. It
returns root of the modified subtree.

def deleteNode(root, key):
    # Write code here
    …

def preOrder(root):
    # Write code here
    …

def CountGreater(root, x):
    # Write code here
    …

# Driver program to test above function
root = None
root = insert(root, 9)
root = insert(root, 5)
root = insert(root, 10)
root = insert(root, 0)
root = insert(root, 6)
root = insert(root, 11)
root = insert(root, -1)
root = insert(root, 1)
root = insert(root, 2)

print("Preorder traversal of the constructed AVL tree is")
preOrder(root)

print("Number of elements greater than 9 are")
print(CountGreater(root, 9))

root = deleteNode(root, 10)
```

```
print("Preorder traversal after deletion of 10")
preOrder(root)
print('Number of elements greater than 9 are')
print(CountGreater(root, 9))
```

11.4 Minimum Number of Nodes in an AVL Tree with given Height

Given the height of an AVL tree 'h', the task is to find the minimum number of nodes the tree can have.

Input: H = 0

Output: N = 1

Only '1' node is possible if the height
of the tree is '0' which is the root node.

Input: H = 3

Output: N = 7

Recursive approach:

In an AVL tree, we have to maintain the height balance property, i.e. difference in the height of the left and the right subtrees cannot be other than -1, 0 or 1 for each node.

We will try to create a recurrence relation to find minimum number of nodes for a given height, n(h).

- For height = 0, we can only have a single node in an AVL tree, i.e. n(0) = 1

- For height = 1, we can have a minimum of two nodes in an AVL tree, i.e. n(1) = 2

- Now for any height 'h', root will have two subtrees (left and right). Out of which one has to be of height h-1 and other of h-2. [root node excluded]

- So, n(h) = 1 + n(h-1) + n(h-2) is the required recurrence relation for h>=2 [1 is added for the root node]

```
# Function to find minimum number of nodes

def AVLnodes(height):
    # Write code here

    …
# Driver Code
H = 3
print(AVLnodes(H))
```

12. Graph Traversal

12.1 Breadth First Search

The **Breadth First Search (BFS)** algorithm is used to search a graph data structure for a node that meets a set of criteria. It starts at the root of the graph and visits all nodes at the current depth level before moving on to the nodes at the next depth level.

For a given graph G, print BFS traversal from a given source vertex.

```
# BFS traversal from a given source vertex.

from collections import defaultdict
```

```
 # This class represents a directed graph using adjacency list representation
class Graph:

    # Constructor
    def __init__(self):
        # Default dictionary to store graph
        self.graph = defaultdict(list)

    # Function to add an edge to graph
    def addEdge(self, u, v):
        self.graph[u].append(v)

    # Function to print a BFS of graph
    def BFS(self, s):
      # Write code here

      …

# Create a graph given in the above diagram
g = Graph()
g.addEdge(0, 1)
g.addEdge(0, 2)
g.addEdge(1, 2)
g.addEdge(2, 0)
g.addEdge(2, 3)
g.addEdge(3, 3)

print("Following is Breadth First Traversal" " (starting from vertex 2)")
g.BFS(2)
```

Output: Following is Breadth First Traversal (starting from vertex 2)
2 0 3 1

12.2 Depth First Search

Depth First Traversal (or DFS) for a graph is similar to Depth First Traversal of a tree. The only catch here is, that, unlike trees, graphs may contain cycles (a node may be visited twice). To avoid processing a node more than once, use a boolean visited array. A graph can have more than one DFS traversal.

For a given graph G, print DFS traversal from a given source vertex.

Input: n = 4, e = 6
0 -> 1, 0 -> 2, 1 -> 2, 2 -> 0, 2 -> 3, 3 -> 3

Output: DFS from vertex 1: 1 2 0 3

Explanation:
DFS Diagram:
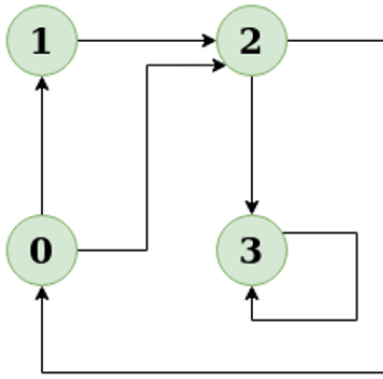
Input: n = 4, e = 6

2 -> 0, 0 -> 2, 1 -> 2, 0 -> 1, 3 -> 3, 1 -> 3

Output: DFS from vertex 2: 2 0 1 3

Explanation:

DFS Diagram:
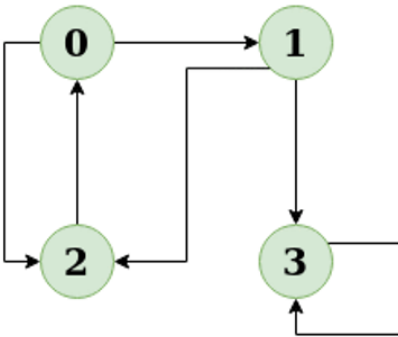

```python
# DFS traversal from a given graph
from collections import defaultdict

# This class represents a directed graph using adjacency list representation
class Graph:
    # Constructor
    def __init__(self):
        # Default dictionary to store graph
        self.graph = defaultdict(list)

    # Function to add an edge to graph
    def addEdge(self, u, v):
        self.graph[u].append(v)
    # A function used by DFS
    def DFSUtil(self, v, visited):
        # Write code here
        …

    # The function to do DFS traversal. It uses recursive DFSUtil()

    def DFS(self, v):
      # Write code here
      …
```

```
# Driver's code
g = Graph()
g.addEdge(0, 1)
g.addEdge(0, 2)
g.addEdge(1, 2)
g.addEdge(2, 0)
g.addEdge(2, 3)
g.addEdge(3, 3)
print("Following is Depth First Traversal (starting from vertex 2)")
# Function call
g.DFS(2)
```

12.3 Best First Search (Informed Search)

The idea of Best First Search is to use an evaluation function to decide which adjacent is most promising and then explore. Best First Search falls under the category of Heuristic Search or Informed Search.

Implementation of Best First Search:

We use a priority queue or heap to store the costs of nodes that have the lowest evaluation function value. So the implementation is a variation of BFS, we just need to change Queue to PriorityQueue.

Algorithm:

Best-First-Search(Graph g, Node start)

    1) Create an empty PriorityQueue
       PriorityQueue pq;
    2) Insert "start" in pq.
       pq.insert(start)
    3) Until PriorityQueue is empty
       u = PriorityQueue.DeleteMin
      If u is the goal
        Exit
      Else
        Foreach neighbor v of u
          If v "Unvisited"
            Mark v "Visited"
            pq.insert(v)
        Mark u "Examined"
End procedure

Input: Consider the graph given below.
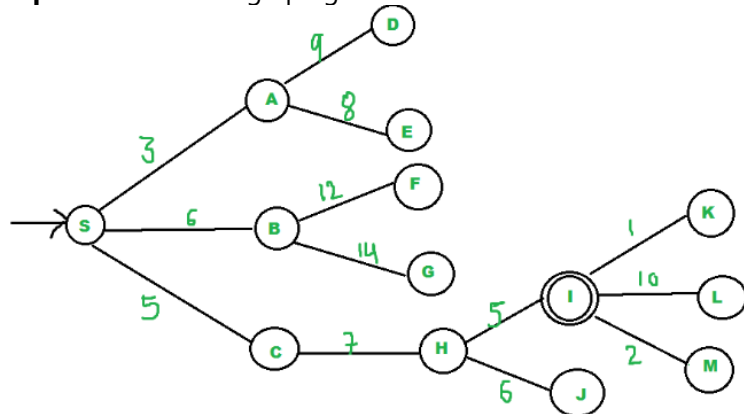
- We start from source "S" and search for goal "I" using given costs and Best First search.

- pq initially contains S

  - We remove S from pq and process unvisited neighbors of S to pq.

  - pq now contains {A, C, B} (C is put before B because C has lesser cost)

- We remove A from pq and process unvisited neighbors of A to pq.

  - pq now contains {C, B, E, D}

- We remove C from pq and process unvisited neighbors of C to pq.

  - pq now contains {B, H, E, D}

- We remove B from pq and process unvisited neighbors of B to pq.

  - pq now contains {H, E, D, F, G}

- We remove H from pq.

- Since our goal "I" is a neighbor of H, we return.

```
from queue import PriorityQueue
v = 14
graph = [[] for i in range(v)]

# Function For Implementing Best First Search
# Gives output path having lowest cost

def best_first_search(actual_Src, target, n):
    # Write code here
    …
# Function for adding edges to graph
def addedge(x, y, cost):
    # Write code here

    …
# The nodes shown in above example(by alphabets) are
# implemented using integers addedge(x,y,cost);
addedge(0, 1, 3)
addedge(0, 2, 6)
addedge(0, 3, 5)
addedge(1, 4, 9)
addedge(1, 5, 8)
addedge(2, 6, 12)
addedge(2, 7, 14)
addedge(3, 8, 7)
addedge(8, 9, 5)
addedge(8, 10, 6)
addedge(9, 11, 1)
addedge(9, 12, 10)
addedge(9, 13, 2)

source = 0
```

```
target = 9
best_first_search(source, target, v)
```

12.4 Breadth First Traversal of a Graph

Given a directed graph. The task is to do Breadth First Traversal of this graph starting from 0.

One can move from node u to node v only if there's an edge from u to v. Find the BFS traversal of the graph starting from the 0th vertex, from left to right according to the input graph. Also, you should only take nodes directly or indirectly connected from Node 0 in consideration.

Input: Consider the graph given below where V = 5, E = 4, edges = {(0,1), (0,2), (0,3), (2,4)}
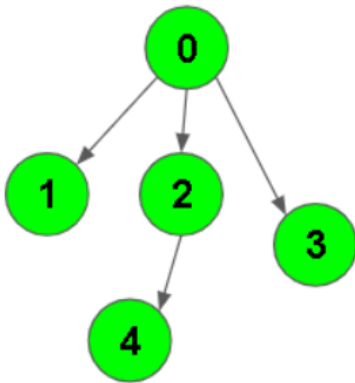
Output: 0 1 2 3 4

Explanation:

0 is connected to 1, 2, and 3.

2 is connected to 4.
So starting from 0, it will go to 1 then 2 then 3. After this 2 to 4, thus BFS will be 0 1 2 3 4.

Input: Consider the graph given below where V = 3, E = 2, edges = {(0, 1), (0, 2)}
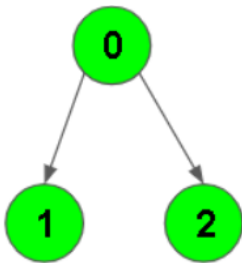
Output: 0 1 2
Explanation:
0 is connected to 1, 2. So starting from 0, it will go to 1 then 2, thus BFS will be 0 1 2.
Your task is to complete the function **bfsOfGraph()** which takes the integer V denoting the number of vertices and adjacency list as input parameters and returns a list containing the BFS traversal of the graph starting from the 0th vertex from left to right.

```
from typing import List
from queue import Queue
class Solution:

    # Function to return Breadth First Traversal of given graph.
```

```
    def bfsOfGraph(self, V: int, adj: List[List[int]]) -> List[int]:
        # Write code here
        …
# Driver Code
T=int(input())
for i in range(T):
    V, E = map(int, input().split())
    adj = [[] for i in range(V)]
    for _ in range(E):
        u, v = map(int, input().split())
        adj[u].append(v)
    ob = Solution()
    ans = ob.bfsOfGraph(V, adj)
    for i in range(len(ans)):
        print(ans[i], end = " ")
    print()
```

12.5 Depth First Search (DFS) for Disconnected Graph

Given a Disconnected Graph, the task is to implement DFS or Depth First Search Algorithm for this Disconnected Graph.

Input: Consider the graph given below.
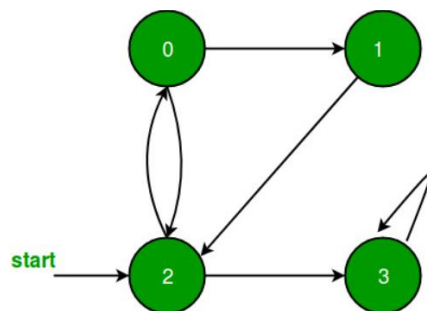
Output: 0 1 2 3

Procedure for DFS on Disconnected Graph:
Iterate over all the vertices of the graph and for any unvisited vertex, run a DFS from that vertex.

```
# DFS traversal for complete graph
from collections import defaultdict

# This class represents a directed graph using adjacency list representation
class Graph:
    # Constructor
    def __init__(self):
        # Default dictionary to store graph
        self.graph = defaultdict(list)

    # Function to add an edge to graph
    def addEdge(self, u, v):
        # Write code here
        …

    # A function used by DFS
    def DFSUtil(self, v, visited):
        # Write code here
        …
```

```
    # The function to do DFS traversal.
    # It uses recursive DFSUtil
    def DFS(self):
        # Write code here
        …
# Driver's code
print("Following is Depth First Traversal")
g = Graph()
g.addEdge(0, 1)
g.addEdge(0, 2)
g.addEdge(1, 2)
g.addEdge(2, 0)
g.addEdge(2, 3)
g.addEdge(3, 3)

# Function call
g.DFS()
```

Try:

1. **Detect a negative cycle in a Graph (Bellman Ford):** A Bellman-Ford algorithm is also guaranteed to find the shortest path in a graph, similar to Dijkstra's algorithm. Although Bellman-Ford is slower than Dijkstra's algorithm, it is capable of handling graphs with negative edge weights, which makes it more versatile. The shortest path cannot be found if there exists a negative cycle in the graph. If we continue to go around the negative cycle an infinite number of times, then the cost of the path will continue to decrease (even though the length of the path is increasing).

Consider a graph G and detect a negative cycle in the graph using Bellman Ford algorithm.
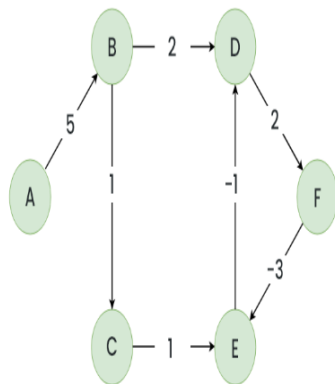
13. Minimum Spanning Tree (MST)

13.1 Kruskal's Algorithm

In Kruskal's algorithm, sort all edges of the given graph in increasing order. Then it keeps on adding new edges and nodes in the MST if the newly added edge does not form a cycle. It picks the minimum weighted edge at first and the maximum weighted edge at last.

MST using Kruskal's algorithm:

1. Sort all the edges in non-decreasing order of their weight.

2. Pick the smallest edge. Check if it forms a cycle with the spanning tree formed so far. If the cycle is not formed, include this edge. Else, discard it.

3. Repeat step#2 until there are (V-1) edges in the spanning tree.

Kruskal's algorithm to find the minimum cost spanning tree uses the greedy approach. The Greedy Choice is to pick the smallest weight edge that does not cause a cycle in the MST constructed so far.

Input: For the given graph G find the minimum cost spanning tree.
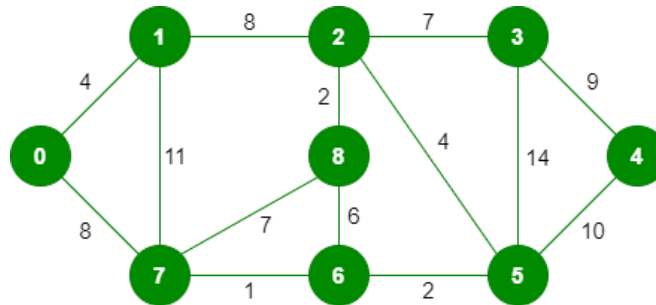
The graph contains 9 vertices and 14 edges. So, the minimum spanning tree formed will be having (9 − 1) = 8 edges.

After sorting:

Weight	Source	Destination
1	7	6
2	8	2
2	6	5
4	0	1
4	2	5
6	8	6
7	2	3
7	7	8
8	0	7
8	1	2
9	3	4
10	5	4
11	1	7
14	3	5

Now pick all edges one by one from the sorted list of edges.

Output:
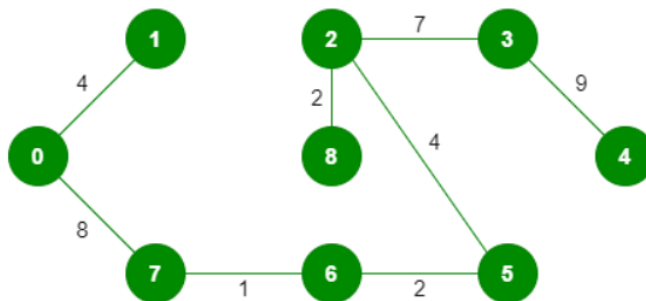
```python
# Kruskal's algorithm to find minimum Spanning Tree of a given connected,
# undirected and weighted graph

# Class to represent a graph
class Graph:
    def __init__(self, vertices):
        self.V = vertices
        self.graph = []

    # Function to add an edge to graph
    def addEdge(self, u, v, w):
        self.graph.append([u, v, w])

    def find(self, parent, i):

        …

    def union(self, parent, rank, x, y):

        …

    def KruskalMST(self):
       # write your code here
        …

# Driver code
g = Graph(4)
g.addEdge(0, 1, 10)
g.addEdge(0, 2, 6)
g.addEdge(0, 3, 5)
g.addEdge(1, 3, 15)
g.addEdge(2, 3, 4)

# Function call
g.KruskalMST()
```

Output: Following are the edges in the constructed MST

2 -- 3 == 4

0 -- 3 == 5

0 -- 1 == 10

Minimum Cost Spanning Tree: 19

13.2 Prim's Algorithm

The Prim's algorithm starts with an empty spanning tree. The idea is to maintain two sets of vertices. The first set contains the vertices already included in the MST, and the other set contains the vertices not yet included. At every step, it considers all the edges that connect the two sets and picks the minimum weight edge from these edges. After picking the edge, it moves the other endpoint of the edge to the set containing MST.

Prim's Algorithm:
The working of Prim's algorithm can be described by using the following steps:
  1. Determine an arbitrary vertex as the starting vertex of the MST.
  2. Follow steps 3 to 5 till there are vertices that are not included in the MST (known as fringe vertex).
  3. Find edges connecting any tree vertex with the fringe vertices.

4. Find the minimum among these edges.
5. Add the chosen edge to the MST if it does not form any cycle.
6. Return the MST and exit

Input: For the given graph G find the minimum cost spanning tree.
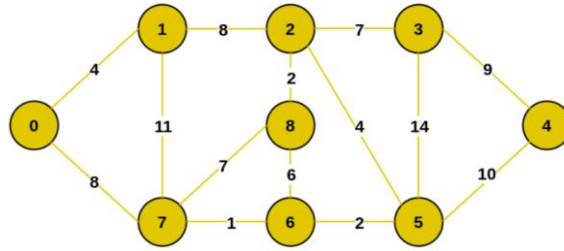
Output: The final structure of the MST is as follows and the weight of the edges of the MST is (4 + 8 + 1 + 2 + 4 + 2 + 7 + 9) = 37.
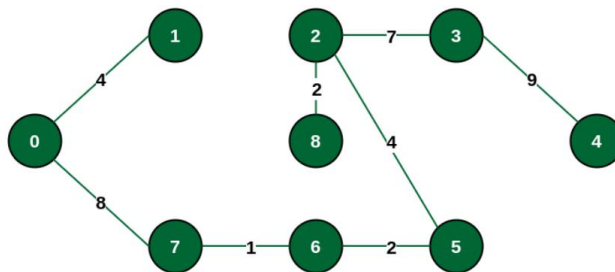

```python
# Prim's Minimum Spanning Tree (MST) algorithm.
# The program is for adjacency matrix representation of the graph

# Library for INT_MAX
import sys

class Graph():
    def __init__(self, vertices):
        self.V = vertices
        self.graph = [[0 for column in range(vertices)]
                      for row in range(vertices)]

    # A utility function to print
    # the constructed MST stored in parent[]
    def printMST(self, parent):
        print("Edge \tWeight")
        for i in range(1, self.V):
            print(parent[i], "-", i, "\t", self.graph[i][parent[i]])

    # A utility function to find the vertex with
    # minimum distance value, from the set of vertices
    # not yet included in shortest path tree
    def minKey(self, key, mstSet):
        # write your code here
        …

    def primMST(self):
        # write your code here
        …
```

```
# Driver's code
g = Graph(5)
g.graph = [[0, 2, 0, 6, 0],
           [2, 0, 3, 8, 5],
           [0, 3, 0, 0, 7],
           [6, 8, 0, 0, 9],
           [0, 5, 7, 9, 0]]

g.primMST()
```

Output:
Edge   Weight

0 - 1   2

1 - 2   3

0 - 3   6

1 - 4   5

13.3 Total Number of Spanning Trees in a Graph

If a graph is a complete graph with n vertices, then total number of spanning trees is $n^{(n-2)}$ where n is the number of nodes in the graph. In complete graph, the task is equal to counting different labeled trees with n nodes for which have Cayley's formula.

Laplacian matrix:
A Laplacian matrix L, where L[i, i] is the degree of node i and L[i, j] = −1 if there is an edge between nodes i and j, and otherwise L[i, j] = 0.

Kirchhoff's theorem provides a way to calculate the number of spanning trees for a given graph as a determinant of a special matrix. Consider the following graph,
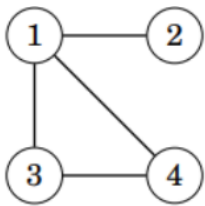
All possible spanning trees are as follows:
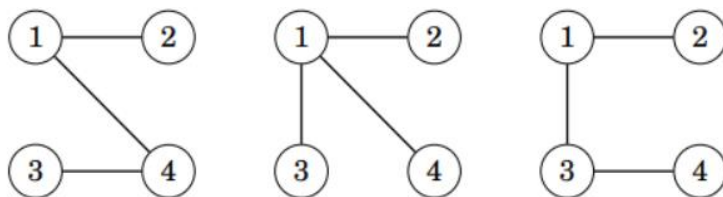
In order to calculate the number of spanning trees, construct a Laplacian matrix L, where L[i, i] is the degree of node i and L[i, j] = −1 if there is an edge between nodes i and j, and otherwise L[i, j] = 0.
for the above graph, The Laplacian matrix will look like this

$$L = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 & -1 & -1 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ -1 & 0 & 2 & -1 \\ -1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

The number of spanning trees equals the determinant of a matrix.

The Determinant of a matrix that can be obtained when we remove any row and any column from L.
For example, if we remove the first row and column, the result will be,

$$\det\left(\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \right) = 3.$$

The determinant is always the same, regardless of which row and column we remove from L.

```python
# Finds the number of spanning trees in a graph using Matrix Chain Multiplication.
MAX = 100
MOD = 1000000007

# Matrix Multiplication
def multiply(A, B, C):
    # write your code here
    …

# Function to find Nth power of A
def power(A, N, result):
    # write your code here
    …
# Function to find number of Spanning Trees in a Graph
# using Matrix Chain Multiplication.
def numOfSpanningTree(graph, V):
    # write your code here
    …

# Driver program
V = 4 # Number of vertices in graph
E = 5 # Number of edges in graph
graph = [[0, 1, 1, 1],
         [1, 0, 1, 1],
         [1, 1, 0, 1],
         [1, 1, 1, 0]]
print(numOfSpanningTree(graph, V))
```

13.4 Minimum Product Spanning Tree

A minimum product spanning tree for a weighted, connected, and undirected graph is a spanning tree with a weight product less than or equal to the weight product of every other spanning tree. The weight product of a spanning tree is the product of weights corresponding to each edge of the spanning tree. All weights of the given graph will be positive for simplicity.

Input:
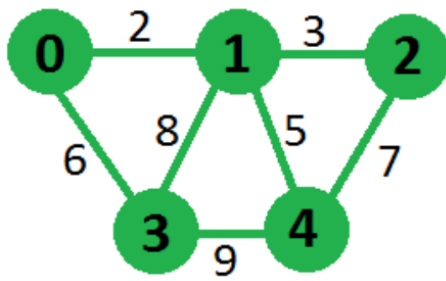
Output: Minimum Product that we can obtain is 180 for above graph by choosing edges 0-1, 1-2, 0-3 and 1-4

This problem can be solved using standard minimum spanning tree algorithms like Kruskal and prim's algorithm, but we need to modify our graph to use these algorithms. Minimum spanning tree algorithms tries to minimize the total sum of weights, here we need to minimize the total product of weights. We can use the property of logarithms to overcome this problem.

log(w1* w2 * w3 * .... * wN) = log(w1) + log(w2) + log(w3) ..... + log(wN)

We can replace each weight of the graph by its log value, then we apply any minimum spanning tree algorithm which will try to minimize the sum of log(wi) which in turn minimizes the weight product.

```python
# Minimum product spanning tree
import math

# Number of vertices in the graph
V = 5

# A utility function to find the vertex with minimum key value, from the set
# of vertices not yet included in MST
def minKey(key, mstSet):
    # write your code here
    …

# A utility function to print the constructed MST stored in parent[] and
# print Minimum Obtainable product
def printMST(parent, n, graph):
    # write your code here
    …

# Function to construct and print MST for a graph represented using adjacency
# matrix representation inputGraph is sent for printing actual edges and
# logGraph is sent for actual MST operations
def primMST(inputGraph, logGraph):
    # write your code here
    …

# Method to get minimum product spanning tree
def minimumProductMST(graph):
    # write your code here
    …

# Driver code
graph = [ [ 0, 2, 0, 6, 0 ],
          [ 2, 0, 3, 8, 5 ],
          [ 0, 3, 0, 0, 7 ],
```

```
            [ 6, 8, 0, 0, 9 ],
            [ 0, 5, 7, 9, 0 ], ]
```

```
# Print the solution
minimumProductMST(graph)
```

13.5 Reverse Delete Algorithm for Minimum Spanning Tree

In Reverse Delete algorithm, we sort all edges in decreasing order of their weights. After sorting, we one by one pick edges in decreasing order. We include current picked edge if excluding current edge causes disconnection in current graph. The main idea is delete edge if its deletion does not lead to disconnection of graph.

Algorithm:
1. Sort all edges of graph in non-increasing order of edge weights.

2. Initialize MST as original graph and remove extra edges using step 3.

3. Pick highest weight edge from remaining edges and check if deleting the edge disconnects the graph or not.
    If disconnects, then we don't delete the edge.
    Else we delete the edge and continue.

Input: Consider the graph below
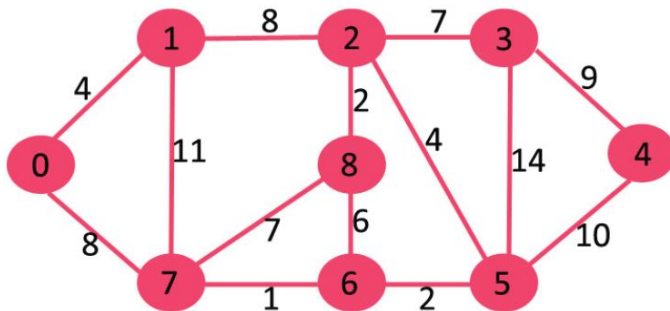
If we delete highest weight edge of weight 14, graph doesn't become disconnected, so we remove it.
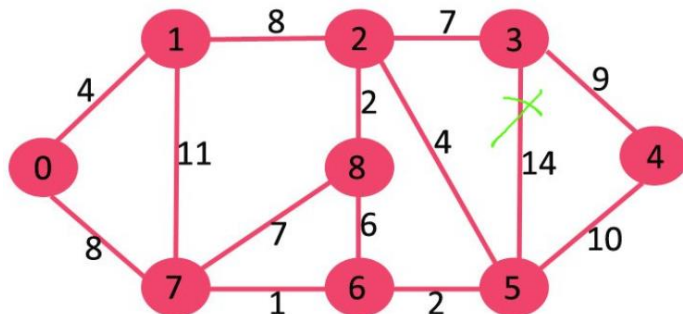
Next we delete 11 as deleting it doesn't disconnect the graph.
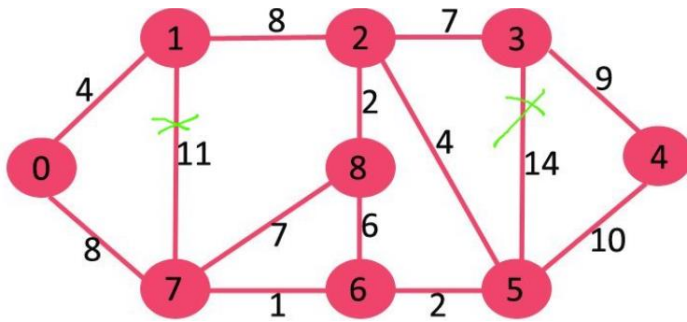
Next we delete 10 as deleting it doesn't disconnect the graph.
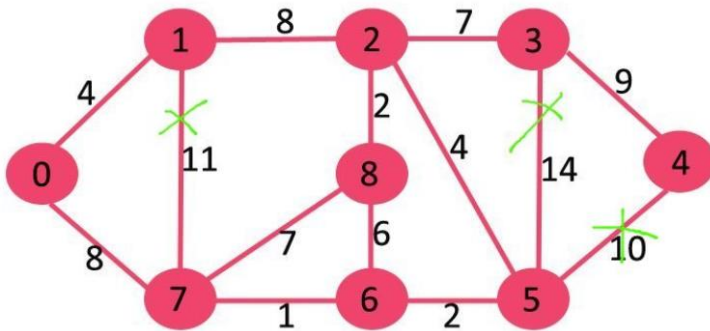
Next is 9. We cannot delete 9 as deleting it causes disconnection.
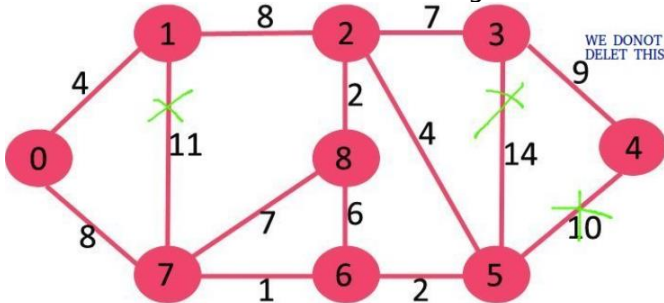
We continue this way and following edges remain in final MST.
Edges in MST
(3, 4)
(0, 7)
(2, 3)
(2, 5)
(0, 1)
(5, 6)
(2, 8)
(6, 7)

```
# Find Minimum Spanning Tree of a graph using Reverse Delete Algorithm

# Graph class represents a directed graph using adjacency list representation
class Graph:
    def __init__(self, v):

        # No. of vertices
```

```
            self.v = v
            self.adj = [0] * v
            self.edges = []
            for i in range(v):
                self.adj[i] = []

    # function to add an edge to graph
    def addEdge(self, u: int, v: int, w: int):
        # write code here
        …

    def dfs(self, v: int, visited: list):
        # write code here
        …

    # Returns true if graph is connected
    # Returns true if given graph is connected, else false
    def connected(self):
        # write code here
        …

    # This function assumes that edge (u, v) exists in graph or not
    def reverseDeleteMST(self):
        # write code here
        …

# Driver Code
# create the graph given in above figure
V = 9
g = Graph(V)

# making above shown graph
g.addEdge(0, 1, 4)
g.addEdge(0, 7, 8)
g.addEdge(1, 2, 8)
g.addEdge(1, 7, 11)
g.addEdge(2, 3, 7)
g.addEdge(2, 8, 2)
g.addEdge(2, 5, 4)
g.addEdge(3, 4, 9)
g.addEdge(3, 5, 14)
g.addEdge(4, 5, 10)
g.addEdge(5, 6, 2)
g.addEdge(6, 7, 1)
g.addEdge(6, 8, 6)
g.addEdge(7, 8, 7)

g.reverseDeleteMST()
```

Try:
1. **Detect Cycle in a Directed Graph:** Given the root of a Directed graph, The task is to check whether the graph contains a cycle or not.

Input: N = 4, E = 6
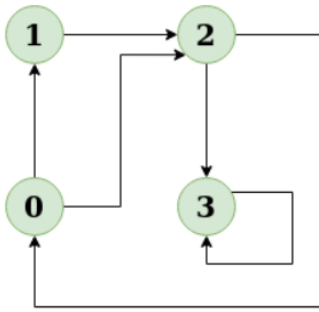
Output: Yes
Explanation: The diagram clearly shows a cycle 0 -> 2 -> 0

14. Final Notes

The only way to learn programming is program, program and program on challenging problems. The problems in this tutorial are certainly NOT challenging. There are tens of thousands of challenging problems available – used in training for various programming contests (such as International Collegiate Programming Contest (ICPC), International Olympiad in Informatics (IOI)). Check out these sites:

- The ACM - ICPC International collegiate programming contest (https://icpc.global/)
- The Topcoder Open (TCO) annual programming and design contest (https://www.topcoder.com/)
- Universidad de Valladolid's online judge (https://uva.onlinejudge.org/).
- Peking University's online judge (http://poj.org/).
- USA Computing Olympiad (USACO) Training Program @ http://train.usaco.org/usacogate.
- Google's coding competitions (https://codingcompetitions.withgoogle.com/codejam, https://codingcompetitions.withgoogle.com/hashcode)
- The ICFP programming contest (https://www.icfpconference.org/)
- BME International 24-hours programming contest (https://www.challenge24.org/)
- The International Obfuscated C Code Contest (https://www0.us.ioccc.org/main.html)
- Internet Problem Solving Contest (https://ipsc.ksp.sk/)
- Microsoft Imagine Cup (https://imaginecup.microsoft.com/en-us)
- Hewlett Packard Enterprise (HPE) Codewars (https://hpecodewars.org/)
- OpenChallenge (https://www.openchallenge.org/)

Coding Contests Scores

Students must solve problems and attain scores in the following coding contests:

Name of the contest	Minimum number of problems to solve	Required score
CodeChef	20	200
Leetcode	20	200
GeeksforGeeks	20	200
SPOJ	5	50
InterviewBit	10	1000
Hackerrank	25	250
Codeforces	10	100
BuildIT	50	500
	Total score need to obtain	2500

Student must have any one of the following certifications:

1. HackerRank - Problem Solving Skills Certification (Basic and Intermediate)
2. GeeksforGeeks – Data Structures and Algorithms Certification
3. CodeChef - Learn Data Structures and Algorithms Certification
4. Interviewbit – DSA pro / Python pro
5. Edx – Data Structures and Algorithms
5. NPTEL – Programming, Data Structures and Algorithms
6. NPTEL – Introduction to Data Structures and Algorithms
7. NPTEL – Data Structures and Algorithms
8. NPTEL – Programming and Data Structure

V. TEXT BOOKS:
1. Rance D. Necaise, "Data Structures and Algorithms using Python", Wiley Student Edition.
2. Benjamin Baka, David Julian, "Python Data Structures and Algorithms", Packt Publishers, 2017.

VI. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. S. Lipschutz, "Data Structures", Tata McGraw Hill Education, 1st edition, 2008.
2. D. Samanta, "Classic Data Structures", PHI Learning, 2nd edition, 2004.

VII. ELECTRONICS RESOURCES:
1. https://www.tutorialspoint.com/data_structures_algorithms/algorithms_basics.htm
2. https://www.codechef.com/certification/data-structures-and-algorithms/prepare
3. https://www.cs.auckland.ac.nz/software/AlgAnim/dsToC.html
4. https://online-learning.harvard.edu/course/data-structures-and-algorithms

VIII. MATERIALS ONLINE
1. Course Content
2. Lab manual

PROGRAMMING WITH OBJECTS LABORATORY

III Semester: Common for CSE / CSE (AI & ML) / CSE (DS) / CSE (CS) / CSIT / IT								
Course Code	**Category**	Hours / Week			**Credits**	Maximum Marks		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
AITC03	**Core**	0	0	3	1.5	30	70	100
Contact Classes: NIL	**Tutorial Classes: NIL**	**Practical Classes: 45**			**Total Classes: 45**			
Prerequisite: Programming for Problem Solving using C								

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course provides students with hands-on experience in developing programs and applications using object oriented programming. It covers classes, objects, inheritance, polymorphism, exception handling, files, multi- threading, database connectivity and AWT. It helps the students to develop real-world applications and enhances their programming skills.

II. COURSES OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn

   I. The basic concepts of object oriented programming.
   II. The application of object oriented features for developing flexible and extensible applications.
   III. The Graphical User Interface (GUI) with database connectivity to develop web applications.

III. COURSE OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course students should be able to:

CO 1   Demonstrate object oriented programming concepts that helps to organize complex problems solving.

CO 2   Make use of the programming constructs like control Structures, arrays, parameter passing techniques and constructors to solve the real time problems.

CO 3   Utilize the abstraction, encapsulation and polymorphism Techniques to solve different complex problems.

CO 4   Experiment all threading and thread synchronization problems in soft real time systems.

CO 5   Make use of inheritance, interfaces, packages and files to implement reusability in soft real time systems.

CO 6   Construct GUI based applications along with Exception handling using AWT, Swings and JDBC connectivity.

PROGRAMMING WITH OBJECTS LABORATORY

1. Getting Started Exercises

1.1 HelloWorld

1. Install JDK on your machine. Follow the instructions in "How to Install JDK".

2. Write a Hello-world program using JDK and a source-code editor, such as:

   o   For All Platforms: Sublime Text, Atom

   o   For Windows: TextPad, NotePad++

   o   For macOS: jEdit, gedit

   o   For Ubuntu: gedit

1.2 CheckOddEven

Write a program called **CheckOddEven** which prints "Odd Number" if the int variable "number" is odd, or "Even Number" otherwise. The program shall always print "bye!" before exiting.

Hints

n is an even number if (n % 2) is 0; otherwise, it is an odd number. Use == for comparison, e.g., (n % 2) == 0.

```java
/**
 * Trying if-else statement and modulus (%) operator.
 */
public class CheckOddEven {    // Save as "CheckOddEven.java"
   public static void main(String[] args) {  // Program entry point
      int number = 49;         // Set the value of "number" here!
      System.out.println("The number is " + number);
      if ( ...... ) {
         System.out.println( ...... );   // even number
      } else {
         System.out.println( ...... );   // odd number
      }
      System.out.println( ...... );
   }
}
```

Try

number = 0, 1, 88, 99, -1, -2 and verify your results.

Again, take note of the source-code indentation! Make it a good habit to ident your code properly, for ease of reading your program.

1.3 PrintDayInWord

Write a program called **PrintDayInWord** which prints "Sunday", "Monday", ... "Saturday" if the int variable "dayNumber" is 0, 1, ..., 6, respectively. Otherwise, it shall print "Not a valid day". Use (a) a "nested-if" statement; (b) a "switch-case-default" statement.

Try

dayNumber = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and verify your results.

1.4 Fibonacci *(Decision & Loop)*

Write a program called **Fibonacci** to print the first 20 Fibonacci numbers $F(n)$, where $F(n)=F(n-1)+F(n-2)$ and $F(1)=F(2)=1$. Also compute their average. The output shall look like:

```
The first 20 Fibonacci numbers are:
1 1 2 3 5 8 13 21 34 55 89 144 233 377 610 987 1597 2584 4181 6765
The average is 885.5
```

Hints

```java
/**
 * Print first 20 Fibonacci numbers and their average
 */
public class Fibonacci {
   public static void main (String[] args) {
      int n = 3;            // The index n for F(n), starting from n=3, as n=1 and n=2 are
pre-defined
      int fn;               // F(n) to be computed
      int fnMinus1 = 1;    // F(n-1), init to F(2)
      int fnMinus2 = 1;    // F(n-2), init to F(1)
      int nMax = 20;       // maximum n, inclusive
      int sum = fnMinus1 + fnMinus2;   // Need sum to compute average
      double average;

      System.out.println("The first " + nMax + " Fibonacci numbers are:");
      ......

      while (n <= nMax) {   // n starts from 3
            // n = 3, 4, 5, ..., nMax
         // Compute F(n), print it and add to sum
         ......
         // Increment the index n and shift the numbers for the next iteration
         ++n;
         fnMinus2 = fnMinus1;
         fnMinus1 = fn;
      }

      // Compute and display the average (=sum/nMax).
      // Beware that int/int gives int.
      ......
   }
}
```

Try

1. *Tribonacci numbers* are a sequence of numbers T(n) similar to *Fibonacci numbers*, except that a number is formed by adding the three previous numbers, i.e., T(n)=T(n-1)+T(n-2)+T(n-3), T(1)=T(2)=1, and T(3)=2. Write a program called **Tribonacci** to produce the first twenty Tribonacci numbers.

1.5 ExtractDigits (Decision & Loop)

Write a program called **ExtractDigits** to extract each digit from an int, in the reverse order. For example, if the int is 15423, the output shall be "3 2 4 5 1", with a space separating the digits.

Hints

The *coding pattern* for extracting individual digits from an integer *n* is:

1. Use (n % 10) to extract the last (least-significant) digit.
2. Use n = n / 10 to drop the last (least-significant) digit.
3. Repeat if (n > 0), i.e., more digits to extract.

Take note that *n* is destroyed in the process. You may need to clone a copy.

```
int n = ...;
while (n > 0) {
    int digit = n % 10;  // Extract the least-significant digit
    // Print this digit
    ......
    n = n / 10;  // Drop the least-significant digit and repeat the loop
}
```

Try

Write a program that prompts user for a positive integer. The program shall read the input as int; compute and print the sum of all its digits

1.6 InputValidation (Loop with boolean flag)

Your program often needs to validate the user's inputs, e.g., marks shall be between 0 and 100.
Write a program that prompts user for an integer between 0-10 or 90-100. The program shall read the input as int; and repeat until the user enters a valid input. For examples,

```
Enter a number between 0-10 or 90-100: -1
Invalid input, try again...
Enter a number between 0-10 or 90-100: 50
Invalid input, try again...
Enter a number between 0-10 or 90-100: 101
Invalid input, try again...
Enter a number between 0-10 or 90-100: 95
You have entered: 95
```

Hints

Use the following *coding pattern* which uses a do-while loop controlled by a boolean flag to do input validation. We use a do-while instead of while-do loop as we need to execute the body to prompt and process the input at least once.

```
    // Declare variables
    int numberIn;       // to be input
    boolean isValid;    // boolean flag to control the loop
    ......

    // Use a do-while loop controlled by a boolean flag
    // to repeatably read the input until a valid input is entered
    isValid = false;    // default assuming input is not valid
    do {
       // Prompt and read input
       ......

       // Validate input by setting the boolean flag accordingly
       if (numberIn ......) {
          isValid = true;   // exit the loop
       } else {
          System.out.println(......);   // Print error message and repeat
       }
    } while (!isValid);
    ......
```

Try

Write a program that prompts user for the mark (between `0-100` in `int`) of 3 students; computes the average (in `double`); and prints the result rounded to 2 decimal places. Your program needs to perform input validation.

Hints

```
    // Declare constant
    final int NUM_STUDENTS = 3;

    // Declare variables
    int numberIn;
    boolean isValid;    // boolean flag to control the input validation loop
    int sum = 0;
    double average;
    ......

    for (int studentNo = 1; studentNo <= NUM_STUDENTS; ++studentNo) {
       // Prompt user for mark with input validation
       ......
       isValid = false;    // reset assuming input is not valid
       do {
          ......
       } while (!isValid);

       sum += ......;
    }
    ......
```

1.7 IncomeTaxCalculator (Decision)

The progressive income tax rate is mandated as follows:

Taxable Income	Rate (%)
First $20,000	0
Next $20,000	10
Next $20,000	20
The remaining	30

For example, suppose that the taxable income is $85000, the income tax payable is $20000*0% + $20000*10% + $20000*20% + $25000*30%.

Write a program called **IncomeTaxCalculator** that reads the taxable income (in int). The program shall calculate the income tax payable (in double); and print the result rounded to 2 decimal places. For examples,

```
Enter the taxable income: $41234
The income tax payable is: $2246.80

Enter the taxable income: $67891
The income tax payable is: $8367.30

Enter the taxable income: $85432
The income tax payable is: $13629.60

Enter the taxable income: $12345
The income tax payable is: $0.00
```

Hints

```
// Declare constants first (variables may use these constants)
// The keyword "final" marked these as constant (i.e., cannot be changed).
// Use uppercase words joined with underscore to name constants
final double TAX_RATE_ABOVE_20K = 0.1;
final double TAX_RATE_ABOVE_40K = 0.2;
final double TAX_RATE_ABOVE_60K = 0.3;

// Declare variables
int taxableIncome;
double taxPayable;
......

// Compute tax payable in "double" using a nested-if to handle 4 cases
if (taxableIncome <= 20000) {          // [0, 20000]
   taxPayable = ......;
} else if (taxableIncome <= 40000) {   // [20001, 40000]
   taxPayable = ......;
} else if (taxableIncome <= 60000) {   // [40001, 60000]
   taxPayable = ......;
} else {                               // [60001, ]
   taxPayable = ......;
}
// Alternatively, you could use the following nested-if conditions
```

```
        // but the above follows the table data
        //if (taxableIncome > 60000) {              // [60001, ]
        //   ......
        //} else if (taxableIncome > 40000) {    // [40001, 60000]
        //   ......
        //} else if (taxableIncome > 20000) {    // [20001, 40000]
        //   ......
        //} else {                                // [0, 20000]
        //   ......
        //}

        // Print results rounded to 2 decimal places
        System.out.printf("The income tax payable is: $%.2f%n", ...);
```

Try

Suppose that a 10% tax rebate is announced for the income tax payable, capped at $1,000, modify your program to handle the tax rebate. For example, suppose that the tax payable is $12,000, the rebate is $1,000, as 10% of $12,000 exceeds the cap.

1.8 *IncomeTaxCalculatorWithSentinel (Decision & Loop)*

Based on the previous exercise, write a program called IncomeTaxCalculatorWithSentinel which shall repeat the calculation until user enter -1. For example,

```
Enter the taxable income (or -1 to end): $41000
The income tax payable is: $2200.00

Enter the taxable income (or -1 to end): $62000
The income tax payable is: $6600.00

Enter the taxable income (or -1 to end): $73123
The income tax payable is: $9936.90

Enter the taxable income (or -1 to end): $84328
The income tax payable is: $13298.40

Enter the taxable income: $-1
bye!
```

The -1 is known as the *sentinel value*. (Wiki: In programming, a *sentinel value*, also referred to as a flag value, trip value, rogue value, signal value, or dummy data, is a special value which uses its presence as a condition of termination.)

Hints

The *coding pattern* for handling input with sentinel value is as follows:
```
        // Declare constants first
        final int SENTINEL = -1;     // Terminating value for input
        ......

        // Declare variables
        int taxableIncome;
        double taxPayable;
        ......

        // Read the first input to "seed" the while loop
```

```
        System.out.print("Enter the taxable income (or -1 to end): $");
        taxableIncome = in.nextInt();

        while (taxableIncome != SENTINEL) {
            // Compute tax payable
            ......
            // Print result
            ......

            // Read the next input
            System.out.print("Enter the taxable income (or -1 to end): $");
            taxableIncome = in.nextInt();
                // Repeat the loop body, only if the input is not the SENTINEL value.
                // Take note that you need to repeat these two statements inside/outside the
loop!
        }
        System.out.println("bye!");
```

Take note that we repeat the input statements inside and outside the loop. Repeating statements is NOT a good programming practice. This is because it is easy to repeat (Cntl-C/Cntl-V), but hard to maintain and synchronize the repeated statements. In this case, we have no better choices!

2. Exercises on Patterns and Arrays

2.1 *SquarePattern (nested-loop)*

Write a program called **SquarePattern** that prompts user for the size (a non-negative integer in `int`); and prints the following square pattern using two nested for-loops.

```
Enter the size: 5
# # # # #
# # # # #
# # # # #
# # # # #
# # # # #
```

Hints

The *code pattern* for printing 2D patterns using nested loops is:
```
        // Outer loop to print each of the rows
        for (int row = 1; row <= size; row++) {  // row = 1, 2, 3, ..., size
            // Inner loop to print each of the columns of a particular row
            for (int col = 1; col <= size; col++) {  // col = 1, 2, 3, ..., size
                System.out.print( ...... );   // Use print() without newline inside the inner
loop
                ......
            }
            // Print a newline after printing all the columns
            System.out.println();
        }
```

Notes

1. You should name the loop indexes `row` and `col`, NOT `i` and `j`, or `x` and `y`, or `a` and `b`, which are meaningless.

2. The `row` and `col` could start at `1` (and upto `size`), or start at `0` (and upto `size-1`). As computer counts from `0`, it is probably more efficient to start from `0`. However, since humans counts from `1`, it is easier to read if you start from `1`.

Try

Rewrite the above program using nested while-do loops.

2.2 CheckerPattern (nested-loop)

Write a program called **CheckerPattern** that prompts user for the size (a non-negative integer in `int`); and prints the following checkerboard pattern.

```
Enter the size: 7
# # # # # # #
 # # # # # # #
# # # # # # #
 # # # # # # #
# # # # # # #
 # # # # # # #
# # # # # # #
```

Hints

```
    // Outer loop to print each of the rows
    for (int row = 1; row <= size; row++) {   // row = 1, 2, 3, ..., size
        // Inner loop to print each of the columns of a particular row
        for (int col = 1; col <= size; col++) {   // col = 1, 2, 3, ..., size
            if ((row % 2) == 0) {   // row 2, 4, 6, ...
                ......
            }
            System.out.print( ...... );   // Use print() without newline inside the inner
loop
            ......
        }
        // Print a newline after printing all the columns
        System.out.println();
    }
```

2.3 MultiplicationTable (nested-loop)

Write a program called **MultiplicationTable** that prompts user for the size (a positive integer in `int`); and prints the multiplication table as shown:

```
Enter the size: 10
 * |   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9  10
-------------------------------------------
 1 |   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9  10
 2 |   2   4   6   8  10  12  14  16  18  20
 3 |   3   6   9  12  15  18  21  24  27  30
 4 |   4   8  12  16  20  24  28  32  36  40
 5 |   5  10  15  20  25  30  35  40  45  50
 6 |   6  12  18  24  30  36  42  48  54  60
 7 |   7  14  21  28  35  42  49  56  63  70
 8 |   8  16  24  32  40  48  56  64  72  80
```

```
 9 |    9  18  27  36  45  54  63  72  81  90
10 |   10  20  30  40  50  60  70  80  90 100
```

Hints

Use `printf()` to format the output, e.g., each cell is %4d.

2.4 *TriangularPattern (nested-loop)*

Write 4 programs called **TriangularPatternX** (X = A, B, C, D) that prompts user for the size (a non-negative integer in int); and prints each of the patterns as shown:

```
Enter the size: 8

#                    # # # # # # # #     # # # # # # # #                        #
# #                  # # # # # # #         # # # # # # #                      # #
# # #                # # # # # #             # # # # # #                    # # #
# # # #              # # # # #                 # # # # #                  # # # #
# # # # #            # # # #                     # # # #                # # # # #
# # # # # #          # # #                         # # #              # # # # # #
# # # # # # #        # #                             # #            # # # # # # #
# # # # # # # #      #                                 #          # # # # # # # #
     (a)                 (b)                    (c)                    (d)
```

Hints

1. On the main diagonal, row = col. On the opposite diagonal, row + col = size + 1, where row and col begin from 1.
2. You need to print the *leading* blanks, in order to push the # to the right. The *trailing* blanks are optional, which does not affect the pattern.
3. For pattern (a), if (row >= col) print #. Trailing blanks are optional.
4. For pattern (b), if (row + col <= size + 1) print #. Trailing blanks are optional.
5. For pattern (c), if (row >= col) print #; else print blank. Need to print the *leading* blanks.
6. For pattern (d), if (row + col >= size + 1) print #; else print blank. Need to print the *leading* blanks.
7. The *coding pattern* is:

```
// Outer loop to print each of the rows
    for (int row = 1; row <= size; row++) {  // row = 1, 2, 3, ..., size
        // Inner loop to print each of the columns of a particular row
        for (int col = 1; col <= size; col++) {  // col = 1, 2, 3, ..., size
            if (......) {
                System.out.print("# ");
            } else {
                System.out.print("  ");  // Need to print the "leading" blanks
            }
        }
        // Print a newline after printing all the columns
        System.out.println();
    }
```

2.5 *BoxPattern (nested-loop)*

Write 4 programs called **BoxPatternX** (X = A, B, C, D) that prompts user for the size (a non-negative integer in int); and prints the pattern as shown:

```
Enter the size: 8

# # # # # # #     # # # # # # #     # # # # # # #     # # # # # # #     # # # # # # #
#           #     #                             #     #           #     # #         # #
#           #       #                         #         #       #       #   #     #   #
#           #         #                     #             #   #         #     #   #     #
#           #           #                 #             #       #       #     #   #     #
#           #             #             #             #           #     #   #     #   #
#           #               #         #             #               #   # #         # #
# # # # # # #     # # # # # # #     # # # # # # #     # # # # # # #     # # # # # # #
     (a)               (b)               (c)               (d)               (e)
```

Hints

1. On the main diagonal, row = col. On the opposite diagonal, row + col = size + 1, where row and col begin from 1.
2. For pattern (a), if (row == 1 || row == size || col == 1 || col == size) print #; else print blank. Need to print the intermediate blanks.
3. For pattern (b), if (row == 1 || row == size || row == col) print #; else print blank.

2.6 *HillPattern (nested-loop)*

Write 3 programs called **HillPatternX** (X = A, B, C, D) that prompts user for the size (a non-negative integer in int); and prints the pattern as shown:

```
Enter the rows: 6

          #               # # # # # # # # # # #                   #               # # # # # # # # # # #
        # # #               # # # # # # # # #                   # # #               # # # # #   # # # # #
      # # # # #               # # # # # # #                   # # # # #             # # # #       # # # #
    # # # # # # #               # # # # #                   # # # # # # #           # # #           # # #
  # # # # # # # # #               # # #                   # # # # # # # # #         # #               # #
# # # # # # # # # # #                 #                 # # # # # # # # # # #       #                   #
       (a)                         (b)                 # # # # # # # # # # #       # #                 # #
                                                         # # # # # # # # #         # # #             # # #
                                                           # # # # # # #           # # # #         # # # #
                                                             # # # # #             # # # # #     # # # # #
                                                               # # #               # # # # # # # # # # #
                                                                 #                         (d)
                                                                (c)
```

Hints

For pattern (a):

```
for (int row = 1; ......) {
        // numCol = 2*numRows - 1
        for (int col = 1; ......) {
            if ((row + col >= numRows + 1) && (row >= col - numRows + 1)) {
                ......;
            } else {
                ......;
            }
        }
        ......;
    }
```

or, use 2 sequential inner loops to print the columns:

```
    for (int row = 1; row <= rows; row++) {
        for (int col = 1; col <= rows; col++) {
```

```
            if ((row + col >= rows + 1)) {
                ......
            } else {
                ......
            }
        }
        for (int col = 2; col <= rows; col++) { // skip col = 1
            if (row >= col) {
                ......
            } else {
                ......
            }
        }
        ......
    }
```

2.7 NumberPattern (nested-loop)

Write 4 programs called **NumberPatternX** (X = A, B, C, D) that prompts user for the size (a non-negative integer in `int`); and prints the pattern as shown:

```
Enter the size: 8

1                   1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8                 1       8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
1 2                 1 2 3 4 5 6 7                  2 1      7 6 5 4 3 2 1
1 2 3               1 2 3 4 5 6                   3 2 1     6 5 4 3 2 1
1 2 3 4             1 2 3 4 5                    4 3 2 1    5 4 3 2 1
1 2 3 4 5           1 2 3 4                     5 4 3 2 1   4 3 2 1
1 2 3 4 5 6         1 2 3                      6 5 4 3 2 1  3 2 1
1 2 3 4 5 6 7       1 2                       7 6 5 4 3 2 1 2 1
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8     1                        8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 1
      (a)                 (b)                       (c)          (d)
```

2.8 PrintArray(Array)

Write a program called `PrintArray` which prompts user for the number of items in an array (a non-negative integer), and saves it in an `int` variable called `NUM_ITEMS`. It then prompts user for the values of all the items and saves them in an `int` array called `items`. The program shall then print the contents of the array in the form of `[x1, x2, ..., xn]`. For example,

```
Enter the number of items: 5
Enter the value of all items (separated by space): 3 2 5 6 9
The values are: [3, 2, 5, 6, 9]
```

Hints

```
        // Declare variables
        tinal int NUM_ITEMS;
        int[] items;   // Declare array name, to be allocated after NUM_ITEMS is known
        ......

        // Prompt for for the number of items and read the input as "int"
        ......
        NUM_ITEMS = ......
```

```
      // Allocate the array
      items = new int[NUM_ITEMS];

      // Prompt and read the items into the "int" array, if array length > 0
      if (items.length > 0) {
         ......
         for (int i = 0; i < items.length; ++i) {   // Read all items
            ......
         }
      }

      // Print array contents, need to handle first item and subsequent items differently
      ......
      for (int i = 0; i < items.length; ++i) {
         if (i == 0) {
            // Print the first item without a leading commas
            ......
         } else {
            // Print the subsequent items with a leading commas
            ......
         }
         // or, using a one liner
         //System.out.print((i == 0) ? ...... : ......);
      }
```

2.9 PrintArrayInStars (Array)

Write a program called **printArrayInStars** which prompts user for the number of items in an array (a non-negative integer), and saves it in an `int` variable called `NUM_ITEMS`. It then prompts user for the values of all the items (non-negative integers) and saves them in an `int` array called `items`. The program shall then print the contents of the array in a graphical form, with the array index and values represented by number of stars. For examples,

```
Enter the number of items: 5
Enter the value of all items (separated by space): 7 4 3 0 7
0: *******(7)
1: ****(4)
2: ***(3)
3: (0)
4: *******(7)
```

Hints

```
      // Declare variables
      final int NUM_ITEMS;
      int[] items;   // Declare array name, to be allocated after NUM_ITEMS is known
      ......
      ......
      // Print array in "index: number of stars" using a nested-loop
      // Take note that rows are the array indexes and columns are the value in that
index
      for (int idx = 0; idx < items.length; ++idx) {   // row
         System.out.print(idx + ": ");
         // Print value as the number of stars
         for (int starNo = 1; starNo <= items[idx]; ++starNo) {   // column
```

```
                System.out.print("*");
        }
        ......
    }
    ......
```

2.10 GradesStatistics (Array)

Write a program which prompts user for the number of students in a class (a non-negative integer), and saves it in an `int` variable called numStudents. It then prompts user for the grade of each of the students (integer between 0 to 100) and saves them in an `int` array called grades. The program shall then compute and print the average (in `double` rounded to 2 decimal places) and minimum/maximum (in `int`).

```
Enter the number of students: 5
Enter the grade for student 1: 98
Enter the grade for student 2: 78
Enter the grade for student 3: 78
Enter the grade for student 4: 87
Enter the grade for student 5: 76
The average is: 83.40
The minimum is: 76
The maximum is: 98
```

2.11 Hex2Bin (Array for Table Lookup)

Write a program called **Hex2Bin** that prompts user for a hexadecimal string and print its equivalent binary string. The output shall look like:

```
Enter a Hexadecimal string: 1abc
The equivalent binary for hexadecimal "1abc" is: 0001 1010 1011 1100
```

Hints

1. Use an array of 16 `Strings` containing binary strings corresponding to hexadecimal number 0-9A-F (or a-f), as follows

```
final String[] HEX_BITS = {"0000", "0001", "0010", "0011",
                           "0100", "0101", "0110", "0111",
                           "1000", "1001", "1010", "1011",
                           "1100", "1101", "1110", "1111"};
```

2.12 Dec2Hex (Array for Table Lookup)

Write a program called **Dec2Hex** that prompts user for a positive decimal number, read as `int`, and print its equivalent hexadecimal string. The output shall look like:

```
Enter a decimal number: 1234
The equivalent hexadecimal number is 4D2
```

3. Magic(Special) Numbers

3.1 Amicable umbers

Two different numbers are said to be so Amicable numbers if each sum of divisors is equal to the other

number. Write a Java program to check whether the given numbers are amicable or not. For example,

Enter 1st number: 228
Enter 2nd number: 220
The numbers are Amicable Numbers.

Hints

220 and 284 are Amicable Numbers.

Divisors of 220 = 1, 2, 4, 5, 10, 11, 20, 22, 44, 55, 110

1+2+4+5+10+11+20+22+44+55+110 = 284

Divisors of 284 = 1, 2, 4, 71, 142

1+2+4+71+142 = 220

Try
1. Print 5 pairs of amicable numbers.

Hints
Amicable Numbers are: (220, 284), (1184, 1210), (2620, 2924), (5020, 5564), (6232, 6368).

3.2 Armstrong Number

Armstrong number is a positive number if it is equal to the sum of cubes of its digits is called Armstrong number and if its sum is not equal to the number then it's not a Armstrong number. For example,

Enter number:145
145 is not an Armstrong Number

Enter number: 153
153 is an Armstrong Number

Hints
Examples: 153 is Armstrong

(1*1*1)+(5*5*5)+(3*3*3) = 153

Try

Print all Armstrong numbers below 10000

3.3 Capricorn Number

A number is called Capricorn (or Kaprekar) number whose square is divided into two parts in any conditions and parts are added, the additions of parts is equal to the number, is called Capricorn or Kaprekar number. For example,

Enter a number: 45
45 is a Capricorn number

Hints

Number = 45
$(45)^2$ = 2025

All parts for 2025:
202 + 5 = 207 (not 45)
20 + 25 = 45
2+ 025 = 27 (not 45)

From the above we can see one combination is equal to number so that 45 is Capricorn or Kaprekar number.

Try

Write a Java program to generate and show all Kaprekar numbers less than 1000.

3.4 Circular Prime

A circular prime is a prime number with the property that the number generated at each intermediate step when cyclically permuting its digits will be prime. For example, 1193 is a circular prime, since 1931, 9311 and 3119 all are also prime. For example,

Enter a number: 137
137 is a Circular Prime
Enter a number: 44
44 is not a Circular Prime

Try

Write Java code to display all circular primes from 1 to 1000.

3.5 Happy Number

A happy number is a natural number in a given number base that eventually reaches 1 when iterated over the perfect digital invariant function for. Those numbers that do not end in 1 are -unhappy numbers. For example,

Enter a number: 31
31 is a Happy number

Enter a number: 32
32 is not a Happy number

Try

Print all happy numbers from 1 to 1000.

3.6. Automorphic Number

An Automorphic number is a number whose square "ends" in the same digits as the number itself. For example,

Enter a number: 5
5 is a Automorphic Number

Enter a number: 25
25 is a Automorphic Number

Enter a number: 2
2 is not a Automorphic Number

Hints

5*5 = 25, 6*6 = 36, 25*25 = 625

5,6,25 are automorphic numbers

Try

Print all automorphic numbers from 1 to 10000

3.7 Disarium Number

A number is called Disarium number if the sum of its power of the positions from left to right is equal to the number. For example,

Enter a number: 135
135 is a Disarium Number

Enter a number: 32
32 is not a Disarium Number

Hints

$1^1 + 3^2 + 5^3 = 1 + 9 + 125 = 135$

Try

Print all Disarium numbers from 1 to 10000

3.8 Magic Number

Magic number is the sum of its digits recursively are calculated till a single digit If the single digit is 1 then the number is a magic number. Magic number is very similar with Happy Number. For example,

Enter a number: 226
226 is a Magic Number

Enter a number: 32
32 is not a Magic Number

Hints

226 is said to be a magic number

2+2+6=10 sum of digits is 10 then again 1+0=1 now we get a single digit number is 1. if we single digit number will now 1 them it would not a magic number.

Try

1. A neon number is a number where the sum of digits of square of the number is equal to the number. For

example if the input number is 9, its square is 9*9 = 81 and sum of the digits is 9. i.e. 9 is a neon number. For example,

Enter a number: 9
9 is a Neon Number
Enter a number: 8
8 is not a Neon Number

2. A palindromic number is a number that remains the same when its digits are reversed. For example,

Enter a number: 16461
16461 is a Palindromic Number

Enter a number: 1234
1234 is not a Palindromic Number

3. A perfect number is a positive integer that is equal to the sum of its positive divisors, excluding the number itself. For instance, 6 has divisors 1, 2 and 3, and 1 + 2 + 3 = 6, so 6 is a perfect number. For example,

Enter a number: 6
6 is a Perfect Number

Enter a number: 3
3 is not a Perfect Number

4. A number is said to be special number when the sum of factorial of its digits is equal to the number itself. Example- 145 is a Special Number as 1!+4!+5!=145. For example,

Enter a number: 145
145 is a Special Number

Enter a number: 23
23 is not a Special Number

5. A spy number is a number where the sum of its digits equals the product of its digits. For example, 1124 is a spy number, the sum of its digits is 1+1+2+4=8 and the product of its digits is 1*1*2*4=8. For example,

Enter a number: 1124
1124 is a Spy Number

Enter a number: 12
12 is not a Spy Number

6. A number is said to be an Ugly number if positive numbers whose prime factors only include 2, 3, 5. For example, 6(2×3), 8(2x2x2), 15(3×5) are ugly numbers while 14(2×7) is not ugly since it includes another prime factor 7. Note that 1 is typically treated as an ugly number. For example,

Enter a number: 6
6 is an Ugly Number

Enter a number: 14
14 is not an Ugly Number

3.9 *swap()* (Array & Method)

Write a method called **swap()**, which takes two arrays of `int` and swap their contents if they have the same length. It shall return `true` if the contents are successfully swapped. The method's signature is as follows:

```
public static boolean swap(int[] array1, int[] array2)
```

Also write a test driver to test this method.

Hints

You need to use a temporary location to swap two storage locations.

```
// Swap item1 and item2
int item1, item2, temp;
temp = item1;
item1 = item2;
item2 = item1;
// You CANNOT simply do: item1 = item2; item2 = item2;
```

3.10 *reverse()* (Array & Method)

Write a method called **reverse()**, which takes an array of `int` and reverse its contents. For example, the reverse of [1,2,3,4] is [4,3,2,1]. The method's signature is as follows:

```
public static void reverse(int[] array)
```

Take note that the array passed into the method can be modified by the method (this is called "*pass by reference*"). On the other hand, primitives passed into a method cannot be modified. This is because a clone is created and passed into the method instead of the original copy (this is called "*pass by value*").

Also write a test driver to test this method.

Hints

You might use two indexes in the loop, one moving forward and one moving backward to point to the two elements to be swapped.

```
for (int fIdx = 0, bIdx = array.length - 1; fIdx < bIdx; ++fIdx, --bIdx) {
   // Swap array[fIdx] and array[bIdx]
   // Only need to transverse half of the array elements
}
```

You need to use a temporary location to swap two storage locations.

```
// Swap item1 and item2
int item1, item2, temp;
temp = item1;
item1 = item2;
item2 = item1;
// You CANNOT simply do: item1 = item2; item2 = item2;
```

3.11 *GradesStatistics* (Array & Method)

Write a program called **GradesStatistics**, which reads in *n* grades (of `int` between `0` and `100`, inclusive) and displays the *average*, *minimum*, *maximum*, *median* and *standard deviation*. Display the floating-point values upto 2 decimal places. Your output shall look like:

```
Enter the number of students: 4
Enter the grade for student 1: 50
```

```
Enter the grade for student 2: 51
Enter the grade for student 3: 56
Enter the grade for student 4: 53
The grades are: [50, 51, 56, 53]
The average is: 52.50
The median is: 52.00
The minimum is: 50
The maximum is: 56
The standard deviation is: 2.29
```

The formula for calculating standard deviation is:

$$\sigma = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=0}^{n-1} x_i^2 - \mu^2}, \text{ where } \mu \text{ is the mean}$$

Hints:

```java
public class GradesStatistics {
   public static int[] grades;  // Declare an int[], to be allocated later.
                                // This array is accessible by all the methods.

   public static void main(String[] args) {
      readGrades();  // Read and save the inputs in global int[] grades
      System.out.println("The grades are: ");
      print(grades);
      System.out.println("The average is " + average(grades));
      System.out.println("The median is " + median(grades));
      System.out.println("The minimum is " + min(grades));
      System.out.println("The maximum is " + max(grades));
      System.out.println("The standard deviation is " + stdDev(grades));
   }

   // Prompt user for the number of students and allocate the global "grades" array.
   // Then, prompt user for grade, check for valid grade, and store in "grades".
   public static void readGrades() { ....... }

   // Print the given int array in the form of [x1, x2, x3,..., xn].
   public static void print(int[] array) { ....... }

   // Return the average value of the given int[]
   public static double average(int[] array) { ...... }

   // Return the median value of the given int[]
   // Median is the center element for odd-number array,
   // or average of the two center elements for even-number array.
   // Use Arrays.sort(anArray) to sort anArray in place.
   public static double median(int[] array) { ...... }

   // Return the maximum value of the given int[]
   public static int max(int[] array) {
      int max = array[0];   // Assume that max is the first element
      // From second element, if the element is more than max, set the max to this
element.
      ......
   }

   // Return the minimum value of the given int[]
```

```
    public static int min(int[] array) { ....... }

    // Return the standard deviation of the given int[]
    public static double stdDev(int[] array) { ....... }
}
```

Take note that besides `readGrade()` that relies on global variable `grades`, all the methods are *self-contained general utilities* that operate on any given array.

3.12 *GradesHistogram (Array & Method)*

Write a program called **GradesHistogram**, which reads in *n* grades (as in the previous exercise), and displays the horizontal and vertical histograms. For example:

```
  0 -   9: ***
 10 -  19: ***
 20 -  29:
 30 -  39:
 40 -  49: *
 50 -  59: *****
 60 -  69:
 70 -  79:
 80 -  89: *
 90 -100: **


                            *
                            *
    *        *              *
    *        *              *                   *
    *        *              *      *        *   *
  0-9  10-19 20-29 30-39 40-49 50-59 60-69 70-79 80-89 90-100
```

4. Exercises on `String` and `char` Operations

4.1 *ReverseString (String & char)*

Write a program called **ReverseString**, which prompts user for a `String`, and prints the *reverse* of the `String` by extracting and processing each character. The output shall look like:

```
Enter a String: abcdef
The reverse of the String "abcdef" is "fedcba".
```

Hints

For a `String` called `inStr`, you can use `inStr.length()` to get the *length* of the `String`; and `inStr.charAt(idx)` to retrieve the `char` at the `idx` position, where `idx` begins at 0, up to `instr.length() - 1`.

```
    // Define variables
    String inStr;          // input String
    int inStrLen;          // length of the input String
    ......

    // Prompt and read input as "String"
    System.out.print("Enter a String: ");
    inStr = in.next();    // use next() to read a String
    inStrLen = inStr.length();

    // Use inStr.charAt(index) in a loop to extract each character
    // The String's index begins at 0 from the left.
    // Process the String from the right
    for (int charIdx = inStrLen - 1; charIdx >= 0; --charIdx) {
        // charIdx = inStrLen-1, inStrLen-2, ... ,0
        ......
    }
```

4.2 CountVowelsDigits (String & char)

Write a program called **CountVowelsDigits**, which prompts the user for a String, counts the number of vowels (a, e, i, o, u, A, E, I, O, U) and digits (0-9) contained in the string, and prints the counts and the percentages (rounded to 2 decimal places). For example,

```
Enter a String: testing12345
Number of vowels: 2 (16.67%)
Number of digits: 5 (41.67%)
```

Hints

1. To check if a char c is a digit, you can use boolean expression (c >= '0' && c <= '9'); or use built-in boolean function Character.isDigit(c).
2. You could use in.next().toLowerCase() to convert the input String to lowercase to reduce the number of cases.
3. To print a % using printf(), you need to use %%. This is because % is a prefix for format specifier in printf(), e.g., %d and %f.

4.3 PhoneKeyPad (String & char)

On you phone keypad, the alphabets are mapped to digits as follows:

ABC(2), DEF(3), GHI(4), JKL(5), MNO(6), PQRS(7), TUV(8), WXYZ(9).

Write a program called **PhoneKeyPad**, which prompts user for a String (case insensitive), and converts to a sequence of keypad digits. Use (a) a nested-if, (b) a switch-case-default.

Hints

1.   You can use in.next().toLowerCase() to read a String and convert it to lowercase to reduce your cases.
2.   In switch-case, you can handle multiple cases by omitting the break statement, e.g.,

```
switch (inChar) {
   case 'a': case 'b': case 'c':  // No break for 'a' and 'b', fall thru 'c'
      System.out.print(2); break;
   case 'd': case 'e': case 'f':
```

```
    ......
    default:
       ......
}
```

4.4 Caesar's Code (*String & char*)

Caesar's Code is one of the simplest encryption techniques. Each letter in the plaintext is replaced by a letter some fixed number of position (n) down the alphabet cyclically. In this exercise, we shall pick n=3. That is, 'A' is replaced by 'D', 'B' by 'E', 'C' by 'F', …, 'X' by 'A', …, 'Z' by 'C'.

Write a program called **CaesarCode** to cipher the Caesar's code. The program shall prompt user for a plaintext string consisting of mix-case letters only; compute the ciphertext; and print the ciphertext in uppercase. For example,

```
Enter a plaintext string: Testing
The ciphertext string is: WHVWLQJ
```

Hints

1. Use `in.next().toUpperCase()` to read an input string and convert it into uppercase to reduce the number of cases.
2. You can use a big nested-if with 26 cases ('A'-'Z'). But it is much better to consider 'A' to 'W' as one case; 'X', 'Y' and 'Z' as 3 separate cases.
3. Take note that char 'A' is represented as Unicode number 65 and char 'D' as 68. However, 'A' + 3 gives 68. This is because `char + int` is implicitly casted to `int + int` which returns an `int` value. To obtain a `char` value, you need to perform explicit type casting using `(char)('A' + 3)`. Try printing ('A' + 3) with and without type casting.

4.5 Decipher Caesar's Code (*String & char*)

Write a program called **DecipherCaesarCode** to decipher the Caesar's code described in the previous exercise. The program shall prompts user for a ciphertext string consisting of mix-case letters only; compute the plaintext; and print the plaintext in uppercase. For example,

```
Enter a ciphertext string: wHVwLQJ
The plaintext string is: TESTING
```

4.6 Exchange Cipher (*String & char*)

This simple cipher exchanges 'A' and 'Z', 'B' and 'Y', 'C' and 'X', and so on.
Write a program called **ExchangeCipher** that prompts user for a plaintext string consisting of mix-case letters only. You program shall compute the ciphertext; and print the ciphertext in uppercase. For examples,

```
Enter a plaintext string: abcXYZ
The ciphertext string is: ZYXCBA
```

Hints

1. Use `in.next().toUpperCase()` to read an input string and convert it into uppercase to reduce the number of cases.
2. You can use a big nested-if with 26 cases ('A'-'Z'), or use the following relationship:

```
'A' + 'Z' == 'B' + 'Y' == 'C' + 'X' == ... == plainTextChar + cipherTextChar
Hence, cipherTextChar = 'A' + 'Z' - plainTextChar
```

4.7 *TestPalindromicWord* **and** *TestPalindromicPhrase* *(String & char)*

A word that reads the same backward as forward is called a *palindrome*, e.g., "mom", "dad", "racecar", "madam", and "Radar" (case-insensitive).

Write a program called **TestPalindromicWord**, that prompts user for a word and prints ""xxx" is|is not a palindrome".

A phrase that reads the same backward as forward is also called a palindrome, e.g., "Madam, I'm Adam", "A man, a plan, a canal - Panama!" (ignoring punctuation and capitalization).

Modify your program (called **TestPalindromicPhrase**) to check for palindromic phrase. Use in.nextLine() to read a line of input.

Hints

1. **Maintain two indexes, *forwardIndex (fIdx)* and *backwardIndex (bIdx)*, to scan the phrase forward and backward.**

```
int fIdx = 0, bIdx = strLen - 1;
while (fIdx < bIdx) {
   ......
   ++fIdx;
   --bIdx;
}
// or
for (int fIdx = 0, bIdx = strLen - 1; fIdx < bIdx; ++fIdx, --bIdx) {
   ......
}
```

2. You can check if a char c is a letter either using built-in boolean function Character.isLetter(c); or boolean expression (c >= 'a' && c <= 'z'). Skip the index if it does not contain a letter.

4.8 *CheckBinStr (String & char)*

The binary number system uses 2 symbols, 0 and 1. Write a program called **CheckBinStr** to verify a binary string. The program shall prompt user for a binary string; and decide if the input string is a valid binary string. For example,

```
Enter a binary string: 10101100
"10101100" is a binary string

Enter a binary string: 10120000
"10120000" is NOT a binary string
```

Hints

Use the following coding pattern which involves a `boolean` flag to check the input string.

```java
// Declare variables
     String inStr;      // The input string
     int inStrLen;      // The length of the input string
     char inChar;       // Each char of the input string
     boolean isValid;   // "is" or "is not" a valid binary string?
     ......

     isValid = true;   // Assume that the input is valid, unless our check fails
     for (......) {
        inChar = ......;
        if (!(inChar == '0' || inChar == '1')) {
           isValid = false;
           break;   // break  the  loop  upon  first  error,  no  need  to  continue  for
more errors
                    // If this is not encountered, isValid remains true after the loop.
        }
     }
     if (isValid) {
        System.out.println(......);
     } else {
        System.out.println(......);
     }
     // or using one liner
     //System.out.println(isValid ? ... : ...);
```

4.9 CheckHexStr (String & char)

The hexadecimal (hex) number system uses 16 symbols, `0-9` and `A-F` (or `a-f`). Write a program to verify a hex string. The program shall prompt user for a hex string; and decide if the input string is a valid hex string. For examples,

```
Enter a hex string: 123aBc
"123aBc" is a hex string

Enter a hex string: 123aBcx
"123aBcx" is NOT a hex string
```

Hints

```java
if (!((inChar >= '0' && inChar <= '9')
      || (inChar >= 'A' && inChar <= 'F')
      || (inChar >= 'a' && inChar <= 'f'))) { // Use positive logic and then reverse
   ......
}
```

4.10 Bin2Dec (String & char)

Write a program called `Bin2Dec` to convert an input binary string into its equivalent decimal number. Your output shall look like:

```
Enter a Binary string: 1011
The equivalent decimal number for binary "1011" is: 11

Enter a Binary string: 1234
error: invalid binary string "1234"
```

4.11 Hex2Dec (String & char)

Write a program called **Hex2Dec** to convert an input hexadecimal string into its equivalent decimal number. Your output shall look like:

```
Enter a Hexadecimal string: 1a
The equivalent decimal number for hexadecimal "1a" is: 26

Enter a Hexadecimal string: 1y3
error: invalid hexadecimal string "1y3"
```

4.12 Oct2Dec (String & char)

Write a program called **Oct2Dec** to convert an input Octal string into its equivalent decimal number. For example,

```
Ente an Octal string: 147
The equivalent decimal number "147" is: 103
```

5. Exercises on Classes and Objects

5.1 The Rectangle Class

A class called `Rectangle`, which models a rectangle with a length and a width (in `float`), is designed as shown in the following class diagram. Write the `Rectangle` class.

Hints:

```
                    Rectangle
 -length:float = 1.0f
 -width:float  = 1.0f

 +Rectangle()
 +Rectangle(length:float,width:float)
 +getLength():float
 +setLength(length:float):void
 +getWidth():float
 +setWidth(width:float):void
 +getArea():double
 +getPerimeter():double
 +toString():String •-------------- "Rectangle[length=?,width=?]"
```
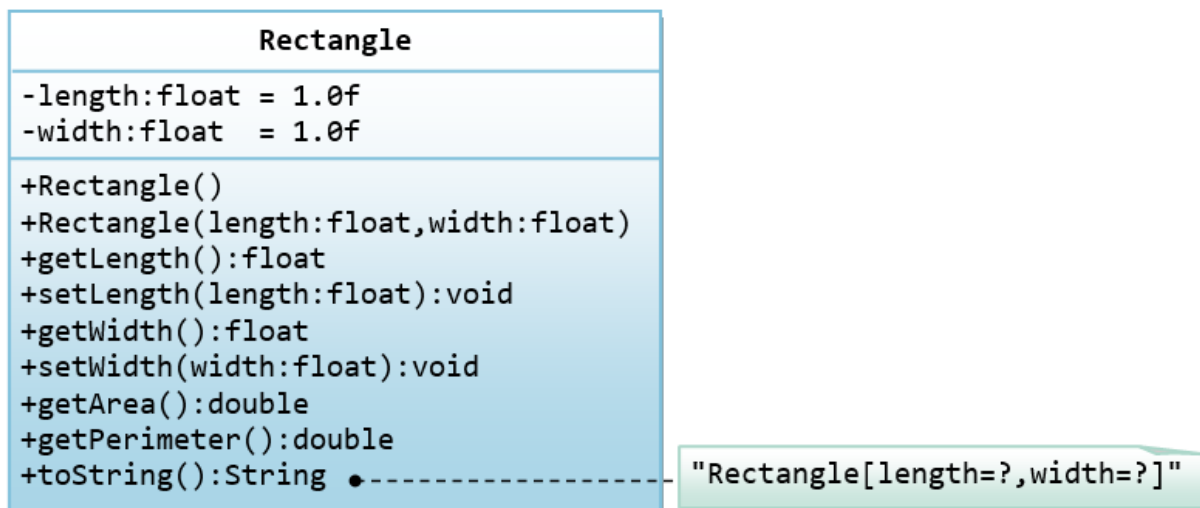
The expected output is:

```
Rectangle[length=1.2,width=3.4]
Rectangle[length=1.0,width=1.0]
Rectangle[length=5.6,width=7.8]
length is: 5.6
width is: 7.8
area is: 43.68
perimeter is: 26.80
```

5.2 The *Employee* Class

A class called `Employee`, which models an employee with an ID, name and salary, is designed as shown in the following class diagram. The method `raiseSalary(percent)` increases the salary by the given percentage. Write the `Employee` class.

Hints:


```
                          Employee
-id:int
-firstName:String
-lastName:String
-salary:int

+Employee(id:int,firstName:String,
   lastName:String,salary:int)
+getId():int
+getFirstName():String
+getLastName():String
+getName():String  •----------------  "firstName Lastname"
+getSalary():int
+setSalary(salary:int):void           salary * 12
+getAnnualSalary():int •----------
+raiseSalary(int percent):int •----  Increase the salary by the percent and
+toString():String•                  return the new salary
```

"Employee[id=?,name=*firstName Lastname*,salary=?]"

The expected out is:

```
Employee[id=8,name=Peter Tan,salary=2500]
Employee[id=8,name=Peter Tan,salary=999]
id is: 8
firstname is: Peter
lastname is: Tan
salary is: 999
name is: Peter Tan
annual salary is: 11988
1098
Employee[id=8,name=Peter Tan,salary=1098]
```

5.3 The `InvoiceItem` Class

A class called `InvoiceItem`, which models an item of an invoice, with ID, description, quantity and unit price, is designed as shown in the following class diagram. Write the `InvoiceItem` class.

Hints:

```
                    InvoiceItem
-id:String
-desc:String
-qty:int
-unitPrice:double

+InvoiceItem(id:String,desc:String,
    qty:int,unitPrice:double)
+getId():String
+getDesc():String
+getQty():int
+setQty(qty:int):void
+getUnitPrice():double
+setUnitPrice(unitPrice:double):void
+getTotal():double •-------------------- unitPrice*qty
+toString():String•
```

```
"InvoiceItem[id=?,desc=?,qty=?,unitPrice=?]"
```
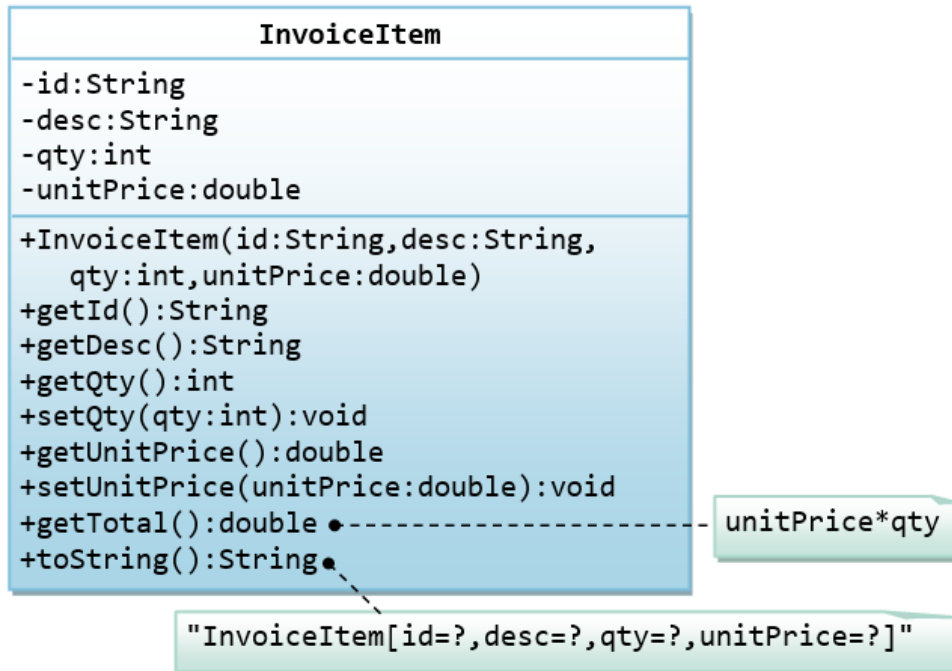
The expected output is:

```
InvoiceItem[id=A101,desc=Pen Red,qty=888,unitPrice=0.08]
InvoiceItem[id=A101,desc=Pen Red,qty=999,unitPrice=0.99]
id is: A101
desc is: Pen Red
qty is: 999
unitPrice is: 0.99
The total is: 989.01
```

5.4 The `Account` Class

A class called `Account`, which models a bank account of a customer, is designed as shown in the following class diagram. The methods `credit(amount)` and `debit(amount)` add or subtract the given amount to the `balance`. The method `transferTo(anotherAccount, amount)` transfers the given amount from this `Account` to the given `anotherAccount`. Write the `Account` class.

Hints:

Account

```
-id:String
-name:String
-balance:int = 0

+Account(id:String,name:String)
+Account(id:String,name:String,
   balance:int)
+getId():String
+getName():String
+getBalance():int
+credit(amount:int):int
+debit(amount:int):int
+transferTo(another:Account,
   amount:int):int
+toString():String
```

Add amount to balance, return balance

If amount <= balance
   subtract amount from balance
else print "Amount exceeded balance"
return balance

If amount <= balance
   transfer amount to the given Account
else print "Amount exceeded balance"
return balance

"Account[id=?,name=?,balance=?]"

The expected output is:

```
Account[id=A101,name=Tan Ah Teck, balance=88]
Account[id=A102,name=Kumar, balance=0]
ID: A101
Name: Tan Ah Teck
Balance: 88
Account[id=A101,name=Tan Ah Teck, balance=188]
Account[id=A101,name=Tan Ah Teck, balance=138]
Amount exceeded balance
Account[id=A101,name=Tan Ah Teck, balance=138]
Account[id=A101,name=Tan Ah Teck, balance=38]
Account[id=A102,name=Kumar, balance=100]
```

5.5 The *Date* Class

A class called `Date`, which models a calendar date, is designed as shown in the following class diagram. Write the `Date` class.

Hints:

Date

```
-day:int
-month:int
-year:int

+Date(day:int,month:int,year:int)
+getDay():int
+getMonth():int
+getYear():int
+setDay(day:int):void
+setMonth(month:int):void
+setYear(year:int):void
+setDate(day:int,month:int,year:int):void
+toString():String
```

day = [1, 31]
month = [1, 12]
year = [1900, 9999]
No input validation needed.

"dd/mm/yyyy" with leading zero
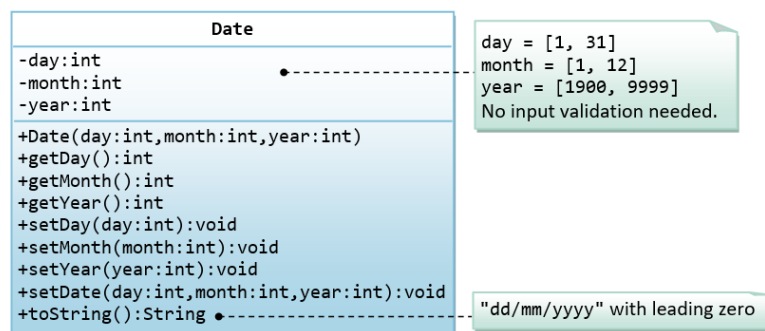
The expected output is:

```
01/02/2014
09/12/2099
Month: 12
Day: 9
Year: 2099
03/04/2016
```

5.6 Ex: The *Time* Class

A class called Time, which models a time instance, is designed as shown in the following class diagram. The methods nextSecond() and previousSecond() shall advance or rewind this instance by one second, and return this instance, so as to support chaining operation such as t1.nextSecond().nextSecond(). Write the Time class.

Hints:

```
                   Time
┌──────────────────────────────────────┐
│ -hour:int                            │
│ -minute:int                          │
│ -second:int                          │
├──────────────────────────────────────┤
│ +Time(hour:int,minute:int,           │
│    second:int)                       │
│ +getHour():int                       │
│ +getMinute():int                     │
│ +getSecond():int                     │
│ +setHour(hour:int):void              │
│ +setMinute(minute:int):void          │
│ +setSecond(second:int):void          │
│ +setTime(hour:int,minute:int,        │
│    second:int):void                  │
│ +toString():String                   │
│ +nextSecond():Time                   │
│ +previousSecond():Time               │
└──────────────────────────────────────┘
```

hour = [0, 23]
minute = [0, 59]
second = [0, 59]
No input validation needed.

"hh:mm:ss" with leading zero

Advance by 1 second and return this instance

The expected output is:

```
01:02:03
04:05:06
Hour: 4
Minute: 5
Second: 6
23:59:58
23:59:59
00:00:01
00:00:00
23:59:58
```

5.7 The *Ball* Class

A class called Ball, which models a bouncing ball, is designed as shown in the following class diagram. It contains its radius, x and y position. Each move-step advances the x and y by delta-x and delta-y, respectively. delta-x and delta-y could be positive or negative.

The reflectHorizontal() and reflectVertical() methods could be used to bounce the ball off the walls. Write the Ball class. Study the test driver on how the ball bounces.

Hints:

```
              Ball
─────────────────────────────
 -x:float
 -y:float
 -radius:int
 -xDelta:float
 -yDelta:float
─────────────────────────────
 +Ball(x:float,y:float,radius:int
     xDelta:float,yDelta:float)
 +getX():float
 +setX(x:float):void
 +getY():float
 +setY(y:float):void
 +getRadius():int
 +setRadius(radius:int):void
 +getXDelta():float
 +setXDelta(xDelta:float):void
 +getYDelta():float
 +setYDelta(yDelta:float):void
 +move():void
 +reflectHorizontal():void
 +reflectVertical():void
 +toString():String
```

Each move step advances x and y by Δx and Δy. Δx and Δy could be positive or negative.

Move one step:
x += Δx; y += Δy;

Δx = -Δx

Δy = -Δy

"Ball[(x,y),speed=(Δx,Δy)]"

The expected output is:

```
Ball[(1.1,2.2),speed=(3.3,4.4)]
Ball[(80.0,35.0),speed=(4.0,6.0)]
x is: 80.0
y is: 35.0
radius is: 5
xDelta is: 4.0
yDelta is: 6.0
Ball[(84.0,41.0),speed=(4.0,6.0)]
Ball[(88.0,47.0),speed=(4.0,6.0)]
Ball[(92.0,41.0),speed=(4.0,-6.0)]
Ball[(96.0,35.0),speed=(4.0,-6.0)]
Ball[(92.0,29.0),speed=(-4.0,-6.0)]
Ball[(88.0,23.0),speed=(-4.0,-6.0)]
Ball[(84.0,17.0),speed=(-4.0,-6.0)]
Ball[(80.0,11.0),speed=(-4.0,-6.0)]
Ball[(76.0,5.0),speed=(-4.0,-6.0)]
Ball[(72.0,-1.0),speed=(-4.0,-6.0)]
Ball[(68.0,5.0),speed=(-4.0,6.0)]
Ball[(64.0,11.0),speed=(-4.0,6.0)]
Ball[(60.0,17.0),speed=(-4.0,6.0)]
Ball[(56.0,23.0),speed=(-4.0,6.0)]
Ball[(52.0,29.0),speed=(-4.0,6.0)]
```

6. Exercises on Composition

6.1 The *Author* and *Book* Classes

This first exercise shall lead you through all the concepts involved in OOP Composition.

Author

```
-name:String                 •------- No default values for the variables
-email:String
-gender:char  •---------------- char of 'm' or 'f'
+Author(name:String,
   email:String, gender:char)
+getName():String
+getEmail():String
+setEmail(email:String):void
+getGender():char
+toString():String •---------- "Author[name=?,email=?,gender=?]"
```

Book

```
-name:String                          1         Author
-author:Author                    has
-price:double                              -name:String
-qty:int = 0                               -email:String
                                           -gender:char
+Book(name:String,author:Author,
   price:double)
+Book(name:String,author:Author,
   price:double,qty:int)
+getName():String
+getAuthor():Author
+getPrice():double
+setPrice(price:double):void
+getQty():int
+setQty(qty:int):void
+toString():String •
```

"Book[name=?,Author[name=?,email=?,gender=?],price=?,qty=?]"
You need to reuse Author's toString().

TRY

1. Printing the name and email of the author from a Book instance.
   (Hint: aBook.getAuthor().getName(), aBook.getAuthor().getEmail()).
2. Introduce   new   methods   called getAuthorName(), getAuthorEmail(), getAuthorGender() in
   the Book class to return the name, email and gender of the author of the book. For example,

```
public String getAuthorName() {
    return author.getName();   // cannot use author.name as name is private in Author class
}
```

6.2 The *Author* and *Book* Classes - An Array of Objects as an Instance Variable

```
           Book                      m        Author
─────────────────────────────    ◇──────────────────────────
-name:String                              -name:String
-authors:Author[]                         -email:String
-price:double                             -gender:char
-qty:int = 0
─────────────────────────────
+Book(name:String,authors:Author[],
   price:double)
+Book(name:String,authors:Author[],
   price:double,qty:int)
+getName():String
+getAuthors():Author[]
+getPrice():double               "Book[name=n,authors={Author[name=n,
+setPrice(price:double):void      email=e,gender=g],......},price=p,
+getQty():int                     qty=q]"
+setQty(qty:int):void
+toString():String
+getAuthorNames():String         "authorName1,authorName2"
```

In the earlier exercise, a book is written by one and only one author. In reality, a book can be written by one or more author. Modify the Book class to support one or more authors by changing the instance variable authors to an Author array.

Notes:

- The constructors take an array of Author (i.e., Author[]), instead of an Author instance. In this design, once a Book instance is constructor, you cannot add or remove author.
- The toString() method shall return
  "Book[name=?,authors={Author[name=?,email=?,gender=?],......},price=?,qty=?]".

You are required to:

1. Write the code for the Book class. You shall re-use the Author class written earlier.
2. Write a test driver (called TestBook) to test the Book class.
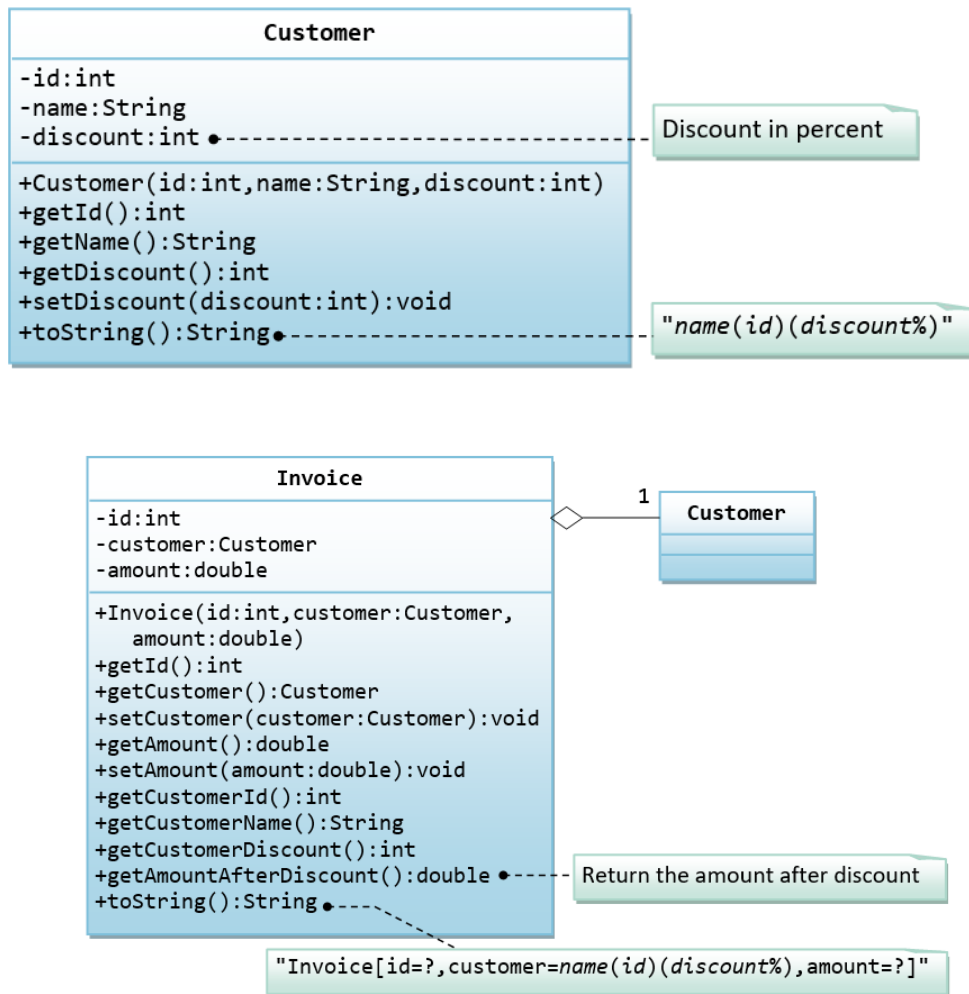
Hints

```
// Declare and allocate an array of Authors
Author[] authors = new Author[2];
authors[0] = new Author("Tan Ah Teck", "AhTeck@somewhere.com", 'm');
authors[1] = new Author("Paul Tan", "Paul@nowhere.com", 'm');

// Declare and allocate a Book instance
Book javaDummy = new Book("Java for Dummy", authors, 19.99, 99);
System.out.println(javaDummy);  // toString()
```

6.3 The *Customer* and *Invoice* classes

A class called `Customer`, which models a customer in a transaction, is designed as shown in the class diagram. A class called `Invoice`, which models an invoice for a particular customer and composes an instance of `Customer` as its instance variable, is also shown. Write the `Customer` and `Invoice` classes.

Hints:

```
                    Customer
-----------------------------------------------
-id:int
-name:String
-discount:int •- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -  Discount in percent
-----------------------------------------------
+Customer(id:int,name:String,discount:int)
+getId():int
+getName():String
+getDiscount():int
+setDiscount(discount:int):void
+toString():String•- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -  "name(id)(discount%)"
-----------------------------------------------
```

```
                    Invoice                         1
-----------------------------------------------         Customer
-id:int                                         -----------------
-customer:Customer                              -----------------
-amount:double                                  -----------------
-----------------------------------------------
+Invoice(id:int,customer:Customer,
    amount:double)
+getId():int
+getCustomer():Customer
+setCustomer(customer:Customer):void
+getAmount():double
+setAmount(amount:double):void
+getCustomerId():int
+getCustomerName():String
+getCustomerDiscount():int
+getAmountAfterDiscount():double •- - - -  Return the amount after discount
+toString():String•- - - -.
-----------------------------------------------
                "Invoice[id=?,customer=name(id)(discount%),amount=?]"
```
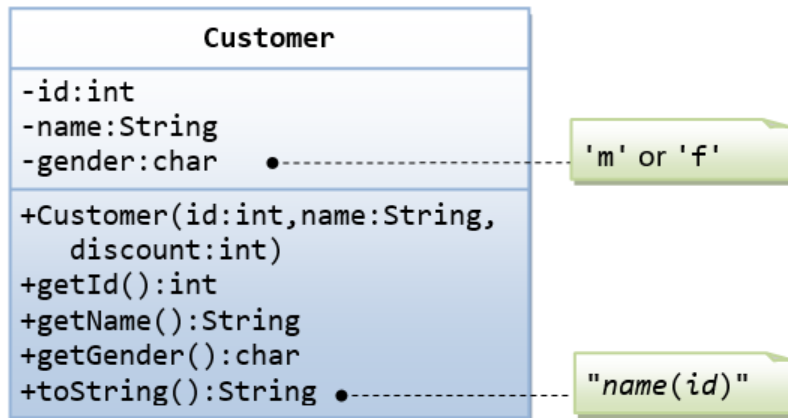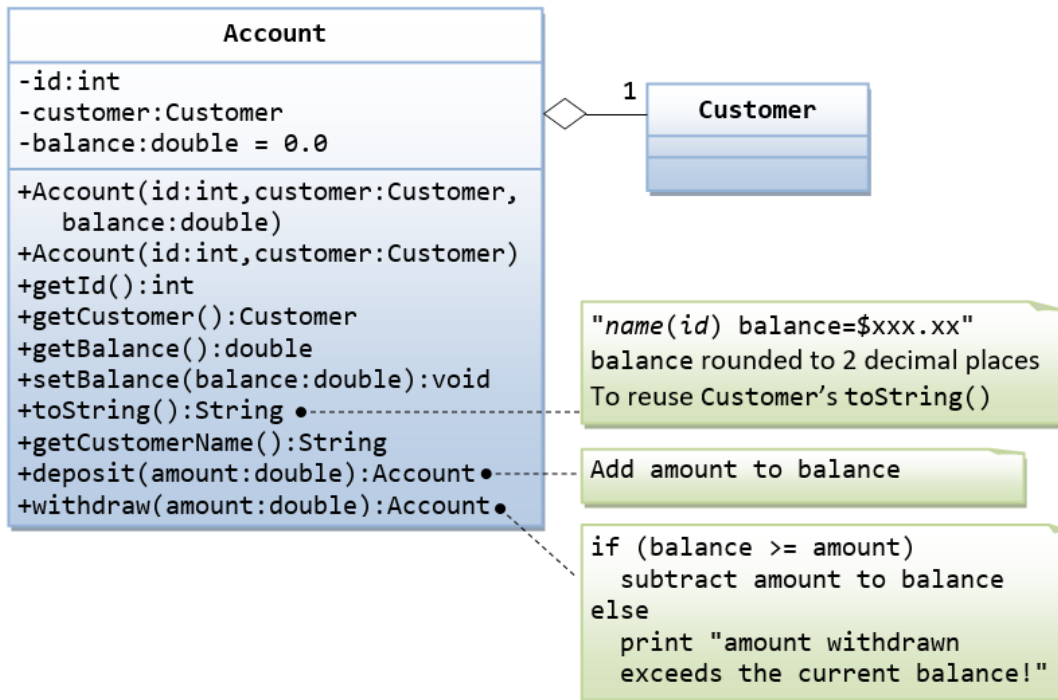
The expected output is:

```
Tan Ah Teck(88)(10%)
Tan Ah Teck(88)(8%)
id is: 88
name is: Tan Ah Teck
discount is: 8
Invoice[id=101,customer=Tan Ah Teck(88)(8%),amount=888.8]
Invoice[id=101,customer=Tan Ah Teck(88)(8%),amount=999.9]
id is: 101
customer is: Tan Ah Teck(88)(8%)
amount is: 999.9
customer's id is: 88
customer's name is: Tan Ah Teck
customer's discount is: 8
amount after discount is: 919.91
```

6.4 Ex: The *Customer* and *Account* classes

```
┌─────────────────────────────────────┐
│              Customer                │
├─────────────────────────────────────┤
│ -id:int                             │
│ -name:String                        │
│ -gender:char    ●┄┄┄┄┄┄┄┄┄┄┄┄┄ 'm' or 'f'
├─────────────────────────────────────┤
│ +Customer(id:int,name:String,       │
│     discount:int)                   │
│ +getId():int                        │
│ +getName():String                   │
│ +getGender():char                   │
│ +toString():String ●┄┄┄┄┄┄┄┄ "name(id)"
└─────────────────────────────────────┘
```

The `Customer` class models a customer is design as shown in the class diagram. Write the codes for the `Customer` class and a test driver to test all the `public` methods.

```
┌─────────────────────────────────────┐         1   ┌──────────────────┐
│              Account                │◇────────────│     Customer      │
├─────────────────────────────────────┤             ├──────────────────┤
│ -id:int                             │             │                  │
│ -customer:Customer                  │             ├──────────────────┤
│ -balance:double = 0.0               │             │                  │
├─────────────────────────────────────┤             └──────────────────┘
│ +Account(id:int,customer:Customer,  │
│     balance:double)                 │
│ +Account(id:int,customer:Customer)  │
│ +getId():int                        │
│ +getCustomer():Customer             │     "name(id) balance=$xxx.xx"
│ +getBalance():double                │     balance rounded to 2 decimal places
│ +setBalance(balance:double):void    │     To reuse Customer's toString()
│ +toString():String ●┄┄┄┄┄┄┄┄┄┄┄┄
│ +getCustomerName():String           │
│ +deposit(amount:double):Account●┄┄┄ Add amount to balance
│ +withdraw(amount:double):Account●┄
└─────────────────────────────────────┘     if (balance >= amount)
                                                subtract amount to balance
                                             else
                                                print "amount withdrawn
                                                exceeds the current balance!"
```

The `Account` class models a bank account, design as shown in the class diagram, composes a `Customer` instance (written earlier) as its member. Write the codes for the `Account` class and a test driver to test all the `public` methods.

It contains:

- A method called `distance(int x, int y)` that returns the distance from *this* point to another point at the given `(x, y)` coordinates, e.g.,

```
MyPoint p1 = new MyPoint(3, 4);
System.out.println(p1.distance(5, 6));
```

- An overloaded `distance(MyPoint another)` that returns the distance from *this* point to the given `MyPoint` instance (called `another`), e.g.,

```
MyPoint p1 = new MyPoint(3, 4);
MyPoint p2 = new MyPoint(5, 6);
System.out.println(p1.distance(p2));
```

- Another overloaded `distance()` method that returns the distance from `this` point to the origin (0,0), e.g.

```
MyPoint p1 = new MyPoint(3, 4);
System.out.println(p1.distance());
```

You are required to:

1. Write the code for the class `MyPoint`. Also write a test program (called `TestMyPoint`) to test all the methods defined in the class,

Hints:

```
// Overloading method distance()
// This version takes two ints as arguments
public double distance(int x, int y) {
   int xDiff = this.x - x;
   int yDiff = ......
   return Math.sqrt(xDiff*xDiff + yDiff*yDiff);
}

// This version takes a MyPoint instance as argument
public double distance(MyPoint another) {
   int xDiff = this.x - another.x;
   .......
}
```

Try

Write a program that allocates 10 points in an array of `MyPoint`, and initializes to (1, 1), (2, 2), … (10, 10).

Hints

You need to allocate the array, as well as each of the 10 `MyPoint` instances. In other words, you need to issue 11 new, 1 for the array and 10 for the `MyPoint` instances.

```
MyPoint[] points = new MyPoint[10];  // Declare and allocate an array of MyPoint
for (int i = 0; i < points.length; i++) {
   points[i] = new MyPoint(...);    // Allocate each of MyPoint instances
}
// use a loop to print all the points
```

6.5 Ex: The *MyCircle* and *MyPoint* Classes

A class called `MyCircle`, which models a circle with a center and a radius, is designed as shown in the class diagram. The `MyCircle` class uses a `MyPoint` instance (written in the earlier exercise) as its center.

```
                MyCircle
-----------------------------------------
-center:MyPoint = (0,0)
-radius:int = 1
-----------------------------------------
+MyCircle()
+MyCircle(x:int,y:int,radius:int)
+MyCircle(center:MyPoint,radius:int)
+getRadius():int
+setRadius(radius:int):void
+getCenter():MyPoint
+setCenter(center:MyPoint):void
+getCenterX():int
+setCenterX(x:int):void
+getCenterY():int
+setCenterY(y:int):void
+getCenterXY():int[2]
+setCenterXY(x:int,y:int):void
+toString():String
+getArea():double
+getCircumference():double
+distance(another:MyCircle):double
```

```
  1        MyPoint
         --------------
center   -x:int
         -y:int
```

"MyCircle[radius=r,center=(x,y)]"
Re-use MyPoint's toString() to print the center's (x,y)

Return the distance between the centers of this circle and the given MyCircle instance another. To re-use MyPoint's distance()

Hints:

```java
// Constructors
public MyCircle(int x, int y, int radius) {
   // Need to construct an instance of MyPoint for the variable center
   center = new MyPoint(x, y);
   this.radius = radius;
}
public MyCircle(MyPoint center, int radius) {
   // An instance of MyPoint already constructed by caller; simply assign.
   this.center = center;
   ......
}
public MyCircle() {
   center = new MyPoint(.....);  // construct MyPoint instance
   this.radius = ......
}

// Returns the x-coordinate of the center of this MyCircle
public int getCenterX() {
   return center.getX();   // cannot use center.x and x is private in MyPoint
}

// Returns the distance of the center for this MyCircle and another MyCircle
public double distance(MyCircle another) {
   return center.distance(another.center); // use distance() of MyPoint
}
```

6.6 Ex: The *MyTriangle* and *MyPoint* Classes

A class called MyTriangle, which models a triangle with 3 vertices, is designed as shown in the class diagram. The MyTriangle class uses three MyPoint instances (created in the earlier exercise) as the three vertices.
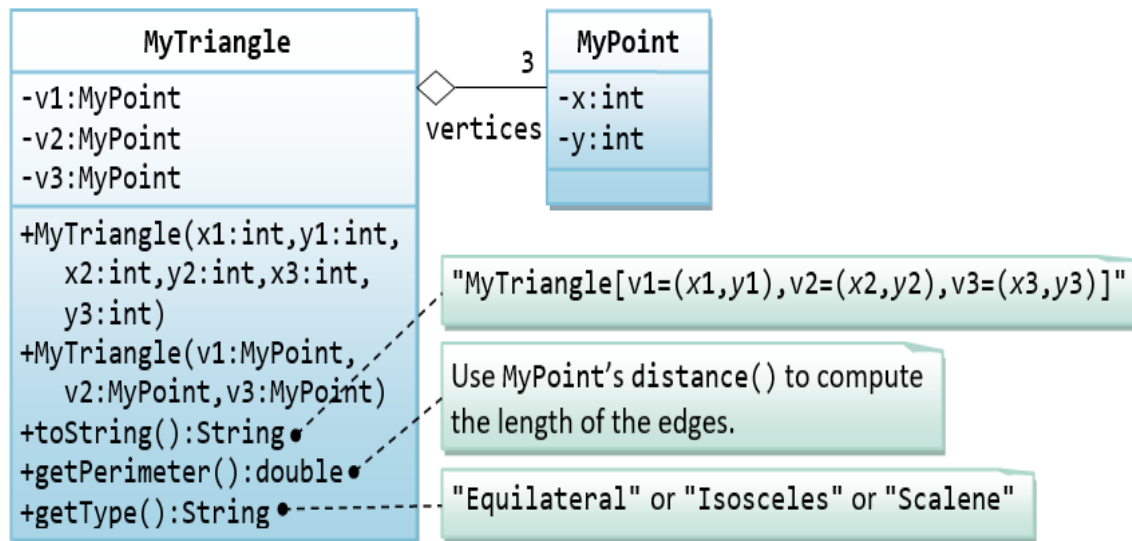
It contains:

- Three private instance variables v1, v2, v3 (instances of MyPoint), for the three vertices.
- A constructor that constructs a MyTriangle with three set of coordinates, v1=(x1, y1), v2=(x2, y2), v3=(x3, y3).
- An overloaded constructor that constructs a MyTriangle given three instances of MyPoint.
- A toString() method that returns a string description of the instance in the format "MyTriangle[v1=(x1,y1),v2=(x2,y2),v3=(x3,y3)]".
- A getPerimeter() method that returns the length of the perimeter in double. You should use the distance() method of MyPoint to compute the perimeter.
- A method printType(), which prints "equilateral" if all the three sides are equal, "isosceles" if any two of the three sides are equal, or "scalene" if the three sides are different.

Write the MyTriangle class. Also write a test driver (called TestMyTriangle) to test all the public methods defined in the class.

Try

Design a MyRectangle class which is composed of two MyPoint instances as its *top-left* and *bottom-right* corners. Draw the class diagrams, write the codes, and write the test drivers.

7. Exercises on Inheritance

7.1 An Introduction to OOP Inheritance: The *Circle* and *Cylinder* Classes

This exercise shall guide you through the important concepts in inheritance.

```
                    Circle
-radius:double = 1.0
-color:String = "red"
+Circle()
+Circle(radius:double)
+Circle(radius:double,color:String)
+getRadius():double
+setRadius(radius:double):void
+getColor():String
+setColor(color:String):void
+getArea():double
+toString():String•------------------    "Circle[radius=r,color=c]"

                extends      ◁ superclass
                               │ subclass
                   Cylinder
-height:double = 1.0
+Cylinder()
+Cylinder(radius:double)
+Cylinder(radius:double,height:double)
+Cylinder(radius:double,height:double,
    color:String)
+getHeight():double
+setHeight(height:double):void
+getVolume():double
```

In this exercise, a subclass called `Cylinder` is derived from the superclass `Circle` as shown in the class diagram (where an an arrow pointing up from the subclass to its superclass). Study how the subclass `Cylinder` invokes the superclass' constructors (via `super()` and `super(radius)`) and inherits the variables and methods from the superclass `Circle`.

You can reuse the `Circle` class that you have created in the previous exercise. Make sure that you keep "`Circle.class`" in the same directory.

```java
public class Cylinder extends Circle {  // Save as "Cylinder.java"
   private double height;  // private variable

   // Constructor with default color, radius and height
   public Cylinder() {
      super();       // call superclass no-arg constructor Circle()
      height = 1.0;
   }
   // Constructor with default radius, color but given height
   public Cylinder(double height) {
```

```
      super();          // call superclass no-arg constructor Circle()
      this.height = height;
   }
   // Constructor with default color, but given radius, height
   public Cylinder(double radius, double height) {
      super(radius);   // call superclass constructor Circle(r)
      this.height = height;
   }

   // A public method for retrieving the height
   public double getHeight() {
      return height;
   }

   // A public method for computing the volume of cylinder
   //   use superclass method getArea() to get the base area
   public double getVolume() {
      return getArea()*height;
   }
}
```

Method Overriding and "Super": The subclass `Cylinder` inherits `getArea()` method from its superclass `Circle`. Try *overriding* the `getArea()` method in the subclass `Cylinder` to compute the surface area (=2π×radius×height + 2×base-area) of the cylinder instead of base area. That is, if `getArea()` is called by a `Circle` instance, it returns the area. If `getArea()` is called by a `Cylinder` instance, it returns the surface area of the cylinder.

If you override the `getArea()` in the subclass `Cylinder`, the `getVolume()` no longer works. This is because the `getVolume()` uses the *overridden* `getArea()` method found in the same class. (Java runtime will search the superclass only if it cannot locate the method in this class). Fix the `getVolume()`.

Hints: After overridding the `getArea()` in subclass `Cylinder`, you can choose to invoke the `getArea()` of the superclass `Circle` by calling `super.getArea()`.

Try

Provide a `toString()` method to the `Cylinder` class, which overrides the `toString()` inherited from the superclass `Circle`, e.g.,

```
@Override
public String toString() {      // in Cylinder class
   return "Cylinder: subclass of " + super.toString()  // use Circle's toString()
         + " height=" + height;
}
```

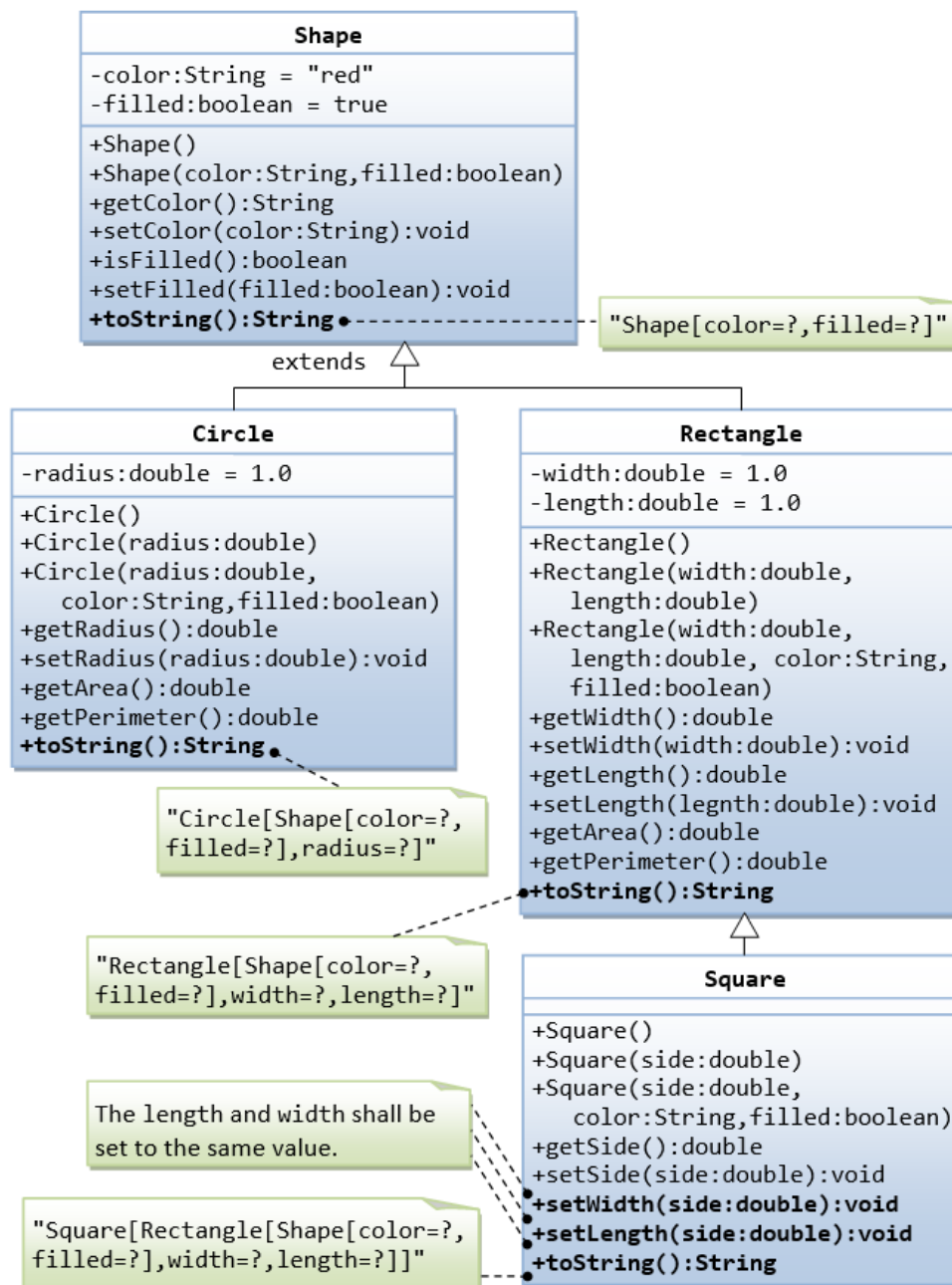Try out the `toString()` method in `TestCylinder`.

7.2 Superclass *Person* and its subclasses

Write the classes as shown in the following class diagram. Mark all the overridden methods with annotation @Override.

```
                          Person
          -name:String
          -address:String
          +Person(name:String,address:String)
          +getName():String
          +getAddress():String
          +setAddress(address:String):void
          +toString():String •------------- "Person[name=?,address=?]"

                      extends △
          ┌──────────────────┴──────────────────┐

              Student                                    Staff
-program:String                          -school:String
-year:int                                -pay:double
-fee:double
                                         +Staff(name:String,address:String,
+Student(name:String,address:String,        school:String,pay:double)
   program:String,year:int,fee:double)   +getSchool():String
+getProgram():String                     +setSchool(school:String):void
+setProgram(program:String):void         +getPay():double
+getYear():int                           +setPay(pay:double):void
+setYear(year:int):void                  +toString():String •
+getFee():double
+setFee(fee:double):void                 "Staff[Person[name=?,address=?],
+toString():String •                      school=?,pay=?]"

"Student[Person[name=?,address=?],
 program=?,year=?,fee=?]"
```

7.3 *Point2D* and *Point3D*

Write the classes as shown in the following class diagram. Mark all the overridden methods with annotation @Override.

```
                      Point2D
          -x:float = 0.0f
          -y:float = 0.0f
          +Point2D(x:float,y:float)
          +Point2D()
          +getX():float
          +setX(x:float):void
          +getY():float
          +setY(y:float):void
          +setXY(x:float,y:float):void
          +getXY():float[2]•-----------  Array of {x,y}
          +toString():String •--------------  "(x,y)"

                  extends △

                      Point3D
          -z:float = 0.0f
          +Point3D(x:float,y:float,z:float)
          +Point3D()
          +getZ():float
          +setZ(z:flaot):void
          +setXYZ(x:float,y:flaot,z:float):void  Array of {x,y,z}
          +getXYZ():float[3] •-----------
          +toString():String•-------------- "(x,y,z)"
```
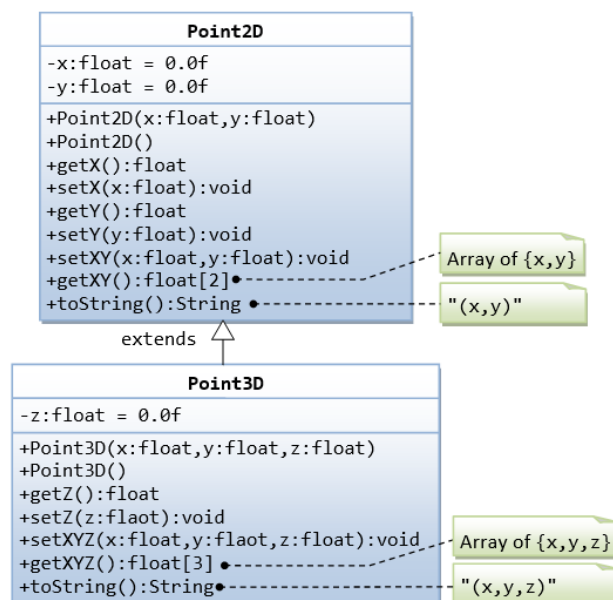
Hints:

1. You cannot assign floating-point literal say `1.1` (which is a `double`) to a `float` variable, you need to add a suffix f, e.g. `0.0f`, `1.1f`.
2. The instance variables x and y are `private` in `Point2D` and cannot be accessed directly in the subclass `Point3D`. You need to access via the `public` getters and setters. For example,

```
public void setXYZ(float x, float y, float z) {
      setX(x);      // or super.setX(x), use setter in superclass
      setY(y);
      this.z = z;
   }
```

3. The method `getXY()` shall return a `float` array:

```
public float[] getXY() {
      float[] result = new float[2];   // construct an array of 2 elements
      result[0] = ...
      result[1] = ...
      return result;   // return the array
   }
```

7.4 Point and MovablePoint

Write the classes as shown in the following class diagram. Mark all the overridden methods with annotation `@Override`.
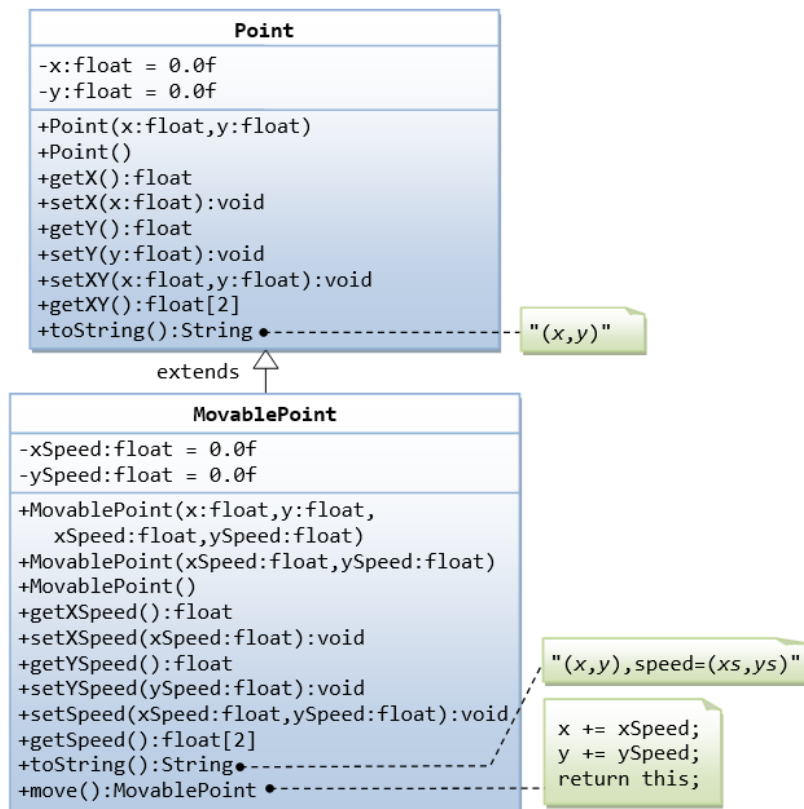
Hints

1. You cannot assign floating-point literal say `1.1` (which is a double) to a `float` variable, you need to add a suffix f, e.g. `0.0f`, `1.1f`.
2. The instance variables x and y are `private` in `Point` and cannot be accessed directly in the subclass `MovablePoint`. You need to access via the `public` getters and setters. For example, you cannot write x += xSpeed, you need to write setX(getX() + xSpeed).

7.5 Superclass *Shape* and its subclasses *Circle, Rectangle and Square*

```
                    Shape
-color:String = "red"
-filled:boolean = true
+Shape()
+Shape(color:String,filled:boolean)
+getColor():String
+setColor(color:String):void
+isFilled():boolean
+setFilled(filled:boolean):void
+toString():String •- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -  "Shape[color=?,filled=?]"
```

extends △

```
            Circle
-radius:double = 1.0
+Circle()
+Circle(radius:double)
+Circle(radius:double,
    color:String,filled:boolean)
+getRadius():double
+setRadius(radius:double):void
+getArea():double
+getPerimeter():double
+toString():String •
```

"Circle[Shape[color=?,
filled=?],radius=?]"

"Rectangle[Shape[color=?,
filled=?],width=?,length=?]"

```
            Rectangle
-width:double = 1.0
-length:double = 1.0
+Rectangle()
+Rectangle(width:double,
    length:double)
+Rectangle(width:double,
    length:double, color:String,
    filled:boolean)
+getWidth():double
+setWidth(width:double):void
+getLength():double
+setLength(legnth:double):void
+getArea():double
+getPerimeter():double
•+toString():String
```

△

```
            Square
+Square()
+Square(side:double)
+Square(side:double,
    color:String,filled:boolean)
+getSide():double
+setSide(side:double):void
+setWidth(side:double):void
+setLength(side:double):void
+toString():String
```

The length and width shall be set to the same value.

"Square[Rectangle[Shape[color=?,
filled=?],width=?,length=?]]"

- Write a superclass called Shape (as shown in the class diagram)

- Write a test program to test all the methods defined in Shape.

- Write two subclasses of Shape called Circle and Rectangle, as shown in the class diagram.

- Write a class called Square, as a subclass of Rectangle. Convince yourself that Square can be modeled as a subclass of Rectangle. Square has no instance variable, but inherits the instance variables width and length from its superclass Rectangle.

Provide the appropriate constructors (as shown in the class diagram).

Hints:

```
public Square(double side) {
   super(side, side);  // Call superclass Rectangle(double, double)
}
```

- Override the toString() method to return "A Square with side=xxx, which is a subclass of yyy", where yyy is the output of the toString() method from the superclass.
- Do you need to override the getArea() and getPerimeter()? Try them out.
- Override the setLength() and setWidth() to change both the width and length, so as to maintain the square geometry.

Exercises on Composition vs Inheritance

7.6 The Point and Line Classes

They are two ways to reuse a class in your applications: *composition* and *inheritance*.

Let us begin with *composition* with the statement "a line composes of two points".

Complete the definition of the following two classes: Point and Line. The class Line composes 2 instances of class Point, representing the beginning and ending points of the line. Also write test classes for Point and Line (says TestPoint and TestLine).

The class diagram for *composition* is as follows (where a diamond-hollow-head arrow pointing to its constituents):
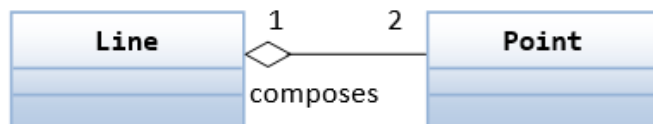
Instead of *composition*, we can design a Line class using inheritance. Instead of "a line composes of two points", we can say that "a line is a point extended by another point", as shown in the following class diagram:
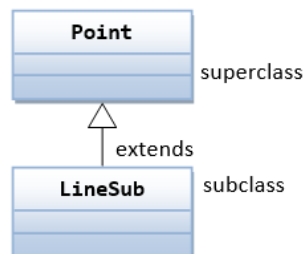
Let's re-design the `Line` class (called `LineSub`) as a subclass of class `Point`. `LineSub` inherits the starting point from its superclass `Point`, and adds an ending point. Complete the class definition. Write a testing class called `TestLineSub` to test `LineSub`.

Try

There are two approaches that you can design a line, `composition` or `inheritance`. "A line composes two points" or "A line is a point extended with another point"".

Compare the `Line` and `LineSub` designs: `Line` uses *composition* and `LineSub` uses *inheritance*. Which design is better?

7.7 The `Circle` and `Cylinder` Classes Using Composition
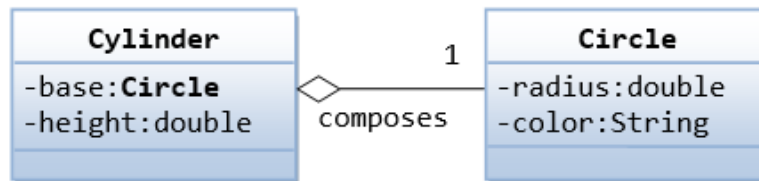
Try

rewriting the `Circle-Cylinder` of the previous exercise using *composition* (as shown in the class diagram) instead of *inheritance*. That is, "a cylinder is composed of a base circle and a height".

```java
public class Cylinder {
   private Circle base;    // Base circle, an instance of Circle class
   private double height;

   // Constructor with default color, radius and height
   public Cylinder() {
      base = new Circle(); // Call the constructor to construct the Circle
      height = 1.0;
   }
   ......
}
```

Which design (inheritance or composition) is better?

8. Exercises on Polymorphism, Abstract Classes and Interfaces

8.1 Ex: Abstract Superclass *Shape* and *Its Concrete Subclasses*

Rewrite the superclass `Shape` and its subclasses `Circle`, `Rectangle` and `Square`, as shown in the class diagram.

`Shape` is an abstract class containing 2 abstract methods: `getArea()` and `getPerimeter()`, where its concrete subclasses must provide its implementation. All instance variables shall have `protected` access, i.e., accessible by its subclasses and classes in the same package. Mark all the overridden methods with annotation `@Override`.
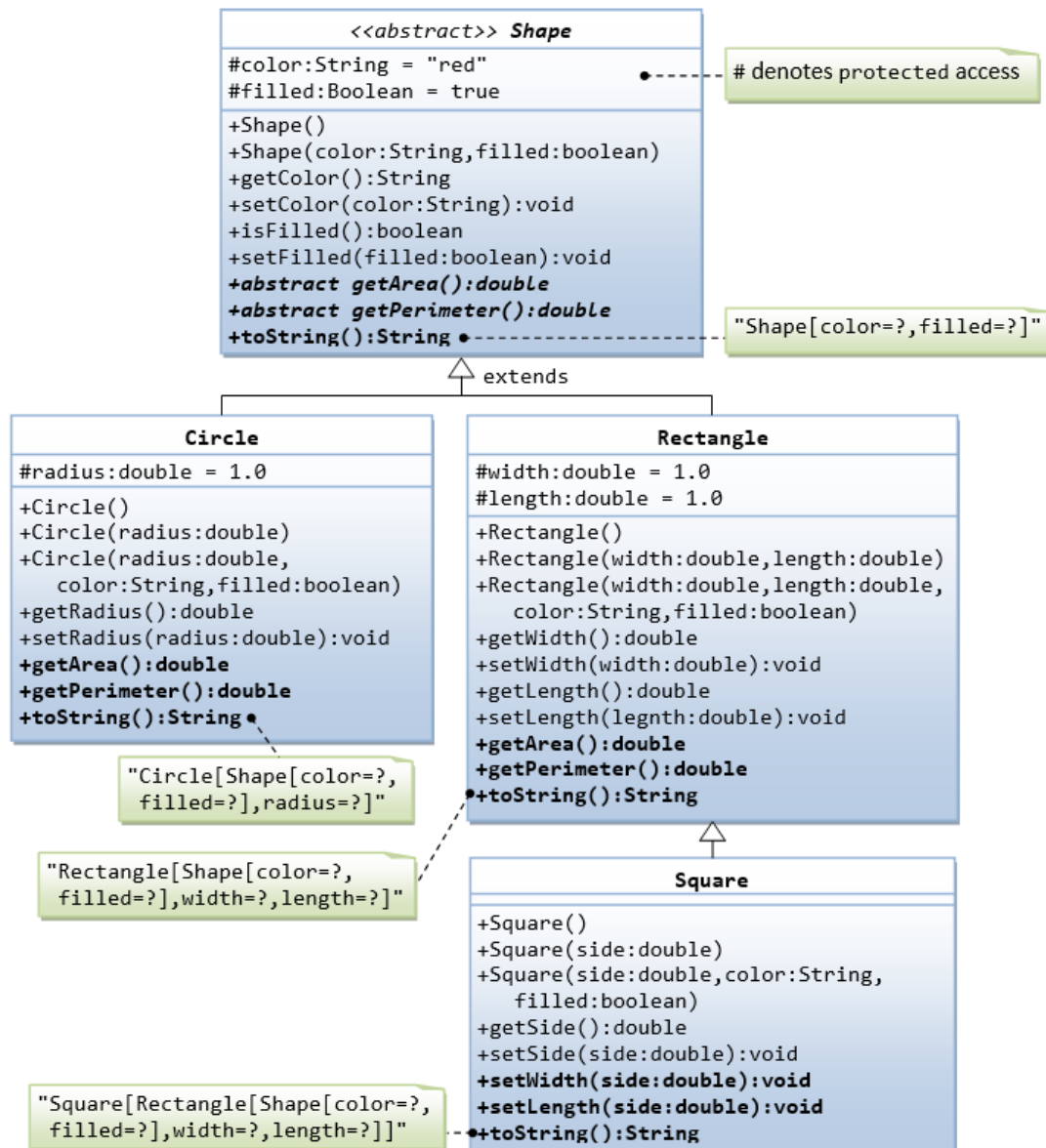
In this exercise, Shape shall be defined as an abstract class, which contains:
- Two protected instance variables color(String) and filled(boolean). The protected variables can be accessed by its subclasses and classes in the same package. They are denoted with a '#' sign in the class diagram.
- Getter and setter for all the instance variables, and toString().
- Two abstract methods getArea() and getPerimeter() (shown in italics in the class diagram).

The subclasses Circle and Rectangle shall *override* the abstract methods getArea() and getPerimeter() and provide the proper implementation. They also *override* the toString().

Write a test class to test these statements involving polymorphism and explain the outputs. Some statements may trigger compilation errors. Explain the errors, if any.

```java
Shape s1 = new Circle(5.5, "red", false);  // Upcast Circle to Shape
System.out.println(s1);                     // which version?
System.out.println(s1.getArea());           // which version?
System.out.println(s1.getPerimeter());      // which version?
```

```java
System.out.println(s1.getColor());
System.out.println(s1.isFilled());
System.out.println(s1.getRadius());

Circle c1 = (Circle)s1;                         // Downcast back to Circle
System.out.println(c1);
System.out.println(c1.getArea());
System.out.println(c1.getPerimeter());
System.out.println(c1.getColor());
System.out.println(c1.isFilled());
System.out.println(c1.getRadius());

Shape s2 = new Shape();

Shape s3 = new Rectangle(1.0, 2.0, "red", false);   // Upcast
System.out.println(s3);
System.out.println(s3.getArea());
System.out.println(s3.getPerimeter());
System.out.println(s3.getColor());
System.out.println(s3.getLength());

Rectangle r1 = (Rectangle)s3;    // downcast
System.out.println(r1);
System.out.println(r1.getArea());
System.out.println(r1.getColor());
System.out.println(r1.getLength());

Shape s4 = new Square(6.6);      // Upcast
System.out.println(s4);
System.out.println(s4.getArea());
System.out.println(s4.getColor());
System.out.println(s4.getSide());

// Take note that we downcast Shape s4 to Rectangle,
//  which is a superclass of Square, instead of Square
Rectangle r2 = (Rectangle)s4;
System.out.println(r2);
System.out.println(r2.getArea());
System.out.println(r2.getColor());
System.out.println(r2.getSide());
System.out.println(r2.getLength());

// Downcast Rectangle r2 to Square
Square sq1 = (Square)r2;
System.out.println(sq1);
System.out.println(sq1.getArea());
System.out.println(sq1.getColor());
System.out.println(sq1.getSide());
System.out.println(sq1.getLength());
```

Try

Explain the usage of the `abstract` method and `abstract` class?

8.2 GeometricObject Interface and its Implementation Classes Circle and Rectangle

Write an interface called GeometricObject, which contains 2 abstract methods: getArea() and getPerimeter(), as shown in the class diagram. Also write an implementation class called Circle. Mark all the overridden methods with annotation @Override.
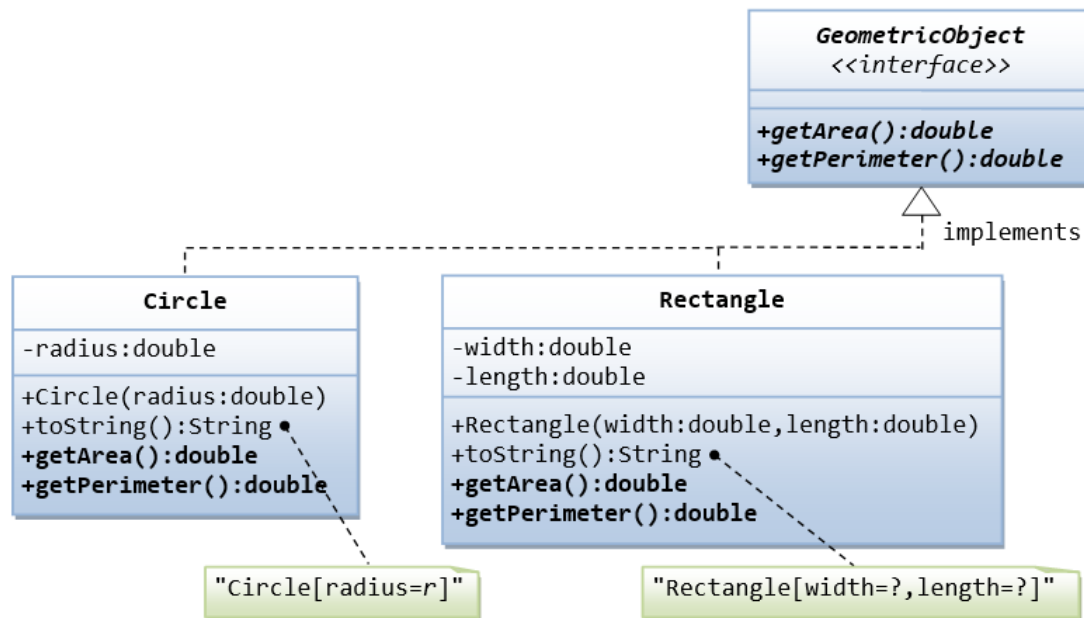
8.3 Ex: Movable Interface and its Implementation MovablePoint Class

Write an interface called Movaable, which contains 4 abstract methods moveUp(), moveDown(), moveLeft() and moveRight(), as shown in the class diagram. Also write an implementation class called MovablePoint. Mark all the overridden methods with annotation @Override.
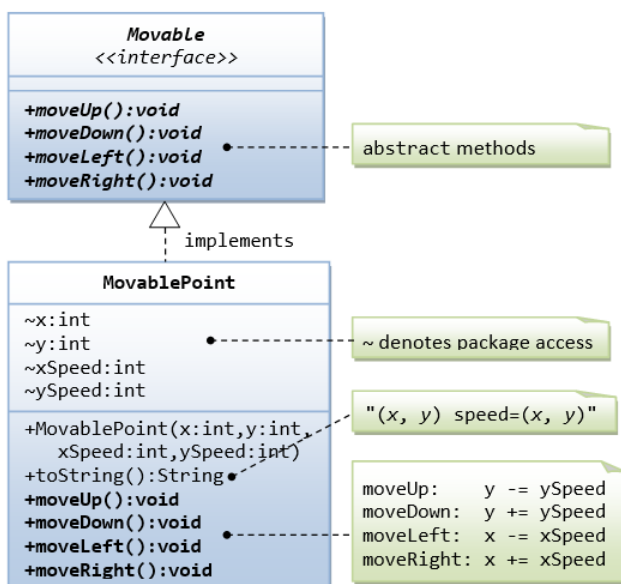
8.4 *Movable* Interface and Classes *MovablePoint* and *MovableCircle*

Write an interface called `Movable`, which contains 4 abstract methods `moveUp()`, `moveDown()`, `moveLeft()` and `moveRight()`, as shown in the class diagram. Also write the implementation classes called `MovablePoint` and `MovableCircle`. Mark all the overridden methods with annotation `@Override`.
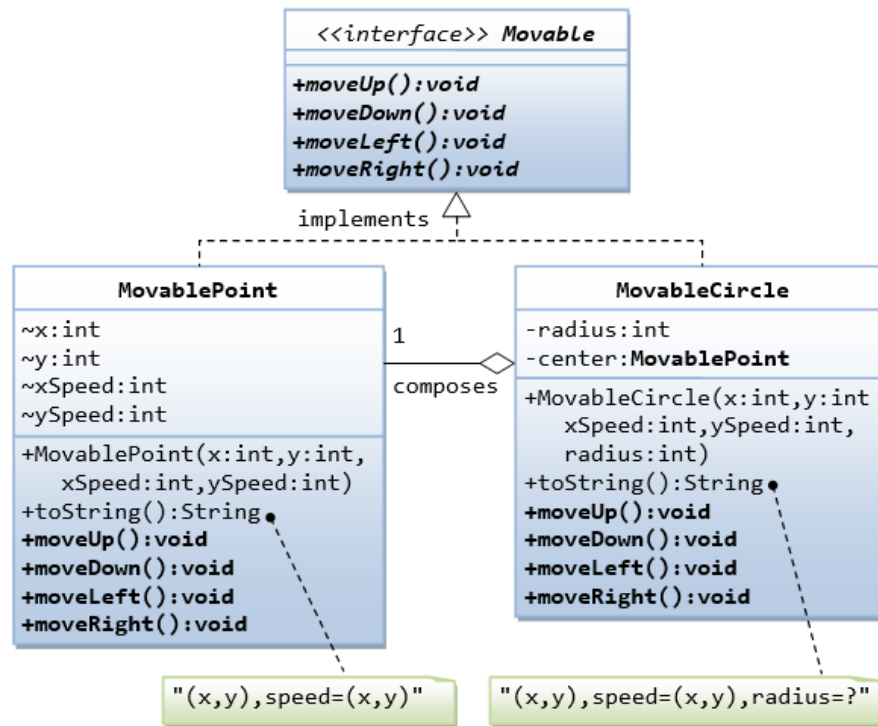
8.5 Interfaces *Resizable* and *GeometricObject*
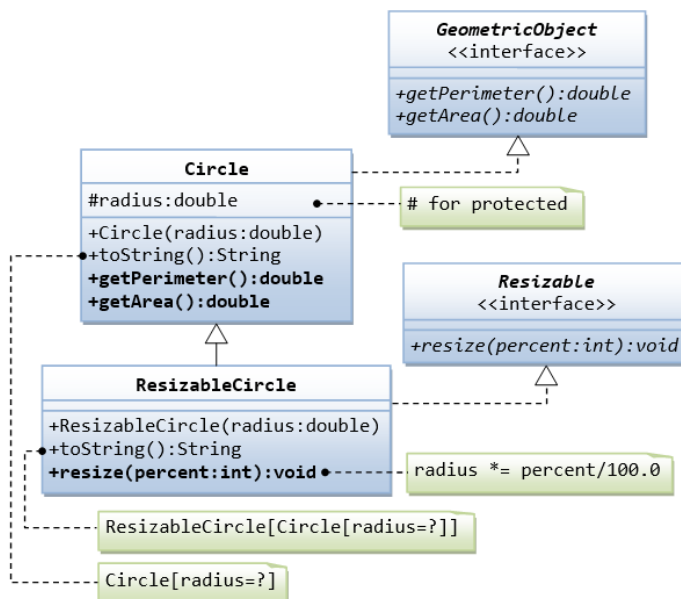
Write the interface called GeometricObject, which declares two abstract methods: getParameter() and getArea(), as specified in the class diagram.

Hints:

```
public interface GeometricObject {
    public double getPerimeter();
    ......
}
```

Write the implementation class Circle, with a protected variable radius, which implements the interface GeometricObject.

Hints:

```
public class Circle implements GeometricObject {
    // Private variable
    ......

    // Constructor
    ......

    // Implement methods defined in the interface GeometricObject
    @Override
    public double getPerimeter() { ...... }

    ......
}
```

Write a test program called TestCircle to test the methods defined in Circle.

The class ResizableCircle is defined as a subclass of the class Circle, which also implements an interface called Resizable, as shown in class diagram. The interface Resizable declares an abstract method resize(), which modifies the dimension (such as radius) by the given percentage. Write the interface Resizable and the class ResizableCircle.

Hints:

```
public interface Resizable {
    public double resize(...);
}
```

```
public class ResizableCircle extends Circle implements Resizeable {

    // Constructor
    public ResizableCircle(double radius) {
        super(...);
    }

    // Implement methods defined in the interface Resizable
    @Override
    public double resize(int percent) { ...... }
}
```

Try

Write a test program called `TestResizableCircle` to test the methods defined in `ResizableCircle`.

8.6 Abstract Superclass `Animal` and its Implementation Subclasses

Write the codes for all the classes shown in the class diagram. Mark all the overridden methods with annotation @Override.
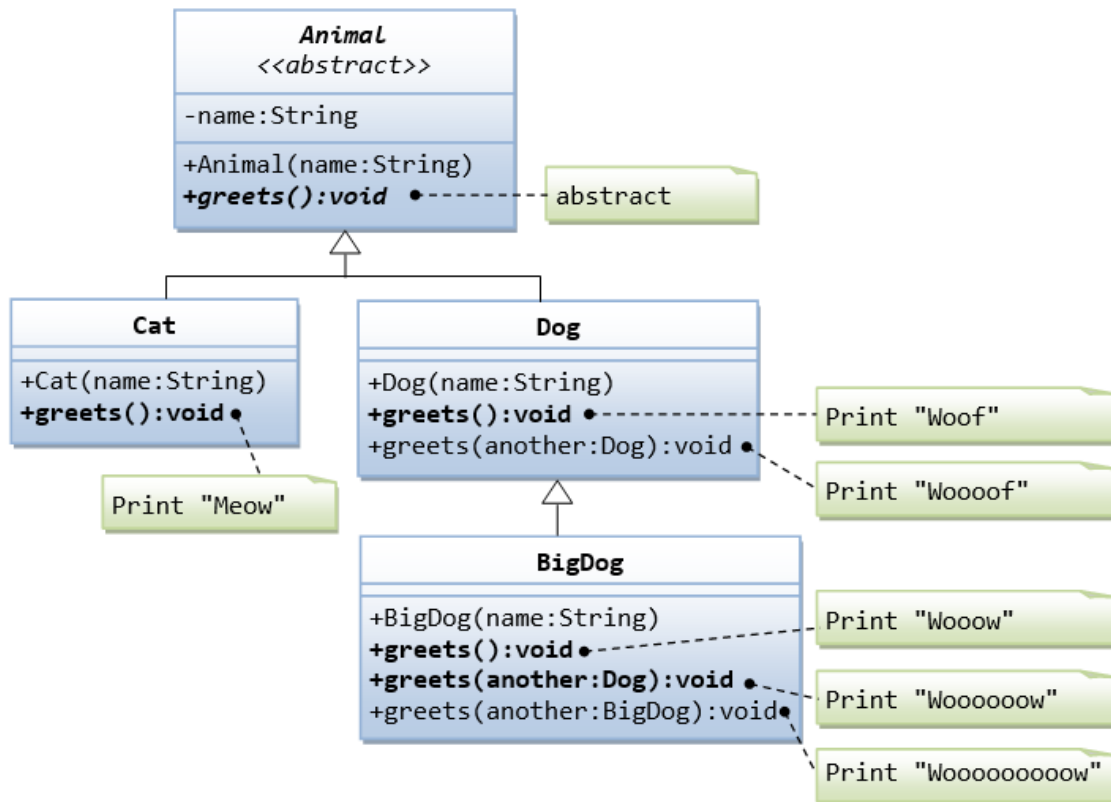
8.7 Another View of Abstract Superclass `Animal` and its Implementation Subclasses

Examine the following codes and draw the class diagram.

```
abstract public class Animal {
    abstract public void greeting();
}
```

```
public class Cat extends Animal {
    @Override
    public void greeting() {
        System.out.println("Meow!");
    }
}
```

```java
public class Dog extends Animal {
    @Override
    public void greeting() {
        System.out.println("Woof!");
    }

    public void greeting(Dog another) {
        System.out.println("Wooooooooof!");
    }
}
```

```java
public class BigDog extends Dog {
    @Override
    public void greeting() {
        System.out.println("Woow!");
    }

    @Override
    public void greeting(Dog another) {
        System.out.println("Woooooowwwww!");
    }
}
```

Try

Explain the outputs (or error) for the following test program.

```java
public class TestAnimal {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        // Using the subclasses
        Cat cat1 = new Cat();
        cat1.greeting();
        Dog dog1 = new Dog();
        dog1.greeting();
        BigDog bigDog1 = new BigDog();
        bigDog1.greeting();

        // Using Polymorphism
        Animal animal1 = new Cat();
        animal1.greeting();
        Animal animal2 = new Dog();
        animal2.greeting();
        Animal animal3 = new BigDog();
        animal3.greeting();
        Animal animal4 = new Animal();

        // Downcast
        Dog dog2 = (Dog)animal2;
        BigDog bigDog2 = (BigDog)animal3;
        Dog dog3 = (Dog)animal3;
        Cat cat2 = (Cat)animal2;
        dog2.greeting(dog3);
        dog3.greeting(dog2);
        dog2.greeting(bigDog2);
        bigDog2.greeting(dog2);
        bigDog2.greeting(bigDog1);
```

```
      }
}
```

8.8 Interface *Movable* *and its subclasses MovablePoint &* *MovableCircle*

Suppose that we have a set of objects with some common behaviors: they could move up, down, left or right. The exact behaviors (such as how to move and how far to move) depend on the objects themselves. One common way to model these common behaviors is to define an *interface* called Movable, with abstract methods moveUp(), moveDown(), moveLeft() and moveRight(). The classes that implement the Movable interface will provide actual implementation to these abstract methods.

Let's write two concrete classes - MovablePoint and MovableCircle - that implement the Movable interface.
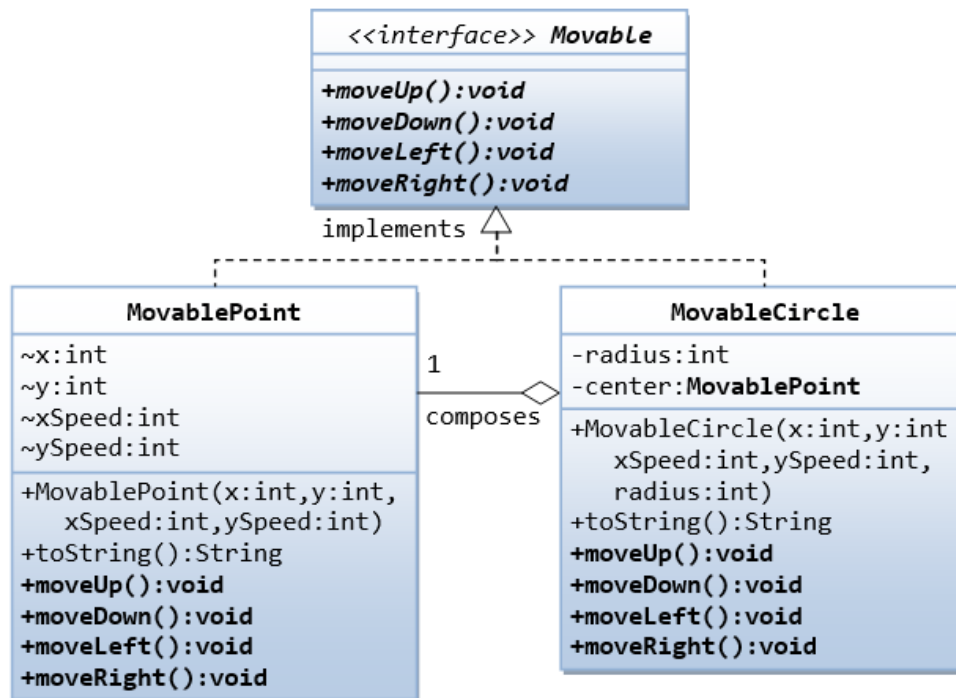
Write a test program and try out these statements:

```
Movable m1 = new MovablePoint(5, 6, 10, 15);      // upcast
System.out.println(m1);
m1.moveLeft();
System.out.println(m1);

Movable m2 = new MovableCircle(1, 2, 3, 4, 20);   // upcast
System.out.println(m2);
m2.moveRight();
System.out.println(m2);
```

Write a new class called MovableRectangle, which composes two MovablePoints (representing the top-left and bottom-right corners) and implementing the Movable Interface. Make sure that the two points has the same speed.
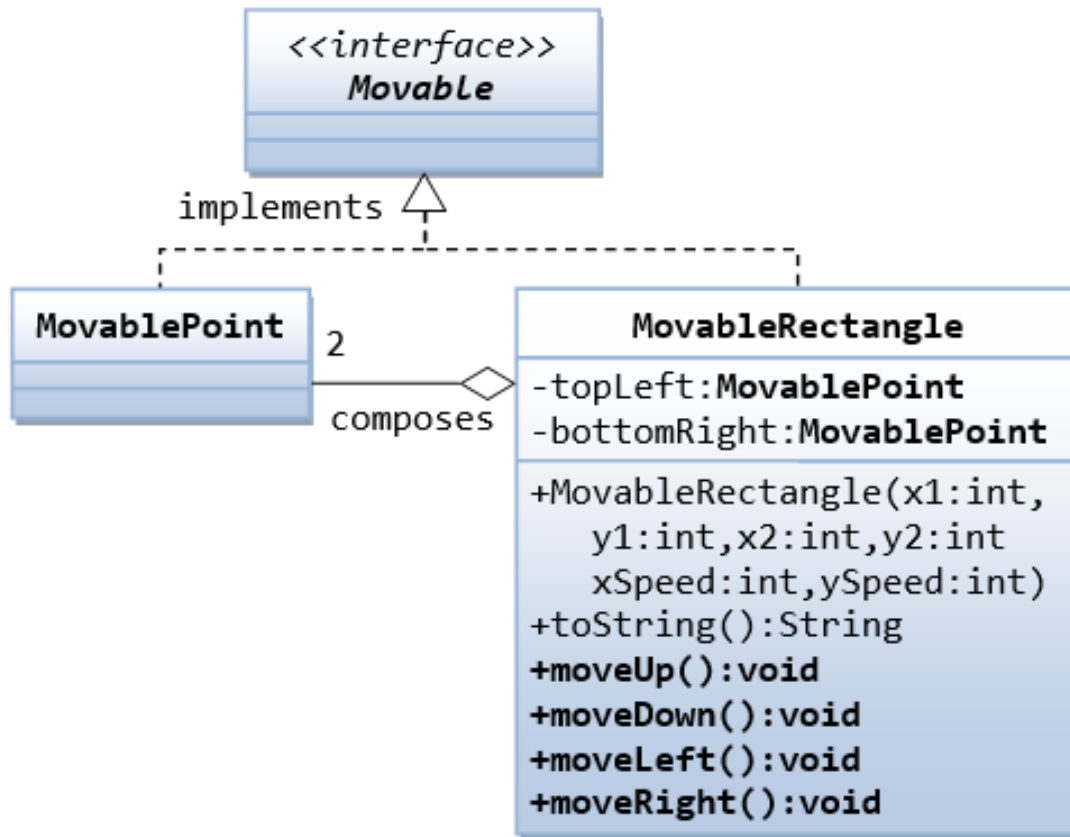
Try

Develop classes that shows the difference between an interface and an abstract class

9. Exercises on Exception Handling

9.1 Usage of the try and catch and finally block.

In this example, we are implementing try and catch block to handle the exception. The error code written is in try block and catch block handles the raised exception. The finally block will be executed on every condition.

Hints:

```
class ExceptionTest{
        public static void main(String[] args){
                int a = 40, b = 4, c = 4;
                int result;
                try{
                        result = a / (b-c);
                }
                catch (...){
                        ...;
                }
                finally{
                        ...;
                }
                ...;
                System.out.println("Result: "+result);
```

```
            }
}
```

Try

Experiment
- A scenario where NumberFormatException occurs
- A scenario where NullPointerException occurs
- A scenario where ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException occurs

9.2 Multiple catch block using command line argument

The catch block is used to handle the exception which is raised in try block. A single try block may contain more than one catch block. Below example shows how to use to multiple catch block.

Hints:

```java
class Check_Exception{
        public static void main(String[] args){
                try{
                        int a = ...;
                        int b = ...;
                        int c = a / b;
                        System.out.println("Result: "+c);
                }
                catch (...){

                }
                catch(...){

                }
                catch(NumberFormatException ne){

                }
                finally{
                        ...
                }
        }
}
```

9.3 Java throw Keyword

Create a validate method that takes integer value (age) as a parameter. If the age is less than 18, we are throwing the ArithmeticException otherwise print a message welcome to vote.

Hints

The syntax of the Java throw keyword is given below.

throw new exception_class("error message");

Example:
throw new IOException("sorry device error");

Try

Implement both unchecked and checked exceptions using throw keyword

9.4 Java throws keyword

The throws keyword can be used to declare multiple exceptions, separated by a comma. Whichever exception occurs, if matched with the declared ones, is thrown automatically then. Write Java code that demonstrates the working of throws keyword in exception handling.

Hints

Syntax:

```
return_type method_name() throws exception_class_name{
        //method code
}
```

Advantages:
1. Checked Exception can be propagated (forwarded in call stack).
2. It provides information to the caller of the method about the exception.

9.5 Chained Exceptions

Java allows relating one exception with another exception. i.e. one exception describes the cause of another exception. Write a program to explain the chained exception in Java.

9.6 Custom Exceptions

In Java, we can create our own exceptions that are derived classes of the Exception class. Creating our own Exception is known as custom exception or user-defined exception. Basically, Java custom exceptions are used to customize the exception according to user need.

Following are few of the reasons to use custom exceptions:

- To catch and provide specific treatment to a subset of existing Java exceptions.
- Business logic exceptions: These are the exceptions related to business logic and workflow. It is useful for the application users or the developers to understand the exact problem.

In order to create custom exception, we need to extend Exception class that belongs to java.lang package. Develop a java program to implement custom exeptions

```
// class representing custom exception
class InvalidAgeException  extends Exception
{
   public InvalidAgeException (String str)
   {
     // calling the constructor of parent Exception
     super(str);
   }
}
```

10. Exercises on File Handling

10.1 Reading text file

Consider a text file abc.txt that contains data. Now your task is to extract the content of the file and display it

Hints:
1. Your program should accept the path to the text file as a command-line argument.
2. Implement proper error handling to account for file-related exceptions.
3. Design and implement a function/method for reading and displaying the content of the text file.

10.2 Reading file content line by line

The file file.txt is a text file that contains a list of names. Each line in the file contains a single name. The names in the file are separated by newline characters.
Write a Java program to read the content of the file file.txt line by line. For each line, print the line to the console.

Hints:
1. Create a BufferedReader object to read the file file.txt.
2. Use a while loop to read each line from the file.
3. For each line, print the line to the console.

10.3 Appending data to an existing file.

Develop a program that allows users to add new content to an already existing file. This problem aims to assess your understanding of file handling, proper exception management, and effective modification of file content.

Hints
1. Create a Java program that accepts the following inputs from the user:
    The path to the existing text file.
    The new content that the user wants to append to the file.
2. Open the existing file and append the provided content to it.
3. Implement appropriate error handling to manage exceptions during file operations.
4. After appending the data, display a confirmation message to the user.

10.4 Reading first 4 lines from a text file

Your task is to develop java program that reads and displays the first four lines of a text file.

Hints
1. Take the path to the text file as a command-line argument.
2. Implement error handling to address potential file-related exceptions.
3. Design a function/method that reads and displays the first four lines of the text file.

10.5 Copy the content of one file to another file

Java byte streams are used to perform input and output of 8-bit bytes. Though there are many classes related to byte streams but the most frequently used classes are, FileInputStream and FileOutputStream. Develop java code to copy the content of one file to another.

TRY

Implement the same using Character Streams like FileReader and FileWriter.

10.6 List files and Directories

Write a Java program to get a list of all file/directory names in the given directory.

TRY

1. Check if a file or directory specified by pathname exists or not.
2. Get specific files with extensions from a specified folder.
3. Check if a file or directory has read and write permissions.

11. Exercises on Multithreading

11.1 Concurrent Thread Increment

Create and Start Multiple Threads - Write a Java program to create and start multiple threads that increment a shared counter variable concurrently.

Hints

1. First, define a "Counter" class that represents a shared counter variable. It has a synchronized increment() method that increments the counter variable by one.

2. Next define an "IncrementThread" class that extends Thread. Each IncrementThread instance increments the shared counter by a specified number of increments.

3. In the Main class, we create a 'Counter' object, specify the number of threads and increments per thread, and create an array of 'IncrementThread' objects. We then iterate over the array, creating and starting each thread.

4. After starting all the threads, we use the join() method to wait for each thread to finish before proceeding. After all threads have finished, we print the shared counter's final count.

11.2 wait() and notify() for Thread Synchronization

Write a Java program to create a producer-consumer scenario using the wait() and notify() methods for thread synchronization.

Hints

1. The "Producer" class implements the Runnable interface and represents the producer thread. It continuously produces items by adding values to the shared buffer. When the buffer is full, the producer waits until the consumer consumes an item and notifies it.

2. The "Consumer" class also implements the Runnable interface and represents the consumer thread. It continuously consumes items by removing values from the shared buffer. As soon as the buffer is empty, the consumer uses the wait() method to wait until a new item is produced by the producer.

3. In the main() method, we create instances of the Producer and Consumer classes as separate threads and start them concurrently.

11.3 Synchronizing Threads with Reentrant for Shared Resource

A reentrant mutual exclusion Lock with the same basic behavior and semantics as the implicit monitor lock accessed using synchronized methods and statements, but with extended capabilities.

A ReentrantLock is owned by the thread last successfully locking, but not yet unlocking it. A thread invoking lock will return, successfully acquiring the lock, when the lock is not owned by another thread. The method will return immediately if the current thread already owns the lock. This can be checked using methods isHeldByCurrentThread(), and getHoldCount().

Write a Java program that uses the ReentrantLock class to synchronize access to a shared resource among multiple threads.

11.4 Thread Synchronization with Semaphores

In computer science, a semaphore is a variable or abstract data type used to control access to a common resource by multiple threads and avoid critical section problems in a concurrent system such as a multitasking operating system. Semaphores are a type of synchronization primitive.

Write a Java program to demonstrate Semaphore usage for thread synchronization.

11.5 Concurrent Read-Write Access with ReadWriteLock

A ReadWriteLock maintains a pair of associated locks, one for read-only operations and one for writing. The read lock may be held simultaneously by multiple reader threads, so long as there are no writers. The write lock is exclusive.

All ReadWriteLock implementations must guarantee that the memory synchronization effects of writeLock operations (as specified in the Lock interface) also hold with respect to the associated readLock. That is, a thread successfully acquiring the read lock will see all updates made upon previous release of the write lock.

A read-write lock allows for a greater level of concurrency in accessing shared data than that permitted by a mutual exclusion lock. It exploits the fact that while only a single thread at a time (a writer thread) can modify the shared data, in many cases any number of threads can concurrently read the data (hence reader threads). In theory, the increase in concurrency permitted by the use of a read-write lock will lead to performance improvements over the use of a mutual exclusion lock. In practice this increase in concurrency will only be fully realized on a multi-processor, and then only if the access patterns for the shared data are suitable.

Write a Java program to illustrate the usage of the ReadWriteLock interface for concurrent read-write access to a shared resource.

12. JDBC Programming

12.1 Database Connection and Query

Create a Java program that establishes a connection to a database using JDBC. You are required to perform a basic SQL query to retrieve information from a table and display the results.

Hints

1. Set up a local database (e.g., MySQL) with a sample table.
2. Develop a Java program that establishes a JDBC connection to the database.
3. Write an SQL query to retrieve specific information from the table.
4. Execute the query and display the results in a readable format.
5. Handle any potential exceptions that may occur during database operations.

12.2 Prepared Statements and Parameterized Queries

Design a Java program that utilizes prepared statements for executing parameterized queries. Your program should demonstrate the use of placeholders to execute safe and efficient database operations.

Hints

1. Modify the previous program to use prepared statements for SQL queries.
2. Implement parameterized queries by using placeholders for dynamic values.
3. Allow the user to input values for the query parameters.
4. Execute the prepared statement and display the results.

12.3 Transaction Management

Develop a Java program that demonstrates the concept of transaction management in JDBC. Your program should include operations that simulate a transaction, with both successful and failed cases.

Hints

1. Create a sample database table suitable for transaction simulation.
2. Implement a transaction that involves multiple SQL statements.
3. Perform operations that simulate a successful transaction.
4. Perform operations that simulate a failed transaction (e.g., due to an error or violation).
5. Handle transaction rollbacks and commits accordingly.

12.4 Inserting Multiple Records

Design a Java program that showcases batch processing using JDBC. Your program should allow the insertion of multiple records into a database table in a single operation.

Hints

1. Create a suitable database table for record insertion.
2. Develop a Java program that inserts multiple records into the table.
4. Allow the user to input data for multiple records.
5. Use JDBC techniques to efficiently insert records in a single operation.

12.5 ResultSet and Data Retrieval

Create a Java program that focuses on retrieving and processing data from a database using JDBC's ResultSet. Your program should demonstrate the fetching and manipulation of data retrieved from a database table.

Hints

1. Set up a database table with relevant sample data.
2. Develop a Java program that connects to the database and retrieves data using a SQL query.
3. Process and manipulate the retrieved data using the ResultSet interface.
4. Display the processed data in a clear and organized manner.

13.1 *AWTCounter*
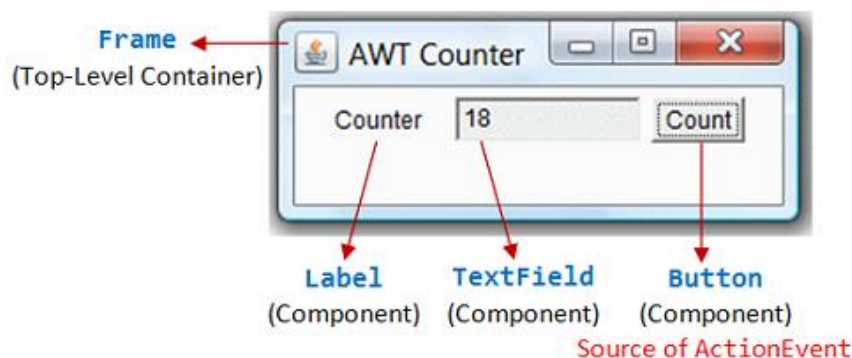
Write an AWT GUI application (called `AWTCounter`) as shown in the Figure. Each time the "Count" button is clicked, the counter value shall increase by 1.

The program has three components:

1. a `java.awt.Label` "Counter";
2. a non-editable `java.awt.TextField` to display the counter value; and
3. a `java.awt.Button` "Count".

The components are placed inside the top-level AWT container `java.awt.Frame`, arranged in `FlowLayout`. You have to use control-c, or "close" the CMD shell, or hit the "terminate" button on Eclipse's Console to terminate the program. This is because the program does not process the `WindowEvent` fired by the "window-close" button.

Try

1. Modify the program (called `AWTCounterDown`) to count down, with an initial value of 88, as shown.
2. Modify the program (called `AWTFactorial`) to display n and factorial of n, as shown. Clicking the "Next" button shall increase n by 1. n shall begin at 1.

13.2 *AWTAccumulator*
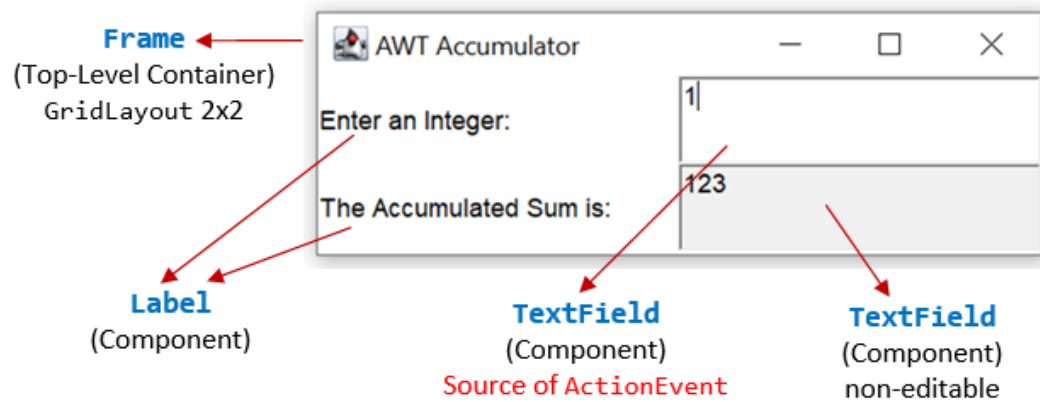
Write an AWT GUI application called `AWTAccumulator`, which has four components:
1. a `java.awt.Label` "Enter an integer and press enter";
2. an input `java.awt.TextField`;
3. a `java.awt.Label` "The accumulated sum is", and
4. a protected (read-only) `java.awt.TextField` for displaying the accumulated sum.

The four GUI components are placed inside a container `java.awt.Frame`, arranged in `GridLayout` of 2 rows 2 columns. The program shall accumulate the numbers entered into the input `TextField`, and display the accumulated sum on the display `TextField`.

Try

1. Modify the program (called `AWTAccumulatorLabel`) to display the sum using a `Label` instead of a protected `TextField`, as shown (using `FlowLayout`).

2. Modify the program (called `AWTFactorialTextField`) to display the factorial of the input number, as shown (using `FlowLayout`).

13.3 *AWTAccumulatorApplet (Obsolete)*
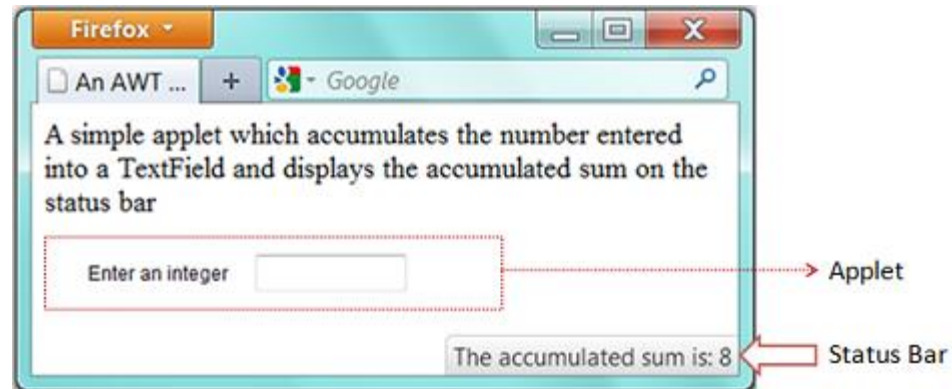
NOTE: Most browsers today do not support Java applets anymore. Keep this section for nostalgia.

An Java *applet* is a graphics program run inside a browser.
Write a Java applet (called `AWTAccumulatorApplet`) which contains:

1. a `label` "Enter an integer:",
2. a `TextField` for user to enter a number.

3. The applet shall accumulate all the integers entered and show it on the status bar of the browser's window.

Note:

- An applet extends from `java.applet.Applet`, whereas a standalone GUI application extends from `java.awt.Frame`. You cannot `setTitle()` and `setSize()` on Applet.
- Applet uses `init()` to create the GUI, while standalone GUI application uses the constructor (invoked in `main()`).

HTML codes: AWTAccumulatorApplet.html

Applet runs inside a web browser. A separate HTML script (says `AWTAccumulatorApplet.html`) is required, which uses an <applet> tag to embed the applet

Try

1. Modify the applet to run the "Counter" application (as in `AWTCounter`).
2. Modify the applet to run the "Factorial" application (as in `AWTFactorial`).

13.4 *WindowEvent and WindowListener*

Modify the `AWTCounter` program (called `AWTCounterWithClose`) to process the "Window-Close" button.

14.1 Converting from AWT to Swing

Convert all the previous AWT exercises (AWTCounter, AWTAccumulator, AWTFactorial, etc.) to Swing applications (called SwingCounter, SwingAccumulator, SwingFactorial, etc.).

Notes:

- Swing Components are kept in package javax.swing. They begin with a prefix "J", e.g., JButton, JLabel, JFrame.
- Swing Components are to be added onto the ContentPane of the top-level container JFrame. You can retrieve the ContentPane via method getContentPane() from a JFrame.

```
Container cp = getContentPane();  // of JFrame
cp.setLayout(......);
cp.add(......);
```
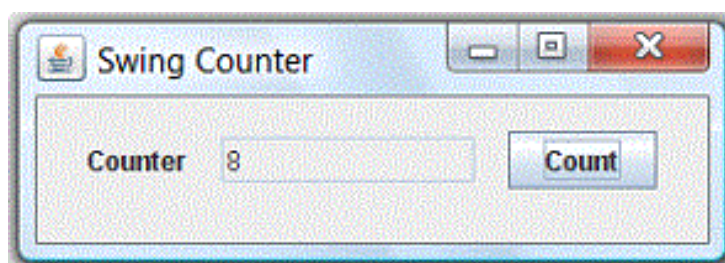

14.2 SwingAdder

Write a Swing application called SwingAdder as shown. The "ADD" button adds the two integers and display the result. The "CLEAR" button shall clear all the text fields.
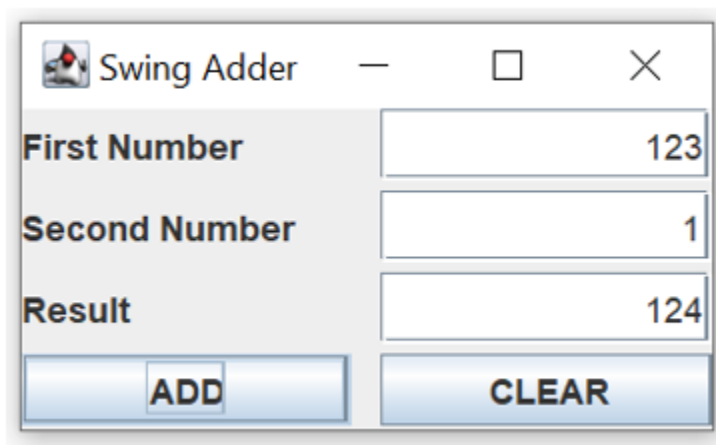
Hints: Set the content-pane to 4x2 GridLayout. The components are added from left-to-right, top-to-bottom.

Try

Modify the above exercise (called SwingArithmetics) to include buttons "+", "-", "*", "/", "%" (remainder) and "CLEAR" as shown.
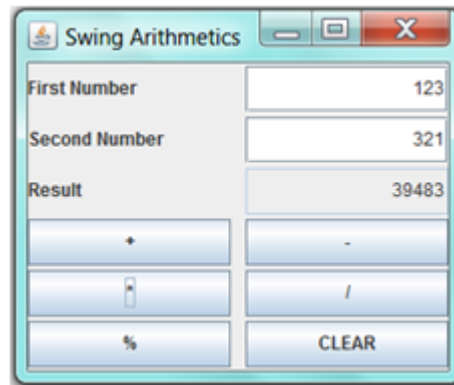
14.3 *SwingTemperatureConverter*
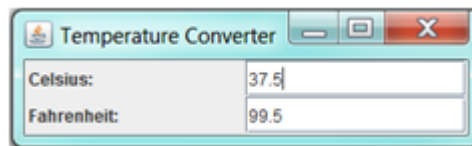
Write a GUI program called `SwingTemperatureConverter` to convert temperature values between Celsius and Fahrenheit. User can enter either the Celsius or the Fahrenheit value, in floating-point number.

Hints
To display a floating-point number in a specific format (e.g., 1 decimal place), use
the `static` method `String.format()`, which has the same form as `printf()`. For
example, `String.format("%.1f", 1.234)` returns String "1.2".

14.4 *SwingCurrencyConverter*
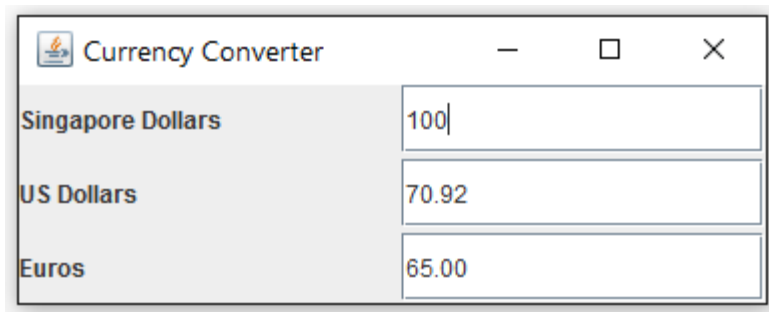
Write a simple currency converter, as shown in the figure. User can enter the amount of "Singapore Dollars", "US Dollars", or "Euros", in floating-point number. The converted values shall be displayed to 2 decimal places. Assume that 1 USD = 1.41 SGD, 1 USD = 0.92 Euro, 1 SGD = 0.65 Euro.

14.5 SwingNumberGuess
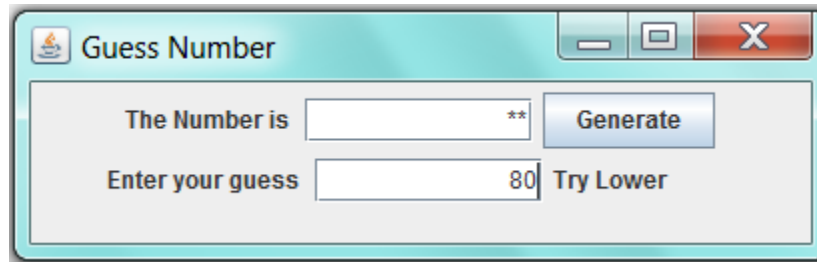
Write a number guessing game in Swing (as shown in the Figure). The program shall generate a random number between 1 to 100. It shall mask out the random number generated and output "Yot Got it", "Try Higher" or "Try Lower" depending on the user's input.

Hints

- You can use `Math.random()` to generate a random number in `double` in the range of `[0.0, 1.0)`.

14.6 SwingPhoneApp
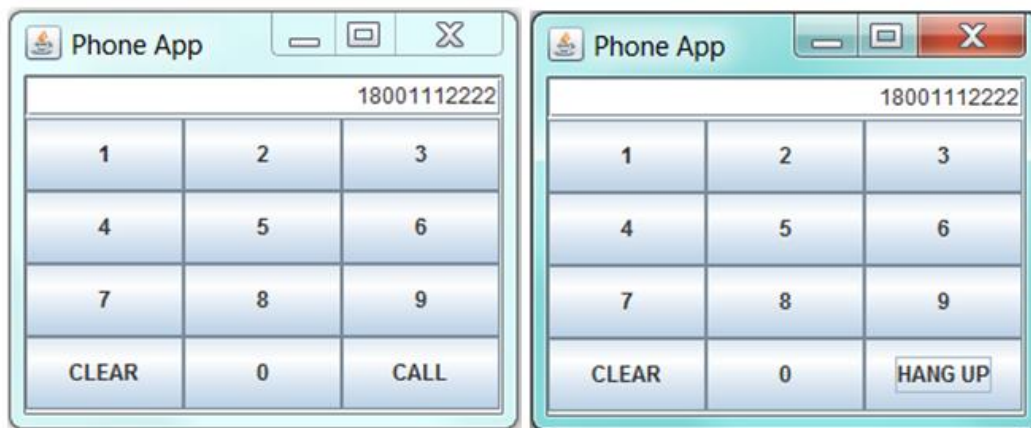
Write a Software Phone App using Java Swing as illustrated in the figure. The user enters the phone number and pushes the "CALL" button to start a phone call. Once the call is started, the label of the "CALL" button changes to "HANG UP". When the user hangs up, the display is cleared.

Assume that the following 2 methods are available for handling phone call:

```
public void call(String phoneNumber);  // to make a phone call with the phoneNumber
public void hangup();  // to terminate the existing call
```

Hints

- Use a 10-element `JButton` array to hold the 10 numeric buttons. Construct a common instance of a named inner class as the `ActionListener` for the 10 numeric buttons.
- Use a `boolean` flag (says `isCalling`) to keep track of the status.

## 14.7 SwingCalculator

Content-Pane in BorderLayout
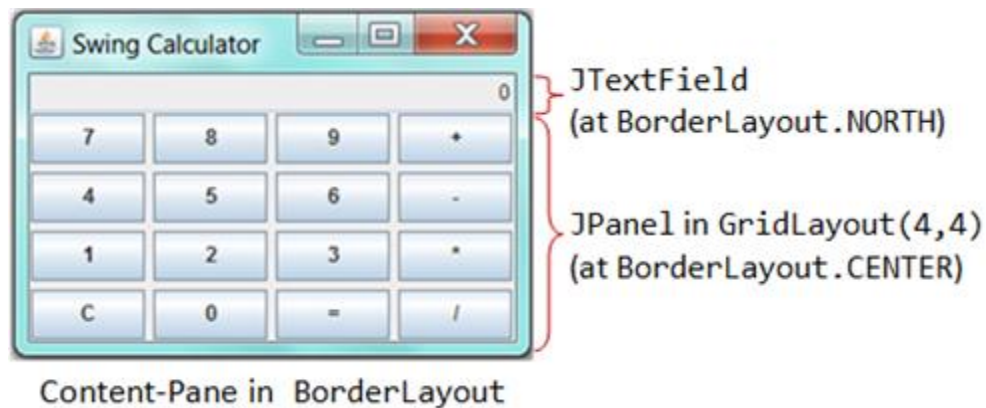
Implement a simple calculator (called SwingCalculator) as shown.

Hints

- Set the ContentPane to BorderLayout. Add a JTextField (tfDisplay) to the NORHT. Add a JPanel (panelButtons) to the CENTER. Set the JPanel to GridLayout of 4x4, and add the 16 buttons.
- All the number buttons can share the same listener as they can be processed with the same codes. Use event.getActionCommand() to get the label of the button that fires the event.
- The operator buttons "+", "-", "*", "/", "%" and "=" can share a common listener.
- Use an anonymous inner class for "C" button.
- You need to keep track of the *previous* operator. For example in "1 + 2 =", the current operator is "=", while the *previous* operator is "+". Perform the operation specified by the previous operator.

14.8 SwingLoginPanel
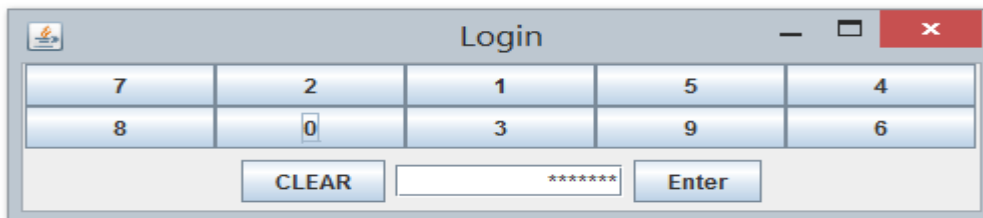
A Java Swing application has a login page as shown in the Figure. Users are required to enter the correct passcode to start the application. The system uses a scramble keypad with a randomly allocated set of numbers from 0 to 9. The display shall show "Enter passcode" initially, and show an asterisk (*) for each number entered. Upon pushing the "Enter" button, the system verifies the passcode. If the passcode is correct, the system invokes a method called startApp() to start the application. Otherwise, it displays "Wrong passcode". The "Clear" button shall clear the display.

Assume that the following methods are available:

```
public String getPasscode(); // return the passcode
public void startApp();      // Start the application
public void shuffleArray(int[] array)
   // Shuffle (Randomize) the given int array, e.g.,
   // int[] numbers = {1, 2, 3, 4, 5};
   // shuffleArray(numbers); // randomize the elements
```
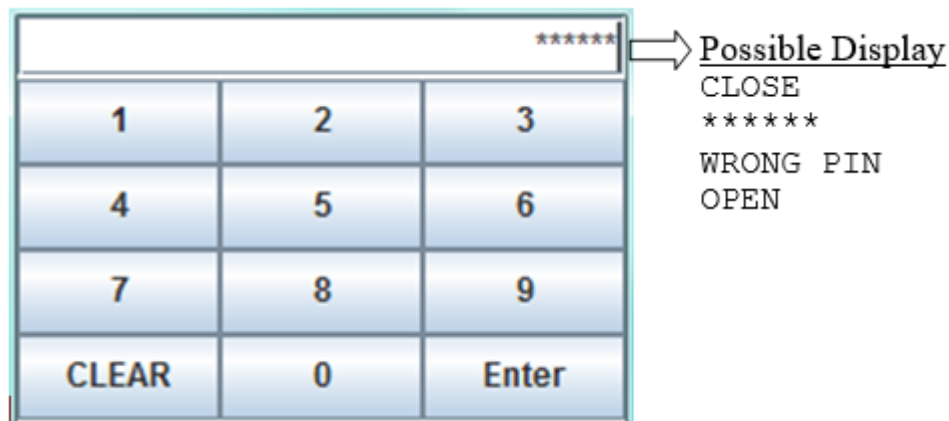
Write a Java Swing application for an electronic lock as shown in the figure. The display shall show the state of either "CLOSE" or "OPEN". In the "CLOSE" state, the user types his PIN followed by the "Enter" key to unlock the system.

The display shall show an asterisk (*) for each number entered. The display shall show "WRONG PIN" if the PIN is incorrect. The "Clear" button clears the number entered (if any), locks the system and sets the display to "CLOSE".

Assume that the following methods are available:

```
public boolean checkPIN(String PIN);  // return true for correct PIN
public void unlock();   // Unlock the system
public void lock();     // Lock the system
```

Hints

- Use a 10-element `JButton` array to hold the 10 numberic buttons. Construct a common instance of a named inner class as their `ActionListener`.
- Use a `boolean` flag (says `isLocked`) to keep track of the status.

15. Final Notes

The only way to learn programming is program, program and program on challenging problems. The problems in this tutorial are certainly NOT challenging.

There are tens of thousands of challenging problems available – used in training for various programming contests (such as International Collegiate Programming Contest (ICPC), International Olympiad in Informatics (IOI)). Check out these sites:

- The ACM - ICPC International collegiate programming contest (https://icpc.global/)
- The Topcoder Open (TCO) annual programming and design contest (https://www.topcoder.com/)
- Universidad de Valladolid's online judge (https://uva.onlinejudge.org/).
- Peking University's online judge (http://poj.org/).
- USA Computing Olympiad (USACO) Training Program @ http://train.usaco.org/usacogate.
- Google's coding competitions (https://codingcompetitions.withgoogle.com/codejam, https://codingcompetitions.withgoogle.com/hashcode)
- The ICFP programming contest (https://www.icfpconference.org/)

- BME International 24-hours programming contest (https://www.challenge24.org/)
- The International Obfuscated C Code Contest (https://www0.us.ioccc.org/main.html)
- Internet Problem Solving Contest (https://ipsc.ksp.sk/)
- Microsoft Imagine Cup (https://imaginecup.microsoft.com/en-us)
- Hewlett Packard Enterprise (HPE) Codewars (https://hpecodewars.org/)
- OpenChallenge (https://www.openchallenge.org/)

Coding Contests Scores

Students must solve problems and attain scores in the following coding contests:

Name of the contest	Minimum number of problems to solve	Required score
CodeChef	20	200
Leetcode	20	200
GeeksforGeeks	20	200
SPOJ	5	50
InterviewBit	10	1000
Hackerrank	25	250
Codeforces	10	100
BuildIT	50	500
Total score need to obtain		2500

Student must have any one of the following certifications:

- HackerRank – Java Basic Skills Certification
- Oracle Certified Associate Java Programmer OCAJP
- CodeChef - Learn Java Certification
- NPTEL – Programming in Java
- NPTEL – Data Structures and Algorithms in Java

V. TEXT BOOKS:

1. Schildt, Herbert. *Java: The Complete Reference* 11th Edition, McGraw-Hill Education, 2018.
2. Deitel, Paul and Deitel, Harvey. *Java: How to Program*, Pearson, 11th Edition, 2018.

VI. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Evans, Benjamin J. and Flanagan, David. *Java in a Nutshell*, O'Reilly Media, 7th Edition, 2018.
2. Bloch, Joshua. *Effective Java*, Addison-Wesley Professional, 3rd Edition, 2017.
3. Sierra, Kathy and Bates, Bert. *Head First Java*, O'Reilly Media, 2nd Edition, 2005
4. Farrell, Joyce.*Java Programming*, Cengage Learning B S Publishers, 8th Edition, 2020

VII. ELECTRONICS RESOURCES:

1. https://docs.oracle.com/en/java/
2. https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/java
3. https://www.tutorialspoint.com/java/index.htm
4. https://www.coursera.org/courses?query=java

VIII. MATERIALS ONLINE

1. Course Content
2. Lab manual

ADVANCED PYTHON PROGRAMMING LABORATORY

III Semester: Common for CSE / CSE (AI&ML) / CSE (DS), IT, CSIT							
Course Code	**Category**	**Hours / Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**	
ACSC11	**Core**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
		0	1	2	2	40	60	100
Contact Classes: Nil	**Tutorial Classes: 15**	**Practical Classes: 30**				**Total Classes: 45**		
Prerequisites: There are no prerequisites to take this course.								

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

The course aims to focuses on providing practical experience and in-depth knowledge of advanced topics and techniques in python programming. The course is designed to build the core concepts of python programming and extend skills to more complex and sophisticated applications. It emphasizes students to become proficient in advanced python programming techniques.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES

The students will try to learn:

I. Advanced python applications using complex data structures and understanding of object-oriented programming principles effectively in real-world applications.

II. Concepts of exception and file handling and be able to apply them effectively in their programming projects, ensuring robust and error-tolerant software.

III. Efficient, responsive, and robust multi-threaded applications in Python to improve the performance.

IV. Data manipulation libraries such as NumPy, Pandas, and Matplotlib for data analysis and visualization.

III. COURSE OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course students should be able to:

CO 1   Develop a basic understanding of advanced python concepts, syntax, and feature for solving complex problems.

CO 2   Develop proficiency in using various python libraries and frameworks for specific tasks, for data manipulation, visualization and web development.

CO 3   Implement robust error handling using exception mechanisms and advanced file handling techniques to ensure code reliability.

CO 4   Demonstrate multi-threaded applications using python's threading and multiprocessing modules to understand the challenges of concurrent programming.

CO 5   Gain experience in working with databases using Python's database API and learn to interact with relational databases.

CO 6   Design and implement graphical user interfaces (GUIs) using Python GUI libraries to develop interactive applications with event-driven programming.

EXERCISES FOR ADVANCED PYTHON PROGRAMING LABORATORY

Note: Students are encouraged to bring their own laptops for laboratory practice sessions.

1. Getting Started Exercises

1.1 Valid Anagram

Given two strings s and t, return true *if* t *is an anagram of* s, *and* false *otherwise*.

An **Anagram** is a word or phrase formed by rearranging the letters of a different word or phrase, typically using all the original letters exactly once.

Example 1:
Input: s = "anagram", t = "nagaram"
Output: true

Example 2:
Input: s = "rat", t = "car"
Output: false

Hints:

```
class Solution {
public:
    bool isAnagram(string s, string t)
 {
            #Write the code here
 }
};
```

Try

1. Take input: s = "gram", t = "garam"   and verify your results.
2. Take input: s = "bat", t = "cat"   and verify your results.

1.2 The Climbing Stairs Puzzle

Imagine a staircase with n steps. As you are climbing up this staircase, you either climb one or two steps at a time. The aim of this computing puzzle is to find out, using an algorithm, in how many distinct ways can you climb to the top?

Hints:

```
#The climbing stairs puzzle

def countWays(n):

#Write the code here

steps = 10

ways = countWays(steps)

print("There are " + str(ways) + " distinct ways to climb a staircase of " + str(steps) +
" steps when climbing up one or two steps at a time.")
```

Try

1. Take number of steps=15 and verify your results.
2. Take number of steps=50 and verify your results.

1.3 Longest Palindrome

Given a string s which consists of lowercase or uppercase letters, return the length of the longest palindrome that can be built with those letters.

Letters are case sensitive, for example, "Aa" is not considered a palindrome here.

Example 1:

Input: s = "abccccdd"
Output: 7
Explanation: One longest palindrome that can be built is "dccaccd", whose length is 7.

Example 2:

Input: s = "a"
Output: 1
Explanation: The longest palindrome that can be built is "a", whose length is 1.

Hints:

```
class Solution {
public:
    int longestPalindrome(string s) {
        #Write the code here
    }
};
```

Try

1. Take input s= "112322111223" and verify the results.
2. Take input s= "xxyyxx" and verify the results.

1.4 Coin Change

You are given an integer array coins representing coins of different denominations and an integer amount representing a total amount of money.

Return the fewest number of coins that you need to make up that amount. If that amount of money cannot be made up by any combination of the coins, return -1.

You may assume that you have an infinite number of each kind of coin.

Example 1:

Input: coins = [1, 2, 5], amount = 11
Output: 3
Explanation: 11 = 5 + 5 + 1

Example 2:

Input: coins = [2], amount = 3
Output: -1

Example 3:

Input: coins = [1], amount = 0
Output: 0

Hints:

```python
class Solution(object):
    def coinChange(self, coins, amount):
        """

        # write the code here
        """
```

Try

1. Take input: coins = [3, 2, 2] and verify the results
2. Take input: coins = [1, 1, 1] and verify the results

1.5 Rotting Oranges

You are given an m x n grid where each cell can have one of three values:
- 0 representing an empty cell,

- 1 representing a fresh orange, or

- 2 representing a rotten orange.

Every minute, any fresh orange that is **4-directionally adjacent** to a rotten orange becomes rotten.
Return *the minimum number of minutes that must elapse until no cell has a fresh orange*. If *this is impossible, return* -1.

Example 1:

Input: grid = [[2, 1, 1], [0, 1, 1], [1, 0, 1]]
Output: -1
Explanation: The orange in the bottom left corner (row 2, column 0) is never rotten, because rotting only happens 4-directionally.

Example 2:

Input: grid = [[0,2]]
Output: 0

Hints:

```python
class Solution(object):
    def orangesRotting(self, grid):
        """

        :type grid: List[List[int]]

        :rtype: int
#Write the code here
```

Try

1. Take input: grid = [[2,1,1],[0,1,1],[1,0,1]] and verify the results.
2. Take input: grid = [[1,1,1],[1,0,1],[1,1,1]] and verify the results.
3. Take input: grid = [[1,2,1],[1,1,1],[1,1,0]] and verify the results.

1.6 Longest Palindromic Substring

Given a string s, return the longest palindromic substring in s.

Example 1:

Input: s = "babad"

Output: "bab"

Explanation: "aba" is also a valid answer.

Example 2:

Input: s = "cbbd"

Output: "bb"

Hints:

```python
class Solution(object):

    def longestPalindrome(self, s):
        """

        :type s: str

        :rtype: str
        """

        # write code here
```

Try

1. Take input: s = "abbababbba" and verify the results.
2. Take input: s = "xyxxyyxxxyy" and verify the results.

1.7 Word Ladder

A transformation sequence from word beginWord to word endWord using a dictionary wordList is a sequence of words beginWord -> s1 -> s2 -> ... -> sk such that:

Every adjacent pair of words differs by a single letter.

Every si for 1 <= i <= k is in wordList. Note that beginWord does not need to be in wordList.

sk == endWord

Given two words, beginWord and endWord, and a dictionary wordList, return the number of words in the shortest transformation sequence from beginWord to endWord, or 0 if no such sequence exists.

Example 1:

Input: beginWord = "hit", endWord = "cog", wordList = ["hot","dot","dog","lot","log","cog"]

Output: 5

Explanation: One shortest transformation sequence is "hit" -> "hot" -> "dot" -> "dog" -> cog", which is 5 words long.

Example 2:

Input: beginWord = "hit", endWord = "cog", wordList = ["hot","dot","dog","lot","log"]

Output: 0

Explanation: The endWord "cog" is not in wordList, therefore there is no valid transformation sequence.

Hints:

```python
class Solution(object):

    def ladderLength(self, beginWord, endWord, wordList):

        :type beginWord: str

        :type endWord: str
```

```
        :type wordList: List[str]

        :rtype: int

            #Write the code here


        """
```

Try
1. Take input: beginWord = "hot", endWord = "cold" and verify results.
2. Take input: beginWord = "sun", endWord = "moon" and verify results.

1.8 Longest Palindromic Substring

Given an array nums. We define a running sum of an array as runningSum[i] = sum (nums[0]...nums[i]).
Return the running sum of nums.
Input: nums = [1, 2, 3, 4]
Output: [1, 3, 6, 10]
Explanation: Running sum is obtained as follows: [1, 1+2, 1+2+3, 1+2+3+4].

Input: nums = [1, 1, 1, 1, 1]
Output: [1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
Explanation: Running sum is obtained as follows: [1, 1+1, 1+1+1, 1+1+1+1, 1+1+1+1+1].

Input: nums = [3, 1, 2, 10, 1]
Output: [3, 4, 6, 16, 17]

Hints:
```
def runningSum(self, nums: List[int]) -> List[int]:

        # write code here

           …

        return answer
```
Try
1. Take input nums = [10, 20, 30, 40] and verify the results.
2. Take input nums = [-10, 22, 36, 43] and verify the results.

1.9 Largest Rectangle in Histogram

Given an array of integer's heights representing the histogram's bar height where the width of each bar is 1,
return the area of the largest rectangle in the histogram.

Hints:
```
class Solution(object):
    def largestRectangleArea(self, heights):
        :type heights: List[int]
        :rtype: int
#Write the code here
        """
```
Try
1. Write a program to find the smallest rectangle in histogram.

1. Write a function in Python to check duplicate letters. It must accept a string, i.e., a sentence. The function should return true if the sentence has any word with duplicate letters, else return False.

2. Write a code in Python to create a Morse code translator. You can take a string with alphanumeric characters in lower or upper case. The string can also have any special characters as a part of the Morse code. Special characters can include commas, colons, apostrophes, exclamation marks, periods, and question marks. The code should return the Morse code that is equivalent to the string.

3. Write a function to detect 13th Friday. The function can accept two parameters, and both will be numbers. The first parameter will be the number indicating the month, and the second will be the year in four digits. Your function should parse the parameters, and it must return True when the month contains a Friday with the 13th, else return False.

4. Write function to find the domain name from the IP address. The function will accept an IP address, make a DNS request, and return the domain name that maps to that IP address while using records of PTR DNS. You can import the Python socket library.

5. Write a function in Python to parse a string such that it accepts a parameter- an encoded string. This encoded string will contain a first name, last name, and an id. You can separate the values in the string by any number of zeros. The id will not contain any zeros. The function should return a Python dictionary with the first name, last name, and id values. For example, if the input would be "John000Doe000123". Then the function should return: { "first_name": "John", "last_name": "Doe", "id": "123" }

6. Write a function in Python to convert a decimal to a hex. It must accept a string of ASCII characters as input. The function should return the value of each character as a hexadecimal string. You have to separate each byte by a space and return all alpha hexadecimal characters as lowercase.

7. Write a program to find the largest and the smallest number and merge two sorted arrays in a given array.

2. Python Collection Exercise

2.1 Minimum Window Substring

Given two strings s and t of lengths m and n respectively, return *the **minimum window substring** of s such that every character in t (**including duplicates**) is included in the window*. If there is no such substring, return *the empty string* "".

Example 1:
Input: s = "ADOBECODEBANC", t = "ABC"
Output: "BANC"
Explanation: The minimum window substring "BANC" includes 'A', 'B', and 'C' from string t.

Example 2:
Input: s = "a", t = "a"
Output: "a"
Explanation: The entire string s is the minimum window.

Example 3:
Input: s = "a", t = "aa"

Output: ""
Explanation: Both 'a's from t must be included in the window.
Since the largest window of s only has one 'a', return empty string.

Hints:
```cpp
class Solution {
public:
    string minWindow(string s, string t) {

    }
};
```

Try
1. Take input: s = "AXYZPQRSSQTRT", t = "XYZ" and verify the results
2. Take input: s = "ABCDXYZXYZSQTRT", t = "ABC" and verify the results.

2.2 Best Time to Buy and Sell Stock

You are given an array price where prices[i] is the price of a given stock on the ith day. You want to maximize your profit by choosing a single day to buy one stock and choosing a different day in the future to sell that stock. Return the maximum profit you can achieve from this transaction. If you cannot achieve any profit, return 0.

Example 1:
Input: prices = [7, 1, 5, 3, 6, 4]
Output: 5
Explanation: Buy on day 2 (price = 1) and sell on day 5 (price = 6), profit = 6-1 = 5.
Note that buying on day 2 and selling on day 1 is not allowed because you must buy before you sell.

Example 2:
Input: prices = [7, 6, 4, 3, 1]
Output: 0
Explanation: In this case, no transactions are done and the max profit = 0.

Hints:
```cpp
class Solution {
public:
    int maxProfit(vector<int>& prices) {

    }
};
```

Try
1. Take input prices = [6, 2, 4, 3, 6, 4] and verify the results.
2. Take input prices = [1, 1, 0, 3, 7, 9] and verify the results.

2.3 Strange Printer

There is a strange printer with the following two special properties:
- The printer can only print a sequence of the same character each time.

- At each turn, the printer can print new characters starting from and ending at any place and will cover the original existing characters.

Given a string s, return *the minimum number of turns the printer needed to print it.*

Example 1:
Input: s = "aaabbb"
Output: 2
Explanation: Print "aaa" first and then print "bbb".

Example 2:
Input: s = "aba"
Output: 2
Explanation: Print "aaa" first and then print "b" from the second place of the string, which will cover the existing character 'a'

Hints:
```cpp
class Solution {
public:
    int strangePrinter(string s) {

    }
};
```

Try
1. Take Input: s = "xxxxyyyyzzzb" and verify the results
2. Take Input: s = "qqqsstttrr" and verify the results

2.4 Maximum Running Time of N Computers

You have n computers. You are given the integer n and 0-indexed integer array batteries where the ith battery can **run** a computer for batteries[i] minutes. You are interested in running **all** n computers **simultaneously** using the given batteries. Initially, you can insert **at most one battery** into each computer. After that and at any integer time moment, you can remove a battery from a computer and insert another battery **any number of times**. The inserted battery can be a totally new battery or a battery from another computer. You may assume that the removing and inserting processes take no time.

Note that the batteries cannot be recharged.
Return *the **maximum** number of minutes you can run all the n computers simultaneously.*

Example 1:
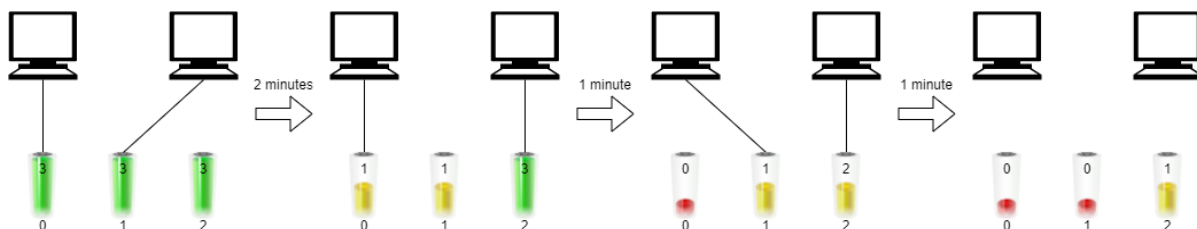
Input: n = 2, batteries = [3,3,3]
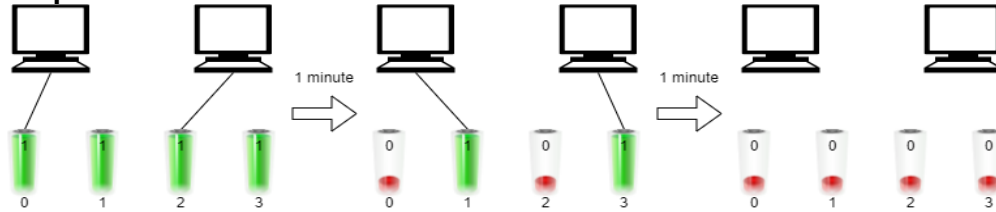**Output:** 4

Explanation:
Initially, insert battery 0 into the first computer and battery 1 into the second computer.

After two minutes, remove battery 1 from the second computer and insert battery 2 instead. Note that battery 1 can still run for one minute.

At the end of the third minute, battery 0 is drained, and you need to remove it from the first computer and insert battery 1 instead.

By the end of the fourth minute, battery 1 is also drained, and the first computer is no longer running.
We can run the two computers simultaneously for at most 4 minutes, so we return 4.

Example 2:

Input: n = 2, batteries = [1,1,1,1]
Output: 2

Explanation:
Initially, insert battery 0 into the first computer and battery 2 into the second computer.
After one minute, battery 0 and battery 2 are drained so you need to remove them and insert battery 1 into the first computer and battery 3 into the second computer.
After another minute, battery 1 and battery 3 are also drained so the first and second computers are no longer running. We can run the two computers simultaneously for at most 2 minutes, so we return 2.

Hints:
```
class Solution(object):
    def maxRunTime(self, n, batteries):
        """
        :type n: int
        :type batteries: List[int]
        :rtype: int
        """
```

Try
1. Take n = 4, batteries = [1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1] and verify the results
2. Take n = 4, batteries = [3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3] and verify the results.

2.5 Number of Music Playlists

Your music player contains n different songs. You want to listen to goal songs (not necessarily different) during your trip. To avoid boredom, you will create a playlist so that:

- Every song is played at least once.

- A song can only be played again only if k other songs have been played.

Given n, goals, and k, return *the number of possible playlists that you can create*. Since the answer can be very large, return it **modulo** 10^9 + 7.

Example 1:
Input: n = 3, goal = 3, k = 1
Output: 6
Explanation: There are 6 possible playlists: [1, 2, 3], [1, 3, 2], [2, 1, 3], [2, 3, 1], [3, 1, 2], and [3, 2, 1].

Example 2:
Input: n = 2, goal = 3, k = 0
Output: 6
Explanation: There are 6 possible playlists: [1, 1, 2], [1, 2, 1], [2, 1, 1], [2, 2, 1], [2, 1, 2], and [1, 2, 2].

Example 3:
Input: n = 2, goal = 3, k = 1
Output: 2
Explanation: There are 2 possible playlists: [1, 2, 1] and [2, 1, 2].

Hints:
```
class Solution(object):
    def numMusicPlaylists(self, n, goal, k):
        """
        :type n: int
        :type goal: int
        :type k: int
        :rtype: int
        """
```

Try
1. Take Input: n = 4, goal = 4, k = 1 and verify the results
2. Take Input: n = 8, goal = 4, k = 2 and verify the results

2.6 Text Justification

Given an array of strings words and a width maxWidth, format the text such that each line has exactly maxWidth characters and is fully (left and right) justified.

You should pack your words in a greedy approach; that is, pack as many words as you can in each line. Pad extra spaces ' ' when necessary so that each line has exactly maxWidth characters.

Extra spaces between words should be distributed as evenly as possible. If the number of spaces on a line does not divide evenly between words, the empty slots on the left will be assigned more spaces than the slots on the right.

For the last line of text, it should be left-justified, and no extra space is inserted between words.

Note:

- A word is defined as a character sequence consisting of non-space characters only.

- Each word's length is guaranteed to be greater than 0 and not exceed maxWidth.

- The input array word contains at least one word.

Example 1:
Input: words = ["This", "is", "an", "example", "of", "text", "justification."], maxWidth = 16
Output:
```
[
   "This    is    an",
   "example  of text",
   "justification.  "
]
```

Example 2:
Input: words = ["What","must","be","acknowledgment","shall","be"], maxWidth = 16
Output:
[
  "What   must   be",
  "acknowledgment ",
  "shall be   "
]
Explanation: Note that the last line is "shall be   " instead of "shall   be", because the last line must be left-justified instead of fully-justified.
Note that the second line is also left-justified because it contains only one word.

Hints:
```
class Solution(object):
    def fullJustify(self, words, maxWidth):
        """
        :type words: List[str]
        :type maxWidth: int
        :rtype: List[str]
        """
```

Try
1. Take Input: words =
["Science","is","what","we","understand","well","enough","to","explain","to","a","computer.","Art","is","everything","else","we","do"], maxWidth = 20 and verify the results.

2. Take Input: words =
["Science","is","what","we","understand","well","enough","to","explain","to","a","computer.","Art","is","everything","else","we","do"], maxWidth = 10 and verify the results

3. Python Date and Time Exercise

3.1 The Birthday Paradox

The birthday paradox is based on a counter-intuitive fact that in any class of 23 students or more, there is a higher probability of having at least two students sharing the same birthday.

Considering that there are 366 different possible dates in a year (leap year), you may first predict that it would take a group of 183 students (50% of 366) to reach a 50% probability of at least two students sharing the same birthday. However this prediction would be wrong as this is not how the probabilities work in this case. You can use this example to find out more how to work out that with a class size of only 23 students, there is a probability of 50% that at least two students sharing the same birthday.

Hints:
```
#The Birthday Paradox
import random
import datetime

#A function to generate a random date between two given dates
def randomDate(startDate, endDate):
…..
#List of 23 students in the class
```

```
classList =
["Opal","Hugo","Malek","Terrence","Jeremiah","Abdel","Sophie","Ethan","Noah","Jing","Ines
","Oceana","Diego","Zofia","Layla","Julian","Andrei","Ishan","Chloe","Mateo","Omar","Jour
i","Lily"]
birthdayList = []
```

Try

1. Take `classList ={"Ravi","salmon","Julia","Adbul","Rusie"}` and verify the results.

3.2 Minimum Seconds to Equalize a Circular Array

You are given a **0-indexed** array nums containing n integers.At each second, you perform the following operation on the array:

For every index i in the range [0, n - 1], replace nums[i] with either nums[i], nums[(i - 1 + n) % n], or nums[(i + 1) % n].

Note that all the elements get replaced simultaneously.

Return *the **minimum** number of seconds needed to make all elements in the array* nums *equal.*

Example 1:

Input: nums = [1,2,1,2]

Output: 1

Explanation: We can equalize the array in 1 second in the following way:

- At 1st second, replace values at each index with [nums[3],nums[1],nums[3],nums[3]]. After replacement, nums = [2,2,2,2].

It can be proven that 1 second is the minimum amount of seconds needed for equalizing the array.

Example 2:

Input: nums = [2,1,3,3,2]

Output: 2

Explanation: We can equalize the array in 2 seconds in the following way:

- At 1st second, replace values at each index with [nums[0],nums[2],nums[2],nums[2],nums[3]]. After replacement, nums = [2,3,3,3,3].

- At 2nd second, replace values at each index with [nums[1],nums[1],nums[2],nums[3],nums[4]]. After replacement, nums = [3,3,3,3,3].

It can be proven that 2 seconds is the minimum amount of seconds needed for equalizing the array.

Example 3:

Input: nums = [5,5,5,5]

Output: 0

Explanation: We don't need to perform any operations as all elements in the initial array are the same.

Hints:
```
class Solution(object):
    def minimumSeconds(self, nums):
        """

        :type nums: List[int]
        :rtype: int
        """
```

Try

1. Take nums = [1,1,1,2,2,2,3,3] and verify the results.
2 .Take nums = [0,1,0,1,1,2,3,1] and verify the results.

3.3 One Liner Using DATETIME

Given

1. The input is of type <string>. To use the datetime module, these strings will first be converted into type <date> using datetime.strptime(date_string, format).
2. After conversion, the dates are subtracted, i.e. (date2 - date1).days()

Note:
abs() must be used when calculating the difference as any of the dates could be bigger than the other.

Hints:

```
from datetime import datetime
class Solution:
    def daysBetweenDates(self, date1: str, date2: str) -> int:
        M = datetime.strptime(date1, '%Y-%m-%d').date()
        N = datetime.strptime(date2, '%Y-%m-%d').date()
        return abs((N - M).days)
class Solution(object):
    def daysBetweenDates(self, date1, date2):
        """
        :type date1: str
        :type date2: str
        :rtype: int
        """
```

Try

1. Take date as `'%Y-%D-%M'` and verify the result.

3.4 Time Based Key-Value Store

Design a time-based key-value data structure that can store multiple values for the same key at different time stamps and retrieve the key's value at a certain timestamp.

Implement the TimeMap class:

- TimeMap() Initializes the object of the data structure.
- void set(String key, String value, int timestamp) Stores the key key with the value value at the given time timestamp.
- String get(String key, int timestamp) Returns a value such that set was called previously, with timestamp_prev <= timestamp. If there are multiple such values, it returns the value associated with the largest timestamp_prev. If there are no values, it returns "".

Example 1:

Input

["TimeMap", "set", "get", "get", "set", "get", "get"]

[[], ["foo", "bar", 1], ["foo", 1], ["foo", 3], ["foo", "bar2", 4], ["foo", 4], ["foo", 5]]

Output

[null, null, "bar", "bar", null, "bar2", "bar2"]

Explanation

TimeMap timeMap = new TimeMap();

timeMap.set("foo", "bar", 1); // store the key "foo" and value "bar" along with timestamp = 1.

timeMap.get("foo", 1);   // return "bar"

timeMap.get("foo", 3);   // return "bar", since there is no value corresponding to foo at timestamp 3 and timestamp 2, then the only value is at timestamp 1 is "bar".

timeMap.set("foo", "bar2", 4); // store the key "foo" and value "bar2" along with timestamp = 4.

timeMap.get("foo", 4);   // return "bar2"

timeMap.get("foo", 5);   // return "bar2"

Hints:

```python
class TimeMap(object):

    def __init__(self):

    def set(self, key, value, timestamp):
        """
        :type key: str
        :type value: str
        :type timestamp: int
        :rtype: None
        """
    def get(self, key, timestamp):
        """
        :type key: str
        :type timestamp: int
        :rtype: str
        """

# Your TimeMap object will be instantiated and called as such:
# obj = TimeMap()
# obj.set(key,value,timestamp)
# param_2 = obj.get(key,timestamp)
```

Try

1. Take ["TimeMap", "got", "got", "got", "hot", "hot", "hot"]

[[], ["foo", "bar", 1], ["foo", 1], ["foo", 3], ["foo", "bar2", 4], ["foo", 4], ["foo", 5]] and verify the results.

3.5 Number of Days between Two Dates

Write a program to count the number of days between two dates.

The two dates are given as strings, their format is YYYY-MM-DD as shown in the examples.

Example 1:

Input: date1 = "2019-06-29", date2 = "2019-06-30"

Output: 1

Example 2:

Input: date1 = "2020-01-15", date2 = "2019-12-31"

Output: 15

```
class Solution(object):
    def daysBetweenDates(self, date1, date2):
        """
        :type date1: str
        :type date2: str
        :rtype: int
        """
```

Try

1. Take Input: date1 = "2020-06-29", date2 = "2023-06-30" and verify the results.

2. Take Input: date1 = "1959-06-29", date2 = "1991-06-30" and verify the results.

3.6 Maximum Number of Events That Can Be Attended

You are given an array of events where events[i] = [startDay$_i$, endDay$_i$]. Every event i starts at startDay$_i$ and ends at endDay$_i$.

You can attend an event i at any day d where startTime$_i$ <= d <= endTime$_i$. You can only attend one event at any time d.

Return *the maximum number of events you can attend*.

Example 1:
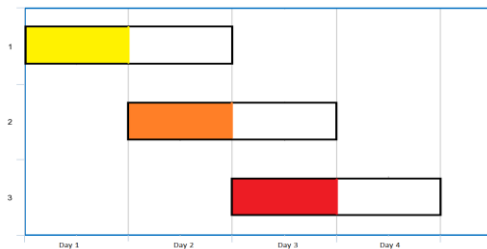
Input: events = [[1,2],[2,3],[3,4]]

Output: 3

Explanation: You can attend all the three events.

One way to attend them all is as shown.

Attend the first event on day 1.

Attend the second event on day 2.

Attend the third event on day 3.

Example 2:

Input: events= [[1,2],[2,3],[3,4],[1,2]]

Output: 4

Hints:

```
class Solution(object):
    def maxEvents(self, events):
        """
        :type events: List[List[int]]
        :rtype: int
        """
```

Try
1. Take Input: events = [[11,12],[12,13],[13,14],[14,15]] and verify the results.
2. Take Input: events = [[10,12],[12,30],[30,14],[14,55]] and verify the results.

4. Problems solving using Python

4.1 `Minimum Domino Rotations For Equal Row`

In a row of dominoes, tops[i] and bottoms[i] represent the top and bottom halves of the ith domino. (A domino is a tile with two numbers from 1 to 6 - one on each half of the tile.)
We may rotate the ith domino, so that tops[i] and bottoms[i] swap values.
Return the minimum number of rotations so that all the values in tops are the same, or all the values in bottoms are the same.
If it cannot be done, return -1.

Example 1:
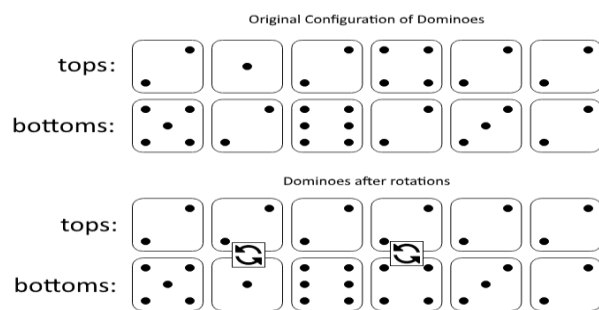
Input: tops = [2,1,2,4,2,2], bottoms = [5,2,6,2,3,2]
Output: 2
Explanation:
The first figure represents the dominoes as given by tops and bottoms: before we do any rotations.
If we rotate the second and fourth dominoes, we can make every value in the top row equal to 2, as indicated by the second figure.

Example 2:
Input: tops = [3,5,1,2,3], bottoms = [3,6,3,3,4]
Output: -1
Explanation:
In this case, it is not possible to rotate the dominoes to make one row of values equal.

Hints:
```
class Solution(object):
    def minDominoRotations(self, tops, bottoms):
        """
        :type tops: List[int]
        :type bottoms: List[int]
        :rtype: int
        """
```

Try
1. Take input as tops = [1,1,2,2,3,3], bottoms = [2,2,3,3,5,5] and verify the results.
2. Take input as tops = [0,0,2,2,1,1], bottoms = [1,1,0,0,7,7] and verify the results.

4.2 Search in Rotated Sorted Array

There is an integer array nums sorted in ascending order (with **distinct** values).

Prior to being passed to your function, nums is **possibly rotated** at an unknown pivot index k (1 <= k < nums.length) such that the resulting array is [nums[k], nums[k+1], ..., nums[n-1], nums[0], nums[1], ..., nums[k-1]] (**0-indexed**). For example, [0,1,2,4,5,6,7] might be rotated at pivot index 3 and become [4,5,6,7,0,1,2].

Given the array nums **after** the possible rotation and an integer target, return *the index of* target *if it is in* nums, *or -1 if it is not in* nums.

You must write an algorithm with O(log n) runtime complexity.

Example 1:
Input: nums = [4,5,6,7,0,1,2], target = 0
Output: 4

Example 2:
Input: nums = [4,5,6,7,0,1,2], target = 3
Output: -1

Example 3:
Input: nums = [1], target = 0
Output: -1

Hints:

```
class Solution(object):
    def search(self, nums, target):
        """
        :type nums: List[int]
        :type target: int
        :rtype: int
        """
```

Try
1. Take Input: nums = [3,4,5,6,7,8,9], target = 3 and verify the result.
2. Take Input: nums = [10,20,30,60,70,90], target = 4 and verify the result.

4.3 Longest Consecutive Sequence

Given an unsorted array of integers nums, return *the length of the longest consecutive elements sequence.*
You must write an algorithm that runs in O(n) time.

Example 1:
Input: nums = [100,4,200,1,3,2]
Output: 4
Explanation: The longest consecutive elements sequence is [1, 2, 3, 4]. Therefore its length is 4.

Example 2:
Input: nums = [0,3,7,2,5,8,4,6,0,1]
Output: 9

Hints:

```
class Solution(object):
    def longestConsecutive(self, nums):
```

```
        """
        :type nums: List[int]
        :rtype: int
        """
```

Try

1. Take Input: nums = [0,1,7,2,5,8,5,6,3,1] and verify the result.
2. Take Input: nums = [1,8,1,5,1,5,1,3,1] and verify the result.

4.4 Unique Paths II

You are given an m x n integer array grid. There is a robot initially located at the **top-left corner** (i.e., grid[0][0]). The robot tries to move to the **bottom-right corner** (i.e., grid[m - 1][n - 1]). The robot can only move either down or right at any point in time.

An obstacle and space are marked as 1 or 0 respectively in grid. A path that the robot takes cannot include **any** square that is an obstacle.

Return *the number of possible unique paths that the robot can take to reach the bottom-right corner*.

The testcases are generated so that the answer will be less than or equal to $2 * 10^9$.

Example 1:
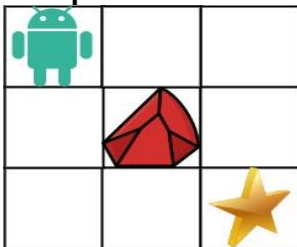
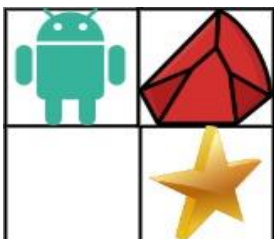**Input:** obstacleGrid = [[0,0,0],[0,1,0],[0,0,0]]
Output: 2
Explanation: There is one obstacle in the middle of the 3x3 grid above.
There are two ways to reach the bottom-right corner:
1. Right -> Right -> Down -> Down
2. Down -> Down -> Right -> Right

Example 2:

Input: obstacleGrid = [[0,1],[0,0]]
Output: 1

Hints:
```
class Solution(object):
    def uniquePathsWithObstacles(self, obstacleGrid):
        """
        :type obstacleGrid: List[List[int]]
        :rtype: int
        """
```

Try
1. Take Input: obstacleGrid = [[0,1 ,0],[1,1,1],[0,0,1]] and verify the result.
2. Take Input: obstacleGrid = [[1,1 ,1],[1,1,1],[0,0,1]] and verify the result.

4.5 Container with Most Water

You are given an integer array height of length n. There are n vertical lines drawn such that the two endpoints of the ith line are (i, 0) and (i, height[i]).
Find two lines that together with the x-axis form a container, such that the container contains the most water.
Return *the maximum amount of water a container can store*.
Notice that you may not slant the container.
 Example 1:
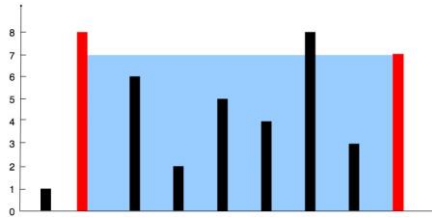
Input: height = [1,8,6,2,5,4,8,3,7]
Output: 49
Explanation: The above vertical lines are represented by array [1,8,6,2,5,4,8,3,7]. In this case, the max area of water (blue section) the container can contain is 49.

Example 2:
Input: height = [1,1]
Output: 1

Hints:
```
class Solution(object):
    def maxArea(self, height):
        """
        :type height: List[int]
        :rtype: int
        """
```

Try
1. Take height = [1,8,6,2,5,4,8,3,7] and verify the results.
2. Take height = [1, 1, 1] and verify the results.

4.6 Frog Jump

A frog is crossing a river. The river is divided into some number of units, and at each unit, there may or may not exist a stone. The frog can jump on a stone, but it must not jump into the water.
Given a list of stones positions (in units) in sorted **ascending order**, determine if the frog can cross the river by landing on the last stone. Initially, the frog is on the first stone and assumes the first jump must be 1 unit.
If the frog's last jump was k units, its next jump must be either k - 1, k, or k + 1 units. The frog can only jump in the forward direction.

Example 1:
Input: stones = [0,1,3,5,6,8,12,17]

Output: true

Explanation: The frog can jump to the last stone by jumping 1 unit to the 2nd stone, then 2 units to the 3rd stone, then 2 units to the 4th stone, then 3 units to the 6th stone, 4 units to the 7th stone, and 5 units to the 8th stone.

Example 2:
Input: stones = [0,1,2,3,4,8,9,11]
Output: false
Explanation: There is no way to jump to the last stone as the gap between the 5th and 6th stone is too large.

Hints:

```
class Solution(object):
    def canCross(self, stones):
        """
        :type stones: List[int]
        :rtype: bool
        """
```

Try

1. Take Input: stones = [1, 2, 4, 3, 4, 8, 9, and 11] and verify the results.
2. Take Input: stones = [2, 3, 5, 7, 4, 8, 11 and 13] and verify the results.

5. Analytical problems using Python

5.1 The Monty Hall Problem

The Monty Hall problem is a counter-intuitive brain teaser based on probabilities.

This puzzle is named after Monty Hall, the TV presenter of "Let's Make a Deal", an American TV show (known as "Deal or No Deal" in the UK) where contenders swap boxes of different values in order to win a prize.

In a similar approach, the aim of the Monty Hall puzzle is to try to win a car by knocking on the right door. The player is presented with three closed doors. Behind one of these doors is a luxurious car. Behind each of the other two doors is a goat!

Here is how the game proceeds:

- You first pick a door. It could be that you picked the door with the car but you do not know that yet!

- The game show host examines the other two doors and opens one with a goat. (Note that when both doors are hiding a goat, the presenter picks one of these doors randomly.)

- You then need to make a decision: You can either stick with your initial guess and open the door to see if you win the car. Alternatively, you can decide to switch your door with the other closed door!

Hints:

Try

1. Take input as 3 doors = ["car", "goat", "car"] and verify the results.
2. Take input as 3 doors = ["car", "goat", "goat"] and verify the results.

5.2 The ice cream Stack

In this blog post, we will investigate the use of a **Stack data structure** to store the different flavours of the different scoops of an ice cream!

A stack is a **FILO data structure**: **First In Last Out** and seems to be a suitable data structure for our ice cream, where the first scoop of ice-cream being added on the cone, will be the last one to be eaten!

With a Stack data structure, you can either:

- **Push new data** at the end of the stack.

- **Pop the last value** of the stack.
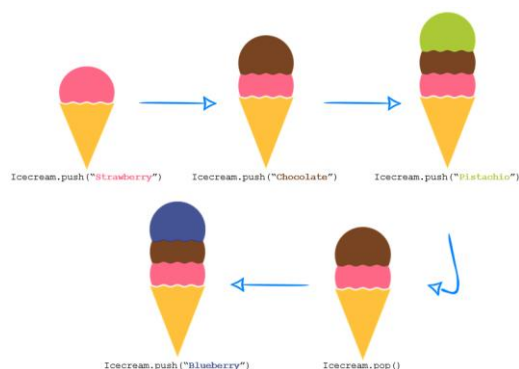
In order to implement our stack will use a **1D array** of 5 values, assuming that you cannot make an ice cream with more than 5 scoops! We will use a **pointer** to store the index of the next empty cell of our array where data can be added.

Using **OOP programming**, we will create an *IceCream* **class** to implement our ice cream as a stack. We will **encapsulate** both the array data structure and the stack pointer as **private properties** of the *IceCream* class and we will use two **public methods** to *push()* and *pop()* scoops of different flavours to/from our IceCream!

Hints:

```
#A class to implement a Stack that can hold up to 5 values
class IceCream():
    #Constructor...
    def __init__(self):
        self.__array = [None,None,None,None,None] #__Private Property
        self.__pointer = 0  #__Private Property
        self.__maxCapacity = len(self.__array) #__Private Property

    #A method to push a new scoop/flavour to the ice cream
    def push(self, flavour):
       ……

    #A method to pop the last scoop/flavour of the ice cream
    def pop(self):
        #Write the code here
#Let's instantiate our first ice cream!
myIceCream = IceCream()
```

Try
1. Take input a stack that can hold up to 10 values and verify the results.
2. Take input a stack that can hold up to 15 values and verify the results.

5.3 Lissajous Curve Tracing Algorithm

Lissajous curves are a family of curves described by the following parametric equations:

$$x(t) = A \sin(at + \delta)$$
$$y(t) = B \sin(bt)$$

Lissajous curves have applications in physics, astronomy, and other sciences. Below are a few examples of Lissajous curves that you will be able to reproduce in the Python Trinket provided below by changing the values of constant A and B in the Python code.

a=1, b=2
$\delta = \pi / 2$
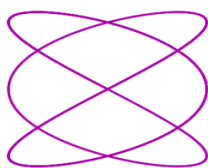
a=3, b=2
$\delta = \pi / 2$
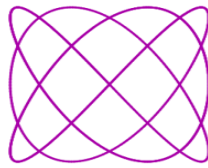
a=3, b=4
$\delta = \pi / 2$
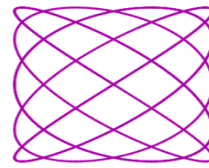
a=5, b=4
$\delta = \pi / 2$

Hints:

```
#Python Turtle - Lissajous Curve
import turtle
from math import cos,sin
from time import sleep
```

```
window = turtle.Screen()
window.bgcolor("#FFFFFF")

myPen = turtle.Turtle()
myPen.hideturtle()
myPen.tracer(0)
myPen.speed(0)
myPen.pensize(3)
myPen.color("#AA00AA")

myPen.penup()

A = 100
B = 100
a = 3
b = 4
delta = 3.14/2
t=0

for i in range(0,1000):
    #Write the code here
sleep(0.5)
```

Try
1. Take input as A = 100, B = 100, a = 3, b = 4, delta = 3.14/2, t=0 and verify the results.
2. Take input as A = 150, B = 150, a = 4, b = 3, delta = 3.14/2, t=2 and verify the results.

5.4 An interactive calculator

You're going to write an interactive calculator! User input is assumed to be a formula that consist of a number, an operator (at least + and -), and another number, separated by white space (e.g. 1 + 1). Split user input using str.split(), and check whether the resulting list is valid:

- If the input does not consist of 3 elements, raise a FormulaError, which is a custom Exception.

- Try to convert the first and third input to a float (like so: float_value = float(str_value)). Catch any ValueError that occurs, and instead raise a FormulaError

- If the second input is not '+' or '-', again raise a FormulaError

If the input is valid, perform the calculation and print out the result. The user is then prompted to provide new input, and so on, until the user enters quit.
An interaction could look like this:
>>> 1 + 1
2.0
>>> 3.2 - 1.5
1.7000000000000002
>>> quit

Hints:

```
Class FormulaError(Exception): pass


def parse_input(user_input):

    input_list = user_input.split()
    if len(input_list) != 3:
```

```
    raise FormulaError('Input does not consist of three elements')
  n1, op, n2 = input_list
  try:
    n1 = float(n1)
    n2 = float(n2)
  except ValueError:
    raise FormulaError('The first and third input value must be numbers')
  return n1, op, n2


def calculate(n1, op, n2):
  #Write the code here
```

Try

1. Take input as an operator (* and /) and verify the results.

5.5 Guitar Chords Reader

The idea of this python challenge is to write a python program to help guitar players learn and practise new songs.

Our program will read all the chords used in a song and display and animate a visual representation/chart of the chord being played.

First, let's recap what are the main chords when playing the guitar:

Essential Guitar Chords
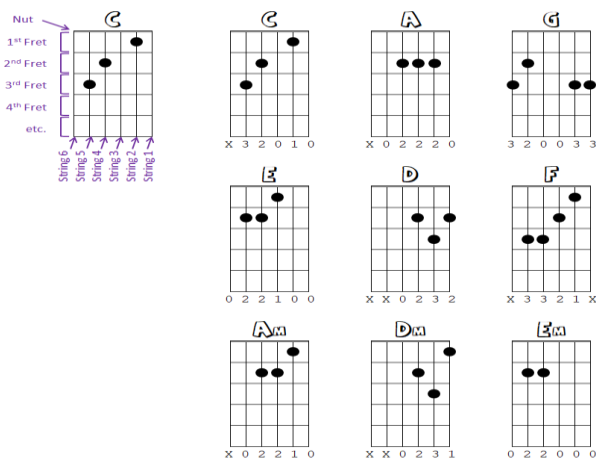
The code appearing underneath each chord indicates the position of the fingers as described on each chart. With this code:

- "x" means the string is not played,

- "0" means the string played as an open string,

- a number tells you which fret to place your finger on.

Hints:
```
#Guitar Chords Reader - www.101computing.net/guitar-chords-reader/
import time
import os

#A Python Dictionary matching chord names with "fret notation"
```

```
chords = {"C": "x32010", "A":"x02220", "G": "320033", "E": "022100", "D": "xx0232", "F":
"x3321x", "Am": "x02210", "Dm": "xx0231", "Em": "022000"}

#A procedure to display where to position your fingers to play a given chord
def displayChord(chord):
  fretNotation = chords[chord]

  print("  " + chord)
  nut=""
  for string in fretNotation:
    if string=="x":
      nut=nut+"x"  # x means don't play this string
    else:
      nut = nut + "_"
  print(nut) #Guitar Nut
  for fretNumber in range(1,5):
    fret=""
    for string in fretNotation:
      if string==str(fretNumber):
        fret=fret+"O"
      else:
        fret = fret + "|"
    print(fret)

#Main Program Starts Here
song = "C,D,G,Em,C,D,G,Em"

#Let's read this song, one chord at a time
songChords = song.split(",")
for chord in songChords:
  displayChord(chord)
  time.sleep(2)
  #Clear the screen
  os.system("cls")
```

Try

1. Take input chords = {"C": "x31010", "A":"x01110", "G": "320022", "E": "11100", "D": "xx0242", "F": "x3321x", "Am": "x02110", "Dm": "xx0211", "Em": "011000"} and verify the results.

2. Take input chords = {"C": "x31110", "A":"x01110", "G": "xx0022", "E": "xx100", "D": "xx1242", "F": "x1121x", "Am": "x011110", "Dm": "xx0111", "Em": "011000"} and verify the results.

6. Game problems using Python

6.1 Breakout Tutorial using Pygame: Adding a Brick Wall

This tutorial is a series of following Pygame modules:

- Adding the Paddle

- Controlling the Paddle

- Adding a Bouncing Ball

- Adding a Brick Wall

The final stage of our tutorial focuses on adding a brick wall and a scoring system to our Breakout game:

- The player will score a point if the ball bounces against a brick.

- The player will lose a life if the ball bounces against the bottom edge of the screen.
- Both the score and number of lives will be displayed at the top of the screen.
- A "Level Complete" message will be displayed if all bricks have been removed.
- A "Game Over" message will be displayed if the number of lives reaches zero.
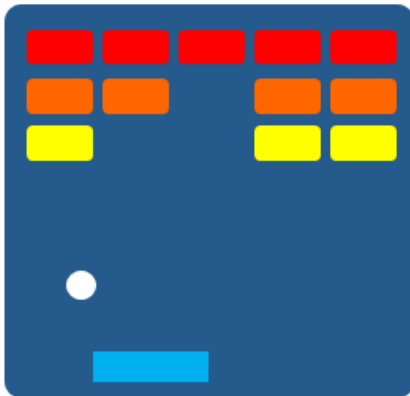
The final code for the main.py is provided below. We made several changes to the code as follows:

- **On line 6** we import the *Brick* class. (Code provided in the *brick.py* tab)
- **On lines 39 to 57** we create three rows of bricks and add them to a group called *all_bricks*.
- **On lines 93 to 103** we take a life away when the ball hit the bottom edge of the screen. If the number of lives reaches zero, we display a "Game Over" message..
- **On lines 114 to 129** we detect if the ball hits a brick. If so we remove the brick (using the *kill()* method) and increment the score by one.

Hints:

```
#Import the pygame library and initialise the game engine
import pygame
#Let's import the Paddle Class & the Ball Class
from paddle import Paddle
from ball import Ball
from brick import Brick
pygame.init()
# Define some colors
WHITE = (255,255,255)
DARKBLUE = (36,90,190)
LIGHTBLUE = (0,176,240)
RED = (255,0,0)
ORANGE = (255,100,0)
YELLOW = (255,255,0)
score = 0
lives = 3
# Open a new window
size = (800, 600)
screen = pygame.display.set_mode(size)
pygame.display.set_caption("Breakout Game")

#Write code here
```

Try

1. Take input WHITE = (90, 90, 90), DARKBLUE = (90, 90,190), LIGHTBLUE = (90,176,240), RED = (0, 0,0)
   ORANGE = (255,100,255), YELLOW = (255,255,255), score = 0, lives = 3 and verify the results.

6.2 Dice Score Frequency Analysis

Let's consider a single 6-sided dice.

When using single dice, the score of the dice can be any of the 6 values/sides (1 to 6). Each value has an equal probability of 1/6.

The dice experiment can be simulated using a computer algorithm to simulate throwing a dice a 1,000 times and keeping a record of the number of times each of the 6 values appeared. We can then calculate the frequency of each value as a percentage. In theory, each value should have a very similar frequency of around 16.67% (matching the 1/6 probability).

When completing such an experiment in real life, we would mot likely use a tally chart to record the number of occurrences for each of the 6 possible values.

Dice Value	Tallies	Frequency
⚀	ⅢⅢ Ⅱ	12
⚁	ⅢⅢ	10
⚂	ⅢⅢ Ⅲ	13
⚃	ⅢⅢ Ⅱ	12
⚄	ⅢⅢ Ⅰ	11
⚅	ⅢⅢ	10

To record our "tallies" in a Python program we will use a **dictionary** with 6 keys (the 6 values of a dice, from 1 to 6) and for each key, the associated value will be the number of occurrences of when the value appeared.

Hints:

```
#Dice Score Frequency Analysis

#A function to simulate throwing a 6-sided dice
def throwDice():
  dice = random.randint(1,6)
  return dice


### Main Code Starts Here...

#Initialise a dictionary to store the frequency (tally count) of each of the 6 dice
values
tallyChart = {1:0, 2:0, 3:0, 4:0, 5:0, 6:0}

#Number of throws
n = 1000

#Let's start the experiment and repeat it n times! Let's complete our tally chart!
for i in range(0,n):
  score = throwDice()
  tallyChart[score] += 1

#Let's display the results:
print(" Dice Value | Frequency | Percentage ")
```

```
print("-----------------------------------")
for i in range(1,7):
  frequency = tallyChart[i]
  percentage = round((frequency * 100) / n , 2)
  print("     " + str(i) + "    |    " + str(frequency)+ "    |    " + str(percentage) +
"%")
```

Try
1. Write a function to simulate throwing a two 6-sided dice and increase number of steps to 1000.

6.3 Boggle Challenge

Boggle is a word game based on a 4×4 grid of 16 letters. Each time the game is played a new grid is generated. In the real game this is done by shaking a cube that contains 16 letter dice. The The aim of the game is to find words that can be constructed from sequentially adjacent letters from the 4×4 grid. "Adjacent" letters are those horizontally, vertically, and diagonally neighbouring. Words must be at least three letters long, may include singular and plural (or other derived forms) separately, but may not use the same letter from the grid more than once per word.

A scoring system can be used based on the number of words identified and by adding the number of letters in each word.

D	E	T	I
C	O	E	G
S	D	L	N
V	X	I	A

Hints:
```
#Boggle Challenge
import random

letter=chr(random.randint(65,90)) #Generate a random Uppercase letter
(based on ASCII code)
print(letter)
```

Try
1. Write a code to generate a random lower and uppercase letter (based on ASCII code).
2. Write a code to generate a random lower letter (based on ASCII code).

6.4 Langton's Ant

At the start of the simulation, the ant is randomly positioned on a 2D-grid of white cells. The ant is also given a direction (either facing up, down, left or right).

The ant then moves according to the colour of the cell it is currently sitting in, with the following rules:

1. If the cell is white, it changes to black and the ant turns right 90°.

2. If the cell is black, it changes to white and the ant turns left 90°.

3. The ant then moves forward to the next cell, and repeat from step 1.

These simple rules lead to complex behaviours. Three distinct modes of behaviour are apparent, when starting on a completely white grid:

1. **Simplicity:** During the first few hundred moves it creates very simple patterns which are often symmetric.

2. **Chaos:** After a few hundred moves, a big, irregular pattern of black and white squares appears. The ant traces a pseudo-random path until around 10,000 steps.

3. **Emergent order:** Finally the ant starts building a recurrent "highway" pattern of 104 steps that repeats indefinitely.

All finite initial configurations tested eventually converge to the same repetitive pattern, suggesting that the "highway" is an attractor of Langton's ant, but no one has been able to prove that this is true for all such initial configurations.
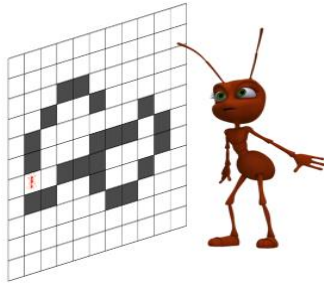

```
#Langton's Ant
import turtle
import time
from random import randint

#Change this value to speed up or slow down this animation
animationSpeed=2

gridSize = 15
myPen = turtle.Turtle()
myPen.shape("turtle")
myPen.tracer(0)
myPen.speed(0)
myPen.color("#000000")
topLeft_x=-180
topLeft_y=180


#Draw the grid on screen (intDim is the width of a cell on the grid)
def drawGrid(grid,intDim):
# Write code here
```

Try
1. Write a code to verify the result considering input as animationSpeed=1 and gridSize = 5
2. Write a code to verify the result considering input as animationSpeed=6 and gridSize = 25

6.5 Food Chain Game Using Python

For this challenge you will write a Python program that stores the organisms a food chain using a **list**.


```
foodChain = ["Grass" , "Grasshopper" , "Frog", "Snake", "Eagle"]
```
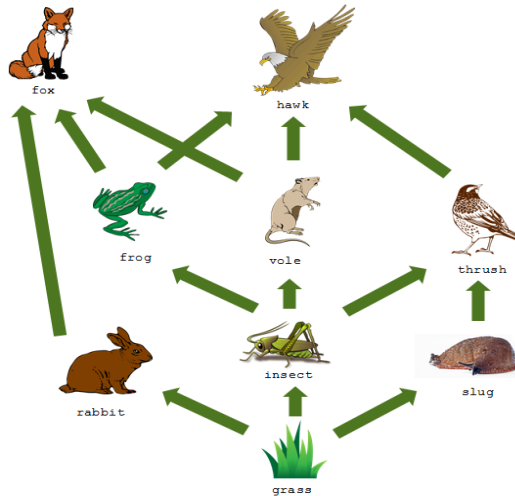

You program will randomly pick two organisms from the food chain. One for the player, and one for the computer.

The program will find out the positions of these organisms in the given food chain. (This is known as the **trophic level** of an organism which is the position it holds in a food chain).

The program will compare both positions; the player with the highest position in the food chain will win the game.

We have started the code for you. Complete this code to:

- Randomly select the "computer organism" from the list.

- Make sure that both selected organisms are different.

- Compare the positions of both organisms to decide who, between the computer and the player, wins the round.

Hints:

```
#Food Chain Game Using Python
import random

foodChain = ["Grass" , "Grasshopper" , "Frog", "Snake", "Eagle"]

foodChainLength = len(foodChain)

playerPosition = random.randint(0,foodChainLength-1)
playerOrganism = foodChain[playerPosition]

print("Player Organism: " + playerOrganism)

#Complete code here to select a different organism for the computer
```

```
#Then work out who has the highest position to identify the winner (Player or computer)

# Write he code here
```

Try
1. Write a program and verify the results by considering input as foodChain = ["Grass", "Grasshopper", "Frog", "Snake", "Eagle"] in reverse order.

7. Multithreading and Regular Expressions

7.1 Fizz Buzz Multithreaded

You have the four functions:

- printFizz that prints the word "fizz" to the console,
- printBuzz that prints the word "buzz" to the console,
- printFizzBuzz that prints the word "fizzbuzz" to the console, and
- printNumber that prints a given integer to the console.

You are given an instance of the class FizzBuzz that has four functions: fizz, buzz, fizzbuzz and number. The same instance of FizzBuzz will be passed to four different threads:

- **Thread A:** calls fizz() that should output the word "fizz".
- **Thread B:** calls buzz() that should output the word "buzz".
- **Thread C:** calls fizzbuzz() that should output the word "fizzbuzz".
- **Thread D:** calls number() that should only output the integers.

Modify the given class to output the series [1, 2, "fizz", 4, "buzz", ...] where the ith token (**1-indexed**) of the series is:

- "fizzbuzz" if i is divisible by 3 and 5,
- "fizz" if i is divisible by 3 and not 5,
- "buzz" if i is divisible by 5 and not 3, or
- i if i is not divisible by 3 or 5.

Implement the FizzBuzz class:

- FizzBuzz(int n) Initializes the object with the number n that represents the length of the sequence that should be printed.
- void fizz(printFizz) Calls printFizz to output "fizz".
- void buzz(printBuzz) Calls printBuzz to output "buzz".
- void fizzbuzz(printFizzBuzz) Calls printFizzBuzz to output "fizzbuzz".
- void number(printNumber) Calls printnumber to output the numbers.

Example 1:
Input: n = 15
Output: [1,2,"fizz",4,"buzz","fizz",7,8,"fizz","buzz",11,"fizz",13,14,"fizzbuzz"]

Example 2:
Input: n = 5
Output: [1,2,"fizz",4,"buzz"]

Hints:
```
Class FizzBuzz(object):
    def __init__(self, n):
        self.n = n

    # printFizz() outputs "fizz"
    def fizz(self, printFizz):
        """
        :type printFizz: method
        :rtype: void
        """
    # printBuzz() outputs "buzz"
    def buzz(self, printBuzz):
        """
        :type printBuzz: method
        :rtype: void
        """
    # printNumber(x) outputs "x", where x is an integer.
    def number(self, printNumber):
        """
        :type printNumber: method
        :rtype: void
        """
```

Try
1. Write a program and verify the results by giving input: n = 15.
2. Take input: n = 50 and verify the results.

7.2 The Dining Philosophers

Five silent philosophers sit at a round table with bowls of spaghetti. Forks are placed between each pair of adjacent philosophers.

Each philosopher must alternately think and eat. However, a philosopher can only eat spaghetti when they have both left and right forks. Each fork can be held by only one philosopher and so a philosopher can use the fork only if it is not being used by another philosopher. After an individual philosopher finishes eating, they need to put down both forks so that the forks become available to others. A philosopher can take the fork on their right or the one on their left as they become available, but cannot start eating before getting both forks. Eating is not limited by the remaining amounts of spaghetti or stomach space; an infinite supply and an infinite demand are assumed.

Design a discipline of behaviour (a concurrent algorithm) such that no philosopher will starve; *i.e.*, each can forever continue to alternate between eating and thinking, assuming that no philosopher can know when others may want to eat or think.

The philosophers' ids are numbered from **0** to **4** in a **clockwise** order. Implement the function void wantsToEat(philosopher, pickLeftFork, pickRightFork, eat, putLeftFork, putRightFork) where:

- philosopher is the id of the philosopher who wants to eat.
- pickLeftFork and pickRightFork are functions you can call to pick the corresponding forks of that philosopher.
- eat is a function you can call to let the philosopher eat once he has picked both forks.
- putLeftFork and putRightFork are functions you can call to put down the corresponding forks of that philosopher.
- The philosophers are assumed to be thinking as long as they are not asking to eat (the function is not being called with their number).

Five threads, each representing a philosopher, will simultaneously use one object of your class to simulate the process. The function may be called for the same philosopher more than once, even before the last call ends.

Example 1:

Input: n = 1

Output:

[[4,2,1],[4,1,1],[0,1,1],[2,2,1],[2,1,1],[2,0,3],[2,1,2],[2,2,2],[4,0,3],[4,1,2],[0,2,1],[4,2,2],[3,2,1],[3,1,1],[0,0,3],[0,1,2],[0,2,2],[1,2,1],[1,1,1],[3,0,3],[3,1,2],[3,2,2],[1,0,3],[1,1,2],[1,2,2]]

Explanation:

n is the number of times each philosopher will call the function.

The output array describes the calls you made to the functions controlling the forks and the eat function, its format is:

output[i] = [a, b, c] (three integers)

- a is the id of a philosopher.

- b specifies the fork: {1: left, 2: right}.

- c specifies the operation: {1: pick, 2: put, 3: eat}.

Hints:

```
class DiningPhilosophers(object):

    # call the functions directly to execute, for example, eat()
    def wantsToEat(self, philosopher, pickLeftFork, pickRightFork, eat, putLeftFork,
putRightFork):
        """
        :type philosopher: int
        :type pickLeftFork: method
        :type pickRightFork: method
        :type eat: method
```

```
            :type putLeftFork: method
            :type putRightFork: method
            :rtype: void
            """
```

Try

1. Write a program and verify the results by considering input n=2 in anti-clockwise direction.
2. Write a program and verify the results by considering input n=2 in clockwise direction.

7.3 Print FooBar Alternately

Suppose you are given the following code:

```
class FooBar {
  public void foo() {
    for (int i = 0; i < n; i++) {
      print("foo");
    }
  }
  public void bar() {
    for (int i = 0; i < n; i++) {
      print("bar");
    }
  }
}
```

The same instance of FooBar will be passed to two different threads:

- thread A will call foo(), while

- thread B will call bar().

Modify the given program to output "foobar" n times.

Example 1:

Input: n = 1
Output: "foobar"
Explanation: There are two threads being fired asynchronously. One of them calls foo(), while the other calls bar().
"foobar" is being output 1 time.

Example 2:

Input: n = 2
Output: "foobarfoobar"
Explanation: "foobar" is being output 2 times.

Hints:

```
class FooBar(object):
    def __init__(self, n):
        self.n = n

    def foo(self, printFoo):
        """
        :type printFoo: method
        :rtype: void
        """
```

```
        for i in xrange(self.n):

            # printFoo() outputs "foo". Do not change or remove this line.
            printFoo()

    def bar(self, printBar):
        """
        :type printBar: method
        :rtype: void
        """
        for i in xrange(self.n):

            # printBar() outputs "bar". Do not change or remove this line.
            printBar()
```

Try
1. Take Input: n = 3 and verify the results.
2. Take Input: n = 4 and verify the results.

7.4 Minimum Penalty for a Shop

You are given the customer visit log of a shop represented by 0-indexed string customers consisting only of characters 'N' and 'Y':

- if the ith character is 'Y', it means that customers come at the ith hour

- whereas 'N' indicates that no customers come at the ith hour.

If the shop closes at the jth hour (0 <= j <= n), the **penalty** is calculated as follows:

- For every hour when the shop is open and no customers come, the penalty increases by 1.

- For every hour when the shop is closed and customers come, the penalty increases by 1.

Return *the **earliest** hour at which the shop must be closed to incur a **minimum** penalty.*
Note that if a shop closes at the jth hour, it means the shop is closed at the hour j.

Example 1:
Input: customers = "YYNY"
Output: 2
Explanation:
- Closing the shop at the 0th hour incurs in 1+1+0+1 = 3 penalty.
- Closing the shop at the 1st hour incurs in 0+1+0+1 = 2 penalty.
- Closing the shop at the 2nd hour incurs in 0+0+0+1 = 1 penalty.
- Closing the shop at the 3rd hour incurs in 0+0+1+1 = 2 penalty.
- Closing the shop at the 4th hour incurs in 0+0+1+0 = 1 penalty.
Closing the shop at 2nd or 4th hour gives a minimum penalty. Since 2 is earlier, the optimal closing time is 2.

Example 2:
Input: customers = "NNNNN"
Output: 0
Explanation: It is best to close the shop at the 0th hour as no customers arrive.

Example 3:
Input: customers = "YYYY"
Output: 4

Explanation: It is best to close the shop at the 4th hour as customers arrive at each hour.

Hints:
```python
class Solution(object):
    def bestClosingTime(self, customers):
        """
        :type customers: str
        :rtype: int
        """
```

Try
1. Take input customers = "XXYY" and verify the results.
2. Take input customers = "NNYY" and verify the results.

7.5 Print Zero Even Odd

You have a function printNumber that can be called with an integer parameter and prints it to the console.

For example, calling printNumber(7) prints 7 to the console.
You are given an instance of the class ZeroEvenOdd that has three functions: zero, even, and odd. The same instance of ZeroEvenOdd will be passed to three different threads:

- Thread A: calls zero() that should only output 0's.

- Thread B: calls even() that should only output even numbers.

- Thread C: calls odd() that should only output odd numbers.

Modify the given class to output the series "010203040506..." where the length of the series must be 2n. Implement the ZeroEvenOdd class:

- ZeroEvenOdd(int n) Initializes the object with the number n that represents the numbers that should be printed.

- void zero(printNumber) Calls printNumber to output one zero.

- void even(printNumber) Calls printNumber to output one even number.

- void odd(printNumber) Calls printNumber to output one odd number.

Example 1:
Input: n = 2
Output: "0102"
Explanation: There are three threads being fired asynchronously.
One of them calls zero(), the other calls even(), and the last one calls odd().
"0102" is the correct output.

Example 2:
Input: n = 5
Output: "0102030405"

Hints:
```python
class ZeroEvenOdd(object):
    def __init__(self, n):
        self.n = n
```

```
        # printNumber(x) outputs "x", where x is an integer.
        def zero(self, printNumber):
            """

            :type printNumber: method
            :rtype: void
            """


        def even(self, printNumber):
            """

            :type printNumber: method
            :rtype: void
            """


        def odd(self, printNumber):
            """

            :type printNumber: method
            :rtype: void
            """
```

Try
1. Take input n=5 and n=3 and verify the results.
2. Take input n=3 and verify the results.

7.6 Print in Order

Suppose we have a class:
public class Foo {
  public void first() { print("first"); }
  public void second() { print("second"); }
  public void third() { print("third"); }
}
The same instance of Foo will be passed to three different threads. Thread A will call first(), thread B will call second(), and thread C will call third(). Design a mechanism and modify the program to ensure that second() is executed after first(), and third() is executed after second().

Note:

We do not know how the threads will be scheduled in the operating system, even though the numbers in the input seem to imply the ordering. The input format you see is mainly to ensure our tests' comprehensiveness.

Example 1:
Input: nums = [1,2,3]
Output: "firstsecondthird"
Explanation: There are three threads being fired asynchronously. The input [1,2,3] means thread A calls first(), thread B calls second(), and thread C calls third(). "firstsecondthird" is the correct output.

Example 2:
Input: nums = [1,3,2]
Output: "firstsecondthird"
Explanation: The input [1,3,2] means thread A calls first(), thread B calls third(), and thread C calls second(). "firstsecondthird" is the correct output.

Hints:
```
Class Foo(object):
    def __init__(self):
```

```
        pass

    def first(self, printFirst):
        """
        :type printFirst: method
        :rtype: void
        """

        # printFirst() outputs "first". Do not change or remove this line.
        printFirst()

    def second(self, printSecond):
        """
        :type printSecond: method
        :rtype: void
        """

        # printSecond() outputs "second". Do not change or remove this line.
        printSecond()


    def third(self, printThird):
        """
        :type printThird: method
        :rtype: void
        """

        # printThird() outputs "third". Do not change or remove this line.
        printThird()
```

Try
1. Take Input: nums = [1,2,2] and verify the results.
2. Take Input: nums = [2,2,2] and verify the results.

7.7 Prime Number Finder

We will create a class called PrimeNumberThread that derives from the Thread class of the threading library. This class/thread will be used to find very large prime numbers from any given starting position (e.g. Checking any number greater than 100,000,000,000,000 one by one to see if they are a prime number or not).

We will then run three threads concurrently, each thread starting with a different starting position .e.g.

Thread 1 will look up for prime numbers, starting from number 100,000,000,000,000
Thread 2 will look up for prime numbers, starting from number 300,000,000,000,000
Thread 3 will look up for prime numbers, starting from number 500,000,000,000,000

Hints:
```
#Introduction to Multi-Threading
import threading
import time

class PrimeFinderThread(threading.Thread):
  def __init__(self, id,startPos):
    # Calling parent class constructor
    threading.Thread.__init__(self)
    self.id = id
```

```
    self.startPos = startPos
  .........
#Main Program Starts Here...
#Let's intialise three different threads.Each thread will be used to dientify prime
numbers starting with a different starting position
thread1 = PrimeFinderThread(1,100000000000000)
thread2 = PrimeFinderThread(2,300000000000000)
thread3 = PrimeFinderThread(3,500000000000000)

#Let's start our three threads to implement concurrent processing!
thread1.start()
thread2.start()
thread3.start()
```

Try

1. Write a program considering input as four threads in to implement concurrent processing.
2. Write a program considering input as five threads in to implement concurrent processing.

7.8 Regular expression in Python

Regular Expressions (RegEx) is a special sequence of characters that uses a search pattern to find a string or set of strings. It can detect the presence or absence of a text by matching it with a particular pattern, and also can split a pattern into one or more sub-patterns. Python provides a **re** module that supports the use of regex in Python. Its primary function is to offer a search, where it takes a regular expression and a string. Here, it either returns the first match or else none.

Python regex methods

The Python regex module consists of multiple methods. Below is the list of regex methods and their meaning.

Python regex methods

Method	Description
re.compile('pattern')	Compile a regular expression pattern provided as a string into a re.Pattern object.
re.search(pattern, str)	Search for occurrences of the regex pattern inside the target string and return only the first match.
re.match(pattern, str)	Try to match the regex pattern at the start of the string. It returns a match only if the pattern is located at the beginning of the string.
re.fullmatch(pattern, str)	Match the regular expression pattern to the entire string from the first to the last character.
re.findall(pattern, str)	Scans the regex pattern through the entire string and returns all matches.
re.finditer(pattern, str)	Scans the regex pattern through the entire string and returns an iterator yielding match objects.
re.split(pattern, str)	It breaks a string into a list of matches as per the given regular expression pattern.
re.sub(pattern, replacement, str)	Replace one or more occurrences of a pattern in the string with a replacement.
re.subn(pattern, replacement, str)	Same as re.sub(). The difference is it will return a tuple of two elements. First, a new string after all replacement, and second the number of replacements it has made.

Hints

```python
# import the RE module
import re

target_string = "Jessa salary is 8000$"

# compile regex pattern
# pattern to match any character
str_pattern = r"\w"
pattern = re.compile(str_pattern)

# match regex pattern at start of the string
res = pattern.match(target_string)
# match character
print(res.group())
# Output 'J'

# search regex pattern anywhere inside string
# pattern to search any digit
res = re.search(r"\d", target_string)
print(res.group())
# Output 8

# pattern to find all digits
res = re.findall(r"\d", target_string)
print(res)
# Output ['8', '0', '0', '0']

# regex to split string on whitespaces
res = re.split(r"\s", target_string)
print("All tokens:", res)
# Output ['Jessa', 'salary', 'is', '8000$']

# regex for replacement
# replace space with hyphen
res = re.sub(r"\s", "-", target_string)
# string after replacement:
print(res)
# Output Jessa-salary-is-8000$
```

7.9 Regular Expressions in Python (Search, Match and Find All)

1. Searching an occurrence of pattern

re.search() : This method either returns None (if the pattern doesn't match), or a re.MatchObject that contains information about the matching part of the string. This method stops after the first match, so this is best suited for testing a regular expression more than extracting data.

```python
# A Python program to demonstrate working of re.match().
import re

# Lets use a regular expression to match a date string
# in the form of Month name followed by day number
regex = r"([a-zA-Z]+) (\d+)"

match = re.search(regex, "I was born on June 24")

if match != None:
```

```
        # We reach here when the expression "([a-zA-Z]+) (\d+)"
        # matches the date string.

        # This will print [14, 21), since it matches at index 14
        # and ends at 21.
        print ("Match at index %s, %s" % (match.start(), match.end()))

        # We us group() method to get all the matches and
        # captured groups. The groups contain the matched values.
        # In particular:
        # match.group(0) always returns the fully matched string
        # match.group(1) match.group(2), ... return the capture
        # groups in order from left to right in the input string
        # match.group() is equivalent to match.group(0)

        # So this will print "June 24"
        print ("Full match: %s" % (match.group(0)))

        # So this will print "June"
        print ("Month: %s" % (match.group(1)))

        # So this will print "24"
        print ("Day: %s" % (match.group(2)))

else:
    print ("The regex pattern does not match.")
```

Output:
Match at index 14, 21
Full match: June 24
Month: June
Day: 24

2. Matching a Pattern with Text
re.match() : This function attempts to match pattern to whole string. The re.match function returns a match object on success, None on failure.

```
# A Python program to demonstrate working of
# findall()
import re

# A sample text string where regular expression
# is searched.
string  = """Hello my Number is 123456789 and
            my friend's number is 987654321"""

# A sample regular expression to find digits.
regex = '\d+'

match = re.findall(regex, string)
print(match)
```

Output:

Match at index 14, 21
Full match: June 24
Month: June
Day: 24

3. Finding all occurrences of a pattern

re.findall() : Return all non-overlapping matches of pattern in string, as a list of strings. The string is scanned left-to-right, and matches are returned in the order found (Source: Python Docs).

```python
# A Python program to demonstrate working of
# findall()
import re

# A sample text string where regular expression
# is searched.
string  = """Hello my Number is 123456789 and
            my friend's number is 987654321"""

# A sample regular expression to find digits.
regex = '\d+'

match = re.findall(regex, string)
print(match)
```

Output:
 ['123456789', '987654321']

TRY
 1. Check that a string contains only a certain set of characters (in this case a-z, A-Z and 0-9).

 2. Search for literal strings within a string given below.
    Sample text : 'The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog.'
    Searched words : 'fox', 'dog', 'horse'

 3. Search for literal strings within a string given below.
    Sample text : 'The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog.'
    Searched words : 'fox'

7. Python JSON

7.1 Working with JSON Data in Python

JSON JavaScript Object Notation is a format for structuring data. It is mainly used for storing and transferring data between the browser and the server. Python too supports JSON with a built-in package called json. This package provides all the necessary tools for working with JSON Objects including parsing, serializing, deserializing, and many more.

JSON is JavaScript Object Notation. It means that a script (executable) file which is made of text in a programming language, is used to store and transfer the data. Python supports JSON through a built-in package called JSON. To use this feature, we import the JSON package in Python script. The text in JSON is

done through quoted-string which contains the value in key-value mapping within { }. It is similar to the dictionary in Python. JSON shows an API similar to users of Standard Library marshal and pickle modules and Python natively supports JSON features. For example

Hints:

```
EXAMPLE 1:
# Python program showing
# use of json package

import json

# {key:value mapping}
a ={"name":"John",
    "age":31,
     "Salary":25000}

# conversion to JSON done by dumps() function
 b = json.dumps(a)

# printing the output
print(b)
```

Example1 Output:
{"age": 31, "Salary": 25000, "name": "John"}

```
EXAMPLE 2:
# Python program showing that
# json support different primitive
# types

import json

# list conversion to Array
print(json.dumps(['Welcome', "to", "GeeksforGeeks"]))
# tuple conversion to Array
print(json.dumps(("Welcome", "to", "GeeksforGeeks")))

# string conversion to String
print(json.dumps("Hi"))

# int conversion to Number
print(json.dumps(123))

# float conversion to Number
print(json.dumps(23.572))

# Boolean conversion to their respective values
print(json.dumps(True))
print(json.dumps(False))

# None value to null
print(json.dumps(None))
```

Example2 Output:

```
 ["Welcome", "to", "GeeksforGeeks"]
["Welcome", "to", "GeeksforGeeks"]
"Hi"
123
23.572
true
false
null
```

Try

1. Write a python program to showing that json support different primitive by taking input as ['Hearty Welcome', "to", "IARE College"])).

7.2 Read JSON files using Python

The full form of JSON is JavaScript Object Notation. It means that a script (executable) file which is made of text in a programming language, is used to store and transfer the data. Python supports JSON through a built-in package called JSON. To use this feature, we import the JSON package in Python script. The text in JSON is done through quoted-string which contains the value in key-value mapping within { }.

Python Parse JSON – How to Read a JSON File
It's pretty easy to load a JSON object in Python. Python has a built-in package called JSON, which can be used to work with JSON data. It's done by using the JSON module, which provides us with a lot of methods which among loads() and load() methods are gonna help us to read the JSON file.

Deserialize a JSON String to an Object in Python
The Deserialization of JSON means the conversion of JSON objects into their respective Python objects. The load()/loads() method is used for it. If you have used JSON data from another program or obtained it as a string format of JSON, then it can easily be deserialized with load()/loads(), which is usually used to load from string, otherwise, the root object is in list or dict. See the following table given below.

JSON OBJECT	PYTHON OBJECT
object	dict
array	list
string	str
null	None
number (int)	int
number (real)	float
TRUE	TRUE
FALSE	FALSE

1. json.load() method
The json.load() accepts the file object, parses the JSON data, populates a Python dictionary with the data, and returns it back to you.

Syntax:
json.load(file object)
Parameter: It takes the file object as a parameter.
Return: It return a JSON Object.

Loading a JSON File in Python

Here we are going to read a JSON file named **data.json** the screenshot of the file is given below.

Emp_details: [{
"emp_name":"Shubhan",
"email":"ksingh.shbh@gmail.com"
"job_profile":intern"
}
{
"emp_name":"Gaurav",
"email":"gaurav.singh@gmail.com",
"job_profile":developer"
}
{
"emp_name":"Nikhil",
"email":"Nikhil@greeksforgreeks.org",
"job_profile":Full Time"
}]

Hints:

```python
# Python program to read
# json file

import json

# Opening JSON file
f = open('data.json')

# returns JSON object as
# a dictionary
data = json.load(f)

# Iterating through the json
# list
for i in data['emp_details']:
    print(i)

# Closing file
f.close()
```

Output:

```
{'emp_name': 'Shubham', 'email': 'ksingh.shubh@gmail.com', 'job_profile': 'intern'}
{'emp_name': 'Gaurav', 'email': 'gaurav.singh@gmail.com', 'job_profile': 'developer'}
{'emp_name': 'Nikhil', 'email': 'nikhil@geeksforgeeks.org', 'job_profile': 'Full Time'}
```

Try

1. Write a program to read student details a JSON input file and verify the results.

2. json.loads() Method

If we have a JSON string, we can parse it by using the json.loads() method. json.loads() does not take the file path, but the file contents as a string, to read the content of a JSON file we can use fileobject.read() to convert the file into a string and pass it with json.loads(). This method returns the content of the file.

Syntax:

json.loads(S)

Parameter: it takes a string, bytes, or byte array instance which contains the JSON document as a parameter (S).
Return Type: It returns the Python object.

Python – Read JSON String

```python
# Python program to read
# json file

import json

# JSON string
j_string = '{"name": "Bob", "languages": "English"}'

# deserializes into dict and returns dict.
y = json.loads(j_string)

print("JSON string = ", y)
print()

# JSON file
f = open ('data.json', "r")

# Reading from file
data = json.loads(f.read())

# Iterating through the json list
for i in data['emp_details']:
    print(i)

# Closing file
f.close()
```

Output:

```
JSON string =  {'name': 'Bob', 'languages': 'English'}

{'emp_name': 'Shubham', 'email': 'ksingh.shubh@gmail.com', 'job_profile': 'intern'}
{'emp_name': 'Gaurav', 'email': 'gaurav.singh@gmail.com', 'job_profile': 'developer'}
{'emp_name': 'Nikhil', 'email': 'nikhil@geeksforgeeks.org', 'job_profile': 'Full Time'}
```

Try
1. Read student details a JSON input file and verify the results.

7.3 Reading and Writing JSON to a File in Python

Writing JSON to a file in Python

Serializing JSON refers to the transformation of data into a series of bytes (hence serial) to be stored or transmitted across a network. To handle the data flow in a file, the JSON library in Python uses dump() or dumps() function to convert the Python objects into their respective JSON object, so it makes it easy to write data to files. See the following table given below.

PYTHON OBJECT	JSON OBJECT
Dict	object
list, tuple	array
str	string

int, long, float	numbers
TRUE	TRUE
FALSE	FALSE
None	null

Method 1: Writing JSON to a file in Python using json.dumps()

The JSON package in Python has a function called json.dumps() that helps in converting a dictionary to a JSON object. It takes two parameters:

- **dictionary** – the name of a dictionary which should be converted to a JSON object.

- **indent** – defines the number of units for indentation

After converting the dictionary to a JSON object, simply write it to a file using the "write" function.

Hints:

```
import json

# Data to be written
dictionary = {
    "name": "sathiyajith",
    "rollno": 56,
    "cgpa": 8.6,
    "phonenumber": "9976770500"
}

# Serializing json
json_object = json.dumps(dictionary, indent=4)

# Writing to sample.json
with open("sample.json", "w") as outfile:
    outfile.write(json_object)
```

Output:

```
{
    "name": "sathiyajith",
    "rollno": 56,
    "cgpa": 8.6,
    "phonenumber": "9976770500"
}
```

Method 2: Writing JSON to a file in Python using json.dump()

Another way of writing JSON to a file is by using json.dump() method The JSON package has the "dump" function which directly writes the dictionary to a file in the form of JSON, without needing to convert it into an actual JSON object. It takes 2 parameters:

- **dictionary** – the name of a dictionary which should be converted to a JSON object.

- **file pointer** – pointer of the file opened in write or append mode.

Hints:

```
# Python program to write JSON
# to a file

import json

# Data to be written
```

```
dictionary = {
    "name": "sathiyajith",
    "rollno": 56,
    "cgpa": 8.6,
    "phonenumber": "9976770500"
}

with open("sample.json", "w") as outfile:
    json.dump(dictionary, outfile)
```

Output:

```
1  {"name": "sathiyajith", "rollno": 56, "cgpa": 8.6, "phonenumber": "9976770500"}
```

Reading JSON from a file using Python

Deserialization is the opposite of Serialization, i.e. conversion of JSON objects into their respective Python objects. The load() method is used for it. If you have used JSON data from another program or obtained it as a string format of JSON, then it can easily be deserialized with load(), which is usually used to load from a string, otherwise, the root object is in a list or Dict.

Reading JSON from a file using json.load()

The JSON package has json.load() function that loads the JSON content from a JSON file into a dictionary. It takes one parameter:
• **File pointer:** A file pointer that points to a JSON file.

Hints:

```
import json

# Opening JSON file
with open('sample.json', 'r') as openfile:

    # Reading from json file
    json_object = json.load(openfile)

print(json_object)
print(type(json_object))
```

Output:

```
E:\MATERIALS\content_writing\JSON>python reading_JSON.py
{'name': 'sathiyajith', 'rollno': 56, 'cgpa': 8.6, 'phonenumber': '9976770500'}
<class 'dict'>
```

7.4 Parse Data from JSON into Python

JSON (JavaScript Object Notation) is a lightweight data-interchange format. It is easy for humans to read and write for machines to parse and generate. Basically, it is used to represent data in a specified format to access and work with data easily. Here we will learn, how to create and parse data from JSON and work with it. Before starting the details of parsing data, We should know about *'json'* module in Python. It provides an API that is similar to pickle for converting in-memory objects in Python to a serialized representation as well as makes it easy to parse JSON data and files. Here are some ways to parse data from JSON using Python below:

- **Python JSON to Dictionary:** With the help of *json.loads()* function, we can parse JSON objects to dictionary.
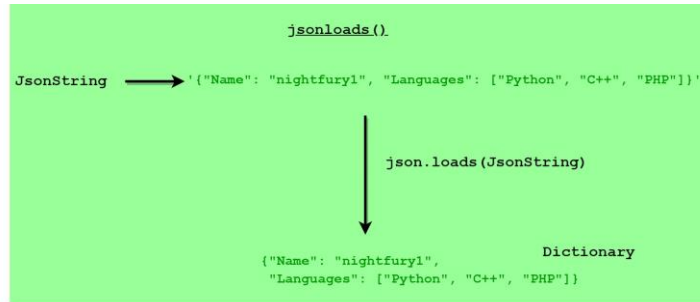
Hints:

```
# importing json library
import json

geek = '{"Name": "nightfury1", "Languages": ["Python", "C++", "PHP"]}'
geek_dict = json.loads(geek)

# printing all elements of dictionary
print("Dictionary after parsing: ", geek_dict)

# printing the values using key
print("\nValues in Languages: ", geek_dict['Languages'])
```

Output:
Dictionary after parsing: {'Name': 'nightfury1', 'Languages': ['Python', 'C++', 'PHP']}
Values in Languages: ['Python', 'C++', 'PHP']

Python JSON to Ordered Dictionary: We have to use same *json.loads()* function for parsing the objects, but for getting in ordered, we have to add keyword '*object_pairs_hook=OrderedDict*' from *collections* module.

Hints:

```
import json
from collections import OrderedDict

#create Ordered Dictionary using keyword
# 'object_pairs_hook=OrderDict'
data = json.loads('{"GeeksforGeeks":1, "Gulshan": 2, "nightfury_1": 3, "Geek": 4}',
                  object_pairs_hook=OrderedDict)
print("Ordered Dictionary: ", data)
```

Parse using JSON file: With the help of *json.load()* method, we can parse JSON objects to dictionary format by opening the required JSON file.
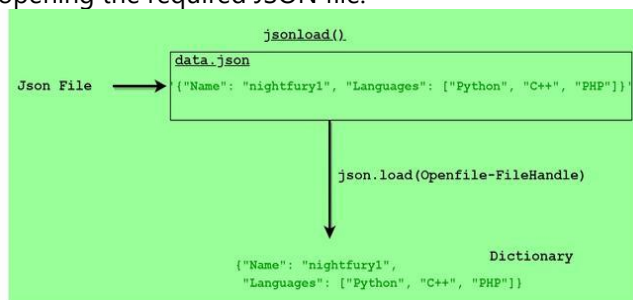
```
# importing json library
import json

with open('data.json') as f:
   data = json.load(f)
# printing data after loading the json file
print(data)
```

Output:

{'Name': 'nightfury1', 'Language': ['Python', 'C++', 'PHP']}

Try

1. Access the value of key2 from the JSON

2. Sort JSON keys in and write them into a file

3. Convert the JSON into Vehicle Object

4. Convert Python objects into JSON strings. Print all the values.

5. Convert Python dictionary object (sort by key) to JSON data. Print the object members with indent level 4.

6. Convert JSON encoded data into Python objects.

8. Python NumPy

8.1 Finding 'n' Fibonacci numbers.

All of us are familiar with Fibonacci Series. Each number in the sequence is the sum of the two numbers that precede it. So, the sequence goes: 0, 1, 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 13, 21, 34...... In this tutorial, we will implement the same using NumPy with the aid of Binet formula.

Binet Formula

$$fn = \left[\left(\frac{1+\sqrt{5}}{2}\right)^n - \left(\frac{1-\sqrt{5}}{2}\right)^n\right] * \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}$$
$$\text{where, alpha} = \left(\frac{1+\sqrt{5}}{2}\right), beta = \left(\frac{1-\sqrt{5}}{2}\right)$$

'n' is the parameter which relates the first 'n' numbers of Fibonacci Series. In the first example we are going to findout first 10 numbers of Fibonacci Series (n = 10), after that we takes the parameter 'n' from user and produce the corresponding result.

Hints:

```
import numpy as np

# We are creating an array contains n elements
# for getting first 'n' Fibonacci numbers
fNumber = int(input("Enter the value of n + 1'th number : "))
a = np.arange(1, fNumber)
….

print("The first {} numbers of Fibonacci series are {} . ".format(length_a, Fn))
```

Output:
```
# Here user input was 10
Enter the value of n+1'th number :10
The first 9 numbers of Fibonacci series are [ 1.  1.  2.  3.  5.  8. 13. 21. 34.]
```

Try

1. Take input value as 50 and verify the results.
2. Take input value as 100 and verify the results.

8.2 Matrix Multiplication in NumPy

```
_____
Let us see how to compute matrix multiplication with NumPy. We will be using the
numpy.dot() method to find the product of 2 matrices.
For example, for two matrices A and B.
A = [[1, 2], [2, 3]]
B = [[4, 5], [6, 7]]
So, A.B = [[1*4 + 2*6, 2*4 + 3*6], [1*5 + 2*7, 2*5 + 3*7]
So the computed answer will be: [[16, 26], [19, 31]]
```

Hints:
```
# importing the module
import numpy as np

# creating two matrices
p = [[1, 2], [2, 3]]
q = [[4, 5], [6, 7]]
….
print(result)
```

Output:
```
Matrix p:
[[1, 2], [2, 3]]
Matrix q:
[[4, 5], [6, 7]]
The matrix multiplication is:
[[16 19]
[26 31]]
```

Try

1. Take input A = [[1, 5], [5, 10]] B = [[14, 15], [61, 71]] and verify the results.
2. Take input A = [[10, 50], [50, 100]] B = [[140, 105], [601, 701]] and verify the results.
3. Take input A = [[31, 25], [55, 103]] B = [[134, 175], [61, 751]] and verify the results.

8.3 Numpy Indexing

Given numpy array, the task is to replace negative value with zero in numpy array

Hints:
```
# Python code to demonstrate
# to replace negative value with 0
import numpy as np

ini_array1 = np.array([1, 2, -3, 4, -5, -6])
……

# printing result
print("New resulting array: ", ini_array1)
```

Output:

```
initial array [ 1 2 -3 4 -5 -6]

New resulting array:[1 2 0 4 0 0]
```

Try
1. Take input array1 = np.array ([11, 12, -13, 14, -15, -16]) and verify the results.
2. Take input array1 = np.array ([101, 102, -103, 140, -105, -106]) and verify the results.

8.4 NumPy Linear Algebra

Write a Program to get the random samples of geometric distribution and return the random samples of numpy array by using **numpy.random.geometric()** method.

$$f(k) = (1 - p)^{k-1}p$$

Syntax: *numpy.random.geometric(p, size=None)*
Return: *Return the random samples of numpy array.*

Example #1:

In this example we can see that by using **numpy.random.geometric()** method, we are able to get the random samples of geometric distribution and return the random samples as numpy array by using this method.

Hints:

```
# import numpy and geometric
import numpy as np
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

# Using geometric() method
#Write the code here
plt.show()
```

Output:
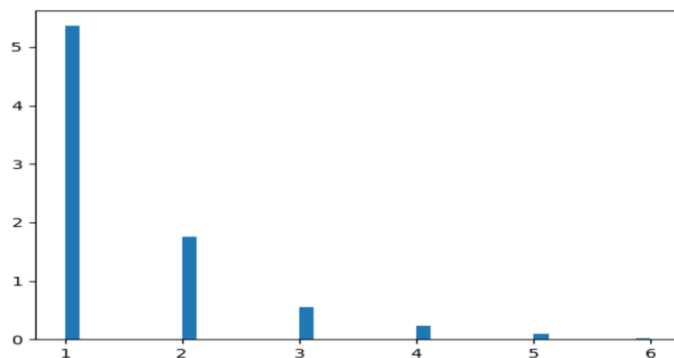
8.5 NumPy Sorting and Searching

Write a program to find the k number of the smallest values from a NumPy array.

Examples:
Input: [1,3,5,2,4,6]
k = 3
Output: [1,2,3]

Write a Program to get the random samples of geometric distribution and return the random samples of numpy array by using numpy.random.geometric() method.

Method 1: Using np.sort() .
Approach:

Create a NumPy array.
Determine the value of k.
Sort the array in ascending order using the sort() method.
Print the first k values of the sorted array.

Method 2: Using np.argpartition()
Approach:

1. Create a NumPy array.

2. Determine the value of k.

3. Get the indexes of the smallest k elements using the argpartition() method.

4. Fetch the first k values from the array obtained from argpartition() and print their index values with respect to the original array.

Hints:

```
# importing the module
import numpy as np

# creating the array
arr = np.array([23, 12, 1, 3, 4, 5, 6])
print("The Original Array Content")
print(arr)

# value of k
k = 4

# using np.argpartition()
result = np.argpartition(arr, k)

# k smallest number of array
print(k, "smallest elements of the array")
print(arr[result[:k]])
```

Output:
The Original Array Content
[23 12 1 3 4 5 6]
4 smallest elements of the array
[1 3 4 5]
TRY
1. Take input: [1, -1, 3, 0, 5, -2, 4, -6] and verify the results.
2. Take input: [2, -2, 3, 5, 8, -2, 9, -10] and verify the results.

8.6 NumPy Mathematics

Evaluate Einstein's summation convention of two multidimensional NumPy arrays.

Syntax: numpy.einsum(subscripts, *operands, out=None)

Parameters:
subscripts: str

Specifies the subscripts for summation as comma separated list of subscript labels. An implicit (classical Einstein summation) calculation is performed unless the explicit indicator '->' is included as well as subscript labels of the precise output form.

operands: list of array like

These are the arrays for the operation.

out: ndarray, optional

If provided, the calculation is done into this array.

Returns: The calculation based on the Einstein summation convention.

Hints:

```
Einstein's summation convention of two 2X2 matrices
# Importing library
import numpy as np

# Creating two 2X2 matrix
matrix1 = np.array([[1, 2], [0, 2]])
matrix2 = np.array([[0, 1], [3, 4]])

print("Original matrix:")
print(matrix1)
print(matrix2)

# Output
result = np.einsum("mk,kn", matrix1, matrix2)

print("Einstein's summation convention of the two matrix:")
print(result)
```

Output:
Original matrix:
[[1 2]
 [0 2]]
[[0 1]
 [3 4]]

Einstein's summation convention of the two matrix:
[[6 9]
[6 8]]

8.7 NumPy Statistics

Calculate the average, variance and standard deviation in Python using NumPy. **Numpy** in Python is a general-purpose array-processing package. It provides a high-performance multidimensional array object and tools for working with these arrays. It is the fundamental package for scientific computing with Python. Numpy provides very easy methods to calculate the average, variance, and standard deviation.

Average

Average a number expressing the central or typical value in a set of data, in particular the mode, median, or (most commonly) the mean, which is calculated by dividing the sum of the values in the set by their number.

Average in Python Using Numpy:

One can calculate the average by using **numpy.average()** function in python.

Syntax:

numpy.average(a**,** axis=None**,** weights=None**,** returned=False**)**

Parameters:

a: Array containing data to be averaged

axis: Axis or axes along which to average a

weights: An array of weights associated with the values in a

returned: Default is False. If True, the tuple is returned, otherwise only the average is returned

Hints:

```python
# Python program to get average of a list
# Importing the NumPy module
import numpy as np
#Write the code here
```

Try

1. Find the number of occurrences of a sequence in a NumPy array
2. Find the most frequent value in a NumPy array
3. Combining a one and a two-dimensional NumPy Array
4. Build an array of all combinations of two NumPy arrays
5. Flatten a Matrix in Python using NumPy
6. Flatten a 2d numpy array into 1d array
7. Move axes of an array to new positions
8. Interchange two axes of an array
9. Counts the number of non-zero values in the array
10. Count the number of elements along a given axis
11. Trim the leading and/or trailing zeros from a 1-D array
12. Change data type of given numpy array
13. Reverse a numpy array
14. Count the number of elements along a given axis
15. Trim the leading and/or trailing zeros from a 1-D array
16. Change data type of given numpy array
17. Get the eigen values of a matrix
18. Multiply matrices of complex numbers using NumPy in Python
19. Compute the outer product of two given vectors using NumPy in Python
20. Calculate inner, outer, and cross products of matrices and vectors using NumPy
21. Compute the covariance matrix of two given NumPy arrays
22. Convert covariance matrix to correlation matrix using Python
23. Compute the Kronecker product of two multidimension NumPy arrays
24. Convert the matrix into a list.

9. PYTHON PANDAS

9.1 Calculate Special Bonus

Table: Employees

```
+---------------+---------+
| Column Name   | Type    |
+---------------+---------+
| employee_id   | int     |
```

```
| name         | varchar |
| salary       | int     |
+-------------+---------+
```
employee_id is the primary key (column with unique values) for this table.
Each row of this table indicates the employee ID, employee name, and salary.

Write a solution to calculate the bonus of each employee. The bonus of an employee is 100% of their salary if the ID of the employee is an odd number and the employee's name does not start with the character 'M'. The bonus of an employee is 0 otherwise return the result table ordered by employee_id.

The result format is in the following example.
Example 1:
Input:
Employees table:
```
+-------------+---------+--------+
| employee_id | name    | salary |
+-------------+---------+--------+
| 2           | Meir    | 3000   |
| 3           | Michael | 3800   |
| 7           | Addilyn | 7400   |
| 8           | Juan    | 6100   |
| 9           | Kannon  | 7700   |
+-------------+---------+--------+
```
Hints:
```python
import pandas as pd

def calculate_special_bonus(employees: pd.DataFrame) -> pd.DataFrame:
```

Output:
Output:
```
+-------------+-------+
| employee_id | bonus |
+-------------+-------+
| 2           | 0     |
| 3           | 0     |
| 7           | 7400  |
| 8           | 0     |
| 9           | 7700  |
+-------------+-------+
```
Explanation:
The employees with IDs 2 and 8 get 0 bonus because they have an even employee_id.
The employee with ID 3 gets 0 bonus because their name starts with 'M'.
The rest of the employees get a 100% bonus.

9.2 Daily Leads and Partners

Table: DailySales
```
+-------------+---------+
| Column Name | Type    |
+-------------+---------+
| date_id     | date    |
| make_name   | varchar |
```

```
| lead_id    | int    |
| partner_id | int    |
+-------------+---------+
```
There is no primary key (column with unique values) for this table. It may contain duplicates.
This table contains the date and the name of the product sold and the IDs of the lead and partner it was sold to.
The name consists of only lowercase English letters.

For each date_id and make_name, find the number of **distinct** lead_id's and **distinct** partner_id's.
Return the result table in **any order**.
The result format is in the following example.

Example 1:
Input:
DailySales table:
```
+-----------+-----------+---------+------------+
| date_id   | make_name | lead_id | partner_id |
+-----------+-----------+---------+------------+
| 2020-12-8 | toyota    | 0       | 1          |
| 2020-12-8 | toyota    | 1       | 0          |
| 2020-12-8 | toyota    | 1       | 2          |
| 2020-12-7 | toyota    | 0       | 2          |
| 2020-12-7 | toyota    | 0       | 1          |
| 2020-12-8 | honda     | 1       | 2          |
| 2020-12-8 | honda     | 2       | 1          |
| 2020-12-7 | honda     | 0       | 1          |
| 2020-12-7 | honda     | 1       | 2          |
| 2020-12-7 | honda     | 2       | 1          |
+-----------+-----------+---------+------------+
```
Output:
```
+-----------+-----------+--------------+-----------------+
| date_id   | make_name | unique_leads | unique_partners |
+-----------+-----------+--------------+-----------------+
| 2020-12-8 | toyota    | 2            | 3               |
| 2020-12-7 | toyota    | 1            | 2               |
| 2020-12-8 | honda     | 2            | 2               |
| 2020-12-7 | honda     | 3            | 2               |
+-----------+-----------+--------------+-----------------+
```
Explanation:
For 2020-12-8, toyota gets leads = [0, 1] and partners = [0, 1, 2] while honda gets leads = [1, 2] and partners = [1, 2].
For 2020-12-7, toyota gets leads = [0] and partners = [1, 2] while honda gets leads = [0, 1, 2] and partners = [1, 2].

Hints:
```python
import pandas as pd

def daily_leads_and_partners(daily_sales: pd.DataFrame) -> pd.DataFrame:
```

9.3 Game Play Analysis I

Activity

```
+--------------+---------+
| Column Name  | Type    |
+--------------+---------+
| player_id    | int     |
| device_id    | int     |
| event_date   | date    |
| games_played | int     |
+--------------+---------+
```

(player_id, event_date) is the primary key (combination of columns with unique values) of this table.
This table shows the activity of players of some games.
Each row is a record of a player who logged in and played a number of games (possibly 0) before logging out on someday using some device.

Write a solution to find the **first login date** for each player.
Return the result table in **any order**.
The result format is in the following example.

Example 1:
Input:
Activity table:

```
+-----------+-----------+------------+--------------+
| player_id | device_id | event_date | games_played |
+-----------+-----------+------------+--------------+
| 1         | 2         | 2016-03-01 | 5            |
| 1         | 2         | 2016-05-02 | 6            |
| 2         | 3         | 2017-06-25 | 1            |
| 3         | 1         | 2016-03-02 | 0            |
| 3         | 4         | 2018-07-03 | 5            |
+-----------+-----------+------------+--------------+
```

Output:

```
+-----------+-------------+
| player_id | first_login |
+-----------+-------------+
| 1         | 2016-03-01  |
| 2         | 2017-06-25  |
| 3         | 2016-03-02  |
+-----------+-------------+
```

Hints:

```
import pandas as pd

def game_analysis(activity: pd.DataFrame) -> pd.DataFrame:
```

9.4 Article Views I

Table: Views

```
+---------------+---------+
| Column Name   | Type    |
+---------------+---------+
| article_id    | int     |
| author_id     | int     |
| viewer_id     | int     |
| view_date     | date    |
+---------------+---------+
```

There is no primary key (column with unique values) for this table, the table may have duplicate rows.
Each row of this table indicates that some viewer viewed an article (written by some author) on some date.
Note that equal author_id and viewer_id indicate the same person.

Write a solution to find all the authors that viewed at least one of their own articles.
Return the result table sorted by id in ascending order.
The result format is in the following example.

Example 1:
Input:
Views table:

```
+------------+-----------+-----------+------------+
| article_id | author_id | viewer_id | view_date  |
+------------+-----------+-----------+------------+
| 1          | 3         | 5         | 2019-08-01 |
| 1          | 3         | 6         | 2019-08-02 |
| 2          | 7         | 7         | 2019-08-01 |
| 2          | 7         | 6         | 2019-08-02 |
| 4          | 7         | 1         | 2019-07-22 |
| 3          | 4         | 4         | 2019-07-21 |
| 3          | 4         | 4         | 2019-07-21 |
+------------+-----------+-----------+------------+
```

Output:

```
+------+
| id   |
+------+
| 4    |
| 7    |
+------+
```

Hints:

```python
import pandas as pd

def article_views(views: pd.DataFrame) -> pd.DataFrame:
```

9.5 Count Salary Categories

Table: Accounts

```
+-------------+------+
| Column Name | Type |
+-------------+------+
| account_id  | int  |
| income      | int  |
+-------------+------+
```

account_id is the primary key (column with unique values) for this table.
Each row contains information about the monthly income for one bank account.

Write a solution to calculate the number of bank accounts for each salary category. The salary categories are:

- "Low Salary": All the salaries **strictly less** than $20000.
- "Average Salary": All the salaries in the **inclusive** range [$20000, $50000].
- "High Salary": All the salaries **strictly greater** than $50000.

The result table **must** contain all three categories. If there are no accounts in a category, return 0.
Return the result table in **any order**.
The result format is in the following example.

Example 1:
Input:
Accounts table:

```
+------------+--------+
| account_id | income |
+------------+--------+
| 3          | 108939 |
| 2          | 12747  |
| 8          | 87709  |
| 6          | 91796  |
+------------+--------+
```

Output:

```
+----------------+----------------+
| category       | accounts_count |
+----------------+----------------+
| Low Salary     | 1              |
| Average Salary | 0              |
| High Salary    | 3              |
+----------------+----------------+
```

Explanation:
Low Salary: Account 2.
Average Salary: No accounts.
High Salary: Accounts 3, 6, and 8.

Hints:

```
import pandas as pd

def count_salary_categories(accounts: pd.DataFrame) -> pd.DataFrame:
```

9.6 Managers with at Least 5 Direct Reports

Table: Employee

```
+-------------+---------+
| Column Name | Type    |
+-------------+---------+
| id          | int     |
| name        | varchar |
| department  | varchar |
| managerId   | int     |
+-------------+---------+
```

- id is the primary key (column with unique values) for this table.
- Each row of this table indicates the name of an employee, their department, and the id of their manager.
- If managerId is null, then the employee does not have a manager.
- No employee will be the manager of themself.

Write a solution to find managers with at least **five direct reports**.
Return the result table in **any order**.
The result format is in the following example.

Example 1:
Input:
Employee table:

```
+-----+-------+------------+-----------+
| id  | name  | department | managerId |
+-----+-------+------------+-----------+
| 101 | John  | A          | None      |
| 102 | Dan   | A          | 101       |
| 103 | James | A          | 101       |
| 104 | Amy   | A          | 101       |
| 105 | Anne  | A          | 101       |
| 106 | Ron   | B          | 101       |
+-----+-------+------------+-----------+
```

Output:

```
+------+
| name |
+------+
| John |
+------+
```

Hints:

```
import pandas as pd

def find_managers(employee: pd.DataFrame) -> pd.DataFrame:
```

10. Python Database

10.1 Connect to MySQL Database in Python

Let's see how to connect the MySQL database in Python using the 'MySQL Connector Python' module.
Arguments required toconnect.

You need to know the following detail of the MySQL server to perform the connection from Python.

Argument	Description
Username	The username that you use to work with MySQL Server. The default username for the MySQL database is a **root**.
Password	Password is given by the user at the time of installing the MySQL server. If you are using root then you won't need the password.
Host name	The server name or Ip address on which MySQL is running. if you are running on localhost, then you can use **localhost** or its IP 127.0.0.0
Database name	The name of the database to which you want to connect and perform the operations.

How to Connect to MySQL Database in Python

1. **Install MySQL connector module**
   Use the pip command to install MySQL connector Python.
   pip install mysql-connector-python

2. **Import MySQL connector module**
   Import using a import mysql.connector statement so you can use this module's methods to communicate with the MySQL database.

3. **Use the connect() method**
   Use the connect() method of the MySQL Connector class with the required arguments to connect MySQL. It would return a MySQLConnection object if the connection established successfully.

4. **Use the cursor() method**
   Use the cursor() method of a MySQLConnection object to create a cursor object to perform various SQL operations.

5. **Use the execute() method**
   The execute() methods run the SQL query and return the result.

6. **Extract result using fetchall()**
   Use cursor.fetchall() or fetchone() or fetchmany() to read query result.

7. **Close cursor and connection objects**
   use cursor.clsoe() and connection.clsoe() method to close open connections after your work completes
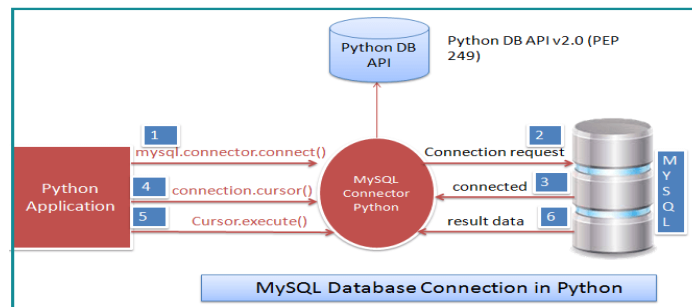

Fig: MySQL database connection in Python

Run the below query on the MySQL console if you have not created any database in MySQL. Otherwise, you can skip the below query.

Hints:

```
Create Database in MySQL
Create database Electronics;
Example to connect to MySQL Database in Python
import mysql.connector
from mysql.connector import Error

try:
    connection = mysql.connector.connect(host='localhost',
                                        database='Electronics',
                                        user='pynative',
                                        password='pynative@#29')
except Error as e:
    print("Error while connecting to MySQL", e)
finally:
    if connection.is_connected():
        cursor.close()
        connection.close()
        print("MySQL connection is closed")
```

Output.

Connected to MySQL Server version 5.7.19
You're connected to database: ('electronics',)
MySQL connection is closed.

10.2 Create MySQL table from Python

Now you know how to connect to a MySQL server from Python, in this section, we will learn how to create a table in MySQL from Python. Let's create table 'Laptop' under the 'Electronics' database.

Hints:

```
import mysql.connector

try:
    connection = mysql.connector.connect(host='localhost',
                                        database='Electronics',
                                        user='pynative',
                                        password='pynative@#29')

    mySql_Create_Table_Query = """CREATE TABLE Laptop (
                            Id int(11) NOT NULL,
                            Name varchar(250) NOT NULL,
                            Price float NOT NULL,
                            Purchase_date Date NOT NULL,
                            PRIMARY KEY (Id)) """

    cursor = connection.cursor()
    result = cursor.execute(mySql_Create_Table_Query)
    print("Laptop Table created successfully ")

except mysql.connector.Error as error:
    print("Failed to create table in MySQL: {}".format(error))

finally:
    if connection.is_connected():
        cursor.close()
        connection.close()
        print("MySQL connection is closed")
```

Output:
Laptop Table created successfully
MySQL connection is closed

10.3 Python MySQL Connection arguments list

We already discussed the four mandatory arguments required to connect the MySQL Server.
Let see what other connection arguments we can use to communicate with the MySQL server from Python.
Below is the list of all other connection arguments and their meaning.

- port: The TCP/IP port of the MySQL server. This value must be an integer. We can specify the different port number if the MySQL server is listening to a different port. The default value for this port argument is 3306.

- use_unicode: Specify whether to use Unicode or not. The default value is True.

- charset: MySQL character set to use, character set variables relate to a client's interaction with the server. There are almost 30 to 40 charset MySQL server supports. The default value of the charset argument is "utf8".

- auto-commit: Set it to true if you want to auto-commit transactions. If you wish to manage transactions in MySQL from Python, you need to set this value true or false. The default value is False, i.e., the changes are not committed to the database. You need to explicitly call a commit method to persist your changes in the database.

- get_warnings: To fetch warning, this is helpful to know the connection is established but with warnings. The default value is False.

- raise_on_warnings: Set it when you want to raise an exception on warnings. The Default value is False.

- connection_timeout (connect_timeout*) : Timeout for the TCP and Unix socket connections. The connection terminates after this timeout expired.

- buffered: If true, the cursor objects fetch the results immediately after executing queries. The default value is False.

- raw: If true, MySQL results are returned as-is rather than converting into Python types. The default value is False. You can set it to true if you want a query result in MySQL type.

- force_ipv6: When setting to True, uses IPv6 when an address resolves to both IPv4 and IPv6. By default, IPv4 is used in such cases. The default value for this argument is false.

- pool_name: It is the Connection pool name that you are creating or using.

- pool_size: Connection pool size that you want to create. The default value is 5.

- pool_reset_session: Reset session variables when the connection is returned to the pool. The default is True.

- use_pure: Specify whether to use pure Python or C Extension. If use_pure=False, then a pure Python module is used; otherwise, it connects MySQL using C extension. Moreover, if C Extension is not available, MySQL Connector Python automatically falls back to the pure Python implementation.

- unix_socket: The location of the Unix socket file. These enable communication between two processes.

- auth_plugin: Authentication plugin to use, Added in 1.2.1.

- collation: MySQL collation to use. You can use the collation that you set while installing MySQL Server. The default value is utf8_generalW_chiich.

- sql_mode: Set the sql_mode session variable at connection time.

Use the Dictionary to keep MySQL Connection arguments

Furthermore, let see how to use a dictionary to store all of these connection arguments.

If you have lots of connection arguments, it's best to keep them in a dictionary and use the ** operator. for example, you know you require a minimum of four arguments (i.e., username, password, hostname, database name) to connect MySQL.

If you have lots of connection arguments, it's best to keep them in a dictionary and use the ** operator. In exceptional cases, we need more than four arguments in the connect method to connect the MySQL database. Let's understand this. For example, below are **three more connection arguments** we can use in the connect() method.

1. connection_timeout – **Timeout** for the TCP and Unix socket connections

2. auto_commit – Whether to auto-commit transactions. The default is false

3. pool_size – Connection pool size if you want to use connection pooling.

Hints:

```python
import mysql.connector
from mysql.connector import Error

try:
    connection_config_dict = {
        'user': 'pynative',
        'password': 'pynative@123',
        'host': '127.0.0.1',
        'database': 'Electronics',
        'raise_on_warnings': True,
        'use_pure': False,
        'autocommit': True,
        'pool_size': 5
    }
    connection = mysql.connector.connect(**connection_config_dict)

    if connection.is_connected():
        db_Info = connection.get_server_info()
        print("Connected to MySQL Server version ", db_Info)
        cursor = connection.cursor()
        cursor.execute("select database();")
        record = cursor.fetchone()
        print("Your connected to database: ", record)

except Error as e:
    print("Error while connecting to MySQL", e)
finally:
    if connection.is_connected():
        cursor.close()
        connection.close()
        print("MySQL connection is closed")
```

10.4 Connect to MySQL Using Connector Python C Extension

Python connector module has a C Extension interface to connect the MySQL database. The use_pure connection argument determines whether to connect to MySQL using a pure Python interface or a C Extension.

The default value of use_pure is False means it uses the pure Python implementation to connect that we already discussed. The below example demonstrates how to connect using a C extension.

Hints:

```python
import mysql.connector
from mysql.connector import Error

try:
    connection = mysql.connector.connect(host='localhost',
                                         database='Electronics',
                                         user='pynative',
                                         password='pynative@#29', use_pure=True)

    if connection.is_connected():
        db_Info = connection.get_server_info()
        print("Connected to MySQL database... MySQL Server version on ", db_Info)
except Error as e:
    print("Error while connecting to MySQL", e)
finally:
    if connection.is_connected():
        connection.close()
        print("MySQL connection is closed")
```

10.5 Python SQLite Database Connection

This section lets you know how to connect to SQLite database in Python using the sqlite3 module.
Use the following steps to connect to SQLite
How to Connect to SQLite Database in Python

1. **Import sqlite3 module**
   import sqlite3 statement imports the sqlite3 module in the program. Using the classes and methods defined in the sqlite3 module we can communicate with the SQLite database.

2. **Use the connect() method**
   Use the connect() method of the connector class with the database name. To establish a connection to SQLite, you need to pass the database name you want to connect. If you specify the database file name that already presents on the disk, it will connect to it. But if your specified SQLite database file doesn't exist, SQLite creates a new database for you.
   This method returns the SQLite Connection Object if the connection is successful.

3. **Use the cursor() method**
   Use the cursor() method of a connection class to create a cursor object to execute SQLite command/queries from Python.

4. **Use the execute() method**
   The execute() methods run the SQL query and return the result.

5. **Extract result using fetchall()**
   Use cursor.fetchall() or fetchone() or fetchmany() to read query result.

6. **Close cursor and connection objects**
   use cursor.clsoe() and connection.clsoe() method to close the cursor and SQLite connections after your work completes

7. **Catch database exception if any that may occur during this connection process.**
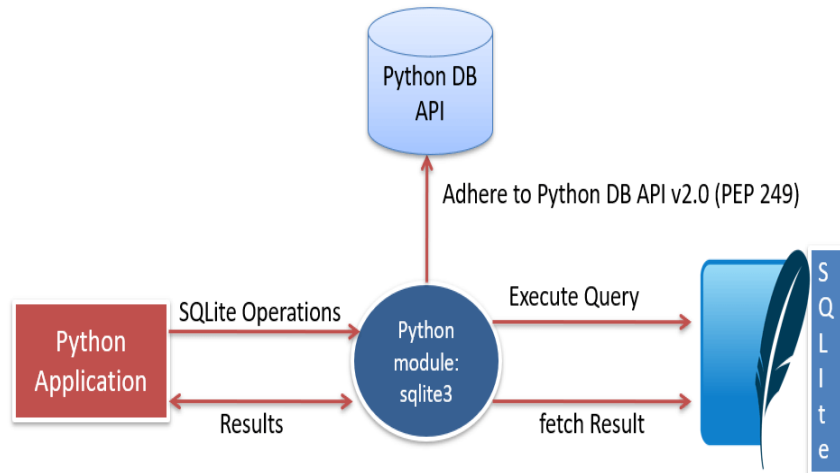
Python sqlite3 module working

The following Python program creates and connects to the new database file "**SQLite_Python.db"** and prints the SQLite version details.
Repeat step to with a new vertex until all edges are colored.

Hints:
```python
import sqlite3

try:
    sqliteConnection = sqlite3.connect('SQLite_Python.db')
    cursor = sqliteConnection.cursor()
    print("Database created and Successfully Connected to SQLite")

    sqlite_select_Query = "select sqlite_version();"
    cursor.execute(sqlite_select_Query)
    record = cursor.fetchall()
    print("SQLite Database Version is: ", record)
    cursor.close()

except sqlite3.Error as error:
    print("Error while connecting to sqlite", error)
finally:
    if sqliteConnection:
        sqliteConnection.close()
        print("The SQLite connection is closed")
```

Output.
Database created and successfully connected.

10.6 Python Database Programming Exercise

Hospital Information System
MySQL
1. Create Database
2. Create Hospital Table
3. Create Doctor Table

These tables should look like this.
Hospital table

Hospital_Id	Hospital_Name	Bed Count
1	Mayo Clinic	200
2	Cleveland Clinic	400
3	Johns Hopkins	1000
4	UCLA Medical Center	1500

Doctor table

Doctor_Id	Doctor_Name	Hospital_Id	Joining_Date	Speciality	Salary	Experience
101	David	1	2005-02-10	Pediatric	40000	NULL
102	Michael	1	2018-07-23	Oncologist	20000	NULL
103	Susan	2	2016-05-19	Garnacologist	25000	NULL
104	Robert	2	2017-12-28	Pediatric	28000	NULL
105	Linda	3	2004-06-04	Garnacologist	42000	NULL
106	William	3	2012-09-11	Dermatologist	30000	NULL
107	Richard	4	2014-08-21	Garnacologist	32000	NULL
108	Karen	4	2011-10-17	Radiologist	30000	NULL

Try
Write the database code for the following queries.
Exercise 1: Connect to your database server and print its version
Exercise 2: Fetch Hospital and Doctor Information using hospital Id and doctor Id
Exercise 3: Get the list Of doctors as per the given specialty and salary
Exercise 4: Get a list of doctors from a given hospital
Exercise 5: Update doctor experience in years

Hints:

```
CREATE database python_db;
CREATE TABLE Hospital (
      Hospital_Id serial NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY,
      Hospital_Name VARCHAR (100) NOT NULL,
      Bed_Count serial
);

INSERT INTO Hospital (Hospital_Id, Hospital_Name, Bed_Count)
VALUES
('1', 'Mayo Clinic', 200),
('2', 'Cleveland Clinic', 400),
('3', 'Johns Hopkins', 1000),
('4', 'UCLA Medical Center', 1500);

CREATE TABLE Doctor (
      Doctor_Id serial NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY,
      Doctor_Name VARCHAR (100) NOT NULL,
      Hospital_Id serial NOT NULL,
      Joining_Date DATE NOT NULL,
      Speciality VARCHAR (100) NOT NULL,
      Salary INTEGER NOT NULL,
      Experience SMALLINT
);
```

```
INSERT INTO Doctor (Doctor_Id, Doctor_Name, Hospital_Id, Joining_Date, Speciality,
Salary, Experience)
VALUES
('101', 'David', '1', '2005-2-10', 'Pediatric', '40000', NULL),
('102', 'Michael', '1', '2018-07-23', 'Oncologist', '20000', NULL),
('103', 'Susan', '2', '2016-05-19', 'Garnacologist', '25000', NULL),
('104', 'Robert', '2', '2017-12-28', 'Pediatric ', '28000', NULL),
('105', 'Linda', '3', '2004-06-04', 'Garnacologist', '42000', NULL),
('106', 'William', '3', '2012-09-11', 'Dermatologist', '30000', NULL),
('107', 'Richard', '4', '2014-08-21', 'Garnacologist', '32000', NULL),
('108', 'Karen', '4', '2011-10-17', 'Radiologist', '30000', NULL);
```

PROBING FOR FUTHER QUESTIONS

Practice the following Python MySQL queries by using above database
Python MySQL – Select Query
Python MySQL – Where Clause
Python MySQL – Order By Clause
Python MySQL – Delete Query
Python MySQL – Drop Table
Python MySQL – Update Query
Python MySQL – Limit Clause
Python MySQL – Join
Commit & RollBack Operation in Python

Practice the following Python Python SQLite queries by using above database
Python SQLite Queries
Python SQLite – Cursor Object
Python SQLite – Create Table
Python SQLite – Insert Data
Python SQLite – Select Data from Table
Python SQLite – WHERE Clause
Python SQLite – ORDER BY Clause
Python SQLite – LIMIT Clause
Python SQLite – JOIN Clause
Python SQLite – Deleting Data in Table
Python SQLite – DROP Table
Python SQLite – Update Data

11. Graphical User Interface

11.1 Simple GUI calculator using Tkinter

Python offers multiple options for developing a GUI (Graphical User Interface). Out of all the GUI methods, Tkinter is the most commonly used method. It is a standard Python interface to the Tk GUI toolkit shipped with Python. Python with Tkinter outputs the fastest and easiest way to create GUI applications. Creating a GUI using Tkinter is an easy task.

To create a Tkinter:
1. Importing the module – tkinter
2. Create the main window (container)
3. Add any number of widgets to the main window

4. Apply the event Trigger on the widgets.

Hints:

```python
# Python program to create a simple GUI
# calculator using Tkinter

# import everything from tkinter module
from tkinter import *

# globally declare the expression variable
expression = ""


# Function to update expression
# in the text entry box
def press(num):
    # point out the global expression variable
    global expression

#write the code here
```

Output:
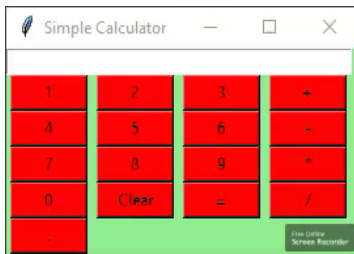
Try

1. GUI program to add a button in your application using tkinter module.
2. GUI program to add a canvas in your application using tkinter module.
3. GUI program to create two buttons exit and hello using tkinter module.

11.2 Temperature Converter using Tkinter

Python Tkinter is a GUI programming package or built-in library. Tkinter provides the Tk GUI toolkit with a potent object-oriented interface. Python with Tkinter is the fastest and easiest way to create GUI applications. Creating a GUI using Tkinter is an easy task.

Approach:

- Importing the module – tkinter, functools from partial
- Create the main window
- Add number of widgets to the main window: Button, Entry, Label
- Displaying message
- Apply the event trigger on the widgets.

Hints:

```
import tkinter as tk
from tkinter import messagebox
from functools import partial

# Declaration of global variable
temp_Val = "Celsius"

# getting drop down value
def store_temp(set_temp):
    global temp_Val
    temp_Val = set_temp

# Lay out widgets
root.grid_columnconfigure(1, weight = 1)
root.grid_rowconfigure(1, weight = 1)

inputNumber = tk.StringVar()
var = tk.StringVar()
......
# Driver code to test above function
# Initial values assumed
a =-200
b = 300
regulaFalsi(a, b)
Muller(a, b, c);
```

Try

1. GUI program to create a Combobox with three options using tkinter module.
2. GUI program to create a Checkbutton widget using tkinter module.
3. GUI program to create a Spinbox widget using tkinter module.

11.3 Python: Weight Conversion GUI using Tkinter

Python offers multiple options for developing a GUI (Graphical User Interface). Out of all the GUI methods, Tkinter is the most commonly used method. It is a standard Python interface to the Tk GUI toolkit shipped with Python. Python with Tkinter outputs the fastest and easiest way to create GUI applications. Creating a GUI using Tkinter is an easy task.

Steps to Create a Tkinter:
- Importing the module – tkinter
- Create the main window (container)
- Add any number of widgets to the main window
- Apply the event Trigger on the widgets.

Below is what the GUI looks like:

Hints:

```python
# Python program to create a simple GUI
# weight converter using Tkinter

from tkinter import *
# Create a GUI window
window = Tk()

# Function to convert weight
# given in kg to grams, pounds
# and ounces
def from_kg():

………
", command = from_kg)

# grid method is used for placing
# the widgets at respective positions
# in table like structure
e1.grid(row = 0, column = 0)
e2.grid(row = 0, column = 1)
e3.grid(row = 1, column = 0)
e4.grid(row = 1, column = 1)
e5.grid(row = 1, column = 2)
t1.grid(row = 2, column = 0)
t2.grid(row = 2, column = 1)
t3.grid(row = 2, column = 2)
b1.grid(row = 0, column = 2)
```

Try

1. GUI program to create a Text widget using tkinter module. Insert a string at the beginning then insert a string into the current text. Delete the first and last character of the text.

2. GUI program to create three single line text-box to accept a value from the user using tkinter module.

3. GUI program to create three radio buttons widgets using tkinter module.

11.4 Create a GUI Marksheet using Tkinter

Create a python GUI mark sheet. Where credits of each subject are given, enter the grades obtained in each subject and click on Submit. The credits per subject, the total credits as well as the SGPA are displayed after being calculated automatically. Use Tkinter to create the GUI interface. *Refer the below articles to get the idea about basics of tkinter and Python.*

- *Tkinter introduction*
- *Basics of Python*

Python offers multiple options for developing a GUI (Graphical User Interface). Out of all the GUI methods, Tkinter is the most commonly used method. It is a standard Python interface to the Tk GUI toolkit shipped with Python. Python with Tkinter outputs the fastest and easiest way to create GUI applications. Creating a GUI using Tkinter is an easy task.

To create a Tkinter:
- Importing the module – Tkinter

- Create the main window (container)
- Add any number of widgets to the main window
- Apply the event Trigger on the widgets.

This is how the GUI would look:

Hints:

```
# Python program to create a
# GUI mark sheet using tkinter

# function to display the total subject
# credits total credits and SGPA according
# to grades entered
def display():
 …….
# end of display function
# label to enter name
tk.Label(master, text="Name").grid(row=0, column=0)
…..
tk.Label(master, text="Total credit").grid(row=7, column=3)
tk.Label(master, text="SGPA").grid(row=8, column=3)
```

Try

1. GUI program to create a ScrolledText widgets using tkinter module.
2. GUI program to create a Progress bar widgets using tkinter module.

12. GRAPHICS-1

12.1 Algorithm Plotting using Turtle

To make use of the turtle methods and functionalities, we need to import turtle."turtle" comes packed with the standard Python package and need not be installed externally. The roadmap for executing a turtle program follows 4 steps:

1. Import the turtle module
2. Create a turtle to control.
3. Draw around using the turtle methods.
4. Run turtle.done().

from turtle import *
# or
import turtle

1. Write a function to draw rectangle, triangle, star, polygon, circle and sphere.

Hints:
```python
# Python program to draw square
# using Turtle Programming
import turtle
skk = turtle.Turtle()

for i in range(4):
    skk.forward(50)
    skk.right(90)
    -------
turtle.done()
```

Output:

Hints:
```python
# Python program to draw triangle
import turtle

t = turtle.Turtle()

t.forward(200)

t.left(120)
t.forward(200)

t.left(120)
t.forward(200)
```

Output:
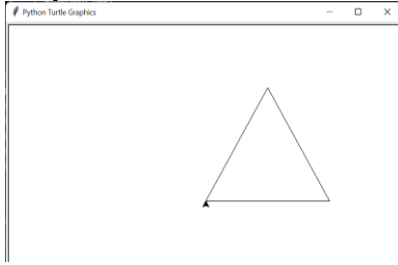
Try

1. Draw star plotting using Turtle.
2. Draw polygon plotting using Turtle.
3. Draw circle and sphere plotting using Turtle.
4. Draw sphere plotting using Turtle.

12.2 Drawing of Spiral Helix Pattern and Rainbow Benzene

1. Write a python program to draw spiral helix pattern

Hints:

```
# Python program to draw
# Spiral Helix Pattern
# using Turtle Programming

import turtle
loadWindow = turtle.Screen()
turtle.speed(2)

for i in range(100):
    turtle.circle(5*i)
    turtle.circle(-5*i)
    turtle.left(i)

turtle.exitonclick()
```

Output:
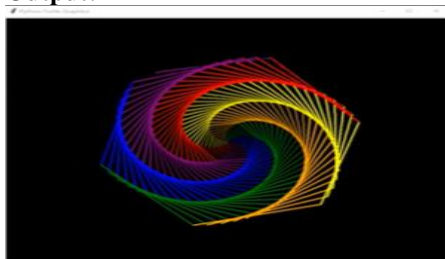
Try

1. Draw spiral helix pattern using red and green colour only.
2. Draw spiral helix pattern using yellow and green colour only.

2. Write a python program to draw rainbow benzene.

Hints:

```python
# Python program to draw
# Rainbow Benzene
# using Turtle Programming
import turtle
colors = ['red', 'purple', 'blue', 'green', 'orange', 'yellow']
t = turtle.Pen()
turtle.bgcolor('black')
for x in range(360):
    t.pencolor(colors[x%6])
    t.width(x//100 + 1)
    t.forward(x)
    t.left(59)
```

Output:

Try

1. Take input colors = ['red', 'purple', 'blue', 'green', 'orange', 'yellow'] and verify the results.
2. Take input colors = ['pink', 'red', 'blue', 'green', 'purple', 'yellow'] and verify the results.

12.3 Drawing a person using circle, triangle and lines
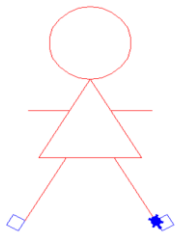
Hints:

```python
import turtle

def draw_dream():
    window = turtle.Screen()
    window.bgcolor("white")
    draw_Scarlett()
    window.exitonclick()

 def draw_Scarlett():
    brad = turtle.Turtle()
    brad.shape("turtle")
    brad.color("red")
```

```
    draw_head(brad)
    draw_body(brad)
    draw_arm(brad)
    draw_leg1(brad)
    draw_leg2(brad)

def draw_head(brad):
    brad.circle(60)
    brad.speed(3)
    brad.right(60)

def draw_body(brad):
    num = 0
    while num < 3:
        brad.forward(150)
        brad.right(120)
        brad.speed(1)
        num += 1
#Write the code here
```

Try

1. By using turtle to draw a person using circle, triangle and lines in reverse order.

12.4 Python Turtle Spirograph

A **Spirograph** is a geometric drawing toy that produces mathematical roulette curves of the variety technically known as **hypotrochoids** and **epitrochoids**. It was developed by British engineer Denys Fisher and first sold in 1965.

Write a python Program to print the below spirographs.

Examples of patterns created using a spirograph:
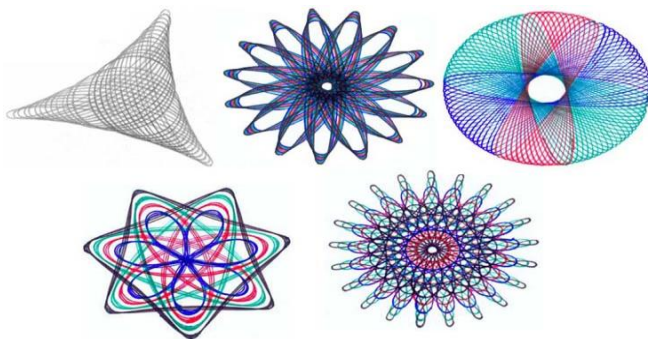
Hints:

```
#Python Turtle - Spirograph
import turtle
from math import cos,sin
from time import sleep

window = turtle.Screen()
window.bgcolor("#FFFFFF")

mySpirograph = turtle.Turtle()
mySpirograph.hideturtle()
mySpirograph.tracer(0)
mySpirograph.speed(0)
mySpirograph.pensize(2)
```

```
myPen = turtle.Turtle()
myPen.hideturtle()
myPen.tracer(0)
myPen.speed(0)
myPen.pensize(3)
myPen.color("#AA00AA")

R = 125
r = 75
d = 125

angle = 0

myPen.penup()
myPen.goto(R-r+d,0)
myPen.pendown()

theta = 0.2
steps = int(6*3.14/theta)

for t in range(0,steps):
…..
    mySpirograph.getscreen().update()
    sleep(0.05)
```

Try

1. By using python turtle implement different spirograph as shown in above figure.

12.5 Python Turtle-WordArt Challenge

In this challenge we will use Python Turtle to draw text on screen and customise the appearance of our text.
To do so we have created our own font as a Python dictionary. Each letter of the alphabet is represented as a set of (x, y) coordinates as follows:
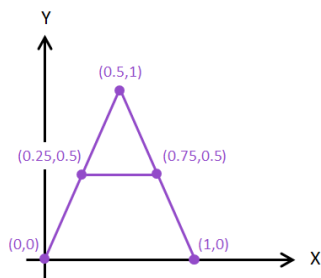
"A" : ((0,0),(0.5,1),(0.75,0.5),(0.25,0.5),(0.75,0.5),(1,0))

We will then use these coordinates to trace a line using Python Turtle using a "dot-to-dot" approach.

Hints:

```
#Python Turtle - WordArt Challenge
import turtle
import random
from alphabet import alphabet
from math import cos, sin, atan2, radians, degrees

myPen = turtle.Turtle()
myPen.hideturtle()
```

```
myPen.speed(0)
window = turtle.Screen()
window.bgcolor("#000000")
myPen.pensize(2)

def displayMessage(message,fontSize,color,x,y,rotationAngle):
    …….

#Main Program Starts Here
fontSize = 30
fontColor="#FF00FF"
characterSpacing = 5
cursorX = -150
cursorY = -100
```

Try

1. By using python turtle to implement WordArt like B, C, E.
2. By using python turtle to implement WordArt like X, Y, Z.

13. GRAPHICS-2

13.1 DDA Line generation Algorithm in Computer Graphics

Introduction:

DDA (Digital Differential Analyzer) is a line drawing algorithm used in computer graphics to generate a line segment between two specified endpoints. It is a simple and efficient algorithm that works by using the incremental difference between the x-coordinates and y-coordinates of the two endpoints to plot the line.

The steps involved in DDA line generation algorithm are:

1. Input the two endpoints of the line segment, (x1,y1) and (x2,y2).

2. Calculate the difference between the x-coordinates and y-coordinates of the endpoints as dx and dy respectively.

3. Calculate the slope of the line as m = dy/dx.

4. Set the initial point of the line as (x1,y1).

5. Loop through the x-coordinates of the line, incrementing by one each time, and calculate the corresponding y-coordinate using the equation y = y1 + m(x – x1).

6. Plot the pixel at the calculated (x,y) coordinate.

7. Repeat steps 5 and 6 until the endpoint (x2,y2) is reached.

DDA algorithm is relatively easy to implement and is computationally efficient, making it suitable for real-time applications. However, it has some limitations, such as the inability to handle vertical lines and the need for floating-point arithmetic, which can be slow on some systems. Nonetheless, it remains a popular choice for generating lines in computer graphics.

In any 2-Dimensional plane, if we connect two points (x0, y0) and (x1, y1), we get a line segment. But in the case of computer graphics, we cannot directly join any two coordinate points, for that, we should calculate intermediate points' coordinates and put a pixel for each intermediate point, of the desired color with the help of functions like putpixel(x, y, K) in C, where (x,y) is our co-ordinate and K denotes some color.

Examples:

Input: For line segment between (2, 2) and (6, 6) :
Output: we need (3, 3) (4, 4) and (5, 5) as our intermediate points.
Input: For line segment between (0, 2) and (0, 6) :
Output: we need (0, 3) (0, 4) and (0, 5) as our intermediate points.

Hints:

```
/ calculate dx , dy

dx = X1 - X0;
dy = Y1 - Y0;

// Depending upon absolute value of dx & dy
// choose number of steps to put pixel as
#Write the code here

for (int i = 0; i <= steps; i++)
{
    putpixel (round(X),round(Y),WHITE);
    X += Xinc;
    Y += Yinc;
}
```

Try
1. Take input for line segment between (3, 3) and (7, 7) and verify the results.
2. Take input for line segment between (8, 8) and (5, 5) and verify the results.

13.2 Bresenham's Line Generation Algorithm

Given the coordinate of two points A (x1, y1) and B (x2, y2). The task is to find all the intermediate points required for drawing line AB on the computer screen of pixels. Note that every pixel has integer coordinates.

Examples:
Input: A(0,0), B(4,4)
Output: (0,0), (1,1), (2,2), (3,3), (4,4)
Input: A(0,0), B(4,2)
Output: (0,0), (1,0), (2,1), (3,1), (4,2)

Below are some assumptions to keep the algorithm simple.
We draw lines from left to right.
x1 < x2 and y1< y2
Slope of the line is between 0 and 1. We draw a line from lower left to upper right.

Hints:

```
# A naive way of drawing line
def naiveDrawLine(x1, x2, y1, y2):
    m = (y2 - y1) / (x2 - x1)

    # for (x = x1; x <= x2; x++) {
    for x in range(x1, x2 + 1):
    #Write the code here

    print(x, y)
```

Try
1. Take input: A (1,0), B(3,4) and verify the results.
2. Take input: A (1,1), B(4,4) and verify the results.

13.3 Bresenham's circle drawing algorithm

Given the coordinate of two points A(x1, y1) and B(x2, y2). The task is to find all the intermediate points required for drawing line AB on the computer screen of pixels. Note that every pixel has integer coordinates.

Hints:

```
// Python program for circle drawing
// using Bresenham's Algorithm
// in computer-graphics

def bresenham_circle(x0, y0, radius):
  x = radius
  y = 0
  err = 0

  while x >= y:
    print(x0 + x, y0 + y)
    print(x0 + y, y0 + x)
    print(x0 - y, y0 + x)
    print(x0 - x, y0 + y)
    print(x0 - x, y0 - y)
    print(x0 - y, y0 - x)
    print(x0 + y, y0 - x)
    print(x0 + x, y0 - y)

    y += 1
    err += 1 + 2*y
    if 2*(err-x) + 1 > 0:
      x -= 1
      err += 1 - 2*x
```

Output:

Try
1. Take input as xc = 150, yc = 150, r = 30 and verify the results.
2. Take input as xc = 165, yc = 153, r = 15 and verify the results.

13.4 Boundary Fill Algorithm

Introduction: Boundary Fill Algorithm starts at a pixel inside the polygon to be filled and paints the interior proceeding outwards towards the boundary. This algorithm works **only if** the color with which the region has to be filled and the color of the boundary of the region are different. If the boundary is of one single color, this approach proceeds outwards pixel by pixel until it hits the boundary of the region.

Boundary Fill Algorithm is recursive in nature. It takes an interior point(x, y), a fill color, and a boundary color as the input. The algorithm starts by checking the color of (x, y). If it's color is not equal to the fill color and the boundary color, then it is painted with the fill color and the function is called for all the neighbours of (x, y). If a point is found to be of fill color or of boundary color, the function does not call its neighbours and returns. This process continues until all points up to the boundary color for the region have been tested.

The boundary fill algorithm can be implemented by 4-connected pixels or 8-connected pixels. **4-connected pixels :** After painting a pixel, the function is called for four neighbouring points. These are the pixel positions that are right, left, above, and below the current pixel. Areas filled by this method are called 4-connected.

Hints:

```
void boundaryFill4(int x, int y, int fill_color,int boundary_color)
{
    if(getpixel(x, y) != boundary_color &&
      getpixel(x, y) != fill_color)
    {
        #Write the code here
}
```

Try

1. Program to fill the boundary with different colours.

13.5 Morphing Algorithm

Tweening / Morphing effects are often used in Computer Animations to change the shape of an object by morphing an object from one shape into another.

In Tweening, key frames are provided and "in-between" frames are calculated to make a smooth looking animation.

In this blog post we will implement a Tweening algorithm to morph a letter of the alphabet (e.g. "A" into another letter "Z") using a linear interpolation.

We will consider a letter as being a list of connected nodes (dots) where each dot has its own set of (x,y) coordinates.
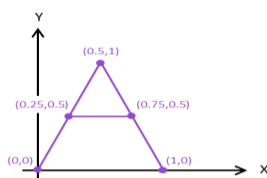
"A" : ((0,0),(0.5,1),(0.75,0.5),(0.25,0.5),(0.75,0.5),(1,0))

Linear Interpolation Formulas:
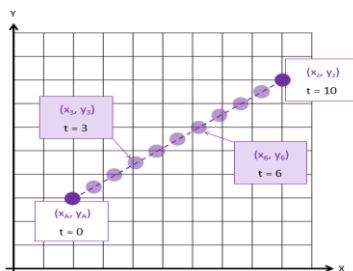
Using the following linear interpolation formulas we can calculate the (x,y) coordinates of each dot for any "in-between" frame.

$x(t) = x_A + (x_Z - x_A) * t / 10$

$y(t) = y_A + (y_Z - y_A) * t / 10$

- "t" represents the time: in other words the frame number (e.g. between 0 and 10)

- (x_A,y_A) the coordinates of a node/dot from the starting letter (e.g. A)

- (x_Z,y_Z) the coordinates of a node/dot from the ending letter (e.g. Z)

Using these formulas we can see that:

$x(0) = x_A$

$y(0) = y_A$

$x(10) = x_Z$

$y(10) = y_Z$

Hints:

```python
#Python Turtle
import turtle
import random
from alphabet import alphabet
from time import sleep

myPen = turtle.Turtle()
myPen.hideturtle()
myPen.tracer(0)
myPen.speed(0)
window = turtle.Screen()
window.bgcolor("#000000")
myPen.pensize(4)

def morphing(letter1,letter2,t,fontSize,color,x,y):
  …..
#Write the code here
```

Try

1. Write a program to draw different alphabets using the linear interpolation equations and verify the result.

14. Final Notes

The only way to learn programming is program, program and program on challenging problems. The problems in this tutorial are certainly NOT challenging. There are tens of thousands of challenging problems available – used in training for various programming contests (such as International Collegiate Programming Contest (ICPC), International Olympiad in Informatics (IOI)). Check out these sites:

- The ACM - ICPC International collegiate programming contest (https://icpc.global/)
- The Topcoder Open (TCO) annual programming and design contest (https://www.topcoder.com/)
- Universidad de Valladolid's online judge (https://uva.onlinejudge.org/).
- Peking University's online judge (http://poj.org/).
- USA Computing Olympiad (USACO) Training Program @ http://train.usaco.org/usacogate.
- Google's coding competitions (https://codingcompetitions.withgoogle.com/codejam, https://codingcompetitions.withgoogle.com/hashcode)
- The ICFP programming contest (https://www.icfpconference.org/)

- BME International 24-hours programming contest (https://www.challenge24.org/)
- The International Obfuscated C Code Contest (https://www0.us.ioccc.org/main.html)
- Internet Problem Solving Contest (https://ipsc.ksp.sk/)
- Microsoft Imagine Cup (https://imaginecup.microsoft.com/en-us)
- Hewlett Packard Enterprise (HPE) Codewars (https://hpecodewars.org/)
- OpenChallenge (https://www.openchallenge.org/)

Coding Contests Scores

Students must solve problems and attain scores in the following coding contests:

Name of the contest	Minimum number of problems to solve	Required score
CodeChef	20	200
Leetcode	20	200
GeeksforGeeks	20	200
SPOJ	5	50
InterviewBit	10	1000
Hackerrank	25	250
Codeforces	10	100
BuildIT	50	500
Total score need to obtain		2500

Student must have any one of the following certification:

1. HackerRank - Problem Solving Skills Certification (Basic and Intermediate)
2. GseeksforGeeks – Data Structures and Algorithms Certification
3. CodeChef - Learn Python Certification
4. Interviewbit – DSA pro / Python pro
5. NPTEL – Programming, Data Structures and Algorithms
6. NPTEL – The Joy of Computing using Python

V. TEXT BOOKS:
1. Eric Matthes, "Python Crash Course: A Hands-On, Project-based Introduction to Programming", No Starch Press, 3rd Edition, 2023.
2. Martin C. Brown , "Python: The Complete Reference" McGraw Hill Education, Fourth edition , 2018.

VI. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. John M Zelle, "Python Programming: An Introduction to Computer Science", Ingram short title, 3rd Edition, 2016.
2. R. Nageswara Rao , "Core Python Programming" Dreamtech Press India Pvt Ltd 2018
3. Yashavant Kanetkar, Aditya Kanetkar, "Let Us Python", BPB Publications, 2nd Edition, 2019.
4. Paul Barry, "Head First Python: A Brain-Friendly Guide", O'Reilly, 2nd Edition, 2016
5. Taneja Sheetal, Kumar Naveen, "Python Programming – A Modular Approach", Pearson, 1st Edition, 2017.

VII. ELECTRONICS RESOURCES
1. https://realPython.com/Python3-object-oriented-programming/
2. https://Python.swaroopch.com/oop.html
3. https://Python-textbok.readthedocs.io/en/1.0/Object_Oriented_Programming.html
4. https://www.programiz.com/Python-programming/
5. https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/python-programming-language/

VIII. MATERIALS ONLINE (Include full stack)
1. Course template
2. Lab Manual

ESSENCE OF INDIAN TRADITIONAL KNOWLEDGE

III Semester: Common for all branches								
Course Code	**Category**				**Credits**			

Course Code	**Category**	**Hours / Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
AHSC10	**Mandatory**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Classes: Nil	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Practical Classes: Nil	Total Classes: Nil

Prerequisite: No Prerequisites

COURSE OBJECTIVES:
The course should enable the students to:
I.   Understand the concept of Traditional knowledge and its importance
II. Know the need and importance of protecting traditional knowledge.
III. Know the various enactments related to the protection of traditional knowledge.
IV. Understand the concepts of Intellectual property to protect the traditional knowledge

MODULE-I	**INTRODUCTION TO TRADITIONAL KNOWLEDGE**

Define traditional knowledge, nature and characteristics, scope and importance, kinds of traditional knowledge, the physical and social contexts in which traditional knowledge develop, the historical impact of social change on traditional knowledge systems. Indigenous Knowledge (IK), characteristics, traditional knowledge vis-à-vis indigenous knowledge, traditional knowledge Vs western knowledge traditional knowledge vis-à-vis formal knowledge

MODULE-II	**PROTECTION OF TRADITIONAL KNOWLEDGE**

Protection of traditional knowledge: The need for protecting traditional knowledge Significance of TK Protection, value of TK in global economy, Role of Government to harness TK.

MODULE-III	**LEGAL FRAMEWORK AND TK**

A: The Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act, 2006, Plant Varieties Protection and Farmer's Rights Act, 2001(PPVFR Act);

B: The Biological Diversity Act 2002 and Rules 2004, the protection of traditional knowledge bill, 2016. Geographical indicators act 2003.

MODULE-IV	**TRADITIONAL KNOWLEDGE AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

Systems of traditional knowledge protection, Legal concepts for the protection of traditional knowledge, Certain non IPR mechanisms of traditional knowledge protection, Patents and traditional knowledge, Strategies to increase protection of traditional knowledge, global legal FORA for increasing protection of Indian Traditional Knowledge.

MODULE-V	**TRADITIONAL KNOWLEDGE IN DIFFERENT SECTORS:**

Traditional knowledge and engineering, Traditional medicine system, TK and biotechnology, TK in agriculture, Traditional societies depend on it for their food and healthcare needs, Importance of conservation and sustainable development of environment, Management of biodiversity, Food security of the country and protection of TK. 139.

Text Books:

1. Traditional Knowledge System in India, by Amit Jha, 2009.
2. Traditional Knowledge System and Technology in India by Basanta Kumar Mohanta and Vipin Kumar Singh, Pratibha Prakashan 2012.

Reference Books:

1. Traditional Knowledge System in India by Amit Jha Atlantic publishers, 2002.
2. "Knowledge Traditions and Practices of India" Kapil Kapoor1, Michel Danino2

<h1 align="center">THEORY OF COMPUTATION</h1>

IV Semester: CSE / IT / CSIT

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	T	P	C	CIA	SEE	Total
AITC04	Core	3	1	0	4	30	70	100

Contact Classes: 45	Tutorial Classes: 15	Practical Classes: Nil	Total Classes: 60

Prerequisites: Discrete Mathematical Structures

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course focuses on infinite languages in finite ways, and classify machines by their power to recognize .It includes finite automata, regular grammar, push down automata ,context free grammars, and Turing machines It is applicable in designing phrasing and lexical analysis of a compiler, genetic programming and recursively enumerable languages.

II. OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I.   The fundamental knowledge of automata theory which is used to solve computational problems.
II. The reorganization of context free language for processing infinite information using push down automata.
III. The computer based algorithms with the help of an abstract machines to solve recursively enumerable problems.

III. SYLLABUS:

MODULE –I: FINITE AUTOMATA

Fundamentals: Alphabet, strings, language, operations; Introduction to finite automata: The central concepts of automata   theory, deterministic finite automata, nondeterministic finite automata, an application of finite automata, finite automata with and without epsilon transitions, Conversion of NFA to DFA, Moore and Melay Machines.

MODULE –II: REGULAR LANGUAGES

Regular sets, regular expressions, identity rules, constructing finite automata for a given regular expression, conversion of finite automata to regular expressions, pumping lemma of regular sets, closure properties of regular sets (proofs not required), regular grammars-right linear and left linear grammars, equivalence
between regular linear grammar and finite automata, inter conversion.

MODULE –III: CONTEXT FREE GRAMMARS

Context free grammars and languages: Context free grammar, derivation trees, sentential forms, right most and leftmost   derivation of strings, applications.
Ambiguity in context free grammars, minimization of context free grammars, Chomsky normal form, Greibach normal form, pumping lemma for context free languages, enumeration of properties of context free language (proofs omitted).

MODULE –IV: PUSHDOWN AUTOMATA

Pushdown automata, definition, model, acceptance of context free language, acceptance by final state and acceptance by empty stack and its equivalence, equivalence of context free language and pushdown automata, inter conversion;(Proofs not required); Introduction to deterministic context free languages and
deterministic pushdown automata.

MODULE –V: TURING MACHINE

Turing machine: Turing machine, definition, model, design of Turing machine, computable functions, recursively enumerable languages, Church's hypothesis, counter machine, types of Turing machines (proofs not required), linear bounded automata and context sensitive language, Chomsky hierarchy of languages.

IV.TEXT BOOKS:

1. John E. Hopcroft, Rajeev Motwani, Jeffrey D. Ullman, "Introduction to Automata, Theory, Languages and Computation"‖, Pearson Education, 3rd Edition, 2007.

IV. REFERENCE BOOKS:
  1. John C Martin, ―Introduction to Languages and Automata Theory‖, Tata McGraw-Hill, 3rd Edition, 2017.
  2. Daniel I.A. Cohen, ―Introduction to Computer Theory‖, John Wiley & Sons, 2nd Edition, 2004.

V. WEB REFERENCES:
  1. https://www.tutorialspoint.com/automata_theory/index.htm
  2. https://www.iitg.ernet.in/dgoswami/Flat-Notes.pdf

<p style="text-align:center">**OPERATING SYSTEMS**</p>

III Semester: CSE(AI & ML) / CSE (CS) / CSE(DS)							
IV Semester: CSE / IT/ CSIT							

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
ACSC12	**Core**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
		3	0	0	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 45**		

Prerequisites:

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

Operating system is system software that manages computer hardware, software resources, and provides common services for computer programs. This course provides a comprehensive introduction to operating systems design concepts, data structures and algorithms. It is designed to provide in-depth critique on the problems of resource management, scheduling, concurrency, synchronization, memory management, file management, peripheral management, protection and security. It deals with the transfer of programs in and out of memory; organizes processing time between programs and users. Various applications of operating systems include security, job accounting, error detection aids, coordination between other software's and users.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:
The students will try to learn:
I. Understand the functionalities of main components in operating systems.
II. Analyze the algorithms used in memory and process management.
III. Understand the clock synchronization protocols
IV. Interpret the concepts of input and output storage for file management.

III. SYLLABUS:
MODULE – I: INTRODUCTION
Operating systems objectives and functions: Computer system architecture, operating systems structure, operating systems operations; Evolution of operating systems: Simple batch, multi programmed, time shared, personal computer, parallel distributed systems, real time systems, special purpose systems, operating system services, user operating systems interface; Systems calls: Types of systems calls, system programs, protection and security, operating system design and implementation, operating systems structure, virtual machines.

MODULE – II: PROCESS AND CPU SCHEDULING, PROCESS COORDINATION
Process concepts: The process, process state, process control block, threads; Process scheduling: Scheduling queues, schedulers, context switch, preemptive scheduling, dispatcher, scheduling criteria, scheduling algorithms, multiple processor scheduling; Real time scheduling; Thread scheduling; Case studies Linux windows; Process synchronization, the critical section problem; Peterson's solution, synchronization hardware, semaphores and classic problems of synchronization, monitors

MODULE – III: MEMORY MANAGEMENT AND VIRTUAL MEMORY
Logical and physical address space: Swapping, contiguous memory allocation, paging, structure of page table.

Segmentation: Segmentation with paging, virtual memory, demand paging; Performance of demand paging: Page replacement, page replacement algorithms, allocation of frames, thrashing.

MODULE – IV: FILE SYSTEM INTERFACE, MASS-STORAGE STRUCTURE
The concept of a file, access methods, directory structure, file system mounting, file sharing, protection, file system structure, file system implementation, allocation methods, free space management, directory implementation, efficiency and performance; Overview of mass storage structure: Disk structure, disk attachment, disk scheduling, disk management, swap space management; Dynamic memory allocation: Basic concepts; Library functions.

MODULE – V: DEADLOCKS, PROTECTION

System model: Deadlock characterization, methods of handling deadlocks, deadlock prevention, dead lock avoidance, dead lock detection and recovery form deadlock system protection, goals of protection, principles of protection, domain of protection, access matrix, implementation of access matrix, access control, revocation of access rights, capability based systems, language based protection.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:
1. Abraham Silberschatz, Peter B. Galvin, Greg Gagne, "Operating System Principles", Wiley Student Edition, 8th Edition, 2010.
2. William Stallings, "Operating System- Internals and Design Principles", Pearson Education, 6th Edition, 2002.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. Andrew S Tanenbaum, "Modern Operating Systems", PHI, 3rd Edition, 2007.
2. D. M. Dhamdhere, "Operating Systems a Concept Based Approach", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2nd Edition, 2006.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:
1. www.smartzworld.com/notes/operatingsystems
2. www.scoopworld.in
3. www.sxecw.edu.in
4. www.technofest2u.blogspot.com

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

IV Semester: CSE / IT / CSIT / CSE (AI&ML) / CSE (DS) / CSE (CS)								
Course Code	**Category**	**Hours / Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**		
AITC05	**Core**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
		3	0	0	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 45**		
Prerequisites: Programming for Problem Solving, Data Structures								

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

The purpose of this course is to provide a clear understanding of fundamentals with emphasis on their applications to create and manage large data sets. It highlights on technical overview of database software to retrieve data from n database. The course includes database design principles, normalization, concurrent transaction processing,, security, recovery and file
organization techniques.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:
The students will try to learn:
I.   Understand the role of database management system in an organization and learn the database concepts.
II. Design databases using data modeling and Logical database design techniques.
III. Construct database queries using relational algebra and calculus and SQL.
IV. Understand the concept of a database transaction and related concurrent, recovery facilities.
V.   Learn how to evaluate a set of queries in query processing.

III. SYLLABUS:
MODULE – I: CONCEPTUAL MODELING INTRODUCTION
Introduction to Data bases: Purpose of Database systems, view of data, data models, Database languages, Database users, various components of overall DBS architecture, various concepts of ER model, basics of Relational Model.

MODULE – II: RELATIONAL APPROACH
Relational algebra and calculus: Relational algebra, selection and projection, set operations, renaming, joins, division, examples of algebra queries, relational calculus: Tuple relational calculus, Domain relational calculus, expressive power of algebra and calculus.

MODULE – III: SQL QUERY - BASICS , RDBMS - NORMALIZATION
SQL – Data Definition commands, Queries with various options, Mata manipulation commands, Views, Joins, views, integrity and security; Relational database design: Pitfalls of RDBD, Lossless join decomposition, functional dependencies, Armstrong axioms, normalization for relational databases 1st, 2nd and 3rd normal forms, Basic definitions of MVDs and JDs, 4th and 5th normal forms.

MODULE – IV: TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT
Transaction processing: Transaction concept, transaction State, implementation of atomicity and durability, concurrent executions, serializability, recoverability.
Concurrency Control: Lock-based protocols, timestamp-based protocols, validation-based protocols, multiple granularity, multiversion schemes, deadlock handling.
Recovery: Failure classification, storage structure, recovery and atomicity, Log-Based recovery, shadow paging, recovery with concurrent transactions buffer management.

MODULE – V: DATA STORAGE AND QUERY PROCESSING
Data storage: Overview of physical storage media, magnetic disks, storage access, file organization, organization of records in files.
Indexing and Hashing: Basic concepts: Ordered indices, B+-tree index files, B-tree index files, static hashing, Dynamic Hashing, Comparison of Ordered Indexing and Hashing.
 Query Processing: Overview, measures of query cost.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:
  1. Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth, S. Sudarshan, "Database System Concepts", McGraw-Hill, 6th Edition, 2017.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
  1. Ramez Elmasri, Shamkant B. Navathe, "Fundamental Database Systems", Pearson Education, 6th Edition, 2014.
  2. Raghu Ramakrishnan, "Database Management System", Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, 3rd Edition, 2007.
  3. Hector Garcia Molina, Jeffrey D. Ullman, Jennifer Widom, "Database System Implementation", Pearson Education, United States, 1st Edition, 2000.
  4. Peter Rob, Corlos Coronel, "Database System, Design, Implementation and Management", Thompson Learning Course Technology, 5th Edition, 2003.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:
  1. https://www.youtube.com/results?search_query=DBMS+onluine+classes
  2. http://www.w3schools.in/dbms/
  3. http://beginnersbook.com/2015/04/dbms-tutorial/

DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS

IV Semester: CSE / IT / CSIT / CSE (AI&ML) / CSE (DS) / CSE (CS)

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
ACSC13	Core	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 45**		

Prerequisites: Programming for Problem Solving, Data Structures

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

Design and analysis of algorithms is the process of finding the computational complexity of algorithms. It helps to design and analyze the logic on how the algorithm will work before developing the actual code for a program. It focuses on introduction to algorithm, asymptotic complexity, sorting and searching using divide and conquer, greedy method, dynamic programming, backtracking, branch and bound. NP-hard and NP-complete problems. The applications of algorithm design are used for information storage, retrieval, transportation through networks, and presentation to users.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:
The students will try to learn:
I.   Assess how the choice of data structures and algorithm design methods impacts the performance of programs.
II. Solve problems using data structures such as binary search trees, and graphs and writing programs for these solutions.
III. Choose the appropriate data structure and algorithm design method for a specified application.
IV. Solve problems using algorithm design methods such as the greedy method, divide and conquer, dynamic programming, backtracking, and branch and bound and writing programs for these solutions.

III. SYLLABUS:
MODULE – I: INTRODUCTION
Algorithm: Pseudo code for expressing algorithms; Performance analysis: Space complexity, time complexity; Asymptotic notations: Big O notation, omega notation, theta notation and little o notation, amortized complexity; Divide and Conquer: General method, binary search, quick sort, merge sort, Strassen's matrix multiplication.

MODULE – II: SEARCHING AND TRAVERSAL TECHNIQUES
Disjoint set operations, union and find algorithms; Efficient non recursive binary tree traversal algorithms, spanning trees; Graph traversals: Breadth first search, depth first search, connected components, biconnected components.

MODULE – III: GREEDY METHOD AND DYNAMIC PROGRAMMING
Greedy method: The general method, job sequencing with deadlines, knapsack problem, minimum cost spanning trees, single source shortest paths.

Dynamic programming: The general method, matrix chain multiplication optimal binary search trees, 0/1 knapsack problem, single source shortest paths, all pairs shortest paths problem, the travelling salesperson problem.

MODULE – IV: BACKTRACKING AND BRANCH AND BOUND
Backtracking: The general method, the 8 queens problem, sum of subsets problem, graph coloring, Hamiltonian cycles; Branch and bound: The general method, 0/1 knapsack problem, least cost branch and bound solution, first in first out branch and bound solution, travelling salesperson problem.

MODULE – V: NP-HARD AND NP-COMPLETE PROBLEMS
Basic concepts: Non-deterministic algorithms, the classes NP - Hard and NP, NP Hard problems, clique decision problem, chromatic number decision problem, Cook's theorem.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:
1. Ellis Horowitz, Satraj Sahni, Sanguthevar Rajasekharan, "Fundamentals of Computer Algorithms", Universities Press, 2nd Edition, 2015.
2. Alfred V. Aho, John E. Hopcroft, Jeffrey D, "The Design And Analysis Of Computer Algorithms", Pearson India, 1st Edition, 2013.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. Levitin A, "Introduction to the Design and Analysis of Algorithms", Pearson Education, 3rd Edition, 2012.
2. Goodrich, M. T. R Tamassia, "Algorithm Design Foundations Analysis and Internet Examples", John Wileyn and Sons, 1st Edition, 2001.
3. Base Sara Allen Vangelder, "Computer Algorithms Introduction to Design and Analysis", Pearson, 3rd Edition, 1999.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:
1. http://www.personal.kent.edu/~rmuhamma/Algorithms/algorithm.html
2. http://openclassroom.stanford.edu/MainFolder/CoursePage.php?course=IntroToAlgorithms
3. http://www.facweb.iitkgp.ernet.in/~sourav/daa.html

BUSINESS ECONOMICS AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
AHSC13	**Core**	3	-	-	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 45**		

IV Semester: CSE / CSIT / CSE(DS), CSE(CS)

V Semester: AE / CE / EEE | **VI Semester:** ECE / ME / IT / CSE(AI&ML)

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

The course is designed in such a way that it gives an overview of concepts of Economics. Managerial Economics enables students to understand micro environment in which markets operate how price determination is done under different kinds of competitions. Financial Analysis gives clear idea about concepts, conventions and accounting procedures along with introducing students to fundamentals of ratio analysis and interpretation of financial statements. Break Even Analysis is very helpful to the Business Concern for Decision Making, controlling and forward Strategic Planning. Ratio analysis gives an idea about financial forecasting, financial planning, controlling the business and decision making.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I.   The concepts of business economics and demand analysist o helps in optimal decision making in business environment**.**

II.   The functional relationship between Production and factors of production and able to compute breakeven point to illustrate the various uses of breakeven analysis.

III.   The features, merits and demerits of different forms of business organizations existing in the modern business environment and market structures.

IV.   The concept of capital budgeting and allocations of the resources through capital budgeting methods and compute simple problems for project management.

V.   Various accounting concepts and different types of financial ratios for knowing financial positions of business concern.

III. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

MODULE – I: INTRODUCTION AND DEMAND ANALYSIS (07)

Definition, nature and scope of business economics; Demand analysis; Demand determinants, law of demand and its exceptions; Elasticity of demand: Definition, types, measurement and significance of elasticity of demand, demand forecasting, factors governing demand forecasting.

MODULE – II: PRODUCTION AND COST ANALYSIS (10)

Production function; Isoquants and isocosts, MRTS, least cost combination of inputs, Cobb-Dougles production function, internal and external economies of scale, cost analysis; Cost concepts: Break even analysis (BEA), determination of break-even point (simple problems), managerial significance.

MODULE – III: MARKETS AND NEW ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT (08)

Types of competition and markets, features of perfect competition, monopoly and monopolistic competition, price-output determination in case of perfect competition and monopoly business.

Features and evaluation of different forms of business organizations: Sole proprietorship, partnership, joint stock company, public enterprises and their types.

MODULE – IV: CAPITAL BUDGETING (10)

 Capital and its significance, types of capital, estimation of fixed and working capital requirements, methods and sources of raising capital, capital budgeting: features of capital budgeting proposals; Methods of capital budgeting: Payback period, accounting rate of return(ARR), net present value method and internal rate of return method (simple problems).

MODULE – V: INTRODUCTION TO FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (10)

Financial accounting objectives, functions, importance; Accounting concepts and accounting conventions -double-entry book keeping, journal, ledger, trial balance; Final accounts: Trading account, profit and loss account and balance sheet with simple adjustments; Financial analysis: Analysis and interpretation of liquidity ratios, activity ratios, capital structure ratios and profitability ratios (simple problems), Du Pont chart.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:

1. Aryasri, "Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis", TMH publications, 4th Edition, 2012.
2. M. Kasi Reddy, Saraswathi, "Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis", PHI Publications, New Delhi, 2nd Edition, 2012.
3. Varshney, Maheswari, "Managerial Economics", Sultan Chand Publications, 11th Edition, 2009.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. S. A. Siddiqual, A. S. Siddiqual, "Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis", New Age International Publishers, Hyderabad, Revised 1st Edition, 2013.
2. S. N. Maheswari, S. K. Maheswari, "Financial Accounting", Vikas publications, 3rd Edition, 2012.
3. J. V. Prabhakar Rao, P. V. Rao, "Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis", Maruthi Publishers, Reprinted Edition, 2011.
4. Vijay Kumar, Appa Rao, "Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis", Cengage Publications, 1st Edition, Paperback, 2011.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:

1. https:// www.slideshare.net/glory1988/managerial-economics-and- financial analysis
2. https:// thenthata.web4kurd.net/mypdf/managerial-economics-and- financial analysis
3. https:// bookshallcold.link/pdfread/managerial-economics-and-financial analysis
4. https:// www.gvpce.ac.in/syllabi/Managerial Economics and financial analysis

EXPERIENTIAL ENGINEERING EDUCATION (EXEED) – FABRICATION / MODEL DEVELOPMENT

IV Semester: Common for all branches								

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	T	P	C	CIA	SEE	Total
ACSC14	**Foundation**	2	0	0	1	30	70	100

Contact Classes: 28	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Practical Classes: Nil	Total Classes: 28

Prerequisite: There are no prerequisites to take this course

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course provide the environment to develop high-tech, ecological and socially responsible products from concept and design to production. The course covers hands-on learning in product and industrial design and product development with product lifecycle management.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I.   The design thinking process and Identify opportunities through customer needs analysis.
II. Product specifications based on customer needs that are desirable, feasible, and viable through applied creativity.
III. The Implementation techniques for planning and executing a prototype design services.

WEEK NO	TOPIC
WEEK – I	Introduction To Product Design
WEEK – II	Design Thinking Skills
WEEK – III	Identifying Customer Needs
WEEK – IV	Product Specifications
WEEK – V	Applied Creativity
WEEK – VI	Prototyping
WEEK – VII	Design Of Services
WEEK –VIII	Product Architecture
WEEK - IX	Financial Analysis
WEEK - X	Design For Environment
WEEK - XI	Product Development Process
WEEK - XII	Reverse Engineering
WEEK - XIII	Value Engineering
WEEK - XIV	Assessment

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS LABORATORY

IV Semester: CSE / IT / CSIT / CSE (AI&ML) / CSE (DS) / CSE (CS)							
Course Code	**Category**	**Hours / Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**		

Course Code	**Category**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
AITC07	**Core**	0	0	3	1.5	30	70	100

Contact Classes: Nil	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Practical Classes: 36	Total Classes:36

Prerequisite: No Prerequisites

I. OURSE OVERVIEW:

The purpose of this course is to provide a clear understanding of fundamentals with emphasis on their applications to create and manage large data sets. It highlights on technical overview of database software to retrieve data from n database. The course includes database design principles, normalization, concurrent transaction processing,, security, recovery and file organization techniques.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I.   Implement the basic knowledge of SQL queries and relational algebra.
II.   Construct database models for different database applications.
III. Apply normalization techniques for refining of databases.
IV.   Practice various triggers, procedures, and cursors using PL/SQL.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:
Week – 1: CREATION OF TABLES

1. Create a table called Employee with the following structure

Name	Type
Empno	Number
Ename	Varchar2(20)
Job	Varchar2(20)
Mgr	Number
Sal	Number

   a. Add a column commission with domain to the Employee table.
   b. Insert any five records into the table.
   c. Update the column details of job
   d. Rename the column of Employ table using alter command.
   e. Delete the employee whose empno is 19.

2. Create department table with the following structure.

Name	Type
Deptno	Number
Deptna me	Varchar2(2 0)
location	Varchar2(2 0)

   a. Add column designation to the department table.
   b. Insert values into the table.
   c. List the records of emp table grouped by deptno.
   d. Update the record where deptno is 9.
   e. Delete any column data from the table.

3. Create a table called Customer table

Name	Type
Cust name	Varchar2(20)
Cust street	Varchar2(20)
Cust city	Varchar2(20)

    a. Insert records into the table.
    b. Add salary column to the table.
    c. Alter the table column domain.
    d. Drop salary column of the customer table.
    e. Delete the rows of customer table whose cust_cit is
'hyd'.

4. Create a table called branch table.

Name	Type
Branch name	Varchar2(20)
Branch city	Varchar2(20)
asserts	Number

    a. Increase the size of data type for asserts to the branch.
    b. Add and drop a column to the branch table.
    c. Insert values to the table.
    d. Update the branch name column.
    e. Delete any two columns from the table.

5. Create a table called sailor table

Name	Type
Sid	Number
Sname	Varchar2(20)
rating	Varchar2(20)

    a. Add column age to the sailor table.
    b. Insert values into the sailor table.
    c. Delete the row with rating >8.
    d. Update the column details of sailor.
    e. Insert null values into the table.

6. Create a table called reserves table

Name	Type
Boat id	Integer
sid	Integer
day	Integer

    a. Insert values into the reserves table.
    b. Add column time to the reserves table.
    c. Alter the column day data type to date.
    d. Drop the column time in the table.
    e. Delete the row of the table with some condition.

1. a. Create a user and grant all permissions to the user.
    b. Insert the any three records in the employee table and use rollback. Check the result.
    c. Add primary key constraint and not null constraint to the employee table.
    d. Insert null values to the employee table and verify the result.
2. a. Create a user and grant all permissions to the user.
    b. Insert values in the department table and use commit.
    c. Add constraints like unique and not null to the department table.
    d. Insert repeated values and null values into the table.
3. a. Create a user and grant all permissions to the user.
    b. Insert values into the table and use commit.
    c. Delete any three records in the department table and use rollback.
    d. Add constraint primary key and foreign key to the table.
4. a. Create a user and grant all permissions to the user.
    b. Insert records in the sailor table and use commit.
    c. Add save point after insertion of records and verify save point.
    d. Add constraints not null and primary key to the sailor table.
5. a. Create a user and grant all permissions to the user.
    b. Use revoke command to remove user permissions.
    c. Change password of the user created.
    d. Add constraint foreign key and not null.
6. a. Create a user and grant all permissions to the user.
    b. Update the table reserves and use savepoint and rollback.
    c. Add constraint primary key , foreign key and not null to the reserves table
    d. Delete constraint not null to the table column.

Week – 3: QUERIES USING AGGREGATE FUNCTIONS

1. a. By using the group by clause, display the enames who belongs to deptno 10 along with average salary.
    b. Display lowest paid employee details under each department.
    c. Display number of employees working in each department and their department number.
    d. Using built in functions, display number of employees working in each department and their department name from dept table. Insert deptname to dept table and insert deptname for each row, do the required thing specified above.
    e. List all employees which start with either B or C.
    f. Display only these ename of employees where the maximum salary is greater than or equal to 5000.
2. a. Calculate the average salary for each different job.
    b. Show the average salary of each job excluding manager.
    c. Show the average salary for all departments employing more than three people.
    d. Display employees who earn more than the lowest salary in department 30
    e. Show that value returned by sign (n) function.
    f. How many days between day of birth to current date.
3. a. Show that two substring as single string.
    b. List all employee names, salary and 15% rise in salary.
    c. Display lowest paid emp details under each manager
    d. Display the average monthly salary bill for each deptno.
    e. Show the average salary for all departments employing more than two people.
    f. By using the group by clause, display the eid who belongs to deptno 05 along with average salary.
4. a. Count the number of employees in department 20
    b. Find the minimum salary earned by clerk.
    c. Find minimum, maximum, average salary of all employees.
    d. List the minimum and maximum salaries for each job type.
    e. List the employee names in descending order.
    f. List the employee id, names in ascending order by empid.

5. a. Find the sids ,names of sailors who have reserved all boats called "INTERLAKE
Find the age of youngest sailor who is eligible to vote for each rating level with at least two such sailors.
   b. Find the sname , bid and reservation date for each reservation.
   c. Find the ages of sailors whose name begin and end with B and has at least 3 characters.
   d. List in alphabetic order all sailors who have reserved red boat.
   e. Find the age of youngest sailor for each rating level.
6. a. List the Vendors who have delivered products within 6 months from order date.
   b. Display the Vendor details who have supplied both Assembled and Sub parts.
   c. Display the Sub parts by grouping the Vendor type (Local or Non Local).
   d. Display the Vendor details in ascending order.
   e. Display the Sub part which costs more than any of the Assembled parts.
   f. Display the second maximum cost Assembled part.

Week – 4: PROGRAMS ON PL/SQL
1. a. Write a PL/SQL program to swap two numbers.
   b. Write a PL/SQL program to find the largest of three numbers.
2. a. Write a PL/SQL program to find the total and average of 6 subjects and display the grade.
   b. Write a PL/SQL program to find the sum of digits in a given number.
3. a. Write a PL/SQL program to display the number in reverse order.
   b. Write a PL / SQL program to check whether the given number is prime or not.
4. a. Write a PL/SQL program to find the factorial of a given number.
   b. Write a PL/SQL code block to calculate the area of a circle for a value of radius varying
      from 3 to 7. Store the radius and the corresponding values of calculated area in an empty
      table named areas, consisting of two columns radius and area.
5. a. Write a PL/SQL program to accept a string and remove the vowels from the string. (When
      'hello' passed to the program it should display 'Hll' removing e and o from the world Hello).
   b. Write a PL/SQL program to accept a number and a divisor. Make sure the divisor is less than or
   equal to 10. Else display an error message. Otherwise Display the remainder in words.

Week – 5: PROCEDURES AND FUNCTIONS
1. Write a function to accept employee number as parameter and return Basic +HRA together as single column.
2. Accept year as parameter and write a Function to return the total net salary spent for a given year.
3. Create a function to find the factorial of a given number and hence find NCR.
4. Write a PL/SQL block o pint prime Fibonacci series using local functions.
5. Create a procedure to find the lucky number of a given birth date.
6. Create function to the reverse of given number.

Week – 6: TRIGGERS
1. Create a row level trigger for the customers table that would fire for INSERT or UPDATE or DELETE
   operations performed on the CUSTOMERS table. This trigger will display the salary difference between the
   old values and new values:

   CUSTOMERS table:

ID	NAME	AGE	ADDRESS	SALARY
1	Alive	24	Khammam	2000
2	Bob	27	Kadappa	3000
3	Catri	25	Guntur	4000
4	Dena	28	Hyderabad	5000
5	Eeshwar	27	Kurnool	6000
6	Farooq	28	Nellur	7000

2. Creation of insert trigger, delete trigger, update trigger practice triggers using the passenger database.
   Passenger(Passport_ id INTEGER PRIMARY KEY, Name VARCHAR (50) Not NULL, Age
        Integer Not NULL, Sex Char, Address VARCHAR (50) Not NULL);

   a.   Write a Insert Trigger to check the Passport_id is exactly six digits or not.
   b.   Write a trigger on passenger to display messages '1 Record is inserted', '1 record is deleted', '1 record is

updated' when insertion, deletion and updation are done on passenger respectively.

Insert row in employee table using Triggers. Every trigger is created with name any trigger have same name must be replaced by new name. These triggers can raised before insert, update or delete rows on data base. The main difference between a trigger and a stored procedure is that the former is attached to a table and is only fired when an INSERT,

3. UPDATE or DELETE occurs.
4. Convert employee name into uppercase whenever an employee record is inserted or updated. Trigger to fire before the insert or update.
5. Trigger before deleting a record from emp table. Trigger will insert the row to be deleted into table called delete _emp and also record user who has deleted the record and date and time of delete.
6. Create a transparent audit system for a table CUST_MSTR. The system must keep track of the records that are being deleted or updated.

Week – 7: PROCEDURES
1. Create the procedure for palindrome of given number.
2. Create the procedure for GCD: Program should load two registers with two Numbers and then apply the logic for GCD of two numbers. GCD of two numbers is performed by dividing the greater number by the smaller number till the remainder is zero. If it is zero, the divisor is the GCD if not the remainder and the divisors of the previous division are the new set of two numbers. The process is repeated by dividing greater of the two numbers by the smaller number till the remainder is zero and GCD is found.
3. Write the PL/SQL programs to create the procedure for factorial of given number.
4. Write the PL/SQL programs to create the procedure to find sum of N natural number.
5. Write the PL/SQL programs to create the procedure to find Fibonacci series.
6. Write the PL/SQL programs to create the procedure to check the given number is perfect or not.

Week – 8: CURSORS
1. Write a PL/SQL block that will display the name, dept no, salary of fist highest paid employees.
2. Update the balance stock in the item master table each time a transaction takes place in the item transaction table. The change in item master table depends on the item id is already present in the item master then update operation is performed to decrease the balance stock by the quantity specified in the item transaction in case the item id is not present in the item master table then the record is inserted in the item master table.
3. Write a PL/SQL block that will display the employee details along with salary using cursors.
4. To write a Cursor to display the list of employees who are working as a Managers or Analyst.
5. To write a Cursor to find employee with given job and deptno.
6. Write a PL/SQL block using implicit cursor that will display message, the salaries of all the employees in the 'employee' table are updated. If none of the employee's salary are updated we get a message 'None of the salaries were updated'. Else we get a message like for example, 'Salaries for 1000 employees are updated' if there are 1000 rows in 'employee' table.

Week – 9: CASE STUDY: BOOK PUBLISHING COMPANY
A publishing company produces scientific books on various subjects. The books are written by authors who specialize in one particular subject. The company employs editors who, not necessarily being specialists in a particular area, each take sole responsibility for editing one or more publications.

A publication covers essentially one of the specialist subjects and is normally written by a single author. When writing a particular book, each author works with on editor, but may submit another work for publication to be supervised by other editors. To improve their competitiveness, the company tries to employ a variety of authors, more than one author being a specialist in a particular subject for the above case study, do the following:
1. Analyze the data required.
2. Normalize the attributes.
   Create the logical data model using E-R diagrams.

Week – 10: CASE STUDY GENERAL HOSPITAL
A General Hospital consists of a number of specialized wards (such as Maternity, Pediatric, Oncology,etc). Each ward hosts a number of patients, who were admitted on the recommendation of their own GP and confirmed by a consultant employed by the Hospital. On admission, the personal details of every patient are recorded. A separate register is to be held to store the information of the tests undertaken and the results of a prescribed treatment. A number of tests may be conducted for each patient. Each patient is assigned to one leading consultant but may be examined by another doctor, if required. Doctors are specialists in some branch of medicine and may be leading

consultants for a number of patients, not necessarily from the same ward. For the above case study, do the following.
1. Analyze the data required.
   Normalize the attributes.   Create the logical data model using E-R diagrams.

Week – 11: CASE STUDY: CAR RENTAL COMPANY

A database is to be designed for a car rental company. The information required includes a description of cars, subcontractors (i.e. garages), company expenditures, company revenues and customers. Cars are to be described by such data as: make, model, year of production, engine size, fuel type, number of passengers, registration number, purchase price, purchase date, rent price and insurance details. It is the company policy not to keep any car for a period exceeding one year. All major repairs and maintenance are done by subcontractors (i.e. franchised garages), with whom CRC has long-term agreements. Therefore the data about garages to be kept in the database includes garage names, addresses, range of services and the like. Some garages require payments immediately after a repair has been made; with others CRC has made arrangements for credit facilities. Company expenditures are to be registered for all outgoings connected with purchases, repairs, maintenance, insurance etc. Similarly the cash inflow coming from all sources: Car hire, car sales, insurance claims must be kept of file. CRC maintains a reasonably stable client base. For this privileged category of customers special credit card facilities are provided. These customers may also book in advance a particular car. These reservations can be made for any period of time up to one month. Casual customers must pay a deposit for an estimated time of rental, unless they wish to pay by credit card. All major credit cards are accepted. Personal details such as name, address, telephone number, driving license, number about each customer are kept in the database. For the above case study, do the following:
1. Analyze the data required.
   Normalize the attributes.   Create the logical data model using E-R diagrams.

Week – 12: CASE STUDY: STUDENT PROGRESS MONITORING SYSTEM

A database is to be designed for a college to monitor students' progress throughout their course of study. The students are reading for a degree (such as BA, BA (Hons) M.Sc., etc) within the framework of the modular system. The college provides a number of modules, each being characterized by its code, title, credit value, module leader, teaching staff and the department they come from. A module is coordinated by a module leader who shares teaching duties with one or more lecturers. A lecturer may teach (and be a module leader for) more than one module. Students are free to choose any module they wish but the following rules must be observed: Some modules require pre- requisites modules and some degree programmes have compulsory modules. The database is also to contain some information about students including their numbers, names, addresses, degrees they read for, and their past performance i.e. modules taken and examination results. For the above case study, do the following:
1. Analyze the data required.
2. Normalize the attributes.
3. Create the logical data model i.e., ER diagrams.
4. Comprehend the data given in the case study by creating respective tables with primary keys and foreign keys wherever required.
5. Insert values into the tables created (Be vigilant about Master- Slave tables).
6. Display the Students who have taken M.Sc course.
7. Display the Module code and Number of Modules taught by each Lecturer.
8. Retrieve the Lecturer names who are not Module Leaders.
9. Display the Department name which offers 'English' module.
10. Retrieve the Prerequisite Courses offered by every Department (with Department names).
11. Present the Lecturer ID and Name who teaches 'Mathematics'.
12. Discover the number of years a Module is taught.
13. List out all the Faculties who work for 'Statistics' Department.
14. List out the number of Modules taught by each Module Leader.
15. List out the number of Modules taught by a particular Lecturer.
16. Create a view which contains the fields of both Department and Module tables. (Hint- The fields like Module code, title, credit, Department code and its name).
17. Update the credits of all the prerequisite courses to 5. Delete the Module 'History' from the Module table.
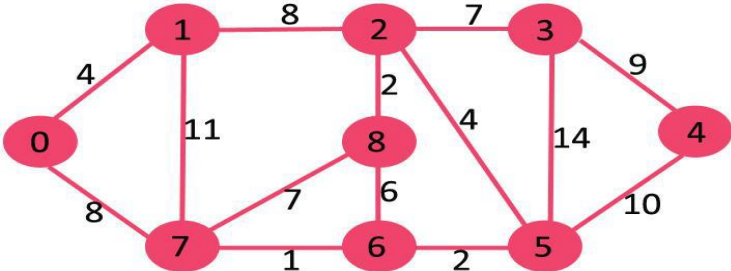
IV. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. Ramez Elmasri, Shamkant, B. Navathe, "Database Systems", Pearson Education, 6th Edition, 2013.
2. Peter Rob, Carles Coronel, "Database System Concepts", Cengage Learning, 7th Edition, 2008.

V. WEB REFERENCES:
1. http://www.scoopworld.in

DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS LABORATORY

IV Semester: CSE / IT/ CSIT / CSE (CS)								

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
ACSC15	**Core**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
		0	0	3	1.5	30	70	100

Contact Classes: Nil	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Practical Classes: 36	Total Classes: 36

Prerequisites: Programming for Problem Solving, Data Structures

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

Design and analysis of algorithms is the process of finding the computational complexity of algorithms. It helps to design and analyze the logic on how the algorithm will work before developing the actual code for a program. It focuses on introduction to algorithm, asymptotic complexity, sorting and searching using divide and conquer, greedy method, dynamic programming, backtracking, branch and bound. NP-hard and NP-complete problems. The applications of algorithm design are used for information storage, retrieval, transportation through networks, and presentation to users.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn :

I.   The problem analysis and design the solution for the given problem.
II. The suitable algorithm for the given real world problem.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

WEEK-1: QUICK SORT

Sort a given set of elements using the quick sort method and determine the time required to sort the elements. Repeat the experiment for different values of n, the number of elements in the 1st to be sorted and plot a graph of the time taken versus n. The elements can be read from a file or can be generated using the random number generator.

WEEK – 2: MERGE SORT

Implement merge sort algorithm to sort a given set of elements and determine the time required to sort the elements. Repeat the experiment for different values of n, the number of elements in the list to be sorted and plot a graph of the time taken versus n. The elements can be read from a file or can be generated using the random number generator.

WEEK – 3: KNAPSACK PROBLEM

Implement 0/1 Knapsack problem using Dynamic Programming.

WEEK – 4: SHORTEST PATHS ALGORITHM

From a given vertex in a weighted connected graph, find shortest paths from 0 to other vertices using Dijkstra's algorithm.

WEEK – 5: MINIMUM COST SPANNING TREE
Find Minimum Cost Spanning Tree of a given undirected graph using Kruskal's algorithm.
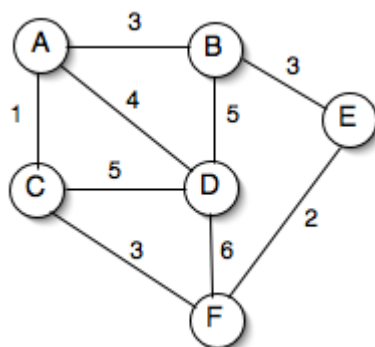
WEEK – 6: TREE TRAVESRSALS
Perform various tree traversal algorithms for a given tree.
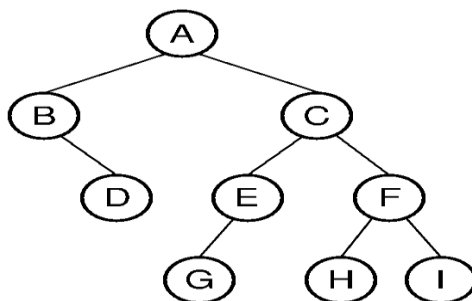
WEEK – 7: GRAPH TRAVERSALS
a. Print all the nodes reachable from a given starting node in a digraph using BFS method.
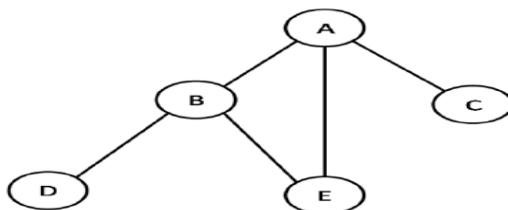
b. Check whether a given graph is connected or not using DFS method.
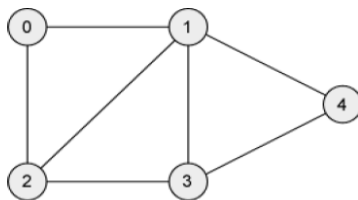
WEEK – 8: SUM OF SUB SETS PROBLEM

Find a subset of a given set S = {sl, s2,....., sn} of n positive integers whose sum is equal to a given positive integer d. For example, if S= {1, 2, 5, 6, 8} and d = 9 there are two solutions {1, 2, 6} and {1,8}.A suitable message is to be displayed if the given problem instance doesn't have a solution.

WEEK – 9: TRAVELLING SALES PERSON PROBLEM

Implement any scheme to find the optimal solution for the Traveling Sales Person problem and then solve the same problem instance using any approximation algorithm and determine the error in the approximation.

WEEK 10: MINIMUM COST SPANNING TREE

Find Minimum Cost Spanning Tree of a given undirected graph using Prim's algorithm.
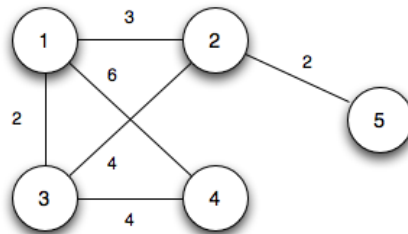
WEEK – 11: ALL PAIRS SHORTEST PATHS

Implement All-Pairs Shortest Paths Problem using Floyd's algorithm.
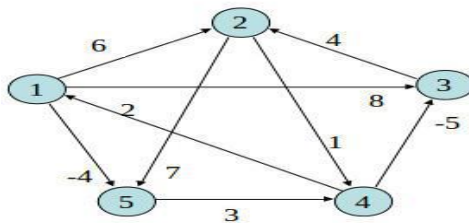
	1	2	3	4	5
1	0	6	8	∞	–4
2	∞	0	∞	1	7
3	∞	4	0	∞	∞
4	2	∞	–5	0	∞
5	∞	∞	∞	3	0

WEEK – 12: N QUEENS PROBLEM

Implement N Queen's problem using Back Tracking.

IV. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Levitin A, "Introduction to the Design and Analysis of Algorithms", Pearson Education, 2008.
2. Goodrich, M.T. R Tomassia, "Algorithm Design foundations Analysis and Internet Examples", John Wiley and Sons, 2006.
3. Base Sara, Allen Van Gelder, "Computer Algorithms Introduction to Design and Analysis", Pearson, 3rd Edition, 1999.

V. WEB REFERENCE:

1. http://www.personal.kent.edu/~rmuhamma/Algorithms/algorithm.html
2. http://openclassroom.stanford.edu/MainFolder/CoursePage.php?course=IntroToAlgorithms
3. http://www.facweb.iitkgp.ernet.in/~sourav/daa.html

LINUX PROGRAMMING LABORATORY

III Semester: CSE(CS)

IV Semester: CSE / CSIT / CSE(DS)

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
ACSC16	**Core**	1	0	2	2	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 12	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: 24**				**Total Classes: 36**		

Prerequisite: Programming for Problem Solving using C Laboratory

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course covers operating system concepts in linux environment. It focuses on practice on shell commands and demonstration of process concepts such as creation and establishing communication using linux system calls. The main objective of the course is to teach the students how to work with linux environment and demonstration of operating systems concepts using linux system calls in C programs. This course reaches to student by power point presentations, lecture notes, and lab which involve the problem solving in mathematical and engineering areas.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:
The students will try to learn:
I.   Familiar with the Linux command-line environment.
II.   Understand system administration processes by providing a hands-on experience.
III.   Understand Process management and inter-process communications techniques

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:
Week-1: BASIC COMMANDS I
Study and Practice on various commands like man, passwd, tty, script, clear, date, cal, cp, mv, ln, rm, unlink, mkdir, rmdir, du, df, mount, umount, find, unmask, ulimit, ps, who, w.

Week-2: BASIC COMMANDS II
Study and Practice on various commands like cat, tail, head , sort, nl, uniq, grep, egrep,fgrep, cut, paste, join, tee, pg, comm, cmp, diff, tr, tar, cpio.

Week-3: SHELL PROGRAMMING, I
a) Write a Shell Program to print all .txt files and .c files.
b) Write a Shell program to move a set of files to a specified directory.
c) Write a Shell program to display all the users who are currently logged in after a specified time.
d) Write a Shell Program to wish the user based on the login time.

Week-4 : SHELL PROGRAMMING II
a) Write a Shell program to pass a message to a group of members, individual member and all.
b) Write a Shell program to count the number of words in a file.
c) Write a Shell program to calculate the factorial of a given number.
d) Write a Shell program to generate Fibonacci series.

Week-5: SIMULATING COMMANDS I
a) Simulate cat command b) Simulate cp command

Week-6: SIMULATING COMMANDS II
a) Simulate tail command b) Simulate head command

Week-7: SIMULATING COMMANDS III
a) Simulate mv command b) Simulate nl command

Week-8: SIGNAL HANDLING
Write a program to handle the signals like SIGINT, SIGDFL, SIGIGN

Week-9: INTERPROCESS COMMUNICATIONS
Implement the following IPC forms
a) FIFO b) PIPE

Week-10: MESSAGE QUEUES
1. Write a C program (sender.c) to create a message queue with read and write permissions to write 3 messages to it with different priority numbers.
2. Write a C program (receiver.c) that receives the messages (from the above message queue as specified and displays them.

Week-11: SHARED MEMORY
Implement shared memory form of IPC.

Week-12: SOCKET PROGRAMMING
1. Write client and server programs (using c) for interaction between server and client processes using TCP Elementary functions.
2. Write client and server programs (using c) for interaction between server and client processes using UDP Elementary functions.

Reference Books:
1. Sumitabha Das, "Your Unix The Ultimate Guide", Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, India, 2007.
2. B. A. Forouzan and R. F. Gilberg, "Unix and Shell Programming", Cengage Learning.
3. Robert Love, "Linux System Programming", O'Reilly, SPD.
4. Stephen G. Kochan, Patrick Wood, "Unix Shell Programming", Sams publications, 3rd Edition, 2007.
5. T. Chan, "Unix System Programming using C++", Prentice Hall India, 1999.

Web References:
1. http://spoken-tutorial.org/tutorial search/?search_foss=Linux&search_language=English
2. https://www.redhat.com/en/files/resources/en-rhel-whats-new-in-rhel-712030417.pdf
3. http:// www.tutorialspoint.com/unix/
4. http://cse09-iiith.virtual-labs.ac.in/

INDIAN CONSTITUTION

IV Semester: CSE / IT / CSIT / CSE (AI&ML) / CSE (DS) / CSE (CS)								
Course Code	**Category**	**Hours / Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**		
AHSC14	**Mandatory**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contact Classes: Nil		**Tutorial Classes: Nil**		**Practical Classes: Nil**		**Total Classes: Nil**		

Prerequisite: No Prerequisites

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

The Constitution of India is the supreme law of India. The document lays down the framework that demarcates fundamental political code, structure, procedures, powers, and duties of government institutions and sets out fundamental rights, directive principles, and the duties of citizens. It is the longest written constitution of any country on earth.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:
I.   The need for constitution.
II.   The fundamental duties and rights of the citizens of India.
III. The role and amendments of constitution in a democratic society.
IV.   The directive principles of state policy and their significance.
V.   The key features of the constitution, union government and state government.

MODULE-I	HISTORY OF MAKING OF THE INDIAN CONSTITUTION

History of Making of the Indian Constitution: Introduction to the constitution of India, the making of the constitution and salient features of the constitution.

MODULE-II	PHILOSOPHY OF THE INDIAN CONSTITUTION

Philosophy of the Indian Constitution: Preamble Salient Features, Contours of Constitutional Rights & Duties: Fundamental Rights, Right to Equality, Right to Freedom, Right against Exploitation, Right to Freedom of Religion, Cultural and Educational Rights, Right to Constitutional Remedies, Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Duties, Amendment of the constitutional powers and procedures.

MODULE-III	UNION GOVERNMENT

Union Government: Union Government, Union Legislature (Parliament), Lok Sabha and Rajya Sabha (with powers and functions), president of India (with powers and functions), Prime minister of India (With powers and functions), Union judiciary (Supreme court), Jurisdiction of the supreme court.

MODULE-IV	STATE GOVERNMENT

State Government: State Government, State legislature (Legislative Assembly/ Vidhan Sabha, Legislative council/ Vidhan parishad), powers and functions of the state legislature, State executive, Governor of the state (with powers and functions), The chief Minister of the state (with powers and functions), State Judiciary (High courts)

MODULE-V	ELECTION COMMISSION

Election Commission: Election Commission: Role and Functioning, Chief Election Commissioner and Election Commissioners, State Election Commission: Role and Functioning, Institute and Bodies for the welfare of SC/ST/OBC and women.

III. Text Books:

1. M.V. Pylee, Indian Constitution Durga Das Basu, Human Rights in Constitutional Law, Prentice – Hall of India Pvt Ltd. New Delhi.
2. Noorani, A.G., (South Asia Human Rights Documentation Centre), Challenges to Civil Right), Challenges to Civil Rights Guarantees in India, Oxford University Press 2012.
3. The constitution of India, P.M.Bakshi, Universal Law Publishing Co.,
4. The Constitution of India, 1950 (Bare Act), Government Publication.

5. Dr. S. N. Busi, Dr. B. R. Ambedkar framing of Indian Constitution, 1st Edition, 2015.

Reference Books:

1. M. P. Jain, Indian Constitution Law, 7th Edn., Lexis Nexis, 2014.
2. D.D. Basu, Introduction to the Constitution of India, Lexis Nexis, 2015.

COMPUTER NETWORKS

V Semester: CSE							
Course Code	**Category**	**Hours / Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**		
AITC06	Core	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
		3	1	0	4	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Total Tutorials: 15**	**Total Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 60**		
Prerequisite: There is no prerequisite to take this course								

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

The main emphasis of this course is on the organization and management of local area networks (LANs) wide area networks (WANs). The course includes learning about computer network organization and implementation, obtaining a theoretical understanding of data communication and computer networks. Topics include layered network architectures, addressing, naming, forwarding, routing, communication reliability, the client-server model, and web and email protocols. The applications of this course are to design, implement and maintain a basic computer networks.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I. The fundamental knowledge of statement notations and logical connectives which are used to convert English sentences into logical expressions.
II. The effective use of combinatory principles for calculating probabilities and solving counting problems
III. The characteristics of generating functions for finding the solution of linear homogeneous recurrence relations.
IV. The effective use of graph theory in subsequent fields of study such as computer networks, and algorithms for solving real world engineering problems.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE –I: INTRODUCTION (08)

Introduction: Networks, network types, internet history, standards and administration; Network models: Protocol layering, TCP/IP protocol suite, the OSI model Transmission media: Introduction, guided media, unguided media; Switching: Introduction, circuit switched networks, packet switching.

MODULE –II: DATA LINK LAYER (09)

Introduction: Link layer addressing; Error detection and correction: Cyclic codes, checksum, forward error correction; Data link control: DLC services, data link layer protocols, media access control: Random access, virtual LAN.

MODULE –III: NETWORK LAYER (10)

Network layer design issues, routing algorithms, congestion control algorithms, quality of service, and internetworking.

The network layer in the internet: IPv4 addresses, IPv6, internet control protocols, OSPF(Open Shortest Path First), IP (Internet Protocol).

MODULE –IV: TRANSPORT LAYER (09)

The transport service, elements of transport protocols, congestion control; The internet transport protocols: UDP (User Datagram Protocol), TCP (Transport Control Protocol), performance problems in computer networks, network performance measurement.

MODULE-V: APPLICATION LAYER(09)

Introduction, client server programming, WWW (World Wide Web) and HTTP (Hyper Text Transfer Protocol), FTP (File Transfer Protocol), E-mail, telnet, DNS (Domain Naming System), SNMP (Simple

Network Management Protocol).

IV. TEXT BOOKS:
1. Behrouz A. Forouzan, "Data Communications and Networking", Tata McGraw-Hill, 5th Edition, 2012.
2. Andrew S. Tanenbaum, David.j.Wetherall, "Computer Networks", Prentice-Hall, 5th Edition, 2010.

V. Reference Books:
1. Douglas E. Comer, "Internetworking with TCP/IP ", Prentice-Hall, 5th Edition, 2011.
2. Peterson, Davie, Elsevier, "Computer Networks", 5th Edition,2011
3. Comer, "Computer Networks and Internets with Internet Applications", 4th Edition, 2004.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:
1. http://computer.howstuffworks.com/computer-networking-channel.htm
2. https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/layers-osi-model/
3. https://www.wikilectures.eu/w/Computer_Network
4. https://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/network/default.aspx

COMPILER DESIGN

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
ACSC40	**Core**	3	1	0	4	30	70	100

V Semester: CSE

Contact Classes: 45	Total Tutorials: 15	Total Practical Classes: Nil	Total Classes: 60

Prerequisite: Theory of Computation

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:
The course will teach the students to the fundamental concepts and techniques used for building a simple compiler. It focuses on both theory and practice, we will use a sample language to explore the lexical, syntactic and semantic structures of programming languages, and learn to use those structures in implementing a demonstrative compiler. The main objective of this course is to introduce the major concept areas of language translation and compiler design and to develop an awareness of the function and complexity of modern compilers. This course describes the theory and practice of compilation, in particular, the lexical analysis, parsing and code generation and optimization phases of compilation, and design a compiler for a concise programming language.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:
The students will try to learn:
  I.   The basic principles of compiler design, and its various constituent parts, algorithms and data structures required to be used in the compiler.
  II. The code generation algorithms to get the machine code for the optimized code.
  III. Identify different methods of lexical analysis.
  IV. The various parsers and develop appropriate parser to produce parse tree representation of the input.
  V.   Exercise and reinforce prior programming knowledge with a non-trivial programming project to construct a compiler.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:
MODULE –I : INTRODUCTION TO COMPILERS (08)
Introduction to compilers: Definition of compiler, interpreter and its differences, the phases of a compiler; Lexical Analysis: Role of lexical analyzer, input buffering, recognition of tokens, finite automata, regular Expressions, from regular expressions to finite automata, pass and phases of translation, bootstrapping, LEX, lexical analyzer generator.

MODULE –II: SYNTAX ANALYSIS (09)
Syntax Analysis: Parsing, role of parser, context free grammar, derivations, parse trees, ambiguity, elimination of left recursion, left factoring, eliminating ambiguity from dangling-else grammar; Types of parsing: Top-down parsing, backtracking, recursive-descent parsing, predictive parsers, LL (1) grammars. Bottom-up parsing: Definition of bottom-up parsing, handles, handle pruning, stack implementation of shift-reduce parsing, conflicts during shift-reduce parsing, LR grammars, LR parsers-simple LR, canonical LR and Look Ahead LR parsers, YACC, automatic parser generator.

MODULE –III: SYNTAX-DIRECTED TRANSLATION AND INTERMEDIATECODE GENERATION (10)
Syntax-Directed Translation: Syntax directed definitions, construction of syntax trees, S-attributed and L, attributed definitions; Syntax Directed Translation schemes.

Intermediate code generation: Intermediate forms of source programs– abstract syntax tree, polish notation and three address code, types of three address statements and its implementation, syntax directed translation into three address code, translation of simple statements, Boolean expressions and flow-of-Control statements.

MODULE –IV: TYPE CHECKING AND RUN TIME ENVIRONMENT(09)
Type checking: Definition of type checking, type expressions, type systems, static and dynamic checking of types, specification of a simple type checker; Run time environments: Source language issues, storage organization, storage-allocation strategies, access to nonlocal data on the stack, garbage collection, symbol tables.

MODULE –V: CODE OPTIMIZATION AND CODE GENERATION(09)
Code optimization: The principle sources of optimization, optimization of basic blocks, loops in flow graphs,

peephole optimization; Code Generation: Issues in the Design of a Code Generator, The Target Language, addresses in the Target Code, Basic Blocks and Flow Graphs, Optimization of Basic Blocks, A Simple Code Generator, register allocation and assignment, DAG representation of basic blocks.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:
1. Alfred V.Aho, Ravi Sethi, Jeffrey D, Ullman, "Compilers–Principles, Techniques and Tools", Pearson Education, 2nd Edition, 2006.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. Kenneth C. Louden, Thomson, "Compiler Construction–Principles and Practice", PWS Publishing, 1st Edition, 1997.
2. Andrew W. Appel, "Modern Compiler Implementation C", Cambridge University Press, Revised Edition, 2004.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:
1. www.vssut.ac.in/lecture_notes/lecture1422914957.pdf
2. http://csenote.weebly.com/principles-of-compiler-design.html
3. http://www.faadooengineers.com/threads/32857,Compiler-Design-Notes-full-book-pdf-download
4. https://www.vidyarthiplus.com/vp/thread,37033.html#.WF0PhlMrLDc

OBJECT ORIENTED SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

V SEMESTER: CSE

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
ACSC19	Core	3	1	0	4	30	70	100

Contact Classes: 45	Total Tutorials: 15	Total Practical Classes: Nil	Total Classes: 60

Prerequisite: There is no prerequisite to take this course

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course presents the concepts, methods and techniques necessary to efficiently capture software requirements in use cases and transform them into detailed designs. It combines instruction on the Unified Software Development Process (UP), object-oriented methodologies and the Unified Modeling Language. In this course, students learn how to apply the UML notation in the context of an iterative, use case-driven, architecture-centric process. They are also exposed to an advanced CASE tool that allows the rapid development of UML diagrams and promotes an agile workflow by synchronizing changes in the various models and the code.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I. The object-oriented concepts along with their applicability contexts.
II. The software development process models and coding standards.
III. The knowledge of testing methods and comparison of various testing techniques.
IV. The underlying concepts and standards of quality and knowledge about software quality assurance group.
V. The modeling techniques to model different perspectives of object-oriented software design

III. COURSE SYLLABUS

MODULE –I: INTRODUCTION TO SOFTWARE ENGINEERING (09)

Introduction to software engineering, software development process models, agile development, project and process, project management, process and project metrics, object-oriented concepts, principles and methodologies.

MODULE –II: PLANNING AND SCHEDULING (09)

Software requirements specification, software prototyping, software project planning, scope, resources, software estimation, empirical estimation models, planning, risk management, software project scheduling, object-oriented estimation and scheduling.

MODULE –III: ANALYSIS (09)

Analysis modeling, data modeling, functional modeling and information flow, behavioral modeling, structured analysis, object-oriented analysis, domain analysis.

Object-oriented analysis process, object relationship model, object behaviour model, design modeling with UML.

MODULE –IV: DESIGN (09)

Design concepts and principles, design process, design concepts, modular design, design effective modularity, introduction to software architecture, data design, transform mapping, transaction mapping, object-oriented design, system design process, object design process.

MODULE –V: IMPLEMENTATION, TESTING AND MAINTENANCE (09)

Top-down, bottom-up, object-oriented product implementation and integration. Software testing methods, white box, basis path, control structure, black box, unit testing, integration testing, validation and system testing, testing tools, software maintenance and reengineering.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:
1. Ivar Jacobson, "Object Oriented Software Engineering: A Use Case Driven Approach", Pearson India, 1st Edition, 2002.
2. Bernd Bruegge, Allen H. Dutoit, "Object-Oriented Software Engineering: Using UML, Patterns and Java", Pearson New International Edition, 3rd Edition, 2013.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. Roger. S. Pressman and Bruce R. Maxim, "Software Engineering – A Practitioner's Approach", McGraw Hill, 7th Edition, 2015.
2. Ian Sommerville, "Software Engineering", Pearson Education, New Delhi, 8th Edition, 2011.
3. Bill Brykczynski, Richard D. Stutz, "Software Engineering- Project Management", Wiley-IEEE Computer Society, 2nd Edition, 2000.
4. Craig Larman, "Applying UML and Patterns: An Introduction to Object-Oriented Analysis and Design and Iterative Development", Pearson Education, 3rd Edition, 2008.
5. Jalote P, "An Integrated Approach to Software Engineering", Narosa Publishers, New Delhi, 3rd Edition 2013.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:
1. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc19_cs52/preview
2. https://ece.iisc.ac.in/~parimal/2019/ml.html
3. https://www.springer.com/gp/book/9780387848570
4. https://www.cse.iitb.ac.in/~sunita/cs725/calendar.html
5. https://www.analyticsvidhya.com/blog/2018/12/guide-convolutional-neural-network-cnn/
6. https://cs.nyu.edu/~mohri/mlu11/

WEB APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
V Semester: CSE								
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
AITC09	**Core**	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 45**		
Prerequisite: There is no prerequisite to take this course								

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course introduces students to create concurrently a web app and a native app (for Android and iOS) with React Native and React Native Web. It covers HTML5 for structuring and presenting content on the World Wide Web. CSS3 being used to format structured content. To create a dynamic and interactive experience for the user it covers JAVASCRIPT. How build the applications using React concepts such as JSX, REDUX.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:
The students will try to learn:
I.   The characteristics, systematic methods, model for developing web applications.
II. The fundamentals of HTML and CSS to design static and dynamic web pages.
III. The concepts of client - server programming with JavaScript, Servlets, JSX.
IV. The MVC architecture, about React and built single and multiple page applications using REACT with REDUX.

III. COUSRSE SYLLABUS:
MODULE – I: INTRODUCTION TO WEB APPLICATION AND HYPERTEXT MODELLING (10)
Introduction to web application, Basics of hypertext modelling, hypertext structure modelling concepts, access modelling concepts, relation to content modelling, presentation modelling, relation to hypertext modelling, customization modelling, relation to content, hypertext, and presentation modelling. Basics of HTML5 and web design, creating tables, HTML forms, styles and classes to your web pages, web page layouts with CSS, introduction to responsive web design with CSS3 and HTML5.

MODULE – II: BUILD INTERFCAES USING BOOTSTARP (08)
Introduction to web design from an evolutionary perspective, user interface design through bootstrap, containers, tables, jumptrons, list, cards, carousal, navigation, modals, flex and forms, responsive web page design, basic UI grid structure.

MODULE – III: INTERACTIVE USER INFERFACE AND WEB APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT (10)
JavaScript variable naming rules, data types, expressions and operators, pattern matching with regular expressions, managing web page styles using JavaScript and CSS, script forms, introduction to AJAX.

Introduction to web design from an evolutionary perspective, create a native and web app, JSX, class and function components, props, state, lifecycle methods, and hooks.

MODULE – IV: UI BINDING LIBRARY FOR REACT (09)
Introduction to client-side routing using React Router, global state management and transitions using REDUX, server side rendering and testing using Jest, Enzyme and more. Web Development Using REACT is delivered both in a blended learning and self-paced mode.

MODULE – V: CONNECT TO AN EXTERNAL API (08)
REDUX store using the official create store function, REDUX toolkit has a configure store API, loading state for that particular API, adding an API service as a middleware, example uses create REACT App.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:
1. AlokRanjanAbhilashaSinha, RanjitBattewad, "JavaScript for Modern Web Development: Building a Web Application Using HTML, CSS, and JavaScript", 1st Edition, 2020.
2. Alex Banks and Eve Porcello, "Learning React: Functional Web Development with React and Redux", 2017.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Adam BoduchandRoy Derks, "React and React Native: A complete hands-on guide to modern web and mobile development with React.js", 3rd Edition, 2020.
2. W Hans Bergsten, "Java Server Pages", O'Reilly, 3rd Edition, 2003.
3. D. Flanagan, "Java Script", O'Reilly, 6th Edition, 2011.
4. Jon Duckett, "Beginning Web Programming", WROX, 2nd Edition, 2008.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:

1. https://www.codecademy.com/learn/paths/web-development/
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/105/106105084/
3. https://medium.com/@aureliomerenda/create-a-native-web-app-with-react-native-web-419acac86b82
4. https://www.coursera.org/learn/react-native
5. https://desirecourse.net/react-native-and-redux-course-using-hooks/

IMAGE PROCESSING

Course Code	Category	Hours /Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	T	P	C	CIA	SEE	Total
AECC26	**Elective**	3	0	0	3	30	70	100

V Semester: CSE

Contact Classes: 45	Tutorials Classes: Nil	Practical Classes: Nil	Total Classes: 45

Prerequisite: There is no prerequisite to take this course

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course gives comprehensive study of basic image fundamentals, types of image transforms, properties of image transforms, image enhancement using spatial domain and frequency domain. This course explains how the spatial domain enhancement using histogram processing, gray level transformation median filtering and in the frequency domain smoothing and sharpening of the filter. This course brief about the image restoration, image degradation model, image segmentation thresholding, region-oriented segmentation. Finally, it gives the knowledge about the image compression and wavelet-based image processing.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:
The students will try to learn:
I. The concepts of digital image processing methods and techniques.
II. The image techniques in spatial and frequency domain for image quality improvement.
III. The image restoration and compression techniques for optimization.
IV. How to explore on color image features and transformation techniques.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS
MODULE –I: INTRODUCTION (10)
What is digital image processing, origins of digital image processing, examples of fields that use dip, fundamental steps in digital image processing, components of an image processing system;
Digital image fundamentals: Elements of visual perception, a simple image formation model, basic concepts in sampling and quantization, representing digital images, spatial and gray-level resolution, zooming and shrinking digital images, some basic relationships between pixels, linear and nonlinear
operations.

MODULE –II: IMAGE ENHANCEMENT IN THE SPATIAL DOMAIN(10)
Some basic gray level transformations, histogram processing, enhancement using arithmetic/logic operations, basics of spatial filtering, smoothing spatial filters, sharpening spatial filters, combining spatial enhancement methods. Introduction to the Fourier transform and the frequency domain, smoothing frequency domain filters, sharpening   frequency domain filters, homomorphic filtering.

MODULE –III: IMAGE RESTORATION AND FILTERING(08)
A model of the image degradation/restoration process, noise models, restoration in the presence of noise only spatial filtering, periodic noise reduction by frequency domain filtering.

Linear position invariant degradations, estimating the degradation function, inverse filtering, minimum mean square error (wiener) filtering,constrained least square filtering, and geometric mean filter.

MODULE –IV: COLOR IMAGE PROCESSING (10)
Color models, pseudo color image processing, basics of full-color image processing, color transformations, smoothing and sharpening, color segmentation, noise in color images, color image compression; Wavelets and multi resolution processing: Image pyramids, sub band coding, the haar transform, multi resolution expansions, wavelet transforms in one dimension, fast wavelet transform, wavelet transforms in two dimensions, wavelet packets; Fundamentals, image compression models, error-free (lossless) compression,

lossy compression.

MODULE -V SYSTEM DESIGN TECHNIQUES (07)

Preliminaries, dilation and erosion, opening and closing, the hit-or-miss transformation, some basic morphological algorithms; Image segmentation: Detection of discontinuities, edge linking and boundary detection, thresholding, region-based segmentation.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:

1. Rafael C Gonzalez, Richard E. Woods, "Digital Image Processing", PHI, 2nd Edition, 2005.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. K. Jain, "Fundamentals of Digital Image Processing", Pearson, 3rd Edition, 2004.
2. Scott. E. Umbaugh, "Digital Image Processing and Analysis", CRC Press, 2nd Edition, 2014.
3. S. Jayaraman, S. Esakkirajan, T.Veerakumar, "Digital Image Processing", McGraw-Hill Education. (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2013.

VI. WEBREFERENCES:

1. http://www.efunda.com/math/math_home/math.cfm. 2.
2. http://www.ocw.mit.edu/resources/#Mathematics.
3. http://www.sosmath.com/.
4. http://www.mathworld.wolfram.com/.

EMBEDDED NETWORKING

V Semester: CSE							
Course Code	**Category**	**Hours / Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**	
AECC27	Elective	L	T	P	C	CIA	SEE	Total
		3	0	0	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 45**		
Prerequisite: Computer Organization and Architecture, Computer Networks								

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

With rapid popularity and advancements in technologies like the internet-of-things (IoT) and network-on-chip (NoC), the ability to connect and network embedded devices is becoming ever more commonplace, and a feature of most electronic devices. This course is concerned with how electronic and computing devices can network with one-another. It explores the structure and purpose of layers in protocol stacks, through to example protocols and security implications of networking approaches and appropriate countermeasures. This course covers the topics of embedded communication protocols and basic Ethernet standards. These Ethernet protocols can use in application of embedded systems.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I. The embedded concepts for developing different types of applications such as internet, networking.
II. The protocols for running different applications on different types of networks concurrently.
III. The different scheduling and management methods for finding the best match of combined resources in embedded systems.
IV. The various research development methods in wireless sensor networks

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE-I: EMBEDDED COMMUNICATION PROTOCOLS (09)

Embedded Networking: Introduction, serial/parallel communication, serial communication protocols, RS232 standard, RS485, synchronous serial protocols, serial peripheral interface, inter integrated circuits I 2C– pc parallel port programming.

MODULE-II: USB AND CAN BUS (09)

USB bus, introduction, speed identification on the bus, USB states, USB bus communication: Packets ,data flow types, enumeration, descriptors, PIC 18 microcontroller USB interface, C programs; CAN bus: Introduction, frames, bit stuffing, types of errors, nominal bit timing, PIC microcontroller CAN interface, simple application with CAN.

MODULE-III: ETHERNET BASICS (09)

Elements of a network, inside Ethernet, building a network: Hardware options, cables, connections and network speed.

Design choices: Selecting components, Ethernet controllers, using the internet in local and communications, inside the Internet protocol.

MODULE-IV: EMBEDDED ETHERNET (09)

Exchanging messages using UDP and TCP: Serving web pages with dynamic data, serving web pages that respond to user Input, email for embedded systems, using FTP, keeping devices and network secure.

MODULE-V: WIRELESS EMBEDDED NETWORKING (09)

Wireless sensor networks: Introduction, applications, network topology, localization, time synchronization,

energy efficient MAC protocols, SMAC, energy efficient and robust routing, data centric routing.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:
1. Frank Vahid, Tony Givargis, "Embedded Systems Design: A Unified Hardware/Software Introduction", John & Wiley Publications, 1st Edition, 2002.
2. Jan Axelson, "Parallel Port Complete: Programming, interfacing and using the PCs parallel printer port", Penram Publications, 1st Edition, 1996.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. Dogan Ibrahim, "Advanced PIC microcontroller projects in C: from USB to RTOS with the PIC18F series" Elsevier, 1st Edition, 2008.
2. Jan Axelson, "Embedded Ethernet and Internet Complete", Penram publications, 2nd Edition, 2003.
3. Bhaskar Krishnamachari, "Networking Wireless Sensors", Cambridge press, 1st Edition, 2005.

EMBEDDED COMPUTER SYSTEMS

V Semester: CSE							

Course Code	Category	Hours /Week			Credits	MaximumMarks		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
AECC28	**Elective**	3	0	0	3	30	70	100

Contact Classes:45	Tutorials Classes: Nil	Practical Classes: Nil	Total Classes: 45

Prerequisite: Computer Organization and Architecture

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course emphasizes on comprehensive treatment of embedded hardware and real time operating systems in tune with the requirements of Industry. The objective of this course is to enable the students to understand embedded-system programming and apply that knowledge to design and develop embedded solutions.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:
The students will try to learn:
I.   About Hardware and software design architecture for embedded processors with real time examples.
II. The various techniques of system design.
III. Programming environment to develop embedded solutions.
IV. The key concepts of embedded systems such as I/O, timers, interrupts and interaction with peripheral devices.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:
MODULE –I:INTRODUCTION (09)
Embedded Computers, Characteristics of Embedded Computing Applications, Challenges in Embedded Computing system design, Embedded system design process- Requirements, Specification, Architectural Design, Designing Hardware and Software Components, System Integration, Formalism for System Design- Structural Description, Behavioural Description, Design Example: Model Train Controller, ARM processor- processor and memory organization.

MODULE –II: EMBEDDED PROCESSORS (09)
Data operations, Flow of Control, SHARC processor- Memory organization, Data operations, Flow of Control, parallelism with instructions, CPU Bus configuration, ARM Bus, SHARC Bus, Memory devices, Input/output devices, Component interfacing, designing with microprocessor development and debugging, Design Example: Alarm Clock. Hybrid Architecture

MODULE –III: DISTRIBUTED EMBEDDED ARCHITECTURE (09)
Hardware and Software Architectures, Networks for embedded systems- I2C, CAN Bus, SHARC link supports, Ethernet, Myrinet, Internet.

Network-Based design- Communication Analysis, system performance Analysis, Hardware platform design, Allocation and scheduling, Design Example: Elevator Controller

MODULE –IV: REAL-TIME CHARACTERISTICS (09)
Clock driven Approach, weighted round robin Approach, Priority driven Approach, Dynamic Versus Static systems, effective release times and deadlines, Optimality of the Earliest deadline first (EDF) algorithm, challenges in validating timing constraints in priority driven systems, Off-line Versus On-line scheduling

MODULE –V: SYSTEM DESIGN TECHNIQUE S(09)
 Design Methodologies, Requirement Analysis, Specification, System Analysis and Architecture Design,

Quality Assurance, Design Example: Telephone PBX- System Architecture, Ink jet printer- Hardware Design and Software Design, Personal Digital Assistants, Set-top Box.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:

1. Wayne Wolf, "Computers as Components: Principles of Embedded Computing System Design", Morgan Kaufman Publishers, 2008.
2. Jane.W.S. Liu, "Real-Time systems", Pearson Education Asia, 2000.
3. C. M. Krishna and K. G. Shin, "Real-Time Systems", McGraw-Hill, 1997
4. Frank Vahid and Tony Givargis, "Embedded System Design: A Unified Hardware/Software Introducti", John Wiley & Sons, 2006.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Shibu K.V, "Introduction to Embedded Systems", Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, 2nd Edition, 2009.
2. Raj Kamal, "Embedded Systems: Architecture, Programming and Design", Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2nd Edition, 2011.
3. Andrew Sloss, Dominic Symes,Wright, "ARM System Developer's Guide Designing and Optimizing System Software", 1st Edition, 2004

VI. WEBREFERENCES:

1. http://web.iyte.edu.tr/~tolgaayav/courses/ceng314/
2. https://www.tutorialspoint.com/embedded_systems/

EMBEDDED AND INDUSTRIAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS DESIGN

V Semester: CSE								
Course Code	**Category**	\multicolumn{3}{c} **Hours / Week**	**Credits**	\multicolumn{3}{c} **Maximum Marks**
AECC29	**Elective**	L	T	P	C	CIA	SEE	Total
		3	0	0	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	\multicolumn{4}{c}**Practical Classes: Nil**	\multicolumn{3}{c}**Total Classes: 45**

Prerequisite: Computer Organization and Architecture

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

A cross-layer view of the three pillars, which help the student appreciate the contributions, interactions and challenges related to each of these pillars from the view of the total systems engineering because of the high proportion of workers in professional occupations, the education level of workers in this industry is higher than average.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I.   The basic functions, structure, concepts and applications of embedded systems.
II. The fundamental concepts of real time operating system.
III. The different tools for development of embedded software.
IV. How to use various hardware and sensing technologies to build IoT applications.
V.   The real time IoT applications to make smart world.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE-I: EMBEDDED COMPUTING (09)

Definition of embedded system, embedded systems vs. general computing systems, history of embedded systems, complex systems and microprocessor, classification, major application areas, the embedded system design process, formalisms for system design, design examples

MODULE –II: THE 8051 ARCHITECTURE(09)

Introduction, 8051 Micro controller Hardware, Input/output Ports and Circuits, External Memory, Counter and Timers, Serial data Input/output, Interrupts. The Assembly Language Programming Process, Instructions of 8051 Programming Tools and Techniques, Simple Programs.

MODULE –III: INTRODUCTION TO EMBEDDED C AND APPLICATIONS(09)

Embedded systems programming in C, binding and running embedded C program in Keil IDE, dissecting the program, building the hardware.

Basic techniques for reading and writing from I/O port pins, LED interfacing, interfacing with keyboards, displays, D/A and A/D conversions, using embedded C interfacing.

MODULE –IV: INTRODUCTION TO REAL TIME OPERATING SYSTEMS (09)

tasks and task states, semaphores, and shared data; message queues, mailboxes and pipes, timer functions, events, semaphores and queues, hard real-time scheduling considerations, interrupt routines in an RTOS environment. Embedded software development tools: Host and target machines, linker/locators for embedded software, getting embedded software into the target system; debugging techniques: testing on host machine.

MODULE –V: IOT AND M2M(09)

Introduction, M2M, difference between IoT and M2M, software defined networking (SDN) and network Function virtualization (NFV) for IoT, basics of IoT system management with NETCONF-YANG.IoT Reference model-IoT ecosystem and Business models- Introduction to Protocols of IoT: D2D, D2S, S2S, Introduction to simulation tools.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:

1. Wayne Wolf, "Principles of Embedded Computing System Design", Elseveir, 2nd Edition 2014.
2. Kenneth J.Ayala, "The 8051 Microcontroller", Thomson, 3rd Edition 2016.
3. ArshdeepBahga, Vijay Madisetti, "Internet of Things: A Hands-on-Approach", VPT, 1st Edition, 2014.
4. Matt Richard son,ShawnWallace, "Getting Started with RaspberryPi", O_Reilly (SPD), 3rd Edition, 2014.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Labrosse, "Embedding System Building Blocks"via CMP publishers.
2. Raj Kamal, "Embedded Systems", TMH.
3. Ajay V Deshmukhi, "Micro Controllers", TMH.
4. Adrian McEwen, Hakim Cassimally, "Designing the Internet of Things", John Wiley and Sons, 1st Edition, 2014.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:

1. https://www.smartzworld.com/notes/embedded-systems-es/
2. http://notes.specworld.in/embedded-systems-es/
3. https://www.upf.edu/pra/en/3376/22580.
4. https://www.coursera.org/learn/iot

EXPERIENTIAL ENGINEERING EDUCATION (ExEEd) – PROJECT BASED LEARNING

V Semester: **Common for all branches**

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
ACSC20	**Foundation**	2	-	-	1	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 36	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 36**		
Prerequisite: There are no prerequisites to take this course								

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

Project-based learning (PBL) is collaborative, learner-centered instructional approach where students work in groups to construct their knowledge using modern tools. It often requires students to collaborate, design, revise, and share their ideas and experiences with authentic audiences and supportive peer groups rather than collect resources, organize work, and manage long-term activities. Project-Based Learning begins with the assignment of tasks that will lead to the problem identification, modeling, simulation and analyzing the results.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:
The students will try to learn:
   I.   To emphasize learning activities that is long-term, interdisciplinary and student-centric.
   II.   To inculcate independent learning by problem solving with social context.
   III.   To engages students in rich and authentic learning experiences.
   IV.   To provide every student the opportunity to get involved either individually or as a group so as to develop team skills and learn professionalism.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS
   I.   Defining the Problem
   II.   Gathering requirements
   III. Design */Mode*ling
   IV.   Implementation
   V.   Testing
   VI.   Report

OBJECT ORIENTED SOFTWARE DESIGN LABORATORY

V SEMESTER: CSE								

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
ACSC21	Core	0	0	3	1.5	30	70	100
Contact Classes: Nil	**Total Tutorials: Nil**	**Total Practical Classes: 36**				**Total Classes: 36**		

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course introduces concepts and techniques relevant to the design of large software systems. This course includes the activities related to identification of software applications, requirements, design and various testing scenarios for the given problem or scenario. All these are demonstrated with various use-cases.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I. How to select suitable software development process model for the given scenario.
II. How to classify the requirements and prepare software requirement documents for analyzing the projects.
III. The different design techniques and their implementation to develop the software.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS

WEEK-1: REQUIREMENT DEVELOPMENT

Background: Requirement engineering produces a specification of what a system should do. The intention of requirement engineering is to provide a clear definition of requirement of the systems. This phase is a very important phase because, if the customer requirements are not clearly understood, the ambiguity can get into the other phase of the development. To avoid such issues, requirement has to be elicited using the right elicitation techniques, to be analyzed effectively, specified clearly and verified thoroughly. All activities are collectively termed as requirement development activities.

Problem Description: Identify the requirement development activities associated with each of the following scenarios,

- a. Joe is creating an online survey questionnaire for requesting user feedback on the desired features of the application to be developed.
- b. Mark is preparing a formal document which includes all of the desired features identified by the survey.
- c. Jack identified an incomplete requirement statement
- d. d.Jones is identifying all security related requirement and separating them from the performance related requirements
- e. Merlin a team member is sent to client to observe the business case and collect typical user
- f. requirements
- g. Leo is team member is working on requirement and ensuring that requirement collected should not be vague and unclear.
- h. Lee is conducting a facilitated meeting with the stakeholder to capture the requirements.
- i. Amit a team member is distributing questionnaires to stack holder for gathering user requirements.

Scenario	Requirement Development Activities
A	
B	
C	
D	
E	
F	
G	
H	

WEEK-2: ANALYSIS OF SYSTEM USING UML NOTATIONS
Demonstrate the Classes, relationships, common mechanisms. Create SRS for Recruitment System.

WEEK-3: DESIGN OF SYSTEM USING STRUCTURAL DIAGRAMS
Design and illustrate the static part of the system using the UML structural diagrams (Object, and Class diagrams).

WEEK-4 : DESIGN OF SYSTEM USING STRUCTURAL DIAGRAMS
Design and illustrate the static part of the system using the UML structural diagrams (Component and Deployment diagrams).

WEEK-5: DESIGN OF SYSTEM USING BEHAVIORAL DIAGRAMS
Top-down, bottom-up, object-oriented product implementation and integration. Software testing methods, white box, basis path, control structure, black box, unit testing, integration testing, validation and system testing, testing tools, software maintenance and reengineering.

WEEK-6 : DESIGN OF SYSTEM USING BEHAVIORAL DIAGRAMS
Design and illustrate the static part of the system using the UML behavioral diagrams (Activity and Statechart)

WEEK-7: EXAM REGISTRATION SYSTEM
Create a UML model for a system to perform the Exam Registration system
Problem Description: Exam Registration system.is used in the effective dispatch of registration form to all of the students. This system adopts a comprehensive approach to minimize the manual work and schedule resources, time in a cogent manner. The core of the system is to get the online registration form (with details such as name, reg.no etc.,) filled by the student whose testament is verified for its genuineness by the Exam Registration System with respect to the already existing information in the database.

WEEK-8: STOCK MAINTENANCE
Create a UML model for a system to perform the Stock maintenance Problem Description: The stock maintenance system must take care of sales information of the company and must analyze the potential of the trade. It maintains the number of items that are added or removed. The salesperson initiates this Use case. The salesperson is allowed to update information and view the database

WEEK-9 : PASSPORT PROCESS
Create a UML model for an automated system to perform the Passport Process
Problem Description: Passport Automation System is used in the effective dispatch of passport to all of the applicants. This system adopts a comprehensive approach to minimize the manual work and schedule resources, time in a cogent manner. The core of the system is to get the online registration form (with details such as name, address etc.,) filled by the applicant whose testament is verified for its genuineness by the Passport Automation System with respect to the already existing information in the database

WEEK-10 : E-BOOK MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
Create a UML model for a system to perform E- book Management
Problem Description: An E, Book lends books and magazines to member, who is registered in the system. Also it handles the purchase of new titles for the Book Bank. Popular titles are brought into multiple copies. Old books and magazines are removed when they are out or date or poor in condition. A member can reserve a book or magazine that is not currently available in the book bank, so that when it is returned or purchased by the book bank, that person is notified. The book bank can easily create, replace and delete information about the tiles, members, loans and reservations from the system.

WEEK-11: RECRUITMENT PROCESS
Create a UML model for an automated system to perform the Recruitment System Process Problem Description: The recruitment system allows the job seekers to enroll their names through the process of registration. The employee also can get the list of available candidates and shortlist for their company requirement. Once the applicant enrolls he receives an id, which helps him in further Correspondence. A fees amount is received from the job seekers for enrollment. This system makes the task of the job seeker easier rather than waiting in queue for enrollment. This also reduces the time consumption for both for the job seeker and employee.

WEEK-12: EXAM REGISTRATION SYSTEM

Create a UML model for a system to perform the Exam Registration system Problem Description: Exam Registration system.is used in the effective dispatch of registration form to all of the students. This system adopts a comprehensive approach to minimize the manual work and schedule resources, time in a cogent manner. The core of the system is to get the online registration form (with details such as name, reg.no etc.,) filled by the student whose testament is verified for its genuineness by the Exam Registration System with respect to the already existing information in the database.

WEEK-13: CONFERENCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Create a UML model for Conference management system

Problem Description: The process of the candidates is to login the conference system and submit the paper through online. Then the reviewer reviews the paper and sends the acknowledgement to the candidate either paper selected or rejected. This process of on conference management system are described sequentially through following steps,

- The candidate login to the conference management system.
- The paper title is submitted.
- The paper is been reviewed by the reviewer.
- The reviewer sends acknowledgement to the candidate.
- Based on the selection, the best candidate is selected.
- Finally the candidate registers all details.

WEEK-14: PERFORMANCE TESTING

Background: Performance testing tests the non-functional requirements of the system. The different types of performance testing are load testing, stress testing, endurance testing and spike testing.

Problem Description: Identify the type of performance testing for the following:

1. A space craft is expected to function for nearly 8 years in space. The orbit control system of the spacecraft is a real-time embedded system. Before the launch, the embedded software is to be tested to ensure that it is capable of working for 8 years in the space. Identify the suitable performance testing category to be carried out to ensure that the space craft will be functioning for 8 years in the space as required.
2. Global Education Centre (GEC) at Infosys Mysore provides the training for fresh entrants. GEC uses an automated tool for conducting objective type test for the trainees. At a time, a maximum of 2000 trainees are expected to take the test. Before the tool is deployed, testing of the tool was carried out to ensure that it is capable of supporting 2000 simultaneous users. Indicate the performance testing category?
3. A university uses its web-based portal for publishing the results of the students. When the results of an examination were announced on the website recently on a preplanned date, the web site crashed. Which type of performance testing should have been done during web-site development to avoid this unpleasant situation?
4. During unexpected terrorist attack, one of the popular websites crashed as many people logged into the web-site in a short span of time to know the consequences of terrorist attack and for immediate guidelines from the security personnel. After analyzing the situation, the maintenance team of that website came to know that it was the consequences of unexpected load on the system which had never happened previously. Which type of performance testing should have been done during web-site development to avoid this unpleasant situation?

Scenarios	Performance Testing Type
Scenario 1	
Scenario 2	
Scenario 3	
Scenario 4	

IV. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Grady Booch, James Rumbaugh, Ivar Jacobson, "The Unified Modeling LanguageUser Guide", Pearson Education, 2nd Edition, 2004.
2. Craig Larman, "Applying UML and Patterns: An Introduction to Object Oriented Analysis and Design and Iterative Development", Pearson Education, 3rd Edition, 2005.

V. WEB REFERENCES:

1. https://www.tutorialspoint.com/uml/uml_overview.html
2. https://www.utdallas.edu/~chung/OOAD/M03_1_StructuralDiagrams.ppt
3. https://onedrive.live.com/download?cid=99CBBF765926367
4. http://www.tutorialspoint.com

VI. E-TEXT BOOKS:
1. http://meusite.mackenzie.com.br/rogerio/the-unified-modeling-language-user-guide.9780201571684.997.pdf

WEB APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT LABORATORY

V Semester : CSE

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
AITC10	**Core**	0	0	3	1.5	30	70	100
Contact Classes: Nil	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: 36**				**Total Classes: 36**		

Prerequisites: Data structures and Object oriented programming

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course will give you the basic background, terminology and fundamental concepts that you need to understand in order to build modern web applications. This course introduces students to developing web applications. This course presents the basics of HTML5 and CSS3, Other HTML tags for Web application Development. Learn to create links in HTML, Uses of HTML forms. Introduction to the use of Reactstrap for Bootstrap 4-based responsive UI design. React router and its use in developing single-page applications, designing controlled forms. Redux and use it to develop React-Redux powered applications, client-server communication and the use of REST API on the server side, React primitives render to native platform UI. It introduces the usage of the front-end framework Bootstrap and exposes students to basic security mechanisms for server-side web application development.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

- I.   Programming skills in Html5, CSS3, Bootstrap 4.
- II. Developing skills of Web Applications user interactions using JavaScript (i.e. ES6+).
- III. Web application Development Database with React and React Native.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

Week – 1: HTML LAYOUTS AND LINKS

  a. Develop a web application to control over different layouts.
  b. Create a webpage with HTML describing your department use paragraph and list tags.
  c. Apply various colors to suitable distinguish key words, also apply font styling like italics, underline and two other fonts to words you find appropriate, also use header tags.
  d. Create links on the words e.g. "Wi-Fi" and "LAN" to link them to Wikipedia pages.

Week – 2: WEB APLLICATION DESIGN FORMTTING

  a. Develop a web application with background banner image and navigation menus.
  b. Develop a web application with responsive images.
  c. Develop a web application using left menu.
  d. Develop setting to change the theme of entire web Application.

Week – 3: INTRODUCTION TO RESPONSIVE INTERFACE USING BOOTSRAP.

  a. Write code for developing responsive web application with Admin panel and tables with static data.

Week – 4:BUIDLING INTERFACES USING JAVASCRIPT

  a. Set up the Folder Structure.
  b. Write the Model code and initialize the application.
  c. Implement the list objects and use cases.
  d. Implement the create object use case.
  e. Implement the update object use case.

Week – 5: INTRODUCTION TO INTERATIVE FORMS AND AJAX DATA BINIDNG

  a. Developing Web Page Styles using JavaScript and CSS,
  b. Develop Script interactive forms
  c. Data binding using Ajax.

Week – 6: REACT ENVIRONMENT SETUP

  a. Setting up development environment.

b. Integration with Existing Apps.
c. Running on Device.
d. Debugging
e. Testing
f. Write source code using Typescript.

Week – 7: PROGRAMMING WITH REACT
  a. Basics Interactive examples.
  b. Function Components and Class Components
  c. React Native Fundamental, Handling Text Input,
  d. Using a scroll View, using List View.
  e. Platform Specific Code.

Week – 8: BUILD A DRUNKEN SNAKE GAME USING HOOKS
  a. Introduction and scaffolding the project.
  b. Components, Props and Styles.
  c. State and Lifecycle Events.
  d. Extended Game Functionality.
  e. Finishing up and Deployment.

Week – 9: PHP SESSIONS BOX React FOR DATA VISUALIZATION
  a. Introduction and scaffolding the Project.
  b. Pages and Layout.
  c. Working with an API, CSS-in-JS.
  d. Dynamic Pages and React Hooks.
  e. Custom React Hooks, Dynamic CSS-in-JS.
  f. Finishing up and Deployment.
  g. Optimization and PWA.

Week – 10:CHAT APPLICATION
  a. Firebase Environment. Introduction and Scaffolding the project.
  b. Private and Public pages, Context API.
  c. Creating Side bar and Dashboard
  d. Creating and displaying Chat Rooms.
  e. Creating Layout for Chat page.

Week – 11: CHAT APPLICATION API RESPONSES
  a. Context API Problem-solution for the chat messages.
  b. Denormalization of the data to be stored in app.
  c. Displaying chat feed for Interactive UI along with Real time user presence.

Week – 12: DATABASES HANDLING
  a. Role Based Access.
  b. Messages Likes and deletion.
  c. File and Audio Chat Messages
  d. Extended Chat Features and Deployment

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
  1. Adam BoduchandRoy Derks, "React and React Native: A Complete Hands-on Guide to Modern Web and Mobile Development with React.js", 3rd Edition, 2020.
  2. W Hans Bergsten, "Java Server Pages", O'Reilly, 3rd Edition, 2003.
  3. D. Flanagan, "Java Script", O'Reilly, 6th Edition, 2011.
  4. Jon Duckett, "Beginning Web Programming", WROX, 2nd Edition, 2008.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:
  1. https://www.codecademy.com/learn/paths/web-development/
  2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/105/106105084/
  3. https://medium.com/@aureliomerenda/create-a-native-web-app-with-react-native-web-419acac86b82
  4. https://www.coursera.org/learn/react-native

5. https://desirecourse.net/react-native-and-redux-course-using-hooks/

COMPETITIVE PROGRAMMING USING GRAPH ALGORITHMS

V SEMESTER: Common for CSE / IT / CSIT / CSE (AI&ML) / CSE (DS) / CSE (CS)

CourseCode	Category	Hours/Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	T	P	C	CIA	SEE	Total
ACSC22	Skill	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contact Classes: Nil	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Practical Classes: Nil				Total Classes: Nil		

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

Graph theory is a study of graphs, trees and networks. Topics that will be discussed include Euler formula, Hamilton paths, planar graphs and coloring problem; the use of trees in sorting and prefix codes; useful algorithms on networks such as shortest path algorithm, minimal spanning tree algorithm and min-flow max-cut algorithm.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I.   The concepts of graph theory along with applications.
II. The connected graphs and algorithms for traversability.
III. The directed graphs and planar graphs along with applications.

III.COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE–I:FUNDAMENTAL CONCENTS OF GRAPH THEORY

Review of graph theory and its real time applications, definitions of graphs and digraphs with examples ,properties ,practice problems, konigsberg bridge problem , shortest path problem, matrix representation of graphs and sub graphs , incidence and adjacency matrices explanation, problems on incidence and adjacency matrices, complete graphs , regular graphs ,petersen graph , handshaking lemma, problems, bipartite graphs , isomorphism of graphs, applications, definitions of degree, complement, finite graph, induced graph ,explanation, problems, Petersen graph, handshaking lemma, examples, commonly used terminology, definitions and explanation, union, sum, cartesian product, composition of graphs, casestudy: graph theoretic model of the lan problem, comparative study of graph isomorphism applications.

MODULE–II:CONNECTED GRAPHS AND SHORTEST PATHS

Definitions of walks, trails, paths, cycles, distance , explanation, problems, cut, vertices and cut, edges, blocks, explanation, practice problems, definitions of vertex degree, girth, automorphism, counting, explanation, practice problems, connectivity, weighted graphs and shortest paths, explanation, Dijkstra‟S shortest path algorithm, explanation, Floyd-Warshall shortest path algorithm, real time applications of walks, paths, cycles and blocks, casestudy: Friend'ssuggestions in facebook,.

MODULE–III:TRAVERSABILITY

Eulerian Path , Eulerian Cycles , Eulerian Graph , Application Problem, Hamiltonian Path , Hamiltonian Graph , RealTimeApplicationProblem,Dirac'sTheorem,Applications,Fleury'sAlgorithmForFindingEulerianPathsOrCycles,Traveling Salesman Problem – Explanation, Chinese Postman Problem – Explanation, Definitions Of Tree , Spanning Tree , , Tree Enumeration –Explanation, Trees In Computer Science , Rooted Tree , Binary Tree – Explanation, Definitions Of Cut Edge , Bond , Centers And Centroids , Steiner Trees –Explanation, Properties Of Tree – Problems, Cayley's Theorem Proof And Application , Prufer Codes, Cayley's Formula , Recursion Formula – Problems, Case Study: Planning Bus Route To Pick Up Students, Real Time Application: Railway Network Connector Problem.

MODULE–IV:DIRECTED GRAPHS

directed paths, tournaments and cycles, explanation, practice problems, Eulerian digraph, Euler Tours, Hamilton cycles – problems, connectivity and strongly connected digraphs – explanation, cyclic graphs, acyclic graphs, directed acyclic graphs (dag) –problems, graphic sequence-functional graph, weakly connected graph – strongly connected graph– explanation, topological sorting algorithm– explanation, casestudy: topological sort for sentence ordering.

MODULE–V:PLANARITY

Definitions of plane, planar graphs, non-planar graphs, outer planar graphs–explanation, combinational versus geometric graphs, detection of planarity–explanation, maximal planar graphs , nonplanarity of k5 and k3,3 –explanation, Kuratowski's theorem , explanation – applications, planar dual , definition –problems, Euler's formula, tailt's conjecture , planar embedding of trees and graphs , definitions – explanation, genus, thickness and crossing number of graphs – explanation, planar separability theorem – explanation, case study: design thesnake and ladder game, application of

graph theory in data structures, operating system, computer hardware, information retrival, image processing, artificial intelligence.

IV. TEXTBOOKS:

1. DouglasB.West, "Introduction to Graph Theory", Pearson Singapore, 2nd Edition, 2000.
2. ArthurBenjamin, Gary Chartrand, and Ping Zhang, "The Fascinating World of Graph Theory", Princeton University Press, 2015.

V.REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. Frank Harary, "Graph Theory", CRC Press, 2018.
2. PaulZeitz, "The Art and Craft of Problem Solving", Wiley, 3rd Edition, 2016.
3. NarsinghDeo, "Graph Theory with Applications to Engineering & Computer Sciences", Prentice Hall, 1974.

DATA MINING AND KNOWLEDGE DISCOVERY

VI SEMESTER: CSE								
Course Code	**Category**	**Hours / Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
ACIC01	**Core**	3	1	0	4	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: 15**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes:60**		

Prerequisite: Database Management Systems

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

Data mining refers to extracting or mining knowledge from large amounts of data. It emphasizes various techniques and algorithms used to explore, analyze and leverage data and turn it into valuable and actionable information. It includes data warehousing and data mining functionalities such as association mining, classification, clustering and outlier analysis. The techniques are used to tackle data centric applications in various domains such as financial analysis, telecommunication industry, intrusion detection, and complex data mining applications in stream, web, text, spatial and other scientific applications.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:
I.   The scope and essentiality of data warehousing and mining.
II. The analyses of data, choosing relevant models and algorithms for respective applications.
III. The process and mining of complex datatypes such as streams, spatial, web and multimedia.
IV. The research perspectives towards advances in data mining.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE – I: KNOWLEDGE DISCOVARY (09)

Data Mining definition, knowledge discovery in data (KDD), kinds of data can be mined, kinds of patterns / data mining functionalities, technologies, applications, issues in data mining. data objects and attribute types, basic statistical descriptions of data, data visualization, measuring data similarity and dissimilarity.

MODULE – II: DATA PREPROCESSING (08)

Data Preprocessing: Data quality, major tasks in data preprocessing, data cleaning, data integration and transformation, data reduction, data discretization.

MODULE – III: DATA WAREHOUSING AND ONLINE ANALYTICAL PROCESSING (09)

Data warehouse concepts, differences between operational database systems and data warehouses, a multitiered architecture; Data Warehouse Models: Enterprise warehouse, data mart, and virtual warehouse, extraction, transformation, and loading, metadata repository, a multidimensional data model; Schemas for Multidimensional Data Models: Stars, snowflakes, and fact constellations, dimensions, measures, OLAP operations, a starnet query model for querying multidimensional databases.

Business Analysis framework for data warehouse design, data warehouse design process, data warehouse implementation, indexing OLAP data, OLAP server architectures, data generalization by attribute, oriented induction

MODULE – IV: MINING FREQUENT PATTERNS AND CLASSIFICATION (10)

Market basket analysis, frequent itemsets, closed itemsets, and association rules, frequent itemset mining methods; Apriori algorithm, generating association rules from frequent itemsets, improving the efficiency of Apriori Pattern-Growth Approach. Classification: Basic concepts, decision tree induction, Bayesian belief networks, classification by back propagation, support vector machines, classification using frequent patterns, lazy learners, other classification methods, model evaluation and selection, techniques to improve classification accuracy.

MODULE –V: CLUSTERING AND RESEARCH FRONTIERS (09)

Cluster Analysis, Partitioning methods, hierarchical methods, density-based methods, grid based methods, evaluation of clustering.

Mining Complex Types of Data: Mining Sequence Data: Time-series, symbolic sequences, and biological sequences, mining graphs and networks.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:
1. Jiawei Han, MichelineKamber, "Data Mining,Concepts and Techniques", Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, Elsevier, 3rd Edition, 2012.
2. Alex Berson, Stephen J.Smith, "Data warehousing Data mining and OLAP", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2nd Edition, 2007.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. Arum K Pujari, "Data Mining Techniques", Universities Press, 3rd Edition, 2005.
2. PualrajPonnaiah, "Data Warehousing Fundamentals", Wiley, Student Edition, 2004.
3. Ralph Kimball, "The Data Warehouse Life Cycle Toolkit", Wiley, Student Edition, 2006.
4. VikramPudi, P Radha Krishna, "Data Mining", Oxford University, 1st Edition, 2007.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:
1. http://www.anderson.ucla.edu
2. https://www.smartzworld.com
3. http://iiscs.wssu.edu

<h1 style="text-align:center">SOFTWARE QUALITY ASSURANCE AND TESTING</h1>

VI SEMESTER: CSE

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
ACIC02	**Core**	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes:45**		

Prerequisites: Object Oriented Software Engineering

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course presents a practical approach to software testing as a sub-discipline of software engineering. It introduces software quality concepts, standards, measurements, and practices that support the production of quality software. It offers a solid foundation in testing fundamentals including test case design, test management, and test measurement strategies, which improve the effectiveness of software test processes. Software quality and software testing concepts are presented from managerial, technical and process-oriented perspectives. Software quality assurance is explored for both traditional, plan-driven software development processes and newer, agile development methodologies. The course focuses on understanding Software Quality, Process Engineering, Process Implementation, Quality Assurance Activities, QC Tools, Quality Standards, Models and Frameworks. Topics include methods of testing, verification and validation, quality assurance processes and techniques, methods and types of testing, and ISO 9000/SEI CMM process evaluation.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I. The software testing and quality assurance as a fundamental component of software life cycle.
II. Describe fundamental concepts of software quality assurance.
III. How to use software quality tools and analyze their effectiveness.
IV. The fundamental concepts of software automation.
V. The quality management, assurance, and quality standard to software system.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE – I: SOFTWARE TESTING, CONCEPTS, ISSUES, AND TECHNIQUES (10)

Quality revolution, verification and validation, failure, error, fault, and defect, objectives of testing, testing activities, test case selection white-box and black box, test planning and design, test tools and automation, power of test, test team organization and management, test groups, software quality assurance group, system test team hierarchy, team building.

MODULE – II: SYSTEM TESTING (10)

System testing, system integration techniques, incremental, top-down bottom-up sandwich and big bang, software and hardware integration, hardware design verification tests, hardware and software compatibility matrix test plan for system integration. built, in testing. functional testing, testing a function in context. boundary value analysis, decision tables. acceptance testing, selection of acceptance criteria, acceptance test plan, test execution test. software reliability, fault and failure, factors influencing software, reliability models.

MODULE – III: SYSTEM TEST CATEGORIES (09)

Taxonomy of system tests, interface tests, functionality tests; GUI tests, security tests feature tests, robustness tests, boundary value tests power cycling tests interoperability tests, scalability tests, stress tests, load and stability tests, reliability tests, regression tests, regulatory tests.

Test generation from FSM models, State-Oriented Model, Finite-State Machine Transition Tour Method, testing with state verification, test architectures, local, distributed, coordinated, remote, system test design, test design factors requirement identification, modeling a test design process test design preparedness, metrics, test case design effectiveness; System test execution, modeling defects, metrics for monitoring test execution, defect reports, defect causal analysis, beta testing, measuring test effectiveness.

MODULE – IV: SOFTWARE QUALITY (08)

Software quality, People's Quality Expectations, Frameworks and ISO, 9126, McCall's Quality Factors and Criteria – Relationship, Quality Metrics, Quality Characteristics ISO 9000:2000 Software Quality Standard; Maturity models: Test Process Improvement, Testing Maturity Model.

MODULE– V: SOFTWARE QUALITY ASSURANCE (08)

Quality Assurance, Root Cause Analysis, modeling, technologies, standards and methodologies for defect prevention; Fault tolerance and failure containment, safety assurance and damage control, hazard analysis using fault-trees and event-trees. Comparing quality assurance techniques and activities; QA monitoring and measurement, risk identification for quantifiable quality improvement; Case Study: FSM-Based Testing of Web-Based Applications.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:
1. Kshira Sagar Naik Priyadarshi Tripathy, "Software Testing and Quality Assurance-Theory and Practice", John Wiley & Sons Inc, Wiley Student Edition, 2010.
2. Jeff Tian, "Software Quality Engineering: Testing, Quality Assurance, and Quantifiable Improvement", John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Hoboken, New Jersey, 2005.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. Daniel Galin, "Software Quality Assurance - From Theory to Implementation", Pearson Education Ltd UK, 2004.
2. MilindLimaye, "Software Quality Assurance", TMH, New Delhi, 2011.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:
1. https://www.cigniti.com/e,books/
2. http://desy.lecturer.pens.ac.id/
3. http://aagasc.edu.in/

NETWORK AND WEB SECURITY

VI SEMESTER: CSE

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	T	P	C	CIA	SEE	Total
ACIC03	**CORE**	3	1	0	4	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 45**		
Prerequisites: Computer Networks								

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

The course introduces application security in recommending proper mitigations for web security issues, and infrastructure security. The security problems, protocols who have an interest in enhancing the defense of web applications.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I. The basics of Cryptography and Network Security.
II. The process of securing a message over insecure channel by various means
III. The mechanisms for maintaining confidentiality, integrity and availability of a data
IV. The various protocols for network security to protect against the threats in the networks.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE–I: SECURITY PROBLEMS IN NETWORK PROTOCOLS (10)

TCP, DNS, SMTP, ROUTING, Problems in TCP/IP protocol suite, survey of BGP security, DNS cache poisoning.

MODULE –II: NETWORK DEFENSE TOOLS (10)

Security evaluation of DNSSEC with NSEC3, distributed firewalls, detecting network intruders in real time, network security testing, art of port scanning.

MODULE –III: MALWARE AND ATTACKS (09)

Computer viruses, spyware and key, loggers, bot, nets, attacks and defenses, denial of service attacks

Control hijacking attacks, exploits and defenses, exploitation techniques and fuzzing

MODULE –IV: BASICS OF WEB SECURITY (08)

Web Basics: HTML, CSS, JS, URLs, DOM, Frames, HTTP, Navigation, X-Domain communication, Network Attacks and HTTPS, Limitations of HTTPS, Same Origin Policy and Web Attacker Model, Injection Flaws (I): Cross, site Scripting (XSS), Injection Flaws (II) : XSS (contd.), SQL Injection, OS Command Injection, HTTP Header Injection

MODULE –V: INSECURE WEB LOGIC (09)

Logic Flaws, HTTP Pollution, HTTP Parameter Tampering, Cookie Flaws and Server Misconfiguration, Attacks on User Interfaces, Browser Design and Flaws, User Privacy: Browser and Device Fingerprinting, User Tracking, Browser Caching Flaws

IV. TEXT BOOKS:

1. William Stallings, "Network Security Essentials: Applications and Standards", Pearson Education Limited, 6th Edition, 2016.
2. Uttam K Roy, "Web Technologies", Oxford University Press, Illustrated Edition, 2010.
3. Amanda Berlin and Lee Brotherston, "Defensive Security Handbook", O'Reilly, 1st Edition, 2017.

4. John E. Canavan, " The Fundamentals of Network Security," Artech House Publishers, In-Print-Forever hardbound Edition, 2001.
5. Chris Bates, "Web Programming: Building Internet Applications", Wiley, 3rd Edition, 2006.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. Jon Duckett, "Beginning Web Programming with HTML, XHTML, and CSS", WROX, 2nd Edition, 2008.
2. R. W. Sebesta, "Programming World Wide Web", Pearson, 4th Edition, 2007.
3. Paul Dietel, "Internet and World Wide Web – How To Program", Pearson, 4th Edition, 2007.
4. Juanita Ellis, Tim Speed, William P. Crowell, " The Internet Security Guidebook: From Planning to Deployment," Academic Press, 1st Edition, 2001.
5. Stephen Northcutt, Donald McLachlan, Judy Novak, " Network Intrusion Detection: An Analyst's Handbook", New Riders Publishing, 2nd Edition, 2000.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:
1. http://nptel.ac.in/
2. https://ocw.mit.edu

AGILE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT APPROACHES

VI Semester: CSE

Course Code	Category	Hours/Week				Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	T	P	C		CIA	SEE	Total
ACIC04	**Elective**	3	0	0	3		30	70	100
Contact Classes:45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**					**TotalClasses:45**		
Prerequisite: Object Oriented Software Engineering									

I. COURSEOVERVIEW:

Software industry is going crazy on agile methods. It is rapidly becoming the choice for software development where requirements are unpredictable or is expected to change over time. This course will help you gain knowledge on what is agile? Why agile is better suited for these situations?. It also cover some of the most common agile frameworks like scrum and XP in depth. This course also makes student learn the fundamental principles and practices associated with each of the agile development methods. To apply the principles and practices of agile software development on a project of interest and relevance to the student.

II. COURSEOBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:
    I.   The tradeoffs in selecting a software engineering method.
    II.   The practices and philosophies of agile methods.
    III. The fundamental principles of scrum.
    IV. The in depth of Ability to understand and apply Extreme Programming.
    V.   How to tailor an agile method to the needs of the project.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE–I: INTRODUCTION AGILE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT(09)

Basics and Fundamentals of Agile Process Methods, Values of Agile, Principles of Agile, stakeholders, Challenges Lean Approach: Waste Management, Kaizen and Kanban, add process and products add value. Roles related to the lifecycle, differences between Agile and traditional plans, differences between Agile plans at different lifecycle phases. Testing plan links between testing, roles and key techniques, principles, understand as a means of assessing the initial status of a project/ How Agile helps to build quality.

MODULE–II:AGILE AND SCRUM PRINCIPLES (09)

Agile Manifesto, Twelve Practices of XP, Scrum Practices, Applying Scrum. Need of scrum, working of scrum, advanced Scrum Applications, Scrum and the Organization, scrum values.

MODULE– III:AGILE PRODUCT MANAGEMENT (09)

Communication, Planning, Estimation Managing the Agile approach Monitoring progress, Targeting and motivating the team, managing business involvement, Escalating issue. Quality, Risk, Metrics and Measurements, Managing the Agile approach Monitoring progress.

Targeting and motivating the team, managing business involvement and Escalating issue Agile Requirements: User Stories, Backlog Management. Agile Architecture: Feature Driven Development. Agile Risk Management: Risk and Quality Assurance, Agile Tools.

MODULE– IV:AGILE TESTING (09)

Agile Testing Techniques, Test-Driven Development, User Acceptance Test Agile Review: Agile Metrics and Measurements, The Agile approach to estimating and project variables, Agile Measurement, Agile Control: The 7 control parameters. Agile approach to Risk, The Agile approach to Configuration Management, The AternPrinciples, AternPhilosophy,The rationale for using Atern, Refactoring, Continuous integration, Automated Build Tools

MODULE– V:SOFTWARE TESTING AND RELIABILITY (09)

Scaling Agile for large projects: Scrum of Scrums, Team collaborations, Scrum, Estimate a Scrum Project, Track Scrum Projects, Communication in Scrum Projects, Best Practices to Manage Scrum. Laboratory Work: Exploring the tools related to Agile Development and approached and develop small projects using this technology.

IV. TEXTBOOKS:
1. Robert C. Martin, "Agile Software Development, Principles, Patterns, and Practices" Alan Apt Series (2011).
2. Succeeding with Agile: "Software Development Using Scrum", Pearson (2010).

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. Mark C. Layton, "Agile Project Management For Dummies", 3rd Edition, 2013.

SOFTWARE PROJECT MANAGEMENT

VI Semester: CSE								
Course Code	**Category**	Hours/Week			**Credits**	Maximum Marks		
ACIC05	**Elective**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
		3	0	0	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes:45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes:45**		
Prerequisite: Object Oriented Software Engineering								

I. COURSEOVERVIEW:

The main goal of software development projects is to create a software system with a predetermined functionality and quality in a given time frame and with given costs. For achieving this goal. models are required for determining target values and for continuously controlling these values. This course focuses on principles, techniques, methods & tools for model-based management of software projects. Assurance of product quality and process adherence (quality assurance), as well as experience-based creation & improvement of models (process management).

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I. The specific roles within a software organization as related to project and process management
II. The basic infrastructure competences (e.g., process modeling and measurement).
III. The basic steps of project planning, project management. Quality assurance, and process management and their relationships.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE–I:CONVENTIONAL SOFTWARE MANAGEMENT (09)

The waterfall model, conventional software Management performance. Evolution of Software Economics: Software Economics. Pragmatic software cost estimation.

MODULE–II:IMPROVING SOFTWARE ECONOMICS (09)

Reducing Software product size, improving software processes, improving team effectiveness. Improving automation, Achieving required quality, peer inspections. The old way and the new- The principles of conventional software engineering. Principles of modem software management, transitioning to an iterative process.

MODULE– III:LIFE CYCLE PHASES (09)

Engineering and production stages, inception. Elaboration, construction, transition phases. Artifacts of the process: The artifact sets. Management artifacts, Engineering artifacts, programmatic artifacts.

Model based software architectures: A Management perspective and technical perspective.

MODULE– IV:PROJECT ORGANIZATIONS (09)

Project Organizations Line-of- business organizations, project organizations, evolution of organizations, process automation. Project Control and process instrumentation the seven-core metrics, management indicators, quality indicators, life-cycle expectations, Pragmatic software metrics, metrics automation.

MODULE– V:CASE STUDIES (09)

CCPDS-R Case Study and Future Software Project Management Practices Modern Project Profiles, Next-Generation software Economics, Modern Process Transitions

IV. TEXTBOOKS:
1. Walker Royce, "Software Project Management", Pearson Education, 6th Edition, 2000.
2. Bob Hughes & Mike Cotterell, "Software Project Management", Tate McGraw H, 4th Edition, 2000.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. Andrew SteIbian 8 Jennifer Greene, "Applied Software Project Management", O'Reilly. 2006.
2. Jennifer Greene & Andrew Steliman, "Head First PMP", O RoiHy, 2007.
3. Richard H. Thayer & Edward Yourdon, "Software Engineering Project Management", Wiley India, 2nd Edition, 2004.
4. Jim Highsniith, "Ale Project Management", Pearson Education, 2004.

SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN PATTERNS

VI Semester: CSE								
Course Code	**Category**	**Hours / Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
ACIC06	**Elective**	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 45**		

Prerequisite: Object Oriented Software Engineering

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course is to introduce software architecture and design patterns to create software architecture and to analyze it. This course covers software architecture, patterns, architectural patterns, and pattern system. The main objective is to introduce the student to architecture of software and design patterns. Upon completion of this course the student will Get an idea on envisioning architecture, creating architecture and analyzing architecture.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I.   The challenges of advanced software design and the issues associated with large-scale software architectures, frameworks, patterns and components.
II. The tools and techniques that may be used for the automatic analysis and evaluation of software.
III. The need for software architecture and the principles of the classic architectural styles.
IV. Major approaches to automated software analysis achievable through static and dynamic analysis.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE-I: INTRODUCTION TO SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE (08)

Software architecture: What software architecture is and what it is not, architectural structures and views, architectural patterns, importance of software architecture, inhibiting or enabling a system's quality attributes.

MODULE –II: PATTERNS (09)

Patterns: Introduction about pattern, what makes a pattern, pattern categories, relationship between patterns, pattern description, patterns and software architecture, summary.

MODULE –III: PATTERNS AND SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE (09)

Patterns and software architecture: Introduction, patterns in software architecture, enabling techniques for software architecture, non-functional properties of software architecture.

Architectural Patterns: Introduction, layers, pipes and filters, black board; Distributed Systems: Broker-interactive systems: Model-view controller, presentation-abstraction control.

MODULE –IV: ARCHITECTURAL PATTERNS (10)

Architectural patterns: Adaptable systems, micro-kernel, reflection design patterns, structural decomposition, master-slave, access control, proxy.

MODULE –V: PATTERN SYSTEMS (09)

Pattern systems: Introduction to pattern system, pattern classification, pattern selection, pattern systems as implementation guidelines.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:

1. Len Bass, Paul Clement, Rick Kazman, "Software Architectures in Practice", Pearson, 3rd Edition, 2013.
2. Frank Buschmann, RegineMeunier, Hans Rohnert, Peter Sommerlad, Michael Stal, "Pattern Oriented Software Architecture: A System of Patterns", John Wiley and Sons, Volume 1, Reprinted, 2001.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Alan Shalloway, James R Trott, "Design Patterns Explained, A New Perspective on Object Oriented Design", Addison-Wesley, 2nd Edition, 2005.
2. Mary Shaw and David Garlan, "Software Architecture: Perspectives on an Emerging Discipline", PHI Learning, 2nd Edition, 1996.

3. James W. Cooper, "Java Design Patterns- a Tutorial", Addison-Wesley Professional, 2nd Edition, 2000.
4. Eric Freeman, Elisabeth Freeman, "Head First Design Patterns", O'Reilly Publications, 1st Edition, 2004.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:
1. http://www.ece.ubc.ca/~matei/EECE417/BASS/ch02lev1sec4.html
2. https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-in/library/ee658117.aspx.
3. http://www.openloop.com/softwareEngineering/patterns/designPattern/
4. http://xyuan.myweb.cs.uwindsor.ca/311/Lec11.pdf

SOFTWARE RELIABILITY

VI Semester: CSE								
Course Code	**Category**	**Hours/Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**		
ACIC07	Elective	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
		3	0	0	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes:45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**TotalClasses:45**		
Prerequisite: Object Oriented Software Engineering								

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

The course will introduce the students to techniques and tools for improving the reliability of software systems. It provides an overview of the main types of software reliability techniques and discuss their respective strengths and weaknesses. It will present in detail a selection of these techniques and associated tools, focusing on recent directions in both research and practice. Students can also know how to develop reliable software system and also the fault handling and failure forecasting techniques in software systems. Students can also understand different time dependent and time independent software reliability models and also learn the reliability models are needed for software systems.

II. COURSEOBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

    I.   The engineering techniques for developing and maintaining reliable software systems.
    II. How to measure the reliability of software systems.
    III. About fault prevention, fault removal, fault tolerance and failure forecasting in software systems.
    IV. The different time dependent and time independent software reliability models and design reliability models for software systems.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE–I:INTRODUCTION AND OPERATIONAL PROFILE (09)

The Need for Reliable Software, Software Reliability Engineering Concepts, Basic definitions, Software practitioners biggest problem, software reliability engineering approach, software reliability engineering process, defining the product, Reliability concepts, software reliability and hardware reliability, developing operational profiles, applying operational profiles, learning operations and run concepts.

MODULE–II:SOFTWARE RELIABILITY CONCEPTS (09)

Defining failure for the product, common measure for all associated systems, setting system failure intensity objectives, determining develop software failure intensity objectives, software reliability strategies, failures, faults and errors, availability, system and component reliabilities and failure intensities, predicting basic failure intensity.

MODULE– III: SOFTWARE RELIABILITY MODELING SURVEY (09)

Components of Software Estimations, Estimation methods, Problems associated with estimation, Key project factors that influence estimation.

Size Estimation: Two views of sizing, Function Point Analysis, Mark II FPA, Full Function Points, LOC Estimation, Conversion between size measures

MODULE– IV: SOFTWARE METRICS FOR RELIABILITY ASSESSMENT (09)

Introduction, Static Program Complexity, Dynamic Program Complexity, Software Complexity and Software Quality, Software Reliability Modeling.

MODULE– V: SOFTWARE TESTING AND RELIABILITY (09)

Introduction, Overview of Software Testing, Operational profiles, Time/Structure Based Software Reliability Estimation, Benefits and approaches of SRE, SRE during requirements phase, SRE during implementation phase, SRE during Maintenance phase.

IV. TEXTBOOKS:

1. Michael R. Lyu, "Handbook of Software Reliability Engineering", published by IEEE Computer Society Press and McGraw-Hill Book Company.
2. John D. Musa, "Software Reliability Engineering", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2nd Edition, 2004.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Patric D. T. O connor, "Practical Reliability Engineering", John Wesley & Sons, 4th Edition 2003.
2. Anderson and PA Lee, "Fault Tolerance Principles and Practice", PHI, 1981.
3. Pradhan D K, "Fault Tolerant Computing-Theory and Techniques", Vol 1 and Vol 2, Prentice hall, 1986.
4. E. Balagurusamy, "Reliability Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill, 1994.

SOFT SKILLS AND INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
AHSC15	**Elective**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
		3	-	-	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 45**		

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

The objectives of the Soft Skills and Interpersonal Communication are to give each student a realistic perspective of work and work expectations, to help formulate problem solving skills, to guide students in making appropriate and responsible decisions, to create a desire to fulfill individual goals, and to educate students about unproductive thinking, self-defeating emotional impulses, and self- defeating behaviors.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I.   How to communicate in a comprehensible English accent and pronunciation.
II. The four language skills i.e., Listening, Speaking, Reading and Writing effectively.
III. The art of interpersonal communication skills to avail the global opportunities.
IV. The understanding of soft skills resulting in an overall grooming of the skills.

III. SYLLABUS

MODULE-I: SOFT SKILLS (09)

Soft Skills: An Introduction – Definition and Significance of Soft Skills; Process, Importance and Application of Soft Skills, Discovering the Self; Setting Goals; Positivity and Motivation: Developing Positive Thinking and Attitude.

MODULE –II: EFFECTIVENESS OF SOFT SKILLS (09)

Developing interpersonal relationships through effective soft skills; Define Listening, Speaking, Reading and Writng skills; Barriers to Listening, Speaking, Reading and Writing; Essential formal writing skills; Public Speaking: Skills, Methods, Strategies and Essential tips for effective public speaking.

MODULE-III: ORAL AND AURAL SKILLS (09)

Vocabulary:
Sounds of English vowels sounds and constant sounds, Word Accent and connected speech- contractions, questions tags, Listening for information, Taking notes while listening to lectures (use of Dictionary).

Group Discussion: Importance, Planning, Elements, Skills, Effectively disagreeing, Initiating.

MODULE-IV: VERBAL AND NON-VERBAL COMMUNICATION (09)

Interpersonal communication-verbal and nonverbal etiquette; Body language, grapevine, Postures, Gestures, Facial expressions, Proximity; Conversation skills, Critical thinking, Teamwork, Group Discussion, Impact of Stress; Measurement and Management of Stress.

MODULE-V: INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION (09)

Significance; Effectiveness of writing; Organizing principles of Paragraphs in documents; Writing introduction and conclusion; Techniques for writing precisely; Letter writing; Formal and Informal letter writing; E-mail writing, Report Writing.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:

Handbook of English for Communication (Prepared by Faculty of English, IARE)

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1.   Dorch, Patricia. What Are Soft Skills? New York: Execu Dress Publisher, 2013.

2. Kamin, Maxine. Soft Skills Revolution: A Guide for Connecting with Compassion for Trainers, Teams, and Leaders. Washington, DC: Pfeiffer & Company, 2013.
3. Klaus, Peggy, Jane Rohman & Molly Hamaker. "The Hard Truth about Soft Skills", London: HarperCollins E-books, 2007.
4. Stein, Steven J. & Howard E. Book. "The EQ Edge: Emotional Intelligence and Your Success" Canada: Wiley & Sons, 2006
5. Suresh Kumar. English for Success. Cambridge University Press IndiaPvt.Ltd.2010.
6. Dorling Kindersley. Communication Skills & Soft Skills - An Integrated Approach. India Pvt. Ltd. 2013.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:
1. www.edufind.com
2. www.myenglishpages.com
3. http://grammar.ccc.comment.edu
4. http://owl.english.prudue.edu

VII. E-Text Books:
1. http://bookboon.com/en/communication-ebooks-zip
2. http://www.bloomsbury-international.com/images/ezone/ebook/writing-skills-pdf.pdf
3. https://americanenglish.state.gov/files/ae/resource_files/developing_writing.pdf
4. http://learningenglishvocabularygrammar.com/files/idiomsandphraseswithmeaningsandexamplespdf.pdf
5. http://www.robinwood.com/Democracy/General Essays/CriticalThinking.pdf

CYBER LAW AND ETHICS

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	T	P	C	CIA	SEE	Total
AHSC16	Elective	3	-	-	3	30	70	100

Contact Classes: 45	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Practical Classes: Nil	Total Classes: 45

I. COUSRE OVERVIEW

This course consists of a sustained study of ethical and legal issues that arise in relation to employment in the public and private sectors, including allocation of resources, corporate and social responsibility, relationships, and discrimination. The main focus of this course will be on the ethical and legal standards governing information technology. New technology creates ethical challenges for individuals around the globe, and applies to most persons regardless of whether they are employed in the information technology field or a more traditional occupation. The study of this course provides a framework for making ethical decisions that professionals are likely to encounter in the workplace. This course will not only focus on ethics but on the legal, economic, social, cultural and global impacts of decisions that are made in the context of professional occupations.

II. COUSRE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:
  I.   The key terms and concepts in cyber society, cyber ethics.
  II. The fundamentals of Cyber Law
  III. The importance of nine P's in ethics.
  IV. The artificial intelligence and Blockchain ethics.

III. SYLLABUS

MODULE-I: CYBER SOCIETY (09)

Definitions, Specificities of the Cyberspace, Dimensions of Cyber Ethics in Cyber Society, Fourth Industrial Revolution, Users' Motivations in Cyber-Space, Core Values and Virtues, Old Values or Eschatological Vision?, Cyber Ethics by Norms, Laws and Relations Artificial Intelligence Ethics: "AI for Good", Cyber-Capitalism: Cyber-Ethics as Business Ethics.

MODULE-II: CYBER LAW AND CYBER ETHICS (09)
Cyber Law and Cyber Ethics

The importance of cyber law, the significance of cyber ethics, cyber crime is unethical and illegal, ethics education has positive impact, the need for cyber regulation based on cyber ethics, very dangerous times.

MODULE-III: ETHICS IN THE INFORMATION SOCIETY, THE NINE P'S (09)

Principles: ethical values, participation: access to knowledge for all, people: community, identity, gender, generation, education, profession: ethics of information professions, privacy: dignity, data mining, security.

Piracy: intellectual property, cybercrime, protection: children and young people, power: Economic power of technology, media and consumers, policy: ethics of regulation and freedom.

MODULE-IV: DISRUPTIVE CYBER TECHNOLOGIES AND AI ETHICS (09)
Disruptive Cyber Technologies and Ethics -I

Artificial: negative moral judgment?, artificial: ethically positive innovation?, intelligence: action-oriented ability, creation story: human beings responsibility, the commandment to love and artificial intelligence;

Artificial Intelligence Ethics: Top nine ethical issues in artificial intelligence, five core principles to keep AI ethical, ethics should inform AI, but which ethics?

MODULE-V: DISRUPTIVE CYBER TECHNOLOGIES AND ETHICS –II (09)
Disruptive Cyber Technologies and Ethics -II
BLOCKCHAIN ETHICS:
Blockchain definition and description, Blockchain anonymity and privacy: ethical, no possibility to be forgotten, Blockchain for voting, Blockchain for transparent trade tracing, Blockchain energy: environmental impact, decentralized or majority-owned, ethically more benefits or dangers, future jobs in cyber society.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:
1. Christoph Stuckelberger, Pavan Duggal, "Cyber Ethics 4.0 Serving Humanity with Values", Globethics.net Global Series, 2018.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. Dr. Farooq Ahmad, Cyber Law in India, Allahbad Law Agency- Faridabad.
2. J.P. Sharma, SunainaKanojia, Cyber Laws
3. Harish Chander , Cyber Laws and IT Protection.

VI. E-REFERENCE:
https://www.globethics.net/documents/4289936/13403236/Ge_Global_17_web_isbn9782889312641.pdf/

ECONOMIC POLICIES IN INDIA

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	T	P	C	CIA	SEE	Total
AHSC17	**Elective**	3	-	-	3	30	70	100

Contact Classes: 45	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Practical Classes: Nil	Total Classes: 45

I. COURSE OVERVIEW

The objective of this course is to provide a broad sweep of the concept, structure and trends in the Indian economy in a roughly chronological manner. It begins with a review of the evolution of the Indian economy during colonial rule and introduces the roots of Indian underdevelopment. This course is designed to acquaint the students in a comprehensive manner with different aspects of Indian economy. The policy issues and measure to understand economic initiatives for improving economic development and growth, agriculture and industry, planning of the different sectors of the economy and the place of Indian economy in the international level particularly after economic reforms and covered.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:
I. The economic development elements and its measures
II. The inside knowledge on monetary policy and its importance in economic development
III. The importance of fiscal policies in promoting the economy
IV. The policies and practices in resource base infrastructure
V. The industrial and exit policies related to the industries

III. SYLLABUS

MODULE-I: INTRODUCTION ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND ITS DETERMINANTS (09)
Approaches to economic development and its measurement – sustainable development; Role of State, market and other institutions; Indicators of development – PQLI, Human Development Index (HDI), gender development indices.

MODULE-II: MONEY, BANKING AND PRICES (09)
Analysis of price behavior in India; Financial sector reforms; Interest rate policy; Review of monetary policy of RBI; Money and capital markets; Working of SEBI in India.

MODULE-III: FISCAL POLICY AND PUBLIC FINANCES (09)
Fiscal federalism – Centre-State financial relations; Finances of central government; Finances of state governments; Parallel economy; Problems relating to fiscal policy; Fiscal sector reforms in India.

MODULE-IV: RESOURCE BASE AND INFRASTRUCTURE (09)
Energy; social infrastructure – education and health; Environment; Regional imbalance; Issues and policies in financing infrastructure development. Policies and Performance in Industry Growth; productivity; diversification; small scale industries; public sector; competition policy; foreign investment.

MODULE-V: THE INDUSTRIAL AND EXIT POLICIES (09)
Industrial policy; Public Sector enterprises and their performance; Problem of sick units in India; Privatization and disinvestment debate; Growth and pattern of industrialization; Small-scale sector; Productivity in industrial sector; Exit policy – issues in labour market reforms; approaches for employment generation.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:
1. The Wealth of Nations-Adam Smith, introduction by Alan B Krueger.
2. The Strength of Economic Development by Albert Hirschman.
3. Money, Banking and Public Finance by Dr. V.C.Sinha
4. Government of India, Economic Survey (Annual), Ministry of Finance, New Delhi.
5. Jain, a. K. (1986), Economic Planning in India, Ashish Publishing House, New Delhi.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. Ahluwalia, I. J. and I. M. D Little (Eds.) (1999), India's Economic Reforms and Development (Essays in honour of Manmohan Singh), Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
2. Bardhan, P. K. (9th Edition) (1999), The Political Economy of Development in India, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
3. Bawa, R. s. and P. S. Raikhy (Ed.) (1997), Structural Changes in Indian Economy, Guru Nanak Dev University Press, Amritsar.
4. Brahmananda, P. R. and V. R. Panchmukhi (Eds.) (2001), Development Experience in the Indian Economy: Inter-State Perspectives, Book well, Delhi.
5. Chakravarty, S. (1987), Development Planning: The Indian Experience, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
6. Dantwala, M. L. (1996), Dilemmas of Growth: The Indian Experience, Sage Publications, New Delhi.
7. Datt, R. (Ed.) (2001), Second Generation Economic Reforms in India, Deep & Deep Publications, New Delhi.

VI. WEB REFERENCE:
1. Parikh, K. S. (1999), India Development Report – 1999-2000, Oxford University Press, New Delhi8.
2. Reserve Bank of India, Report on Currency and Finance, (Annual).
3. Sandesara, J. c. (1992), Industrial Policy and Planning, 1947-19919 : Tendencies, Interpretations and Issues, Sage Publications, New Delhi.

GLOBAL WARMING AND CLIMATE CHANGE

OE – I: VI Semester: CSE / CSE (AI & ML) / CSE (DS) / CSE (CS) / CSIT / IT								
OE –II: VII Semester: ECE / EEE								
OE –III: VIII Semester: AERO / MECH / CIVIL								

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
AHSC18	**Elective**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
		3	-	-	3	30	70	100

Contact Classes: 45	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Practical Classes: Nil	Total Classes: 45

I. COURSE OVERVIEW

This course aims to address the whole complexity of climate change as an issue, by bringing together the science, impacts, economics, abatement technologies, and policy solutions. The course will address several important questions like what is the scientific basis for our understanding of climate change, and in what ways is that scientific basis uncertain. What changes in climate might we expect over the coming centuries? What would be the impacts of these changes in climate for human well-being and the natural world? What are the sources of emissions of greenhouse gases? What technologies exist or might be developed to allow us to slow climate change, and what international policy solutions might be necessary or preferred?

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:
I. The importance of Ozone layer in the atmosphere.
II. The comprehend composition of atmosphere.
III. The impacts of climate change on ecosystem.
IV. The initiatives taken by different countries to reduce emission of greenhouse gases.

III. SYLLABUS:

MODULE – I: EARTH'S CLIMATE SYSTEM (09)
Role of ozone in environment, Ozone layer – Ozone depleting gases, Green House Effect – Radioactive effects of Greenhouse gases, The Hydrological cycle, Green House Gases and Global Warming, Carbon Cycle.

MODULE –II: ATMOSPHERE AND ITS COMPONENTS (09)
Importance of Atmosphere – Physical and chemical characteristics of Atmosphere, Vertical structure of the atmosphere, Composition of the atmosphere, Atmospheric stability, Temperature profile of the atmosphere, Lapse rates, Temperature inversion, Effects of inversion on pollution dispersion.

MODULE – III: IMPACTS OF CLIMATE CHANGE (09)
Causes of Climate change: Changes of Temperature in the environment, Melting of ice pole, sea level rise, Impacts of Climate Change on various sectors – Agriculture, Forestry and Ecosystem, Water Resources, Human Health, Industry, Settlement and Society.

Methods and Scenarios, Projected Impacts for different regions, Uncertainties in the projected impacts of Climate Change, Risk of Irreversible Changes.

MODULE – IV: OBSERVED CHANGES AND ITS CAUSES (09)
Climate change and Carbon credits, CDM – Initiatives in India-Kyoto Protocol, Paris Convention - Intergovernmental Panel on Climate change, Climate Sensitivity and Feedbacks. The Montreal Protocol – UNFCCC – IPCC – Global Climate Models (GCM) - Evidences of Changes in Climate and Environment- on a Global scale and in India.

MODULE – V: CLIMATE CHANGE AND MITIGATION MEASURES (09)
Clean Development Mechanism, Carbon Trading – Examples of future clean technology, Biodiesel – Natural Compost, Eco-friendly plastic, Alternate Energy –Hydrogen, Bio-fules, Solar Energy, Wind and Hydroelectric Power. Mitigation Efforts in India and Adaptation funding. Key Mitigation Technologies and Practices –

Energy Supply, Transport, Buildings, Industry, Agriculture, Forestry – Carbon sequestration, Carbon capture and storage (CCS), Waste (MSW & Bio-waste, Biomedical, Industrial waste) – International and Regional cooperation.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:
1. Dr. Sushil Kumar Dash, "Climate Change: An Indian Perspective (Environment and Development)", Cambridge University Press India Pvt Ltd, 2007.
2. Adaptation and mitigation of climate change – Scientific Technical Analysis, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2006.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. Atmospheric Science, J.M. Wallace and P.V Hobbs, Elsevier/ Academic Press, 2006.
2. "Climate Change and Climate Variability on Hydrological Regimes", Jan C. Van Dam, Cambridge University Press, 2003.

VI. E-TEXT BOOKS
1. https://www.worldcat.org/title/encyclopedia-of-global-warming-climate-change/oclc/805580328
2. https://libguides.nus.edu.sg/c.php?g=433566&p=2955835

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

OE – I: VI Semester: CSE / CSE (AI & ML) / CSE (DS) / CSE (CS) / CSIT / IT
OE –II: VII Semester: ECE / EEE
OE –III: VIII Semester: AERO / MECH / CIVIL

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
AHSC19	**Elective**	3	-	-	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 45**		

I. COUSRE OVERVIEW:

The course will cover the philosophy of intellectual property rights, various technical and legal dimensions of IPR, and implications of IPR for growth and development of science, along with the various socio-economic and ethico-legal consequences of IPR on economic development. Students can also get disseminate knowledge on Design, Geographical Indication (GI), Plant Variety and Layout Design Protection and their registration aspects and also aware about current trends in IPR and Govt. steps in fostering IPR.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I. The knowledge in world trade organization and agreements between nations.
II. The intellectual property with international trade agreements.
III. The different types of intellectual property rights.
IV. The different laws in protection of intellectual property rights and its implementation.

III. SYLLABUS:

MODULE- I: INTRODUCTION (10)

General agreement on tariffs and trade (GATT) eight rounds: Uruguay round, world trade organization: structure, technology transfer, dispute resolution mechanism, Doha declaration world trade organization agreements including trade related intellectual properties rights and trade related investment measures.

MODULE- II: WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION (08)

Paris convention, Bern convention, Budapest treaty, Madrid agreement, huge agreement.

MODULE- III: PATENTS (09)

Historical background of intellectual property rights, introduction, definition and classification of intellectual property, patents, patentable and non-patentable inventions. Legal requirements for patents, types of patent applications.

Patent document: specification and claims, important procedural aspects, management of intellectual property rights assets and intellectual property portfolio, commercial exploitation of intellectual property.

MODULE- IV: DESIGNS AND GEOGRAPHICAL INDICATIONS (10)

Designs: basic requirements, procedure, convention application term, date, geographical indication: definition, what can be registered, who can apply, rights, term, restrictions.

MODULE- V: TRADEMARK AND COPYRIGHTS (08)

Definition, classification of trademarks, classifications of goods and services, Vienna classification, trademarks procedure, trademarks enforcement: infringement and passing off, remedies, copyrights, term of copyrights, and procedure of copyright assignment of copyright, copyright infringement remedies.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:

1. P. K. Vasudeva,World Trade Organization: Implications on Indian Economy, Pearson Education,2015.
2. P.KrishnaRao, WTO, Text and cases, Excel Books, 2015.
3. Carlos M.Correa- Intellectual property rights, The WTO and Developing countries-Zed books.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Caves, Frankel, Jones, World Trade and Payments-An Introduction, Pearson4. Education, 2015.

2. Carlos M.Correa- Intellectual property rights, The WTO and Developing countries-Zed books.
3. Peter-Tobias stoll, Jan busche, Katrianarend- WTO- Trade –related aspects of IPR- Library of Congress.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:
1. http://www.ebooks directory.com
2. http://Campus guides.lib.utah.edu

VII. E-Text Books:
1. http://www.bookboon.com
2. http://www.freemagagement.com
3. http://www.emeraldinsight.com

ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	T	P	C	CIA	SEE	Total
AHSC20	Elective	3	-	-	3	30	70	100

Contact Classes: 45	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Practical Classes: Nil	Total Classes: 45

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course aims to provide students with an understanding of the nature of enterprise and entrepreneurship and introduces the role of the entrepreneur, will inculcate the knowledge of government supporting programs. Apart from this, students learn about the women entrepreneurs and success stories of women entrepreneurs, gain the knowledge of project management and profitability appraisal, focus on importance of training the new entrepreneurs as well as existing entrepreneurs. The students can also acquire necessary knowledge and skills required for organizing and carrying out entrepreneurial activities, for analysing and understanding business situations in entrepreneurs act and to master the knowledge necessary to plan entrepreneurial activities. The objective of the course is, to develop the ability of analysing various aspects of entrepreneurship – especially of taking over the risk, and the specificities as well as the pattern of entrepreneurship development and, finally, to contribute to their entrepreneurial and managerial potentials.

II. COUSRE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:
I. The Entrepreneurial process and also inspire them to be Entrepreneurs.
II. The key steps in the elaboration of business idea.
III. The stages of the entrepreneurial process and the resources needed for the successful development of entrepreneurial ventures.

III. SYLLABUS:

MODULE-I: UNDERSTANDING ENTREPRENEURIAL MINDSET (09)
The revolution impact of entrepreneurship- The evolution of entrepreneurship - Functions of Entrepreneurs – types of entrepreneurs -Approaches to entrepreneurship- Process approach- Role of entrepreneurship in economic development- Twenty first century trends in entrepreneurship.

MODULE-II: INDIVIDUAL ENTREPRENEURIAL MIND-SET AND PERSONALITY (09)
The entrepreneurial journey Stress and the entrepreneur - the entrepreneurial ego - Entrepreneurial motivations- Motivational cycle – Entrepreneurial motivational behavior – Entrepreneurial competencies. Corporate Entrepreneurial Mindset, the nature of corporate entrepreneur- conceptualization of corporate entrepreneurship Strategy-sustaining corporate entrepreneurship.

MODULE-III: LAUNCHING ENTREPRENEURIAL VENTURES (09)
Opportunities identification- Finding gaps in the market place – techniques for generating ideas-entrepreneurial Imagination and Creativity- the nature of the creativity process - Innovation and entrepreneurship.

Methods to initiate Ventures- Creating new ventures-Acquiring an Established entrepreneurial venture-Franchising- advantage and disadvantages of Franchising.

MODULE-IV: LEGAL CHALLENGES OF ENTREPRENEURSHIP (09)
Intellectual property protection - Patents, Copyrights - Trademarks and Trade secrets - Avoiding trademark pitfalls. Feasibility Analysis - Industry and competitor analysis - Formulation of the

entrepreneurial Plan- The challenges of new venture start-ups, developing an effective business model – Sources of finance - Critical factors for new venture development - The Evaluation process.

MODULE-V: STRATEGIC PERSPECTIVES IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP (09)
Strategic planning - Strategic actions strategic positioning- Business stabilization - Building the adaptive firms - Understanding the growth stage – Internal growth strategies and external growth strategies, Unique managerial concern of growing ventures. Initiatives by the Government of India to promote entrepreneurship, Social and women entrepreneurship.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:
1. D F Kuratko and T V Rao, "Entrepreneurship- A South-Asian Perspective", Cengage Learning, 2012.
2. Bruce R. Barringer/ R.Duane Ireland, "Entrepreneurship Successfully Launching New Ventures", Pearson, 4th Edition, 2015.
3. S.S.Khanka, Entrepreneurship Development, S. Chand Publications, 2015.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. Stuart Read, Effectual Entrepreneurship, Routledge, 2013.
2. Rajeev Roy, Entrepreneurship, Oxford publications, 2nd Edition, 2012.
3. Nandan .H, Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship, PHI, 2013.

VI Semester: Common for all branches

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	T	P	C	CIA	SEE	Total
ACSC27	Foundation	2	-	-	1	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 36	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Practical Classes: Nil				Total Classes: 36		

Prerequisite: There are no prerequisites to take this course

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

Research-based learning (RBL) presents as an alternative learning model that can develop the critical thinking skills. The research-based learning is conducted under constructivism which covers four aspects: learning which constructs student's understanding, learning through developing prior knowledge, learning which involves social interaction process, and meaningful learning which is achieved through real-world experience. The major focus is to engage students in the inquiry process where they formulate questions, conduct investigations, apply information and media to learning, and generate products that illustrate learning. The 5E learning cycle adopted for RBL leads students through five phases: Engage, Explore, Explain, Elaborate, and Evaluate which results in greater benefits concerning student's ability for scientific inquiry.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

  I.   To provide an opportunity for the students to engage in solving the real-world problems.
  II. To introduce the overall process of research from its inception to the report.
  III. To create the environment for multi-disciplinary research.
  IV. Comprehend the role of ethics in research

III. COURSE SYLLABUS

  I.   What is Research?
  II.   Identifying Problem Statement
  III. Overview of research-literature
  IV.   Planning activities, clarifying methods/methodologies
  V.   Experimentation
  VI.   Hypothesis testing
  VII. Undertaking investigation and analyzing the data
  VIII. Interpretation and consideration of results
  IX.   Presentation of replication studies

DATA MINING AND KNOWLEDGE DISCOVERY LABORATORY

VI SEMESTER: CSE								

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
ACIC08	Core	1	0	2	2	30	70	100

Contact Classes: 12	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Practical Classes: 36	Total Classes:48

Prerequisite: Python Programming

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

The course covers the exploratory analysis of data and algorithms for data mining applications. Topics covered including manipulation of data, working with different data objects, applications of data mining on real time data sets using association rule generation with frequent item sets, classification, clustering algorithms with the help of the python programming.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I.   The Data Object Exploration and visualization
II. The pre-processing on new and existing datasets.
III. Frequent item set generation and association rules on transactional data.
IV. The data model creation by using various classification and clustering algorithms.
V. The data models accuracy analysis by varying the sample size.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

Week – 1: DATA OBJECT, MATRIX OPERATIONS USING NUMPY

Introduction to Python libraries for Data Mining: NumPy, SciPy, Pandas, Matplotlib, Scikit, Learn
Write a Python program to do the following operations:
Library: NumPy
a. Create multidimensional arrays and find its shape and dimension
b. Create a matrix full of zeros and ones
c. Reshape and flatten data in the array
d. Append data vertically and horizontally
e. Apply indexing and slicing on array
f. Use statistical functions on array, Min, Max, Mean, Median and Standard Deviation

Week – 2: DATA OBJECT, MATRIX OPERATIONS USING NUMPY

Write a Python program to do the following operations:
 Library: NumPy
a. Dot and matrix product of two arrays
b. Compute the Eigen values of a matrix
c. Solve a linear matrix equation such as $3 * x0 + x1 = 9$, $x0 + 2 * x1 = 8$
d. Compute the multiplicative inverse of a matrix
e. Compute the rank of a matrix
f. Compute the determinant of an array

Week – 3: EXPLORATION ANDVISULIZATION OF DATA

Write a Python program to do the following operations:
Data set: brain_size.csv
Library: Pandas
a. Loading data from CSV file
b. Compute the basic statistics of given data, shape, no. of columns, mean

c. Splitting a data frame on values of categorical variables
d. Visualize each attribute

Week – 4: EXPLORATION OF DATA, CORRILATION
Write a python program to load the dataset and understand the input data
Dataset: Pima Indians Diabetes Dataset
Library: Scipy
a. Load data, describe the given data and identify missing, outlier data items.
b. Find correlation among all attributes.
c. Visualize correlation matrix.

Week – 5: DATA PREPROCESSING – HANDLING MISSING VALUES
Write a python program to impute missing values with various techniques on given dataset.
a. Remove rows/ attributes
b. Replace with mean or mode
c. Write a python program to Perform transformation of data using Discretization (Binning) and normalization (MinMaxScaler or MaxAbsScaler) on given dataset.

Week – 6: ASSOCIATION RULE MINING, APRIORI
Write a python program to find rules that describe associations by using Apriori algorithm between different products given as 7500 transactions at a French retail store.
Libraries: NumPy, SciPy, Matplotlib, Pandas
Dataset: https://drive.google.com/file/d/1y5DYn0dGoSbC22xowBq2d4po6h1JxcTQ/view?usp=sharing
a. Display top 5 rows of data
b. Find the rules with min_confidence: 0.2, min_support= 0.0045, min_lift=3, min_length=2

Week – 7: CLASSIFICATION – DECISION TREE
Classification of Bank Marketing Data
The data is related with direct marketing campaigns of a Portuguese banking institution. The marketing campaigns were based on phone calls. Often, more than one contact to the same client was required, in order to access if the product (bank term deposit) would be ('yes') or not ('no') subscribed. The dataset provides the bank customers' information. It includes 41,188 records and 21 fields. The classification goal is to predict whether the client will subscribe (1/0) to a term deposit (variable y).
Libraries: Pandas, NumPy, Sklearn, Seaborn
Write a python program to
    a. Explore data and visualize each attribute
    b. Predict the test set results and find the accuracy of the model
    c. Visualize the confusion matrix
    d. Compute precision, recall, F-measure and support.

Week – 8: CLASSIFICATION – DECISION TREE
Dataset: The data set consists of 50 samples from each of three species of Iris: Iris setosa, Iris virginica and Iris versicolor. Four features were measured from each sample: the length and the width of the sepals and petals, in centimeters.
Libraries: import numpy as np
Write a python program to
a. Calculate Euclidean Distance.
b. Get Nearest Neighbors
c. Make Predictions

Week – 9: CLASSIFICATION – DECISION TREE
Write a python program to
a. build a decision tree classifier to determine the kind of flower by using given dimensions.
b. train with various split measures (Gini index, Entropy and Information Gain)
c. Compare the accuracy

Week – 10: CLASSIFICATION – BAYESIAN NETWORK

Predicting Loan Defaulters:

A bank is concerned about the potential for loans not to be repaid. If previous loan default data can be used to predict which potential customers are liable to have problems repaying loans, these "bad risk" customers can either be declined a loan or offered alternative products.

Dataset: The stream named bayes_bankloan.str, which references the data file named bankloan.sav. These files are available from the Demos directory of any IBM® SPSS® Modeler installation and can be accessed from the IBM SPSS Modeler program group on the Windows Start menu. The bayes_bankloan.str file is in the streams directory.

a. Build Bayesian network model using existing loan default data
b. Visualize Tree Augmented Naïve Bayes model

Predict potential future defaulters and looks at three different Bayesian network model types (TAN, Markov, Markov-FS) to establish the better predicting model.

Week – 11: CLASSIFICATION – SUPPORT VECTOR MACHINES (SVM)

A multi, class classification problem on the cancer dataset. This dataset is computed from a digitized image of a fine needle aspirate (FNA) of a breast mass. They describe characteristics of the cell nuclei present in the image.

The dataset comprises 30 features (mean radius, mean texture, mean perimeter, mean area, mean smoothness, mean compactness, mean concavity, mean concave points, mean symmetry, mean fractal dimension, radius error, texture error, perimeter error, area error, smoothness error, compactness error, concavity error, concave points error, symmetry error, fractal dimension error, worst radius, worst texture, worst perimeter, worst area, worst smoothness, worst compactness, worst concavity, worst concave points, worst symmetry, and worst fractal dimension) and a target (type of cancer).

Use: scikit, learn

Build a model to classify the cancer data as malignant (harmful) and benign (not harmful) using SVM. This model can use the features of cancer patients data and to give an early indication of whether their samples might be benign or malignant.

Hint: Refer UCI Machine Learning Repository for data set or load from scikit learn library

Week – 12: CLUSTERING – K- MEANS

Predicting the titanic survive groups:

The sinking of the RMS Titanic is one of the most infamous shipwrecks in history. On April 15, 1912, during her maiden voyage, the Titanic sank after colliding with an iceberg, killing 1502 out of 2224 passengers and crew. This sensational tragedy shocked the international community and led to better safety regulations for ships. One of the reasons that the shipwreck led to such loss of life was that there were not enough lifeboats for the passengers and crew. Although there was some element of luck involved in surviving the sinking, some groups of people were more likely to survive than others, such as women, children, and the upper-class.

Libraries: Pandas, NumPy, Sklearn, Seaborn, Matplotlib

Write a python program

a. to perform preprocessing.
b. to perform clustering using k-means algorithm to cluster the records into two i.e., the ones who survived and the ones who did not.

IV. REFERENCE BOOKS:

Robert Layton, "Learning Data Mining with Python",Packt Publishing, 2015.

V. WEB REFERENCES:

1. https://www.dataquest.io/blog/sci-kit-learn-tutorial/
2. https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/en/SS3RA7_sub/modeler_tutorial_ddita/modeler_tutorial_ddita,gentopic1.html
3. https://archive.ics.uci.edu/ml/datasets.php/
4. https://www.datacamp.com/community/tutorials/svm-classification-scikit-learn-python

5. https://pythonprogramming.net/k-mean-titanic-dataset-machine-learning-tutorial/
6. https://newoutlook.it/download/python/learning-data-mining-with-python.pdf

SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORY

VI SEMESTER: CSE							

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	T	P	C	CIA	SEE	Total
ACIC09	Core	1	0	2	2	30	70	100

Contact Classes: 12	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Practical Classes: 36	Total Classes: 48

Prerequisites: Data structures

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

Software testing improves the quality of software and provides error free software. This course provides the hands-on experience on an automated and manual testing techniques such as black-box, data flow, path and transaction testing. The demonstration on bug tracking and automated test management tools. Testing is major part in software development life cycle and used in real time applications like banking, flight reservation system etc.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I. The importance of web testing tool and bug tracking tool.
II. How to develop test case and test plan document for any real time application.
III. How to write system specifications of any application and report various bugs in it.
IV. How to use automated functional testing tool like Quick Test Professional.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

Expt -1: CONSTRUCTS
Write programs in C language to demonstrate the working of the following constructs:
a.   while
b.   switch
c.   For
d.   If-else
e.   do-while

Expt-2: SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS
  Study the system specifications of ATM system and report various bugs init.
  Study the system specifications of banking application and report various bugs init.

Expt-3: **TEST CASES**
  Write the test cases for ATM system.
  Write the testcases for banking application.

Expt-4: TEST PLAN
Createa test plan document for any application (e.g. Library Management System).

Expt-5: TESTINGTOOL
Study of any testing tool (e.g. Win runner).

Expt-6: **SELENIUM**
Study of web testing tool (e.g.Selenium).

Expt-7: **BUGTRACKING TOOL**
Study of bugtracking tool(e.g. Bugzilla).

Expt-8: **BUGBIT**
Study of bugtracking tool(e.g. Bugbit).

Expt-9: **TESTMANAGEMENT TOOL**
Study of any test management tool (e.g. Test director).

Expt-10: **OPEN SOURCE TESTING TOOL**
Study of any Open Source Testing Tool(e.g. Test Link).

Expt-11: **AUTOMATED FUNCTIONAL TESTING TOOL**
Study of QTP (Quick Test Professional) automated functional testing tool.

Expt-12: **INTROSPECTION OF MATRIX MULTIPLICATION**
A program written in C language for matrix multiplication fails, introspect the causes for its failure and write down the possible reasons for its failure.

IV. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. BorisBeizer, "Software Testing Techniques", Dream Tech Press, 2nd Edition, 2000.
2. Dr.K.V. K. K. Prasad, "Software Testing Tools", Dream Tech Press, Revised Edition, 2004.
3. Perry, "Effective methods of Software Testing", John Wiley, 2nd Edition, 1999.
4. PaulJorgensen, "SoftwareTesting: A Craftsman's Approach", Auerbach Publications, 3rd Edition, 2012.
5. P. C.Jorgensen, "SoftwareTesting", Auerbach Publications, 3rd Edition, 2000.

V. WEB REFERENCES:

1. https://www.bugzilla.org/about/
2. http://www.seleniumhq.org/docs/01_introducing_selenium.jsp
3. http://www.softwaretestinghelp.com/popular-bug-tracking-software/
4. http://www.guru99.com/testlink-tutorial-complete-guide.html
5. http://www.softwaretestingstuff.com/2007/10/test-director.html

GO PROGRMMING

VI SEMESTER: Common for CSE / IT / CSIT / CSE (AI&ML) / CSE (DS) / CSE (CS)								
Course Code	**Category**	**Hours / Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**		
ACSC28	**Skill**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contact Classes: Nil		**Tutorial Classes: Nil**		**Practical Classes: Nil**		**Total Classes: Nil**		
Prerequisite: Programming for Problem Solving using C or Python Programming								

I. COURSEOVERVIEW:

The Go Programming. The document lays down the framework that demarcates fundamentals of Go Programming, Installation and Runtime Environment, Strings, Control Structures, Functions, Arrays and Slices, Maps, Packages Structs, Interfaces and methods of Go Programming

II. COURSEOBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I.   The basics of Go Programming.
II.   The syntax and semantics of control structures and Functions.
III.   How to implement arrays and Maps.
IV.   How to implement packages, structs and discuss about various and methods and the importance of interfaces.

III.COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE-I: INTRODUCTION TO GO PRGRAMMING (10)

Languages that influenced Go, programming in Go, installation and runtime environment, editors, IDE's and othertools;Basicconstructsandelementarydatatypes:Filenames,keywords,identifiers,constants,variables,elementarytypesandoperator,strings,timesanddates,pointers

MODULE-II:CONTROL STRUCTURES AND FUNCTIONS (09)

Control structures: The if else construct, the switch keyword, for construct, break / continue, use of labels with break and continue and goto. Functions: Parameters and return value, passing a variable number of parameters, deferand tracing, built-infunctions, recursive functions; Applying closures: A function returning another function.

MODULE-III: ARRAYS AND MAPS(09)

Arrays and Slices: Declaration and initialization, multidimensional arrays, slices, passing a slice to a function, difference between new() and make(), multi dimensional slice.

Maps: Declaration, initialization and make, deleting an element, a slice of maps, sorting a map, inverting a map.

MODULE-IV: PACKAGES ANDSTRUCTS(10)

Packages: Overview of the standard library, the regexp package, locking and the sync package, custom packages and visibility, using godoc for your custom packages, using go install for installing custom packages custom packages: map structure, go install and go test, using git for distribution and installation; Structs: Definition of astruct,creatingastructvariablewithafactorymethod,custompackageusingstructs,structs with tags.

MODULE-V: METHODS AND INTERFACES(10)

Methods: Definition of method, difference between a function and a method, pointer or value as receiver, methods and not-exported fields, methods on embedded types and inheritance, how to embed functionality in a type, multiple inheritance, universal methods and method naming; Interfaces: Definition of interface, interface embedding interface(s), how to detect and convert the type of an interface variable, type assertion, the type switch, testing if a value implements an interface, using method sets with interfaces.

IV. TEXTBOOKS:

1. Alan A. A. Donovan and Brian W.Kernighan, "The Go Programming Language", Addison-Wesley Professional; 1st Edition, 2015.
2. Jay McGavren, "Head First Go: A Brain-Friendly Guide For Go Programming", O'Reilly, 2019.

CLOUD APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT

VII SEMESTER: CSE							

Course Code	**Category**	**Hours / Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**		
ACSC30	**Core**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
		3	1	0	4	30	70	100

Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorials Classes: 15**	**Practical Classes: Nil**	**Total Classes: 60**

Prerequisite: There are no prerequisites to take this course

I.COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course focuses on cloud API development. Those represent the two major components of the class: cloud based computing and API development. Cloud computing is basically computing that is done on distributed computers all over the world. Web API development involved creating applications that internet connected devices can interact with to accomplish certain tasks. The combination will mean that we are creating applications on cloud based computers which we can interact with over the internet. This course covers the topics of cloud infrastructures, cloud service providers, virtualization, software, defined networks and storage, cloud storage, cloud resource scheduling and management, programming models, and cloud security.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I. The fundamental knowledge of statement notations and logical connectives which are used to convert English sentences into logical expressions.
II. The effective use of combinatory principles for calculating probabilities and solving counting problems
III. The characteristics of generating functions for finding the solution of linear homogeneous recurrence relations.
IV. The effective use of graph theory in subsequent fields of study such as computer networks, and algorithms for solving real world engineering problems.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS

MODULE –I: INTRODUCTION AND CLOUD APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT (09)
Introduction: Definition, Characteristics, Benefits, challenges of cloud computing, cloud models: IaaS (infrastructure as service),PaaS(platform as a service),SaaS(software as a service), deployment models-public, private, hybrid, community; Types of cloud computing: Grid computing utility computing, cluster; computing Cloud services: Amazon, Google, Azure, online services, open source private clouds, SLA; Applications of cloud computing: Healthcare, energy systems, transportation, manufacturing, education, government, mobile communication, application development.

MODULE –II: CLOUD ARCHITECTURE, PROGRAMMING MODEL(09)
Cloud Architecture, programming model: NIST reference architecture, architectural styles of cloud applications, single, multi, hybrid cloud site, redundant, non redundant, 3 tier, multi tier architectures; Programming model: Compute and data intensive.

MODULE –III: CLOUD RESOURCE VIRTUALIZATION (09)
Cloud resource virtualization: Basics of virtualization, types of virtualization techniques, merits and demerits of   virtualization.

Full vs Para - virtualization, virtual machine monitor/hypervisor - virtual machine basics, taxonomy of virtual machines, process vs system virtual machines.

MODULE –IV: CLOUD RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND SCHEDULING (09)
Cloud Resource Management and Scheduling: Policies and mechanisms for resource management, resource bundling, combinatorial, fair queuing, start time fair queuing, borrowed virtual time, cloud scheduling subject to deadlines, scheduling map reduce applications subject to deadlines, resource management and application scaling.

MODULE –V: CLOUD SECURITY (09)

Cloud Security: Risks, privacy and privacy impacts assessments; Multi-tenancy issues, security in VM, OS, virtualization system security issues and vulnerabilities; Virtualization system-specific attacks: Technologies for virtualization-based security enhancement, legal.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:

1. Dan Marinescu, "Cloud Computing: Theory and Practice", M K Publishers, 1st Edition, 2013
2. Kai Hwang, Jack Dongarra, Geoffrey Fox, "Distributed and Cloud Computing, From Parallel Processing to the Internet of Things", M K Publishers, 1st Edition, 2011.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Anthony T. Velte, Toby J. Velte, Robert Elsenpeter, "Cloud Computing: A Practical Approach", McGraw Hill, 1st Edition, 2009.
2. ArshdeepBahga, "Cloud Computing: A Hands on Approach", Vijay Madisetti Universities Publications, 1st Edition, 2013.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:

1. https://www.oracle.com/in/cloud/application-development
2. http://computingcareers.acm.org/?page_id=12
3. http://en.wikibooks.org/wiki/cloud application

VII. E-TEXTBOOKS:

1. https://eclass.uoa.gr/modules/document/file.php/D416/CloudComputingTheoryAndPractice.pdf.

<p style="text-align:center">**BIG DATA AND ANALYTICS**</p>

VII Semester: CSE							
Course Code	**Category**	**Hours / Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**		
ACSC31	**Core**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
		3	0	0	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorials Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 45**		
Prerequisite: There are no prerequisites to take this course								

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course emphasizes on complex process of examining streaming big data to uncover information such as hidden patterns, correlations, market trends and customer preferences that can transform data into impactful business solutions. It covers analytics, predictive models and different types of tools at storing, processing and monitoring levels such as HDFS, HIVE, PIG and Zookeeper etc. used in cloud applications, mobile applications, social media content, and Internet of Things. This course will help to develop practical skills in building interactive systems, applying machine learning and data analytics.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

- I. Optimize business decisions and create competitive advantage with big data analytic.
- II. The several key big data technologies used for storage, analysis and manipulation of data.
- III. The key concepts of Hadoop framework and map reduce.
- IV. The concepts of PIG and HIVE for application development.

III.SYLLABUS

MODULE –I INTRODUCTION TO BIG DATA (09)

Introduction to Big data: Characteristics of Data, Evolution of Big Data, Definition of Big Data, Challenges with Big Data, Traditional Business Intelligence (BI) versus Big Data.

Big data analytics: Classification of Analytics, Importance and challenges facing big data, Terminologies Used in Big Data Environments, The Big Data Technology Landscape.

MODULE -II INTRODUCTION TO HADOOP (09)

Introducing Hadoop, RDBMS versus Hadoop, Distributed Computing Challenges, History and overview of Hadoop, Use Case of Hadoop, Hadoop Distributors, Processing Data with Hadoop, Interacting with Hadoop Ecosystem.

MODULE -III THE HADOOP DISTRIBUTED FILESYSTEM (09)

Hadoop Distributed File System (HDFS): The Design of HDFS, HDFS Concepts, Basic Filesystem Operations, HadoopFilesystems.

The Java Interface- Reading Data from a Hadoop URL, Reading Data Using the File system API, Writing Data. Data Flow- Anatomy of a File Read, Anatomy of a File Write, Limitations.

MODULE -IV UNDERSTANDING MAP REDUCE FUNDAMENTALS (09)

Map Reduce Framework: Exploring the features of Map Reduce, Working of MapReduce, Exploring Map and Reduce Functions, Techniques to optimize MapReduce jobs, Uses of MapReduce .Controlling MapReduce Execution with Input Format, Reading Data with Custom Record Reader, -Reader, Writer, Combiner, Partitioners, MapReduce Phases, Developing simple MapReduce Application.

MODULE -V INTRODUCTION TO PIG AND HIVE (09)

Introducing Pig: Pig architecture, Benefits, Installing Pig, Properties of Pig, Running Pig, Getting started with Pig Latin, working with operators in Pig, Working with functions in Pig. Introducing Hive: Getting started with Hive, Hive Services, Data types in Hive, Built-in functions in Hive, Hive DDL.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:

1. SeemaAcharya, SubhashiniChellappan, Big Data and Analytics, Wiley Publications, 2nd Edition, 2014, DT Editorial Services, Big Data, Dream Tech Press, 2nd Edition, 2015.
2. Tom White, Hadoop: The Definitive Guide, O 'Reilly, 3rd Edition, 2012.
3. Black Book Big Data, Dream tech publications, 1st Edition, 2017.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Michael Minelli, Michele Chambers, AmbigaDhiraj, Big Data, Big Analytics: Emerging Business Intelligence and Analytic Trends for Today 's Business, Wiley CIO Series, 1st Edition, 2013.
2. Rajiv Sabherwal, Irma Becerra- Fernandez, "Business Intelligence Practice, Technologies and Management", John Wiley, 1st Edition, 2011.
3. ArvindSathi, "Big Data Analytics: Disruptive Technologies for Changing the Game", IBM Corporation, 1st Edition, 2012.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:

1. https://www.sas.com/en_us/insights/analytics/big,data,analytics.html
2. https://www.searchbusinessanalytics.techtarget.com/definition/big,data,analytics
3. https://www.webopedia.com

PRINCIPLES OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

VII Semester: CSE								
Course Code	**Category**	\multicolumn{3}{c}{**Hours /Week**}	**Credits**	\multicolumn{3}{c}{**MaximumMarks**}

Course Code	**Category**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
AITC26	**Elective**	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
ContactClasses:45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	\multicolumn{4}{l}{**Practical Classes: Nil**}	\multicolumn{3}{l}{**Total Classes:45**}
**Prerequisite: Data Structures, LAC**

I. COURSEOVERVIEW:

Artificial Intelligence has emerged as an increasingly impactful discipline in science and technology. AI applications are embedded in the infrastructure of many products and industries search engines, medical diagnoses, speech recognition, robot control, web search, advertising and even toys.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:
The students will try to learn:

I. Gain a historical perspective of AI and its foundations.
II. The basic principles of AI toward problem solving, inference, knowledge representation, and learning.
III. Investigate applications of AI techniques in intelligent agents, expert systems, artificial neural networks and other machine learning models.
IV. The AI development tools such as Prolog (AI language), expert system shell, and/or data miningtool.
V. The current scope, potential, limitations, and implications of intelligent systems.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE-I INTRODUCTION OF AI AND KNOWLEDGE REPRESENTATION (08)
Definition of AI, The AI Problems, The Underlying Assumption, AI Techniques, The Level of the Model,Criteria for Success, The importance of AI, Early works in AI, AI and Related fields, The Foundations ofArtificial Intelligence, The History of Artificial Intelligence. Defining the Problem as a State Space Search, Production Systems, Problem Characteristics, Production System Characteristics, Issues in the Design ofSearchPrograms.
Knowledge Representation Issues: Representations and Mappings, Approaches to Knowledge Representation, Issues in Knowledge Representation.
AI Languages and Tools: Lisp, Prolog, CLIPS.

MODULE-II FIRST ORDER LOGIC AND INFERENCE(10)
Using Predicate Logic: Representing Simple Facts in Logic, Representing Instance and ISA Relationships, Computable Functions and Predicates, Properties of Wff, Clausal Forms, Conversion to clausal forms, Resolution.

Representing Knowledge Using Rules: Procedural Versus Declarative Knowledge, Logic Programming, ForwardVersus Backward Reasoning, Matching, Control Knowledge.

MODULE-III SEARCH TECHNIQUES (08)
Heuristic Search Techniques: Generate-and-Test, Hill Climbing, Best-first Search, A* algorithm, AO*algorithm, Problem Reduction, And-Or search, Constraint Satisfaction, Means-ends Analysis.

Adversarial Search and Game Playing: Optimal Decision in Games, The minimax algorithm, Alpha-Beta pruning, Iterative Deepening, Expect Imax search.

MODULE-IV HANDLING UNCERTANITY (10)
Symbolic Reasoning Under Uncertainty: Introduction to Nonmonotonic Reasoning, Logics for Nonmonotonic Reasoning, Implementation Issues, Augmenting Problem-solver.

Statistical Reasoning: Probability and Bayes 'Theorem, Certainty Factors and Rule-based Systems, Bayesian Networks, Dempster-Shafer Theory, Fuzzy Logic.

MODULE-V PLANNING, LEARNING AND EXPERT SYSTEMS (09)
Planning: Overview, An Example Domain: The Blocks World, Components of a Planning System, Goal Stack Planning, Nonlinear Planning Using Constraint Posting, Hierarchical Planning, Reactive Systems.
Learning: What is learning, Rote learning, learning by taking Advice, learning from example: Induction, Explanation based learning (EBL), Discovery, Clustering, Analogy, Neural net and genetic learning, Reinforcement learning.
Expert System: Representing and Using Domain Knowledge, Expert System Shells, Explanation, Knowledge Acquisition, Expert System Architectures, Rule based systems, Non production system, knowledge acquisition.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:
1. Elaine Rich, Kevin Knight, & Shivashankar B Nair, "Artificial Intelligence", McGraw Hill, 3rdEdition,2019.
2. DanW. Patterson, "Introduction to AI and Expert Systems", Prentice Hall, 2007.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. Nils J.Nilsson, "Principles of Artificial Intelligence", Narosa Publishing House, 1990.
2. Stuart Russell and Peter Norvig, "Artificial Intelligence A Modern Approach", Pearson Education, 2nd Edition, 2010.
3. VS Janakiraman K, Sarukesi Gopalakrishnan, "Foundations of Artificial Intelligence & Expert Systems", Macmillan.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:
1. http://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLD52D2B739E4D1C5F
2. NPTEL: ArtificialIntelligence,https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106105077/
3. http://www.udacity.com/
4. http://www.library.thinkquest.org/2705/
5. http://www.ai.eecs.umich.edu/

VII. E-TEXT BOOKS:
1. http://www.stpk.cs.rtu.lv/sites/all/.../Artificial%20Intelligence%20A%20Modern%20Approach.pdf
2. http://www.bookboon.com/en/artificial-intelligence-ebooks
3. http://www.onlineprogrammingbooks.com/ai-and-robotics
4. http://www.e-booksdirectory.com

MACHINE LEARNING

VII Semester: CSE								
Course Code	**Category**	**Hours/Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**		
AITC27	**Elective**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
		3	0	0	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes:45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes:45**		
Prerequisite: Linear Algebra and Calculus								

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

Machine learning (ML) is the study of computer algorithms that improve automatically through experience and by the use of data. ... Machine learning algorithms build a model based on sample data, known as "training data", in order to make predictions or decisions without being explicitly programmed to do so. Machine learning is a field of study that looks at using computational algorithms to turn empirical data into usable models. The machine learning field grew out of traditional statistics and artificial intelligences communities.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

- I. The concepts of machine learning and related algorithms.
- II. The dimensionality problems using linear discriminates.
- III. The various statistical models for analyzing the data.
- IV. The clustering algorithms for unlabeled data.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE–I: TYPES OF MACHINE LEARNING (09)

Concept learning: Introduction, version spaces and the candidate elimination algorithm; Learning with trees: Constructing decision trees, CART, classification example.

MODULE–II: ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS (09)

Introduction, neural network representations, Appropriate problems for neural network learning, perceptions
Multi-layer networks and the Back propagation algorithms, An illustrative example: Face recognition, advanced topics in Artificial neural networks.

MODULE– III: BAYESIAN LEARNING (09)

Averages, variance and covariance, the Gaussian; The bias-variance tradeoff, Bayesian learning: Introduction, Bayes theorem, Bayes optimal classifier, naïve Bayes classifier, Gibs algorithm, Bayesian belief networks.

The EM algorithm Computational learning theory: Introduction, probably learning an approximately correctly hypothesis   sample complexity for finite hypothesis spaces, sample complexity for infinite hypothesis spaces, the mistake bound model of learning

MODULE- IV: INSTANCE BASED LEARNING (09)

Introduction, k-nearest neighbor algorithm, locally weighted regression, Radial basis functions case-based learning, remarks on lazy and eager learning. Genetic Algorithms, genetic operators; Genetic programming.

MODULE- V: INDUCTIVE ANDREINFORCEMENTLEARNING (09)

Motivation, Inductive analytical approaches to learning, using prior knowledge to alter the search objective. Introduction, The learning   Task.Q Learning, On deterministic Rewards and Actions, Temporal Difference programming, Generating from examples, relationship to dynamic programming

IV. TEXT BOOKS:

1. Tom M. Mitchell, "Machine Learning ", McGraw Hill, 1st Edition, 2013.
2. Stephen Marsland, "Machine Learning- An Algorithmic Perspective ", CRC Press, 1st Edition, 2009.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Margaret H Dunham, "Data Mining", Pearson Edition, 2nd Edition, 2006.
2. Galit Shmueli, Nitin Rel, Peter C Bruce, "Data Mining for Business Intelligence", John Wiley and Sons, 2nd Edition,2007.
3. Rajjal Shinghal, "Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning", Springer-Verlag, New York, 1st Edition, 2006.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:

1. https://www.oracle.com/in/cloud/application-development
2. http://computingcareers.acm.org/?page_id=12
3. http://en.wikibooks.org/wiki/cloudapplication

VII. E-TEXT BOOKS:

1. http://www.acadmix.com/eBooks_Download

DATA HANDLING AND VISUALIZATION

VII Semester: CSE								
Course Code	**Category**	**Hours/Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**		
AITC28	**Elective**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
		3	0	0	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes:45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes:45**		
Prerequisite: There are no prerequisites to take this course								

I. COURSEOVERVIEW:

This course is all about data visualization, the art and science of turning data into readable graphics. We'll explore how to design and create data visualizations based on data available and tasks to be achieved. This process includes data modeling, data processing (such as aggregation and filtering), mapping data attributes to graphical attributes, and strategic visual encoding based on known properties of visual perception as well as the task(s) at hand. Students will also learn to evaluate the effectiveness of visualization designs, and think critically about each design decision, such as choice of color and choice of visual encoding. Students will create their own data visualizations, and learn to use Open Source data visualization tools, especially D3.js.

II.COURSEOBJECTIVES:
The students will try to learn:
  I.   How to design and create data visualizations.
  II.   The exploratory data analysis using visualization.
  III. The visual presentations of data for effective communication.
  IV.   The perception and cognition to evaluate visualization design alternatives.
  V.   How to design and evaluate color palettes for visualization based on principles of perception.

III. SYLLABUS:

MODULE- I : DATA VISUAL REPRESENTATION (08)
Introduction of visual perception, visual representation of data, Gestalt principles, information overloads.

MODULE – II: VISUALIZATION (10)
Creating visual representations, visualization reference model, visual mapping, visual analytics, Design of visualization applications.

MODULE – III: DATA DIMENSIONAL(10)
Classification of visualization systems, Interaction and visualization techniques misleading, Visualization of one, two and multi-dimensional data, text and text documents.

Input for Visualization: Data and Tasks, Loading and Parsing Data with D3.js.

MODULE – IV: DATA VISUALIZATION TYPES (08)
Visualization of groups, trees, graphs, clusters, networks, software, Metaphorical visualization, Histograms Aggregating Data with Group-By, Hexbin Mapping, Cross filtering.

MODULE – V: DATA MAPS (10)
Visualization of volumetric data, vector fields, processes and simulations, Visualization of maps, geographic information, GIS systems, collaborative visualizations, evaluating is utilizations.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:

1. Ward, Grinstein Keim, "Interactive Data Visualization: Foundations, Techniques, and Applications", Natick: A K Peters, Ltd, 1st Edition, 2014.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. E. Tufte, "The Visual Display of Quantitative Information", Graphics Press.

ADVANCED SOCIAL, TEXT AND MEDIA ANALYTICS

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
ACAC09	**Elective**	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 45**		
Prerequisite: Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery								

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course enables the students to understand advanced social media, text and social media analytics,and their potential impact. Determine how to leverage social media for better services and understand usability metrics, mining and social media metrics.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:
The students will try to learn:
  I.   An overview of common text mining and social media data analytic activities.
  II. The complexities of processing text and network data from different data sources.
  III. How to solve complex real-world problems for sentiment analysis and Recommendation systems.
  IV. The learners to develop skills required for analyzing the effectiveness of social media.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:
MODULE-I: INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL MEDIA ANALYTICS (SMA) (09)

Overview of social media, Social media landscape, Need for SMA, SMA in Small organizations, SMA in large organizations, Need of using analytics, current analytics platforms, Essentials of Social graphs, Social Networks, Models, Information Diffusion in Social Media.

MODULE –II: KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR/ METRICS (09)

Understand the discipline of social analytics, Aligning social objectives with business goals, Identify common social business objectives, developing KPIs; Standard vs Critical metrics. PULSE metrics (Page views, Uptime, Latency, Seven-day active users) on business and technical Issues, HEART metrics (Happiness, Engagement, Adoption, Retention, and Task success) on user behavior issues; Bounce rate, exit rate, conversion rate, engagement, Measuring Macro & micro conversions, On-site web analytics, off-site web analytics, the goal-signal-metric process.

MODULE –III: MINING TEXTUAL DATA(09)

Text Representation- tokenization, stemming, stop words, TF-IDF, Feature Vector Representation, NER,N-gram modeling, Text Clustering, Text Classification, Topic Modeling-LDA,HDP.

Text Extraction: Introduction, Rapid automatic keyword extraction: candidate keywords, keyword scores, adjoining keywords, extracted keywords, Benchmark evaluation: precision and recall, efficiency, stoplist generation, Evaluation on new articles.

MODULE –IV: MINING TWITTER AND MINING FACEBOOK (09)

Why is twitter all the rage? exploring twitter's api, fundamental twitter terminology, creating a twitter api connection, exploring trending topics, searching for tweets, analyzing the 140 character, extracting tweet entities, analyzing tweets and tweet entities with frequency analysis, computing the lexical diversity of tweets, examining patterns in retweets, visualizing frequency data with histograms. analyzing fan pages,

examining friendships, and more overview, exploring facebook's social graph api, understanding the social graph api, understanding the open graph protocol, analyzing social graph connections, analyzing facebook pages, examining friendships.

MODULE –V: DATA MINING IN SOCIAL MEDIA AND SOCIAL NETWORKS (09)
Introduction, data mining in a nutshell, social media, motivations for data mining in social media, data mining methods for social media, data representation, data mining - a process, social networking sites: illustrative examples, the blogosphere: illustrative examples, related efforts, ethnography and netnography, event maps. Introduction, keyword search, query semantics and answer ranking, keyword search over xml and relational data, keyword search over graph data, classification algorithms, clustering algorithms, transfer learning in heterogeneous networks.

IV. TEXT BOOKS
1. Matthew A. Russell, "Mining of Social Web", O′Reilly; 2nd Edition (8 October 2013), ISBN-13: 978-1449367619.
2. Charu C Agarwal, "Social Network Data Analytics", Springer; 2011 Edition (1 October 2014), 978-1489988935
3. Matthew A. Russell, "Mining the Social Web", O'Reilly Media, 2nd Edition, 2013.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. Hand, Mannila, and Smyth, "Principles of Data Mining", Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 2001. ISBN: 026208290X.
2. Tom Tullis, Bill Albert, "Measuring the User Experience: Collecting, Analyzing, and Presenting Usability Metrics", Morgan Kaufmann; 1 Edition (28 April 2008).
3. Jim Sterne, "Social Media Metrics: How to Measure and Optimize Your Marketing Investment", John Wiley &Sons (16 April 2010).
4. Brian Clifton, "Advanced Web Metrics with Google Analytics", John Wiley & Sons; 3rd Edition (30 Mar 2012).

WEB REFERENCES:
1. https://www.webpages.uidaho.edu/~stevel/504/Mining-the-Social-Web-2nd-Edition.pdf
2. http://pa.cm1911.com/Files/Subject/Advances%20in%20Social%20Network%20Mining%20and%20Analysis.pdf

VII. E-TEXT BOOKS:
1. https://ocw.mit.edu/courses/sloan-school-of-management/15-599-workshop-in-it-collaborative-innovation networks-fall-2011/lecture-notes/MIT15_599F11_lec04.pdf
2. https://www.cambridgeassessment.org.uk/Images/465808-big-data-and-social-media-analytics.pdf

PRINCIPLES OF IOT

VII SEMESTER: CSE							
Course Code	**Category**	**Hours / Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**		
ACIC10	**Elective**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
		3	0	0	3	30	70	100

Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**	**Total Classes:45**

Prerequisite: Computer Networks

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

The course aims to deliver a sound understanding of the design and analysis of Internet of Things through lectures and practice. The lectures provide the foundational knowledge in sensors and actuators, fusion of data from multiple sensors, sensor data calibration and topics in sensor data analytics: pre-processing and extraction of features in time, series sensor data, and classification methods. The students conduct a major piece of coursework working in pairs to develop an IoT application using the Orient speck platform. Students will experience all the stages in the design and implementation of a complex system, from its specification to the demonstration of a working prototype. They will be exposed to aspects of embedded systems programming, networking algorithms, wireless protocols, user interface design, system integration and testing.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I. The IoT value chain structure (device, data cloud), application areas and technologies involved.
II. The IoT sensors and technological challenges faced by IoT devices, with a focus on wireless, energy, power, and sensing modules.
III. Market forecast for IoT devices with a focus on sensors.
IV. Explore and learn about Internet of Things with the help of preparing projects designed for Raspberry Pi.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE – I: INTRODUCTION TO INTERNET OF THINGS (10)

Introduction to Internet of Things, definition and characteristics of IoT, physical design of IoT, IoT protocols, IoT communication models, IoT communication APIs, IoT enabled ttechnologies, wireless sensor networks, cloud computing, big data analytics, communication protocols, embedded systems, iot levels and templates; Domain Specific IoTs: Home, city, environment, energy, retail, logistics, agriculture, industry, health and lifestyle.

MODULE – II: IoT NETWORKS AND MANAGEMENT (08)

IoT and M2M – Software defined networks, network function virtualization, difference between SDN and NFV for IoT. Basics of IoT System Management with NETCOZF, YANG, NETCONF, YANG, SNMP NETOPEER.

MODULE – III: CONTROLLING HARDWARE AND SENSORS (10)

Controlling Hardware, Connecting LED, buzzer, switching high power devices with transistors, controlling AC power devices with relays, controlling servo motor, speed control of DC motor, unipolar and bipolar stepper motors

Sensors, Light sensor, temperature sensor with thermistor, voltage sensor, ADC and DAC, temperature and humidity sensor DHT11, motion detection sensors, wireless bluetooth sensors, level sensors, USB Sensors, embedded sensors, distance measurement with ultrasound sensor.

MODULE IV:IOT PHYSICAL DEVICES AND ENDPOINTS (09)

Introduction to Arduino and Raspberry Pi, Installation, Interfaces (serial, SPI, I2C), Programming – Python program with RaspberryPI with focus on interfacing external gadgets, controlling output, reading input from pins.

MODULE V: IOT PHYSICAL SERVERS AND CLOUD OFFERINGS (08)

Introduction to Cloud Storage models and communication APIs Webserver – Web server for IoT, Cloud for IoT, Python web application framework Designing a RESTful web API.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:

1. ArshdeepBahga and Vijay Madisetti , "Internet of Things: A Hands on Approach", Universities Press, 2015.
2. Matt Richardson and Shawn Wallace, "Getting Started with Raspberry Pi", O'Reilly (SPD), 2014.
3. Simon Monk, "Raspberry Pi Cookbook-Software and Hardware Problems and Solutions", O'Reilly (SPD), 2016.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Peter Waher, "Learning Internet of Things", Packt Publishing, 1st Edition, 2015.
2. Peter Friess, "Internet of Things – From Research and Innovation to Market Deployment", River Publishers, 2014.
3. N. Ida, "Sensors, Actuators and Their Interfaces", SciTech Publishers, 2014.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:

1. http://www.drps.ed.ac.uk/20,21/dpt/cxinfr11150.htm
2. https://mrcet.com/downloads/digital_notes/EEE/IoT & Applications Digital Notes.pdf
3. https://www.coursehero.com/file/44580892/IOT,LECTURE,NOTES,CSE,0doc/
4. https://www.tutorialspoint.com/internet_of_things/internet_of_things_tutorial.pdf
5. https://lecturenotes.in/subject/370/internet-of-things-iot

VII Semester: CSE							

Course Code	Category	Hours/Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	T	P	C	CIA	SEE	Total
ACSC32	Elective	3	0	0	3	30	70	100

Contact Classes:45	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Practical Classes: Nil	Total Classes:45

Prerequisite: Computer Networks

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

Wireless Sensor Networks are infrastructures containing sensing, computing and communication elements that aim to give its controllers the ability to measure, collect and react to occurrences in the monitored environment. They can be seen as interfaces between the virtual and the physical worlds. Because of their widespread applications, they are one of the most rapidly developing information technologies over the last few years. This course is designed to give an overview on the field of Wireless Sensor Networks and therefore focuses on outlining the general ideas behind WSNs, the technology that is used to implement these ideas, the different strategies of routing in these wireless networks and the strong and weak points of the technology.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I.   The basic WSN technology and supporting protocols, with emphasis placed on standardization basic sensor systems and provide a survey of sensor technology.
II.   The medium access control protocols and address physical layer issues.
III. The key routing protocols for sensor networks and main design issues.
IV.   The various transport layer protocols for sensor networks, and design requirements.
V.   The Sensor management, sensor network middleware, operating systems.

III. SYLLABUS:

MODULE – I: OVERVIEW OF WIRELESS SENSOR NETWORKS (10)
Challenges for wireless sensor networks, characteristic requirements of wireless sensor networks, enabling technologies for wireless sensor networks, advantages of sensor networks, sensor network applications.
Introduction: The vision of Ambient Intelligence, Application examples, Types of applications, Challenges for WSNs, Why are sensor networks different? Enabling technologies for wireless sensor networks.

MODULE – II: ARCHITECTURES (09)
Single node architecture, hardware components, energy consumption of sensor nodes, operating systems and execution environments, network architecture, sensor network scenarios, optimization goals and figures of merit, gateway concepts. **Network architecture:** Sensor network scenarios, Optimization goals and figures of merit, Design principles for WSNs, Service interfaces of WSNs, Gateway concepts.

MODULE – III: COMMUNICATION PROTOCOLS (08)
Physical layer, Introduction, Wireless channel and communication fundamentals, Physical layer and transceiver design considerations in WSNs, MAC protocols, Fundamentals of (wireless) MAC protocols.
Link layer protocols: Fundamentals: tasks and requirements, Error control, Framing, Link management

MODULE – IV: INFRASTRUCTURE ESTABLISHMENT (08)
Topology control, clustering, hierarchical networks by clustering time synchronization, localization and positioning, sensor tasking and control.
Naming and addressing: Fundamentals, Address and name management in wireless sensor networks, Assignment of MAC addresses, Content based and geographic addressing.

MODULE – V: SENSOR NETWORK PLATFORM AND TOOLS (10)

Sensor node hardware, Berkeley motes, programming challenges, node, level software platforms, nodelevel simulators, state, centric programming.

Routing protocols: The many faces of forwarding and routing, Gossiping and agent, based unicast forwarding, Energy, efficient unicast, Broadcast and multicast, Geographic routing, Mobile nodes.

IV. **TEXT BOOKS:**
1. Holger Karl, Andreas Willig, "Protocols and Architectures for Wireless Sensor Networks", John Wiley, 1st Edition, 2005.
2. A. Sudhakar, Feng Zhao & Leonidas J. Guibas, "Wireless Sensor Networks, an Information Processing Approach", Elsevier, 1st Edition 2007.
3. Jun Zheng, Abbas Jamalipour, "Wireless Sensor Networks, a Networking Perspective", John Wiley & Sons, 1st Edition, 2009.

V. **REFERENCE BOOKS:**
1. KazemSohraby, Daniel Minoli, TaiebZnati, "Wireless Sensor Networks Technology, Protocols and Applications", John Wiley, 1st Edition 2007.
2. Anna Hac, "Wireless Sensor Network Designs", John Wiley, 1st Edition 2003.
3. Waltenegus Dargie , Christian Poellabauer, "Fundamentals of Wireless Sensor Networks", John Wiley & Sons, 1st Edition, 2010.

VI. **WEB REFERENCES:**
1. http://www.ida.liu.se/labs/rtslab/courses/wsn/notes.shtml
2. http://www.cs.umanitoba.ca/~comp7860/08R,Fall/lecturenotes.html
3. http://ceng.usc.edu/~bkrishna/research/talks/WSN_Tutorial_Krishnamachari_ICISIP05.pdf
4. http://www.ece.rochester.edu/courses/ECE586/lectures.html.

CYBER SECURITY

VII Semester: CSE								
Course Code	**Category**	**Hours / Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
ACIC12	**Elective**	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes:45**		
Prerequisite: Computer Networks								

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

Cyber Security was designed to help learners develop a deeper understanding of modern information and system protection technology and methods. The learning outcome is simple: We hope learners will develop a lifelong passion and appreciation for cyber security, which are certain will help in future endeavors. Students, developers, managers, engineers, and even private citizens will benefit from this learning experience. Special customized interviews with industry partners were included to help connect the cyber security concepts to live business experiences.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:
I.   The broad set of technical, social & political aspects of computer security.
II. The key components of cyber security and the network architecture.
III. The threats and risks within context of the cyber security and also know the operational and organizational security aspects.
IV. Different types of incidents including categories, responses and timelines for response.

III. SYLLABUS:

MODULE – I: INTRODUCTION TO CYBER SECURITY(09)
Introduction, Computer Security , Threats , Harm , Vulnerabilities , Controls , Authentication , Access Control and Cryptography , Web user side , Browser attacks , Web attacks targeting users , Obtaining user or website data , Email attacks.

MODULE – II: SECURITY IN OPERATING SYSTEM AND NETWORKS (09)
Security in Operating Systems, Security in the Design of Operating Systems, Rootkit, Network security attack, Threats to Network Communications, Wireless Network, Security, Denial of Service, Distributed Denial-of-Service.

MODULE – III: DEFENCES: SECURITY COUNTER MEASURES (09)
Cryptography in Network Security, Firewalls, Intrusion Detection and Prevention Systems, Network Management.

Databases, Security Requirements of Databases, Reliability and Integrity, Database Disclosure, Data Mining and Big Data.

MODULE – IV: PRIVACY IN CYBERSPACE (09)
Privacy Concepts, Privacy principles and policies, Authentication and privacy, data mining, privacy on the web, Email security, Privacy impacts of emerging technologies where the field is headed.

MODULE – V: MANAGEMENT AND INCIDENTS (09)
Security Planning, Business Continuity Planning, Handling Incidents, Risk Analysis, Dealing with Disaster, Emerging Technologies, The Internet of Things, Economics, Electronic Voting, Cyber Warfare, Cyberspace and the Law, International Laws, Cyber-crime, Cyber Warfare and Home Land Security.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:
1. Charles P. Pfleeger Shari Lawrence Pfleeger Jonathan Margulies, "Security in Computing", 5th Edition, Pearson Education, 2015.

2. MarttiLehto, PekkaNeittaanmäki, "Cyber Security: Analytics, Technology and Automation", Springer International Publishing Switzerland 2015.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Nelson Phillips and Enfinger Steuart, "Computer Forensics and Investigations", Cengage Learning, New Delhi, 2009.
2. George K. Kostopoulous, "Cyber Space and Cyber Security", CRC Press, 2013.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:

1. https://towardsdatascience.com/tagged/cybersecurity
2. https://towardsdatascience.com/tagged/information-security
3. https://medium.com/codex/data-science-for-cyber-security-32e2f81e15d3
4. https://www.infosecinstitute.com/skills/learning-paths/cybersecurity-data-science/

CYBER PHYSICAL SYSTEMS

VII Semester: CSE							

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
ACCC16	**Elective**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
		3	0	0	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes:45**		

Prerequisite: Computer Networks

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

Cyber-physical systems, which consist of physical systems tightly integrated and/or controlled by software, are ubiquitous in many safety critical domains, including automotive, avionics, railways, healthcare, atomic energy, power, and industrial automation. The principles of design and implementation of cyber-physical systems are remarkably different from that of other embedded systems because of the tight integration of real valued and dense time real time systems with software based discrete automated control. The course aims to expose the student to real world problems in this domain and provide a walk through the design and validation problems for such systems. Applications for CPS research are far reaching and span medical devices, smart buildings, vehicle systems, and mobile computing. The application domain for this course will be cyber-physical vehicle systems though techniques are more broadly applicable. Current literature, techniques, theories, and methodologies will be reviewed and discussed.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

  I.   The basic design, architecture and design principles of cyber physical systems.
  II. The fundamental concepts of cryptography for ensuring security of cyber- physical systems
  III. The sources of vulnerability in a cyber physical system systematically via attack surfaces.
  IV. The various modeling formalisms for CPS, such as hybrid automata, state-space methods, etc.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE – I: INTRODUCTION TO CYBER PHYCIAL SYSTEM (09)

Motivation and examples of CPS e.g. Energy, Medical and Transportation cyber physical systems; Key design drivers and quality attributes of CPS. Attributes of high confidence CPS.

MODULE – II: CYBER PHYSICAL SYSTEM DESIGN (09)

Continuous systems modeling; Discrete time system modeling; Finite state machine; Extended state machines; Hybrid system modeling; Classes of Hybrid Systems.

MODULE – III: ANALYSIS AND VERIFICATION (09)

Basic concepts of embedded systems; Embedded Processors; Input-outputs; Invariants and Temporal Logic; Linear Temporal Logic;

Equivalence and Refinement; Development of models from specifications; Reachability analysis and Model Checking.

MODULE - IV:CYBER PHYSICAL SYSTEM MODELLING (9)

Modeling experiments in continuous, discrete and hybrid system; Verification of model using different techniques; Sensitivity analysis of Models; Sensitivity analysis of Hybrid Models; Scheduling in embedded system.

MODULE – V: SECURITY IN CYBER PHYSICAL SYSTEMS (09)

Security issues of Industrial Control Systems; Integrity attacks on SCADA systems; Model based technique to detect integrity attacks on sensors; threat model and its effect on control scheme; countermeasure for detecting such attacks; watermarking scheme; Design of observers under sensor

and actuator attacks; design of observer for distributed environment under different attacks; applications of swarms of UAVs; Control design with denial service attack; case studies

IV. TEXT BOOKS:
1. R. Rajkumar, D. de. Niz and M. Klein, "Cyber Physical Systems", Addision-Wesely, 2017.
2. E.A.Lee and S AShesia, (2018), "Embedded System Design: A Cyber-Physical Approach", Second Edition, MIT Press.
3. A.Platzer, "Logical Foundations of Cyber Physical Systems", Springer, 2017.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. F. Pasqualetti, F. Dörfler and F. Bullo, "Attack Detection and Identification in Cyber-Physical Systems", in IEEE Transactions on Automatic Control, vol. 58, no. 11, pp. 2715-2729, Nov. 2013.
2. H. Fawzi, P. Tabuada and S. Diggavi, "Secure Estimation and Control for Cyber-Physical Systems Under Adversarial Attacks", in IEEE Transactions on Automatic Control, vol. 59, no. 6, pp. 1454-1467, June 2014.
3. Yilin Mo, RohanChabukswar and Bruno Sinopoli, "Detecting Integrity Attacks on SCADA Systems" in IEEE Transactions on Control System Technology, Vol. 22, No. 4, 2014.
4. F. Pasqualetti, F. Dörfler and F. Bullo, "Control Theoretic methods for Cyber Physical Security", in IEEE Control System Magazine, pp. 110-127, Feb. 2015.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:
1. https://www.nist.gov/el/cyber-physical-systems
2. https://www.cs.cmu.edu/~aplatzer/course/fcps14/fcps14.pdf
3. https://www.eecs.umich.edu/courses/eecs571/lectures/lecture2-intro-of-CPS.pdf

INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION AND CONTROL

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	T	P	C	CIA	SEE	Total
AEEC29	**Elective**	3	-	-	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 45**		

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course provides an exposure to technology of industrial automation and control as widely seen in across a range of industries. It contains a wide range of topics from the advantages and architecture of automation systems, measurement systems including sensors and signal conditioning, discrete and continuous variable control systems, programmable logic controllers, SCADA & DCS systems, CNC machines and actuators.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I. The functionality of the basic elements of industrial automation systems and the fundamental principles of operation of numerous instruments and machines.
II. The various control techniques employed in process automation including programmable logic controllers.
III. The substantial applications of automation systems and analyze real-life problems from an automation perspective based on engineering and cost-oriented thinking.

III. SYLLABUS

MODULE-I: ELECTROCHEMISTRY AND CORROSION (09)

Automation: Introduction to industrial automation and control architecture of industrial automation system, Levels of Automation, Types of Automation, Automation in Production System,

Measurement Systems: Specifications, temperature measurement, pressure and force measurement, displacement and speed measurement, signal conditioning circuits, errors and calibration.

MODULE –II: PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROL SYSTEMS (09)

Programmable logic control systems: introduction to sequence or logic control and programmable logic controllers, the software environment and programming of PLCs, formal modeling of sequence control specifications. Programming, programming of PLCs: sequential function charts, the PLC hardware environment, Industrial Stamping Process case study.

MODULE-III: PROCESS CONTROL (09)

Process control: Introduction to process control, PID control, controller tuning, implementation of PID controllers, special control structures, feed forward and ratio control special control structures: predictive control, control of systems with inverse response.

MODULE –IV: CNC MACHINES AND ACTUATORS (09)

CNC machines and actuators: Introduction to computer numerically controlled machines, control valves, hydraulic actuation systems, principle and components, directional control valves, switches and gauges, industrial hydraulic circuits.

MODULE –V: LARGE SCALE CONTROL SYSTEM (09)

SCADA: Introduction, SCADA Architecture, Different Communication Protocols, Common System Components, Supervision and Control, HMI, RTU and Supervisory Stations, Trends in SCADA, Security Issues

DCS: Introduction, DCS Architecture, Local Control (LCU) architecture, LCU languages, LCU - Process interfacing issues, communication facilities, configuration of DCS, displays, redundancy concept - case studies in DCS.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:

1. Madhu Chanda Mitra, Samarjit Sen Gupta, "Programmable Logic Controllers and Industrial Automation: An Introduction", Penram International Publishing (India) Pvt. Ltd., 1st Edition, 2008.
2.   K Krishnaswamy, S Vijayachitra, "Industrial Instrumentation", New Age Publications, 1st Edition, 2010.
3.   Rajesh Mehra, Vikrant Vij, "PLCs & SCADA: Theory and Practice", Laxmi publications, 2nd Edition, 2016.
4. Stuart A. Boyer: SCADA-Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition, Instrument Society of America Publications, USA, 1999

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. AK Gupta, S K Arora, "Industrial Automation and Robotics", Laxmi Publications, 2nd Edition, 2013.
2. Jon Stenerson, "Industrial Automation and Process Control", Prentice Hall, 1st Edition, 2002.
3. Gordon Clarke, Deon Reynders, Practical Modern SCADA Protocols: DNP3, 60870.5 and Related Systems, Newnes Publications, Oxford, UK,2004.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/105/108105088/
2. https://oleumtech.com/what-is-scada
3. https://www.plc-scada-dcs.blogspot.com/p/downloads.html
4. https://1lib.in/s/industrial%20automation%20and%20control

ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS

OE –II: VII Semester: CSE / CSE (AI & ML) / CSE (DS) / CSE (CS) / CSIT / IT							
Course Code	**Category**	**Hours / Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**	
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
AEEC30	**Elective**	3	-	-	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 45**	

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course introduces and relates the basic concept of neural networks. The course will provide a current and coherent view of artificial neural networks. The neural net algorithms will be discussed to understand contemporary neuro computing technology. It emphasizes mathematical analysis of neural networks, methods for training networks, and application of networks to practical problems. Neural network implementation will be discussed to understand contemporary neuro computing and soft-computing techniques. Students in computer science, engineering, and behavioural science can obtain immediate benefits to visualize new approaches and interdisciplinary perspectives.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I. The biological neural network and to model equivalent neuron models
II. The architecture, learning algorithm and issues of various feed forward and feedback neural networks.
III. Different neural networks of various architectures both feed forward and feedbackward.
IV. How to perform the training of neural networks using various learning rules.
V. The testing of neural networks and do the perform analysis of these networks for various pattern recognition applications.

III. SYLLABUS

MODULE-I: INTRODUCTION TO ANN (09)

A Neural Network, Human Brain, Models of a Neuron, Neural Networks viewed as Directed Graphs, Network Architectures, Knowledge Representation, Artificial Intelligence and Neural Networks; Learning Process: Error Correction Learning, Memory Based Learning, Hebbian Learning, Competitive, Boltzmann Learning, Credit Assignment Problem, Memory, Adaption, Statistical Nature of the Learning Process

MODULE –II: PERCEPTRON (09)

Single Layer Perceptron: Adaptive Filtering Problem, Unconstrained Organization Techniques, Linear Least Square Filters, Least Mean Square Algorithm, Learning Curves, Learning Rate Annealing Techniques, Perceptron: convergence theorem, Relation Between Perceptron and Bayes Classifier for a Gaussian Environment; Multilayer Perceptron: Back Propagation Algorithm XOR Problem, Heuristics, Output, Representation and Decision Rule, Computer Experiment, Feature Detection.

MODULE-III: BACK PROPAGATION (09)

Back Propagation: Back Propagation and Differentiation, Hessian Matrix, Generalization, Cross Validation, Network Pruning Techniques, Virtues, and Limitations.

Back Propagation Learning, Accelerated Convergence, Supervised Learning.

MODULE –IV: SELF-ORGANIZATION MAPS (09)

Two Basic Feature Mapping Models, Self-Organization Map, SOM Algorithm, Properties of Feature Map, Computer Simulations, Learning Vector Quantization, Adaptive Patter Classification.

MODULE –V: DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS (09)

Neuro Dynamics: Dynamical Systems, Stability of Equilibrium States, Attractors, Neuro Dynamical Models, Manipulation of Attractors as a Recurrent Network Paradigm Hopfield Models – Hopfield Models, Computer Experiment.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:

1. Simon Haykin, "Neural Networks a Comprehensive Foundations", Prentice Hall India, 2nd Edition, 2003.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. B. Yegnanarayana, "Artificial Neural Networks", Prentice Hall of India Private Limited, 2005
2. Li Min Fu,"Neural Networks in Computer Intelligence", Tata McGraw Hill, 3rd Edition, 2003
3. James A Freeman David M S Kapura, "Neural Networks", Pearson Education, 2004.
4. Jacek M. Zurada,"Introduction to Artificial Neural Systems", JAICO Publishing House,1st Edition, 2006.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:

1. https:// www.en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ neural networks
2. https://www.jaicobooks.com/j/PDF%20HED/J-878%20Artificial%20Neural%20Systems.pdf
3. https://www.abebooks.co.uk/book-search/title/an-introduction-to-fuzzy-control/system.pdf

RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

The course presents the various sources of renewable energy including wind, solar, and biomass as potential sources of energy and investigates the contribution they can make to the energy profile of the nation. The technology used to harness these resources will be presented. Discussions of economic, environment, politics and social policy are integral components of the course.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:
  I. The knowledge on role of power electronics for renewable energy.
  II. The power conditioning schemes for grid connected systems.
  III. The skills in designing wind, solar systems and their integration.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS

MODULE-I: INTRODUCTION (10)

Introduction: Causes of Energy Scarcity, Solution to Energy Scarcity, Factors Affecting Energy Resource Development, Energy Resources and Classification, Renewable Energy – Worldwide Renewable Energy Availability, Renewable Energy in India. Energy from Sun: Sun- earth Geometric Relationship, Layer of the Sun, Earth – Sun Angles and their Relationships, Solar Energy Reaching the Earth's Surface, Solar Thermal Energy Applications

MODULE –II: SOLAR SYSTEMS(10)

Solar Thermal Energy Collectors: Types of Solar Collectors, Configurations of Certain Practical Solar Thermal Collectors, Material Aspects of Solar Collectors, Concentrating Collectors, Parabolic Dish – Stirling Engine System, Working of Stirling or Brayton Heat Engine, Solar Collector Systems into Building Services, Solar Water Heating Systems, Passive Solar Water Heating Systems, Applications of Solar Water Heating Systems, Active Solar Space Cooling, Solar Air Heating, Solar Dryers, Crop Drying, Space Cooing, Solar Cookers, Solar pond. Solar Cells: Components of Solar Cell System, Elements of Silicon Solar Cell, Solar Cell materials, Practical Solar Cells, I – V Characteristics of Solar Cells, Efficiency of Solar Cells, Photovoltaic Panels, Applications of Solar Cell Systems

MODULE-III: HYDROGEN, WIND AND GEO-THERMAL SYSTEMS (09)

Hydrogen Energy: Benefits of Hydrogen Energy, Hydrogen Production Technologies, Hydrogen Energy Storage, Use of Hydrogen Energy, Advantages and Disadvantages of Hydrogen Energy, Problems Associated with Hydrogen Energy. Wind Energy: Windmills, Wind Turbines, Wind Resources, Wind Turbine Site Selection.

Geothermal Energy: Geothermal Systems, Classifications, Geothermal Resource Utilization, Resource Exploration, Geothermal Based Electric Power Generation, Associated Problems, environmental Effects.
Solid waste and Agricultural Refuse: Waste is Wealth, Key Issues, Waste Recovery Management Scheme, Advantages and Disadvantages of Waste Recycling, Sources and Types of Waste, Recycling of Plastics.

MODULE –IV: BIOMASS SYSTEMS (08)

Biomass Energy: Biomass Production, Energy Plantation, Biomass Gasification, Theory of Gasification, Gasifier and Their Classifications, Chemistry of Reaction Process in Gasification, Updraft, Downdraft and Cross-draft Gasifiers, Fluidized Bed Gasification, Use of Biomass Gasifier, Gasifier Biomass Feed Characteristics, Applications of Biomass Gasifier, Cooling and Cleaning of Gasifiers. Biogas Energy: Introduction, Biogas and its Composition, Anaerobic Digestion, Biogas Production, Benefits of Biogas, Factors Affecting the Selection of a Particular Model of a Biogas Plant, Biogas Plant Feeds and their Characteristics. Tidal Energy: Introduction, Tidal Energy Resource, Tidal Energy Availability, Tidal Power Generation in India, Leading Country in Tidal Power Plant Installation, Energy Availability in Tides, Tidal Power Basin, Turbines for Tidal Power, Advantages and Disadvantages of Tidal Power, Problems Faced in Exploiting Tidal Energy

MODULE –V: PV WATER PUMPING AND GRID INTERFACE (08)

Sea Wave Energy: Introduction, Motion in the sea Waves, Power Associated with Sea Waves, Wave Energy Availability, Devices for Harnessing Wave Energy, Advantages and Disadvantages of Wave Power. Ocean Thermal Energy: Introduction, Principles of Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC), Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion plants, Basic Rankine Cycle and its Working, Closed Cycle, Open Cycle and Hybrid Cycle, Carnot Cycle, Application of OTEC in Addition to Produce Electricity, Advantages, Disadvantages and Benefits of OTEC

IV. TEXT BOOKS:

1. G.D Rai, "Non conventional Energy Sources", Khanna Publications, 3rd Edition, 2008.
2. John Twidell and Tony Weir / E &F.N.Spon, "Renewable Energy Resources", Special Indian Edition, 3rd Edition, 2007.
3. G.N.Tiwari and M.K.Ghosal, "Renewable Energy Resources Basic Principles and Applications", Narosa Edition, 2nd Edition, 2004.
4. S.P. Sukhatme, "Solar Energy - Principles of Thermal Collection and Storage," TMH, 4th Edition, 2017.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Daniel, Hunt. V, "Wind Power – A Hand Book of WECS", Van Nostrend Co., Newyork, 1998.
2. K.Khendelwal& S.S. Mahdi, "Biogas Technology - A Practical Hand Book", McGraw-Hill
3. Mukund. R. Patel, "Wind and Solar Power Systems", CRC Press, 1999.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:

1. http://ecoursesonline.iasri.res.in/course/view.php?id=524

BASIC ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	T	P	C	CIA	SEE	Total
AECC38	Elective	3	-	-	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Practical Classes: Nil				Total Classes: 45		

I.COURSE OVERVIEW:
This course provides circuit analysis to design high frequency amplifiers and wave shaping circuits using discrete components. It covers multistage amplifiers, power amplifiers, feedback concepts, sampling gates and multivibrators. Analog electronics are widely used in radio and audio equipment and in many applications where signals are derived from analog sensors and transducers.

II.COURSE OBJECTIVES:
The students will try to learn:
I. The Fundamental knowledge of the operational principles and characteristics of semiconductor devices and their applications.
II. The response of a linear wave shaping circuits of low pass and high pass filters
III. The generation of nonlinear oscillations by using regenerative feedback circuit for multivibrators.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:
MODULE –I: TRANSISTOR BIASING AND STABILIZATION (09)
Bias Stability, Fixed Bias, Collector to Base bias, Self-Bias, Bias Compensation using Diodes and Transistors

MODULE –II JUNCTION FIELD EFFECT TRANSISTOR (09)
Construction, Principle of Operation, Pinch-Off Voltage, Volt- Ampere Characteristic, Comparison of BJT and FET, Biasing of FET, FET as Voltage Variable Resistor, MOSFET Construction and its Characteristics in Enhancement and Depletion modes.

MODULE –III: FEEDBACK AMPLIFIERS (09)
Concepts of feedback, classification of feedback amplifiers, general characteristics of negative feedback amplifiers

Effect of feedback on amplifier characteristics, voltage series, voltage shunt, current series and current shunt feedback configurations.

MODULE –IV: OSCILLATORS (09)
Condition for Oscillations, RC type Oscillators-RC phase shift and Wien-bridge Oscillators, LC type Oscillators, generalized analysis of LC oscillators, hartley and colpitts Oscillators, frequency and amplitude stability of Oscillators, crystal Oscillator

MODULE –V: LINEAR WAVE SHAPING AND SAMPLING GATES (09)
Linear wave shaping circuits: High pass RC and low pass RC circuits, response to step and square inputs with different time constants, high pass RC circuit as a differentiator, low pass RC circuit as an integrator. Sampling gates: basic operating principle of sampling gate, uni and bi directional sampling gates.

IV.TEXT BOOKS
1. Jacob Millman , "Electronic Devices and Circuits", McGraw Hill Education, 2017.
2. Robert L. Boylestead, Louis Nashelsky, "Electronic Devices and Circuits Theory", Pearson, 11th Edition, 2009
3. A Anand Kumar, "Pulse and Digital Circuits", PHI learning, 2nd Edition, 2005.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS
1. David A. Bell, "Electronic Devices and Circuits", Oxford, 5th Edition, 1986.
2. Robert L. Boylestead, Louis Nashelsky, "Electronic Devices and Circuits Theory", Pearson Education, 11th Edition, 2009.
3. Millman J., Taub, "Pulse, Digital and Switching Waveforms", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2nd Edition, 2007.

VI.WEB REFERENCES
1. http://www.web.eecs.utk.edu
2. https://everythingvtu.wordpress.com
3. http://nptel.ac.in/
4. http://www.iare.ac.in

VII. E-TEXT BOOKS
1. http://www.bookboon.com/
2. http://www.jntubook.com
3. http://www.smartzworld.com
4. http://www.archive.org

PRINCIPLES OF COMMUNICATIONS

<table>
<tr><td colspan="10">OE –II: VII Semester: CSE / CSE (AI & ML) / CSE (DS) / CSE (CS) / CSIT / IT</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Course Code</td><td rowspan="2">Category</td><td colspan="3">Hours / Week</td><td>Credits</td><td colspan="3">Maximum Marks</td></tr>
<tr><td>L</td><td>T</td><td>P</td><td>C</td><td>CIA</td><td>SEE</td><td>Total</td></tr>
<tr><td>AECC39</td><td>Elective</td><td>3</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>3</td><td>30</td><td>70</td><td>100</td></tr>
<tr><td>Contact Classes: 45</td><td>Tutorial Classes: Nil</td><td colspan="4">Practical Classes: Nil</td><td colspan="3">Total Classes: 45</td></tr>
</table>

I.COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course intended to provide the concepts of analog communications. It covers modulation schemes, single and double sideband schemes. The applications include in all personal communications and transmission of signal to long distances without attenuation.

II.COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I.   The performance of analog modulation schemes in time and frequency domains
II. The performance of analog communication systems
III. The characteristics of pulse amplitude modulation, pulse position modulation and pulse code modulation systems.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE –I: AMPLITUDE MODULATION (08)

Introduction, Amplitude Modulation: Time & Frequency – Domain description, Switching modulator, Envelop detector.

MODULE –II DOUBLE SIDE BAND-SUPPRESSED CARRIER MODULATION (09)

Time and Frequency – Domain description, Ring modulator, Coherent detection, Costas Receiver, Quadrature Carrier Multiplexing.

MODULE –III: SINGLE SIDE–BAND AND VESTIGIAL SIDEBAND METHODS OF MODULATION (09)

SSB Modulation, VSB Modulation, Frequency Translation, Frequency- Division Multiplexing,

Theme Example: VSB Transmission of Analog and Digital Television.

MODULE –IV: ANGLE MODULATION (09)

Basic definitions, Frequency Modulation: Narrow Band FM, Wide Band FM, Transmission bandwidth of FM Signals, Generation of FM Signals, Demodulation of FM Signals, FM Stereo Multiplexing, Phase–Locked Loop: Nonlinear model of PLL, Linear model of PLL, Nonlinear Effects in FM Systems. The Super heterodyne Receiver

MODULE –V: DIGITAL REPRESENTATION OF ANALOG SIGNALS (10)

Introduction, Why Digitize Analog Sources?, The Sampling process, Pulse Amplitude Modulation, Time Division Multiplexing, Pulse-Position Modulation, Generation of PPM Waves, Detection of PPM Waves, The Quantization Process, Quantization Noise, Pulse–Code Modulation: Sampling, Quantization, Encoding, Regeneration, Decoding, Filtering, Multiplexing

IV.TEXT BOOKS:

1. Simon Haykins & Moher, "Communication Systems", John Willey, India Pvt. Ltd, 5th Edition, 2010. ISBN 978 – 81 – 265 – 2151 – 7.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. B. P. Lathi, "Modern Digital and Analog Communication Systems", Oxford University Press., 4th Edition, 2010.
2. Simon Haykins, "An Introduction to Analog and Digital Communication", John Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., 2008, ISBN 978–81–265–3653–5.
3. H.Taub & D.L.Schilling, "Principles of Communication Systems", TMH, 2011.

4. Harold P.E, Stern Samy and A.Mahmond, "Communication Systems", Pearson Edition, 2004.
5. R.P.Singh and S.Sapre, "Communication Systems: Analog and Digital", TMH, 2nd Edition, 2004.

VI.WEB REFERENCES
1. http://www.web.eecs.utk.edu
2. https://everythingvtu.wordpress.com
3. http://nptel.ac.in/
4. http://www.iare.ac.in

VII. E-TEXT BOOKS
1. http://www.bookboon.com/
2. http://www.jntubook.com
3. http://www.smartzworld.com
4. http://www.archive.org

EMBEDDED SYSTEMS

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	T	P	C	CIA	SEE	Total
AECC40	Elective	3	-	-	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Practical Classes: Nil				Total Classes: 45		

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course allows students to learn the fundamentals of embedded system hardware and firmware design. It focus on embedded system design process, embedded C, interfacing modules, software development tools for debugging and testing of embedded applications, ARM & SHARC processor architectures and memory organization. It provides hands-on experience on implementation of embedded application prototype design using embedded C.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I.   The fundamental concepts of embedded computing, embedded C, RTOS and embedded software tools for implementing embedded systems.
II. The Embedded the software development tools for debugging and testing of embedded applications, architectures of ARM and SHARC processors.
III. The interface with external environments using sensors, actuators and communication in distributed embedded systems.

III. SYLLABUS:

MODULE –I: EMBEDDED COMPUTING (08)
\Definition of embedded system, embedded systems vs. general computing systems, history of embedded systems, complex systems and microprocessor, classification, major application areas, the embedded system design process, characteristics and quality attributes of embedded systems, formalisms for system design,design examples.

MODULE –II: INTRODUCTION TO EMBEDDED C AND APPLICATIONS (09)
C looping structures, register allocation, function calls, pointer aliasing, structure arrangement, bit fields,unaligned data and endianness, inline functions and inline assembly, portability issues; Embedded systems programming in C, binding and running embedded C program in Keil IDE, dissecting the program, building the hardware; Basic techniques for reading and writing from I/O port pins, switch bounce; Applications: Switch bounce, LED interfacing, interfacing with keyboards, displays, D/A and A/D conversions, multiple interrupts, serial data communication using embedded C interfacing.

MODULE –III: RTOS FUNDAMENTALS AND PROGRAMMING (09)
Operating system basics, types of operating systems, tasks and task states, process and threads, multiprocessing and multitasking, how to choose an RTOS ,task scheduling, semaphores and queues, hard real-time scheduling considerations, saving memory and power.

Task communication: Shared memory, message passing, remote procedure call and sockets; Task synchronization: Task communication synchronization issues, task synchronization techniques, device drivers.

MODULE –IV: EMBEDDED SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS (09)
Host and target machines, linker/locators for embedded software, getting embedded software into the target system; Debugging techniques: Testing on host machine, using laboratory tools, an example system.

MODULE –V: INTRODUCTION TO ADVANCED PROCESSORS (10)
Introduction to advanced architectures: ARM and SHARC, processor and memory organization and instruction level parallelism; Networked embedded systems: Bus protocols, I2C bus and CAN bus; Internet-Enabled systems, design example-Elevator controller.

IV. TEXT BOOKS

1. Shibu K.V, "Introduction to Embedded Systems", Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, 2nd Edition, 2009.
2. Raj Kamal, "Embedded Systems: Architecture, Programming and Design", Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2nd Edition, 2011.
3. Andrew Sloss, Dominic Symes, Wright, "ARM System Developer's Guide Designing and Optimizing System Software", 1st Edition, 2004.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Wayne Wolf, "Computers as Components, Principles of Embedded Computing Systems Design", Elsevier, 2nd Edition, 2009.
2. Dr. K. V. K. K. Prasad, "Embedded / Real-Time Systems: Concepts, Design & Programming", Dreamtech publishers, 1st Edition, 2003.
3. Frank Vahid, Tony Givargis, "Embedded System Design", John Wiley & Sons, 3rd Edition, 2006.
4. Lyla B Das, "Embedded Systems", Pearson Education, 1st Edition, 2012.
5. David E. Simon, "An Embedded Software Primer", Addison-Wesley, 1st Edition, 1999.
6. Michael J. Pont, "Embedded C", Pearson Education, 2nd Edition, 2008.

VI. WEB REFERENCES

1. https://www.smartzworld.com/notes/embedded-systems-es/
2. http://notes.specworld.in/embedded-systems-es/
3. http://education.uandistar.net/jntu-study-materials
4. http://www.nptelvideos.in/2012/11/embedded-systems.html

VII. E-TEXT BOOKS

1. https://www.scribd.com/doc/233633895/Intro-to-Embedded-Systems-by-Shibu-Kv
2. http://www.ee.eng.cmu.ac.th/~demo/think/_DXJSq9r3TvL.pdf
3. https://www.scribd.com/doc/55232437/Embedded-Systems-Raj-Kamal
4. https://docs.google.com/file/d/0B6Cytl4eS_ahUS1LTkVXb1hxa00/edit
5. http://www.ecpe.nu.ac.th/ponpisut/22323006-Embedded-c-Tutorial-8051.pdf

CLOUD APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT LABORATORY

VII Semester: CSE								
Course Code	**Category**	**Hours / Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**		
ACSC33	Core	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
		0	0	3	1.5	30	70	100
Contact Classes: Nil	**Tutorials Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: 36**				**Total Classes: 36**		
Prerequisite: There are no prerequisites to take this course								

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

Cloud Computing provides us means by which we can access the applications as utilities over the internet. It allows us to create, configure, and customize the business applications online. a cloud application, or cloud app, is a software program where cloud-based and local components work together. This model relies on remote servers for processing logic that is accessed through a web browser with a continual internet connection. Hadoop is an open-source framework that allows to store and process big data in a distributed environment across clusters of computers using simple programming models. It is designed to scale up from single servers to thousands of machines, each offering local computation and storage.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:
The students will try to learn:
I. How to run virtual machines of different configuration.
II. The application of Big data using Hadoop under cloud environment.
III. Exposed to tool kits for cloud environment.
IV. How to develop web services / Applications in cloud framework.

III. SYLLABUS:

WEEK-1: VIRTUALIZATION
Install Oracle Virtual box and create two VM son your laptop.

WEEK-2: PROGRAMMING IN VM
Install Turbo C in guest OS and execute C program

WEEK-3: COMMUNICATION AMONG VMs
Test ping command to test the communication between the guest OS and Host OS Find a procedure to transfer the files from one virtual machine to another virtual machine.

WEEK–4: GOOGLE APP ENGINE
Install Google App Engine. Create hello world app and other simple web applications using python / java.

WEEK-5: GOOGLE APP ENGINE LAUNCHER
Use Google App Engine (GAE) launcher to launch the web applications

WEEK-6: CLOUDSIM
Simulate a cloud scenario using Cloud Sim and run a scheduling algorithm that is not present in Cloud Sim
.
WEEK-7: TRYSTACK
Demonstrate a procedure to launch virtual machine using try stack (Online Open stack Demo Version).

WEEK-8: DATA INTENSIVE PROGRAMMING
Install Hadoop single node cluster and run simple applications like word count

WEEK-9: AWS – EC2
Establish an AWS account. Use the AWS Management Console to launch an EC2 instance and connect to it.

WEEK-10: AWS, SIMPLE QUEUE SERVICE(SQS)
Design a protocol and use Simple Queue Service (SQS) to implement the barrier synchronization after the first phase.

WEEK-11: CSP MONITOR
Use the Zoo keeper to implement the coordination model in Problem 10.

WEEK-12: CLOUD DEPLOYMENT
Demonstrate authentication and JWT Cloud Deployment Using Docker.

WEEK-13: CLOUD PROGRAMMING
Develop a Guest book Application using Google App Engine.

WEEK-14: WINDOWS AZURE
Develop a Windows Azure HelloWorld application

IV. TEXT BOOKS:

1. Dan Marinescu, "Cloud Computing: Theory and Practice", MK Publishers, 1st Edition, 2013.
2. Kai Hwang, Jack Dongarra, Geoffrey Fox, "Distributed and Cloud Computing, From Parallel Processing to the Internet of Things", MK Publishers, 1st Edition, 2013.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Anthony T. Velte, Toby J. Velte, Robert Else Peter, "Cloud Computing: A Practical Approach", McGraw-Hill, 1st Edition, 2009.
2. Arshdeep Bahga, Vijay Madisetti, "Cloud Computing A Hands-on Approach", Universities Publications, 1st Edition, 2013.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:

1. http://www.howtogeek.com/196060/beginner-geek-how-to-create-and-use-virtual-machines/
2. http://www.tutorialspoint.com/hadoop/
3. http://www.tutorialspoint.com/zookeeper/
4. https://cloud.google.com/appengine/docs/java/gettingstarted/creating-guestbook

BIG DATA AND ANALYTICS LABORATORY

VII Semester: CSE								
Course Code	**Category**	**Hours / Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**		
ACSC34	**Core**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
		0	0	3	1.5	30	70	100
Contact Classes: Nil	**Tutorials Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: 36**				**Total Classes: 36**		
Prerequisite: There are no prerequisites to take this course								

I.COURSE OVERVIEW:

Fundamental principles of Big Data Analytics and its role in making better decisions and predictions in the organization. The course also covers the Technology, Infrastructure and Applications of BigData. Concepts of data identification, data cleansing and integration are also addressed. Software requirements of Big Data are addressed and case studies of Big Data Applications are discussed.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I.   The implications and challenges of Big Data Analytics.
II. The technologies used to store, manage, and analyze BigData in a Hadoop ecosystem.
III. The hypothesis on the optimized business decisions in solving complex real-world problems.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS

WEEK-1: INSTALLVMWARE

Installation of VMWare to set up the Hado openvironment and its ecosystems

WEEK-2: HADOOP MODES

Perform setting up and Installing Hadoop in its three operating modes.
a. Standalone.
b. Pseudo distributed.
c. Fully distributed.

WEEK-3: USING LINUX OPERATING SYSTEM

Implementing the basic commands of LINUX Operating System–File / Directory creation, deletion, update operations.
a. Create a directory in HDFS at given path(s).
b. List the contents of a directory.
c. Upload and download a file in HDFS.
d. See contents of a file
e. Copy a file from source to destination
f. Copy a file from / To Local file system to HDFS
g. Move file from source to destination.
h. Remove a file or directory in HDFS.

WEEK-4: FILE MANAGEMENT IN HADOOP

Implement the following file management tasks in Hadoop:
a. Copy a file from/ To Local file system to HDFS
b. Move file from source to destination.
c. Remove a file or directory in HDFS.
d. Display the aggregate length of a file.

WEEK-5: MAPREDUCE PROGRAM 1

Run a basic word count Map Reduce program to understand Map Reduce Paradigm.

WEEK-6: MAPREDUCE PROGRAM 2

Write a Map Reduce program that mines weather data. Hint: Weather sensors collecting data every hour at many locations across the globe gather a large volume of log data, which is a good candidate for analysis with Map Reduce,

since it is semi structured and record-oriented.

WEEK-7: MAPREDUCE PROGRAM 3
Implement matrix multiplication with Hadoop Map Reduce

WEEK-8: PIG LATIN LANGUAGE - PIG
 Installation of PIG.

WEEK-9: PIG COMMANDS
Write Pig Latin scripts sort, group, join, project, and filter your data.

WEEK-10 PIG LATIN MODES, PROGRAMS
a. Run the Pig Latin Scripts to find Word Count
b. Run the Pig Latin Scripts to find a max temp for each and every year.

WEEK-11: HIVE
Installation of HIVE.

WEEK-12: HIVE OPERATIONS
 Use Hive to create, alter, and drop databases, tables, views, functions, and indexes.

IV. REFERENCEBOOKS:
1. Jay Liebowitz, "Big Data and Business Analytics Laboratory", CRC Press.
2. DT Editorial Services, "Black Book, BigData", Dreamtech Publications, 1st Edition, 2017.
3. Tom White, "Hadoop: The Definitive Guide", O'Reilly, 3rd Edition, 2012.

V. WEBREFERENCES:
1. https://www.iiitnr.ac.in/
2. https://ibse.iitm.ac.in/

PROJECT WORK - I

VII Semester: Common for all branches								
Course Code	**Category**	\multicolumn{3}{c}{**Hours / Week**}	**Credits**	\multicolumn{3}{c}{**Maximum Marks**}
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
ACSC35	**Project**	0	0	4	2	30	70	100
Contact Classes: Nil	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	\multicolumn{4}{c}{**Practical Classes: 36**}	\multicolumn{3}{c}{**Total Classes: 36**}

The object of Project Work I is to enable the student to take up investigative study in the broad field of Computer Science and Engineering, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work to be assigned by the Department on an individual basis or two/three students in a group, under the guidance of a Supervisor. This is expected to provide a good initiation for the student(s) in R&D work. The assignment to normally include:

1. Survey and study of published literature on the assigned topic;
2. Working out a preliminary Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
3. Conducting preliminary Analysis / Modeling / Simulation/Experiment/Design/Feasibility;
4. Preparing a Written Report on the Study conducted for presentation to the Department;
5. Final Seminar, as oral Presentation before a departmental committee.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING

VIII Semester: CSE								
Course Code	**Category**	\multicolumn{3}{c}{**Hours / Week**}	**Credits**	\multicolumn{3}{c}{**Maximum Marks**}
ACSC36	**Elective**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
		3	0	0	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	\multicolumn{4}{c}{**Practical Classes: Nil**}	\multicolumn{3}{c}{**Total Classes: 45**}
Prerequisite: Computer Networks								

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course provides information about language processors and introduces you to design and implementation of various types of software, such as assemblers, macros, loaders and linkers. Apart from these, this course also includes compilers, aspects of compilation, memory allocation, compilation of expression and control structure, code optimization and interpreters.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:
The students will try to learn:

I.   The process of execution of High-Level Language programs
II.   The working principles of compilers and parsers
III. The basic principles of designing system software.
IV. Implementation of system software for any application.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE-I: LANGUAGE PROCESSORS (08)

Introduction, Language Processing Activity, Fundamental of Language Processing, Fundamental of Language Specification, Language Processor Development tool.

MODULE –II: COMPILERS (09)

Compilers: Aspects of Compilation, various phases of a compiler, Memory Allocation, Compilation of Expressions, Compilation of Control Structures, Code Optimization.

MODULE –III: ASSEMBLERS, LINKER AND LOADER (09)

Assemblers: Elements of Assembly Language Programming, Assembly Scheme, Pass Structure of Assembler, Design of Assembler, Data structure, Format of Database, Algorithm, Look for modularity, Table processing: Searching and sorting, A Single Pass Assembler for IBM PC.

Reallocation and Linking Concept, Design of Linker, Self Reallocation Programs, Linking of Overlays, Loader, Absolute Loader, Reallocating Loader, Direct Linking Loader, Design of Loader

MODULE –IV: MACRO LANGUAGE AND MACRO PROCESSOR (10)

Macro Instructions, Features of Macro facility, Macro Instruction arguments, Conditional macro-Expression, Macro calls within micros, Macro Instructions defining Macros, Implementation of Two pass Algorithm.

MODULE –V: TEXT EDITOR AND DEBUGGING SYSTEM (09)

Introduction, Editing features, Type of Editor and user interface, Structure of editor, Editor design and evaluation, Editors function in computing environments, Error rates, Interactive debugging system, Debugging Functions and Capabilities, Type of bugs, Debugging techniques.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:

1. John J. Donovan, "System Programming", McGraw-Hill Education.
2. D. M. Dhamdhere, "System Software and Operating System", Tata McGraw-Hill.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. Leland L. Black, System Software -An Introduction to System Programming, Addison Wesley.
2. A.V. Aho, R. Sethi and J D. Ullman, "Compilers-Principles, Techniques and Tools", Pearson Education.

VI. Web References:
1. http://web.mit.edu/jjd/www/documents/
2. https://trello.com/c/1Y8thzAT/35-john-j-donovan-systems-programmingpdf

HUMAN COMPUTER INTERACTION (UI & UX)

VIII SEMESTER: CSE

Course Code	Category	Hours /Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	T	P	C	CIA	SEE	Total
ACDC12	Elective	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes:45	**Tutorials Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 45**		

Prerequisite: Computer Networks

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course is an introduction to Human-Computer Interaction (HCI), a discipline concerned with the design, evaluation, and implementation of interactive computing systems for human use and with the study of major phenomena surrounding them. The course considers the inherently multi- and interdisciplinary nature of HCI and situates various HCI issues in the organizational and societal contexts. It introduces theories of human psychology, principles of computer systems and user interfaces designs, a methodology of developing effective HCI for information systems, and issues involved in using technologies for different purposes. It is intended to give students an overview of the entire HCI field by covering most aspects of it. This course will thus provide a background for students to practice system design, selection, installation, evaluation, and use with the knowledge of human characteristics, interaction styles, use context, task characteristics, and design processes.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:
The students will try to learn:

I.   The Essentials of designing interactive systems
II. The different Techniques for designing interactive systems
III. The Contexts for designing interactive systems
IV. The important aspects of implementation of human-computer interfaces.
V.   Identify the various tools and techniques for interface analysis, design, and evaluation.

III. SYLLABUS:

MODULE -I: ESSENTIALS OF DESIGNING INTERACTIVE SYSTEMS (09)
Designing interactive systems: a fusion of skills: The variety of interactive systems - The concerns of interactive systems design-Being digital-The skills of the interactive systems designer-Why being human-centered is important; The process of human-centered interactive systems design: Introduction- Developing personas and scenarios- Using scenarios throughout design - A scenario-based design method.

MODULE -II: TECHNIQUES FOR DESIGNING INTERACTIVE SYSTEMS (09)
Understanding: Understanding requirements- Participative design- Interviews- Questionnaires- Probes- Card sorting techniques-Working with groups - Fieldwork: observing activities in situ - Artefact collection and 'desk work'; Envisionment: Finding suitable representations- Basic techniques- Prototypes- Envisionment in practice; Design Introduction-Conceptual design- Metaphors in design- Conceptual design using scenarios - Physical design-Designing interactions; Evaluation Introduction -Expert evaluation -Participant-based evaluation - Evaluation in practice -Evaluation: further issues

MODULE -III: VISUAL INTERFACE DESIGN, MULTIMODAL INTERFACE DESIGN (09)
Visual interface design: Introduction, Graphical user interfaces, interface design guidelines, psychological principles and interface design, information design, visualization.

Multimodal interface design: Introduction, interacting in mixed reality, using sound at the interface, tangible interaction, gestural interaction and surface computing

MODULE -IV: CONTEXTS FOR DESIGNING INTERACTIVE SYSTEMS (09)
Designing websites 3io: Introduction, website development, the information architecture of websites, navigation design for websites; Case study: designing the Robert Louis Stevenson website; Social media: Introduction, background ideas, Social networking, Sharing with others, the developing web; Collaborative environments: Introduction, issues for cooperative working, technologies to support cooperative working, collaborative virtual environments; Case study: Developing a collaborative tabletop application.

MODULE -V: UBIQUITOUS COMPUTING, MOBILE COMPUTING, WEARABLE COMPUTING (09)

Ubiquitous computing: Information spaces, blended spaces, home environments, navigating in wireless sensor networks; Mobile computing: Introduction, context awareness, understanding in mobile computing, designing for mobiles, evaluation for mobile computing; Wearable computing Introduction: Smart materials,material design, from materials to implants.

IV. TEXTBOOKS:

1. David R. Benyon, "Designing Interactive Systems: A Comprehensive Guide to HCI, UX and Interaction Design", Pearson; 3rd Edition, 2013
2. James Cabrera, "Modular Design Frameworks: A Projects-based Guide for UI/UX Designers", Apress, 1st Edition, 2017.
3. Alan Dix, Janet Finlay, Gregory Abowd, Russell Beale, "Human Computer Interaction", Pearson Education, 3rd Edition, 2004.

V. REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. Ben Schneiderman, "Designing the User Interface", Pearson Education Asia, 3rd Edition, 2013.
2. Prece, Rogers, Sharps, "Interaction Design", Wiley Dreamtech.
3. SorenLauesen, "User Interface Design", Pearson Education.
4. D. R. Olsen, "Human –Computer Interaction", Cengage Learning.
5. Smith –Atakan, "Human –Computer Interaction", Cengage Learning

VI. WEB REFERENCES:

1. http://staff.fit.ac.cy/com.ph/vp/VP_Lecture_2.pdf
2. https://fac.ksu.edu.sa/nmalmobarak/course/41031
3. https://www.tutorialspoint.com/human_computer_interface/quick_guide.html

INTERNET SYSTEMS PROGRAMMIMG

VIII Semester: CSE							

Course Code	Category	Hours/Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
ACSC37	**Elective**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
		3	0	0	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes:45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes:45**		

Prerequisite: Web Application Developments

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

An Internet application is a client/server application that uses standard Internet protocols for connecting the client to the server. You can use exactly the same techniques to create a true Internet application, which is available publicly through the World Wide Web, or to create an intranet application. An intranet application is one that runs on your corporate intranet and is only available to the staff in your corporation. Whenever we talk about Internet applications, we mean either true Internet applications or intranet applications. For an introduction to the World Wide Web, see the appendix Introduction to the World Wide Web.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:
The students will try to learn:

    I.   Front-end development technologies including HTML, CSS, JavaScript, and JQuery.
    II.   User experience design methodologies like separation of concerns, Ajax, and responsive web design.
    III. The anatomy and use of web requests and responses, including the types and formats of data that comprises them.
    IV.   How a web server works and the facilities it utilizes to service client requests.
    V.   The fundamental concepts related to search engine optimization, web accessibility, and web analytics.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:
MODULE -I: WEBSITE BASICS, HTML 5, CSS 3, WEB 2.0 (09)

Web Essentials: Clients, Servers and Communication, The Internet, Basic Internet protocols, World wide web, HTTP Request Message, HTTP Response Message, Web Clients, Web Servers, HTML5, Tables, Lists, Image, HTML5 control elements, Semantic elements, Drag and Drop, Audio, Video controls, CSS3, Inline, embedded and external style sheets, Rule cascading, Inheritance, Backgrounds, Border Images, Colors, Shadows, Text, Transformations, Transitions, Animations.

MODULE -II: CLIENT-SIDE PROGRAMMING (09)

Java Script: An introduction to JavaScript–JavaScript DOM Model, Date and Objects, Regular Expressions, Exception Handling, Validation, Built-in objects, Event Handling, DHTML with JavaScript, JSON introduction – Syntax – Function Files – Http Request – SQL.

MODULE -III: SERVER-SIDE PROGRAMMING (09)

Servlets: Java Servlet Architecture, Servlet Life Cycle, Form GET and POST actions, Session Handling, Understanding Cookies, Installing and Configuring Apache Tomcat Web Server, DATABASE CONNECTIVITY: JDBC perspectives, JDBC program example.

JSP: Understanding Java Server Pages, JSP Standard Tag Library (JSTL), Creating HTML forms by embedding JSP code.

MODULE - IV: PHP AND XML (09)

An introduction to PHP: PHP, Using PHP, Variables, Program control, Built-in functions, Form Validation, Regular Expressions, File handling – Cookies, Connecting to Database; XML: Basic XML, Document Type Definition, XML Schema DOM and Presenting XML, XML Parsers and Validation, XSL and XSLT Transformation, News Feed (RSS and ATOM).

MODULE -V: INTRODUCTION TO AJAX and WEB SERVICES (09)

AJAX: Ajax Client Server Architecture, XML Http Request Object-Call Back Methods; Web Services: Introduction, Java web services Basics – Creating, Publishing, Testing and Describing a Web services (WSDL), Consuming a web service, Database Driven web service from an application –SOAP.

IV. TEXTBOOKS:

I.   Deitel and Deitel and Nieto, "Internet and World Wide Web, How to Program", Prentice Hall, 5th Edition, 2011.
II. Uttam K.Roy, "WebTechnologies", Oxford University Press, 2011.

V.REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Chris Bates, "Web Programming – Building Intranet Applications", Wiley Publications, 3rd Edition, 2009.
2. Jeffrey C and Jackson, "Web Technologies A Computer Science Perspective", Pearson Education, 2011.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:

1. https://www.tutorialspoint.com/internet_technologies/internet_overview.htm
2. https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/internet,and,web,programming/
3. http://www.cs.uakron.edu/~xiao/isp/index.html
4. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/105/106105084/
5. https://www.udemy.com/courses/development/
6. https://www.coursera.org/courses?query=web%20development

VII. E-TEXT BOOKS:

1.   Gopalan N.P. and Akilandeswari J., "Web Technology", Prentice Hall of India, 2011

RUST PROGRAMMING

VIII Semester: CSE								

CourseCode	Category	Hours/Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
ACSC38	Elective	L	T	P	C	CIA	SEE	Total
		3	0	0	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes:45	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Practical Classes: Nil				Total Classes: 45		
Prerequisite: There are no prerequisite to take this course								

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

The Rust programming language helps you write faster, more reliable software. High-level ergonomics and low-level control are often at odds in programming language design; Rust challenges that conflict. Through balancing powerful technical capacity and a great developer experience, Rust gives you the option to control low-level details (such as memory usage) without all the hassle traditionally associated with such control. Rust is often cited as a language of choice for systems programming by developers because it combines best-in-class speed with a very low resource usage while still offering the safety of a standard server language. Rust solves problems associated with C/C++ such as garbage collection and safety.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:
The students will try to learn:

I. The fundamental programming concepts designed for high performance and safety.
II. The concepts of structs, enums and pattern matching and also the features of rust programming.
III. The various error handling mechanisms to solve real world problem.
IV. How to develop software and programs for apps and websites.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE–I: INTRODUCTION AND COMMON PROGRAMMING CONCEPTS (09)
Installation, Hello, World!, Hello, Cargo!, Programming a Guessing Game, Variables and Mutability Data Types Functions, Comments, Control Flow, What is Ownership?, References and Borrowing, The Slice Type.

MODULE–II: STRUCTS , ENUMS AND PATTERN MATCHING (09)
Defining and Instantiating Structs, An Example Program Using Structs, Method Syntax, an Enum,The match Control Flow Operator, Concise Control Flow with if let. Managing Growing Projects with Packages, Crates, and Modules Packages and Crates, Defining Modules to Control Scope and Privacy.

MODULE– III:ERROR HANDLING (09)
Common Collections: Storing Lists of Values with Vectors, Storing UTF-8 Encoded Text with Strings, Storing Keys with Associated Values in Hash Maps. Unrecoverable Errors with panic!, Recoverable Errors with Result.

Programming Errors: Propagating Errors, a shortcut for propagating Erors; can only be used in functions that return result, to panic! or not panic!. Guidelines for error handling. Generic types traits and lifetimes; Removing duplication by extracting a function, generic daa types, Traits: Defining shared behaviour. To panic! or Not To panic!, Generic Data Types.

MODULE- IV: AUTOMATED TESTS & OOP FEATURES OF RUST (09)
How to Write Tests, Controlling How Tests Are Run, Test Organization, Characteristics of Object-Oriented Languages, Using Trait Objects That Allow for Values of Different Types, Implementing an Object-Oriented Design Pattern

MODULE- V: ADVANCED FEATURES, BUILDING A MULTITHREADED WEB SERVER (09)
Unsafe Rust, Advanced Traits, Advanced Types, Advanced Functions and Closures, Macros, Final Project: Building a Multithreaded Web Server. Building a Single-Threaded Web Server, Turning Our Single-Threaded Server into a Multithreaded Server, Graceful Shutdown and Cleanup.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:

1. Steve Klabnik and Carol Nichols, "The Rust Programming Language", with Contributions from the Rust Community.

2. Rust Web Programming: A hands-on guide to developing fast and secure web apps with the Rust programing language ,Maxwell Fitton.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Carlo Milanesi, "Beginning Rust: From Novice to Professional", 2018.
2. Kevin Hoffman, "Programming Web Assembly with Rust Unified Development for Web, Mobile, and Embedded Applications", 2015.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:

1. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rust_(programming_language)
2. https://doc.rust-lang.org/stable/reference/
3. http://web.mit.edu/rust-lang_v1.25/arch/amd64_ubuntu1404/share/doc/rust/html/reference/index.html
4. https://towardsdatascience.com/you-want-to-learn-rust-but-you-dont-know-where-to-start-fc826402d5ba

VII. E-BOOKS:

1. Jim Blandy & Jason Orendorff, "Programming Rust: Fast, Safe Systems Development, 2017.

HIGH PERFORMANCE COMPUTING

VIII Semester: CSE								
Course Code	**Category**	**Hours / Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**		
ACCC20	**Elective**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
		3	0	0	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 45**		
Prerequisite: There is no prerequisite to take this course								

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course introduces the fundamentals of high-performance and parallel computing. It is targeted to scientists, engineers, scholars, really everyone seeking to develop the software skills necessary for work in parallel software environments. This course include big-data analysis, machine learning, parallel programming, and optimization and the basics of Linux environments and bash scripting all the way to high throughput computing and parallelizing the code.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I. The basic concepts related to HPC architecture and parallel computing.
II. Emerging trends in computing technology.
III. The advantage of deploying computing technology.
IV. How to improve the quality of the programs that you write for execution on high performance computer systems.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS

MODULE-1: CLUSTER COMPUTING AND ITS ARCHITECTURE (09)

Ease of computing, scalable parallel computer architecture, towards low cost parallel computing motivation, windows opportunity, a cluster computer and its architecture, cluster classification, commodity components for clusters, network services / communication sw, cluster middleware and single systems image, resource management & scheduling (rms).

MODULE-II: CLUSTER SETUP AND ADMINISTRATION (09)

Introduction, setting up the cluster, security, system monitoring, system tuning.

MODULE-III: INTRODUCTION TO GRID AND ITS EVOLUTION (09)

Introduction to grid and its evolution: beginning of the grid, building blocks of grid.

Grid application and grid middleware, evolution of the grid: first, second & third generation.

MODULE-IV: INTRODUCTION TO CLOUD COMPUTING (09)

Defining clouds, cloud providers, consuming cloud services, cloud models - iaas, paas, saas, inside the cloud, administering cloud services, technical interface, cloud resources.

MODULE-V: NATURE OF CLOUD (09)

Tradition data center , cost of cloud data center , scaling computer systems , cloud work load , managing data on clouds public, private and hybrid clouds; cloud elements: infrastructure as a service, platform as a service, software as a service.

IV. TEXT BOOKS

1. Rajkumar Buyya, "High Performance Cluster Computing, Volume 1, Architecture and Systems", Pearson Education.
2. Berman, Fox and Hey, Grid Computing, "Making the Global Infrastructure Reality", Wiley India.
3. Hurwitz, Bllor, Kaufman, Halper, "Cloud Computing for Dummies", Wiley India.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Anthony Velte, Toby Velte, Robert Elsenpeter, "Cloud Computing, A Practical Approach", McGraw Hill. 2nd Edition, 2020.

2. Rajkumar Buyya, Satish Narayana Sriram, "Fog and Edge Computing: Principles and Paradigms", McGraw Hill. 2nd Edition, 2020.

QUANTUM COMPUTING

VIII Semester: CSE								
Course Code	**Category**	**Hours / Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
ACCC21	**Elective**	**3**	**0**	**0**	**3**	**30**	**70**	**100**
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 45**		
Prerequisite: Linear Algebra and Calculus								

I.COURSE OVERVIEW:

Quantum computers have the potential to efficiently solve problems that are intractable for classical computers. This course will explore the foundation of quantum computing. This course covers the basics of quantum computation, and different topics that explore both the capabilities and limitations of quantum computers. The main motive of this course is to provide the student to an introduction to quantum computation. Much of the background, material related to the algebra of complex vector spaces and quantum mechanics is covered within the course.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I.   The structural units of quantum computers of the future, forming an understanding of the differences between quantum bits and classical bits.
II. The basic quantum logical operations and algorithms for processing quantum information.
III. The basic knowledge about the practical use of quantum algorithms and quantum programming skills.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS

MODULE-I: QUBIT & QUANTUM STATES (09)

Quantum bits, bloch sphere representation of a qubit, multiple qubits,vector spaces. linear combination of vectors, uniqueness of a spanning set, basis & dimensions, inner products, orthonormaliy gram-schmidt orthogonalization, bra-ket formalism, the cauchy-schwarez and triangle.

MODULE-II: MATRICES & OPERATORS (09)

Observables, the pauli operators, outer products, the closure relation, representation of operators using matrices, outer products & matrix representation, matrix representation of operators in two dimensional spaces, pauli matrix, hermitian unitary and normal operator, eigen values & eigen vectors, spectral decomposition, trace of an operator, important properties of trace, expectation value of operator, projection operator, positive operators,commutator algebra, heisenberg uncertainty principle, polar decomposition & singular values, postulates of quantum mechanics.

MODULE-III: TENSOR PRODUCTS AND DENSITY OPERATOR (09)

Representing composite states in quantum mechanics, computing inner products, tensor products of column vectors, operators and tensor products of matrices.

Density operator of pure & mix state, key properties, characterizing mixed state, practical trace & reduce density operator, density operator & bloch vector.

MODULE-IV: QUANTUM MEASUREMENT THEORY, NOISE AND ERROR CORRECTION (09)

Distinguishing quantum states & measures, projective measurements, measurement on composite systems, generalized measurements, positive operator-valued measures, graph states and codes, quantum error correction.

MODULE-V: QUANTUM ALGORITHMS (09)

Classical computation on quantum computers, Relationship between quantum and classical complexity classes. Deutsch's algorithm, Deutsch's-Jozsa algorithm, Shor factorization, Grover search.

IV TEXT BOOKS

1. M A Nielsen and I L Chuang, "Quantum Computation and Quantum Information", Cambridge University Press.
2. Principles of Quantum Computation and Information, Vol. I: Basic Concepts, Vol II: Basic Tools and Special Topics, World Scientific.
3. P Kaye, R Laflamme and M Mosca, "An Introduction to Quantum Computing", Cambridge University Press.

V REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Zdzis_law Meglicki , "Quantum Computing without Magic".
2. DAVID McMAHON, "Quantum Computing", Cambridge University Press.

UBIQUITOUS COMPUTING

VIII Semester: CSE/CSE(CS)								
Course Code	**Category**	Hours / Week			**Credits**	Maximum Marks		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
ACCC22	**Elective**	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 45**		

Prerequisite: There is no prerequisite to take this course

I.COURSE OVERVIEW:
The major focus of this is to course is to explore the high level facilities, system architecture and protocols of the ubiquitous system and apply data analytics to facilitate next generation computing and is to acquaint participants with some of the fundamental concepts and state-of-the-art research in the areas of ubiquitous computing.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:
The students will try to learn:
   I.   The basics of ubiquitous computing, its properties applications and architectural design.
   II. The various smart devices and services used in ubiquitous computing.
   III. The role of sensors and actuators in designing real time applications using Ubicomp.
   IV. The concept of human computer interaction in the context of Ubicomp.
   V.   The indebt about Ubicomp network with design issues and Ubicomp management.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS

MODULE-I: INTRODUCTION TO UBIQUITOUS COMPUTING (09)
Concept of Ubiquitous Computing and Advantages, Ubiquitous Computing Applications and Scope, Properties of Ubiquitous Computing, Modelling the Key Ubiquitous Computing Properties. Ubiquitous System Environment Interaction. Architectural Design for UbiCom Systems: Smart DEI Model.

MODULE-II: UBIQUITOUS COMPUTING SMART DEVICES AND SERVICES (09)
Smart Devices and Service properties, Smart mobile devices and Users, Mobile code, Smart Card Devices and Networks, Service Architecture Models. Service Provision Life-Cycle. Virtual Machines and Operating Systems, OS for Mobile Computers and Communicator Devices.

MODULE-III: ACTUATION AND CONTROL (09)
Tagging the Physical World, Sensors and Networks, Micro- Electro-Mechanical Systems (MEMS), Embedded Systems and Real-Time Systems. Programmable and PID type control system, Robots.

MODULE-IV: UBIQUITOUS COMPUTING PRIVACY (09)
Ubiquitous computing privacy definition, Solove's taxonomy of privacy, legal background, Interpersonal privacy, Ubicomp challenges to privacy: Collection scale, manner and motivation, data types, data accessibility; Case study of privacy solution such as Protecting RFID tags, ways of addressing privacy in Ubicomp.

MODULE-V: UBIQUITOUS COMMUNICATION AND MANAGEMENT (09)
Data Networks, Audio Networks, Wireless Data Networks, Ubiquitous Networks, Service oriented networks, network design issues; Configuration and Security management, Service oriented computer and information management, Context awareness.

IV.TEXT BOOKS
  1. Stefan Poslad, "Ubiquitous Computing", Wiley, Student Edition.
  2. John Krumm, "Ubiquitous Computing Fundamentals".

V. REFERENCE BOOKS
  1. Yin-LengTheng and Henry B. L. Duh, "Ubiquitous Computing", IGI, 2nd Edition, 2010.
  2. Adam Greenfield, "Everyware the Drawing age of Ubiquitous Computing", AIGA, 1st Edition, 2009.
  3. Laurence T. Yeng, EviSyukur and Seng W. Loke, "Handbook on Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing", CRC, 2nd Edition.

EDGE COMPUTING

VIII Semester: CSE								
Course Code	**Category**	**Hours / Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**		
ACCC23	**Elective**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
		3	**0**	**0**	**3**	**30**	**70**	**100**
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 45**		
Prerequisite: There is no prerequisite to take this course								

I.COURSE OVERVIEW:

The course covers various topics such as the evolution of computing industry, cloud computing basics and edge computing. The course also educates the students on the different vendor platforms, software services, standard bodies and open source communities available for edge computing. This course provides a comprehensive understanding of multiple types of edge computing deployments, different types of edge compute services such as CDN Edge, IoT Edge, and Multi-access Edge (MEC).

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:
The students will try to learn:
   I.   The fundamental principle and architectures of edge computing.
   II. Gow to design and implement Internet of Everything (IoE) applications through fog computing. architecture.
   III. The knowledge to log the sensor data and to perform further data analytics.
   IV. The how the data will storage will be done and computation in edge computing.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS
MODULE-I: IOT AND EDGE COMPUTING DEFINITION AND USE CASES (09)
Introduction to edge computing scenario's and use cases - edge computing purpose and definition, edge computing use cases, edge computing hardware architectures, edge platforms, edge vs fog computing, communication models - edge, fog and M2M.

MODULE-II: IOT ARCHITECTURE AND CORE IOT MODULES (09)
IoT Architecture and Core IoT Modules-A connected ecosystem, IoT versus machine-to-machine versus, SCADA, The value of a network and Metcalfe's and Beckstrom's laws, IoT and edge architecture, Role of an architect, Understanding Implementations with examples-Example use case and deployment, Case study – Telemedicine palliative care, Requirements, Implementation, Use case retrospective.

MODULE-III: RASPBERRYPI (09)
Introduction to RaspberryPi, about the RaspberryPi Board: Hardware Layout and Pinouts, Operating Systems on RaspberryPi, Configuring RaspberryPi, Programming RaspberryPi.

Connecting Raspberry Pi via SSH, remote access tools, interfacing DHT sensor with Pi, Pi as webserver, Pi camera, image & video processing using Pi.

MODULE-IV: IMPLEMENTATION OF MICROCOMPUTER RASPBERRY (09)
Implementation of microcomputer RaspberryPi and device interfacing, edge to cloud protocols protocols, MQTT, MQTT publish-subscribe, MQTT architecture details, MQTT state transitions, MQTT packet structure, MQTT data types, MQTT communication formats, MQTT 3.1.1 working example.

MODULE-V: EDGE COMPUTING WITH RASPBERRYPI (09)
Edge computing with RaspberryPi, industrial and commercial IoT and edge, edge computing and solutions.

IV. TEXT BOOKS
   1. Perry Lea, "IoT and Edge Computing for Architects", Packt Publishing, 2nd Edition 2020.
   2. Simon Monk, "Raspberry Pi Cookbook", O'Reilly Media, Inc., 3rd Edition, 2019.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS
1. Rajkumar Buyya, Satish Narayana Srirama, "Fog and Edge Computing: Principles and Paradigms", Wiley Publication, 2019.
2. David Jensen, "Beginning Azure IoT Edge Computing: Extending the Cloud to the Intelligent Edge",

FLIGHT CONTROL THEORY

OE –I: VI Semester: AERO / MECH / CIVIL OE – III: VIII Semester: CSE / CSE (AI & ML) / CSE (DS) / CSE (CS) / CSIT / IT / ECE / EEE								
Course Code	**Category**	**Hours / Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**		
AAEC30	**Elective**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
		3	-	-	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 45**		

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

Flight control system of an aircraft is instrumental in establishing stability of the aircraft through control surfaces. This course introduces the concepts of the control system theory such as transfer functions, step response and impulse response. This course covers stability, feedback and different techniques used for control systems analysis. The course emphasizes on the flight control systems, response analysis for control surface inputs and control augmentation systems such as autopilots.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I.   The stability criteria to determine the stability of an aircraft, and specify the aircraft time-domain and frequency-domain response specifications.
II. The classical control theory in the frequency domain and modern control theory in the state- space are effectively mixed to provide the student with a modern view of systems theory.
III. The various control techniques for aircraft control systems, and study some feedback control applications.
IV. The controllability and observability of aerospace systems, and apply the modern control techniques to design enhanced flight control systems.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE-I: INTRODUCTION TO CONTROL SYSTEM (10)

Dynamical systems-principal constituents-input, output-process (plant)-block diagram representation. Inputs- control input, noise. Function of controls regulation (hold), tracking (command)-examples. Measure of effectiveness. Sensitivity of output to control input, noise and system parameters-robustness. Deterministic and stochastic control. Control in everyday life. The pervasiveness of control in nature, engineering and societal systems. The importance of study of control system. Need for stable, effective (responsive), robust control system. Modeling of dynamical systems by differential equations-system parameters. Examples from diverse fields. First and second order systems, higher order systems, single input single output systems, and multiple-input multiple-output.

MODULE –II: MATHEMATICAL MODELING OF DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS (10)

Control system performance- time domain description- output response to control inputs-- impulse and indicial response- characteristic parameters- significance- relation to system parameters- examples- first and second order linear systems, higher order systems. Synthesis of response to arbitrary input functions from impulse and indicial response. Review of Fourier transforms and Laplace transforms-inverse transforms- significance, applications to differential equations. 's' (Laplace) domain description of input- output relations- transfer function representation- system parameters- gain, poles and zeroes. Characteristic equation- significance- examples. Frequency and damping ratio of dominant poles. Relation of transfer functions to impulse response. Partial fraction decomposition of transfer functions-significance.

MODULE –III: STEADY STATE RESPONSE ANALYSIS (10)

System type, steady state error, error constants- overall system stability. Application of feedback in stability augmentation, control augmentation, automatic control-examples. Composition, reduction of block diagrams of complex systems-rules and conventions. Control system components - sensors,

transducers, servomotors, actuators, filters-modeling, transfer functions. Single-input single-output systems. Multiple input-multiple output systems, matrix transfer functions-examples. Types of control problems- the problem of analysis, control synthesis, system synthesis- examples- static control of aircraft.

Extension to dynamic control. System identification from input output measurements importance. Flight path stabilization, longitudinal control law design using back stepping algorithm. Experimental determination of system transfer functions by frequency response measurements. Example. Frequency domain description- frequency response- gain and phase shift- significance- representation asymptotic (Bode) plots, polar (Nyquist) plots, frequency transfer functions. Characteristic parameters corner frequencies, resonant frequencies, peak gain, and bandwidth- significance. First and second order systems- extension to higher order systems.

MODULE –IV: AIRCRAFT RESPONSE TO CONTROL (07)
Approximations to aircraft transfer functions, control surface actuators-review. Response of aircraft to elevator input, Response of aircraft to rudder input and Response of aircraft to aileron input to atmosphere. Need for automatic control. Auto pilots Stability augmentation systems-pitch damper and yaw damper.

MODULE –V: FLYING QUALITIES OF AIRCRAFT (08)
Reversible and irreversible flight control systems. Flying qualities of aircraft-relation to airframe transfer function. Pilot's opinion ratings. Flying quality requirements- pole-zero, frequency response and time- response specifications. Displacement and rate feedback determination of gains conflict with pilot input s resolution-control augmentation systems- Full authority fly-by-wire. Auto Pilot-Normal acceleration, Turn rate, Pitch rate Commands-Applications.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:
 1. Kuo, B.C., "Automatic control of Aircraft and Missiles", John Wiley Sons, New York, 1990.
 2. Stevens B.L & Lewis F.L, "Aircraft control & Simulation", John Wiley Sons, New York, 1992.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
 1. Mc Lean, D., "Automatic Flight Control Systems", Prentice Hall, 1990.
 2. Bryson, A.E., "Control of Aircraft and Spacecraft", Princeton University Press, 1994.
 3. E H J Pallett, Shawn Coyle, "Automatic Flight Control", 4th Edition, 2002.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:
 1. https://www.e-booksdirectory.com/
 2. https://www.aerospaceengineering.es/book/

VII. E-TEXT BOOKS:
 1. https://books.google.co.in/books?isbn=1118870972
 2. https://books.google.co.in/books?isbn=0387007261

AIRFRAME STRUCTURAL DESIGN

OE –I: VI Semester: AERO / MECH / CIVIL							
OE – III: VIII Semester: CSE / CSE (AI & ML) / CSE (DS) / CSE (CS) / CSIT / IT / ECE / EEE							

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
AAEC31	**Elective**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
		3	-	-	3	30	70	100

Contact Classes: 45	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Practical Classes: Nil	Total Classes: 45

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course deals with fundamental aspects of an anatomy of aircraft and the current trends in airframe design. It includes the evolution of the aircraft and space industry, aerodynamics and performance of the aircraft with their applications. It compares and contrasts various thrust vector control mechanisms of different aircraft propulsion systems. It discusses various materials and its properties that are used for manufacturing different parts of an aircraft. This course enriches the knowledge of connection between theoretical and practical methods for performing the airframe design exercises

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:
The student will try to learn:

I. The fundamental concepts of various airframe designs, aircraft propulsion systems and aerodynamic forces/moments acting on the aircraft and spacecraft under static and dynamic load conditions

II. The characteristics of stability and performance of an aircraft and the role of primary and secondary controls in longitudinal and lateral stability

III. The properties of different materials that are used in industries for manufacturing various components of an aircraft and spacecraft achieving specified stability requirements.

IV. The mathematical modeling of tailless aircraft, flapping wing aircraft and innovative designs in modern aircraft for future requirements.

II. COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE-I: HISTORY OF FLIGHT AND SPACE ENVIRONMENT (10)
Balloons and dirigibles, heavier than air aircraft, commercial air transport; Introduction of jet aircraft, helicopters, missiles; Conquest of space, commercial use of space; Different types of flight vehicles, classifications exploring solar system and beyond, a permanent presence of humans in space; Earth's atmosphere, the standard atmosphere; The temperature extremes of space, laws of gravitation, low earth orbit, microgravity, benefits of microgravity; Environmental impact on spacecraft, space debris; Planetary environments.

MODULE –II: INTRODUCTION TO AERODYNAMICS (10)
Anatomy of the airplane, helicopter; Understanding engineering models; Aerodynamic forces on a wing, force coefficients; Generating lift, moment coefficients; Aerodynamic forces on aircraft – classification of NACA airfoils, aspect ratio, wing loading, mach number, centre of pressure and aerodynamic centre, aerofoil characteristics-lift, drag curves; Different types of drag.

MODULE –III: FLIGHT VEHICLE PERFORMANCE AND STABILITY (09)
Performance parameters, performance in steady flight, cruise, climb, range, endurance, accelerated flight symmetric maneuvers, turns, sideslips, takeoff and landing.

Flight vehicle Stability, static stability, dynamic stability; Longitudinal and lateral stability; Handling qualities of the airplanes.

MODULE –IV: INTRODUCTION TO AIRPLANE STRUCTURES AND MATERIAL,POWERPLANT (08)

General types of construction, monocoque, semi-monocoque; Typical wing and fuselage structure; Metallic & non-metallic materials, use of aluminum alloy, titanium, stainless steel and composite materials; Basic ideas about engines, use of propellers and jets for thrust production; Principles of operation of rocket, types of rockets.

MODULE –V: SATELLITE SYSTEMS ENGINEERING HUMAN SPACE EXPLORATION (08)

Satellite missions, an operational satellite system, elements of satellite, satellite bus subsystems; Satellite structures, mechanisms and materials; Power systems; Communication and telemetry; Propulsion and station keeping; Space missions, mission objectives. Goals of human space flight missions, historical background, the Soviet and US missions; The mercury, Gemini, Apollo (manned flight to the moon), Skylab, apollo-soyuz, space Shuttle; International space station, extravehicular activity; The space suit; The US and Russian designs; Life support systems, flight safety; Indian effort in aviation, missile and space technology.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:
1. Newman D, "Interactive Aerospace Engineering and Design", McGraw-Hill, 1st Edition, 2002.
2. Anderson J. D, "Introduction To Flight", McGraw-Hill Education, 5th Edition, 2002.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. Kermode. A. C, "Flight without Formulae", McGraw Hill, 4th Edition, 1997.
2. Barnard R.H and Philpot. D.R, "Aircraft Flight", Pearson, 3rd Edition, 2004.
3. SwattonP.J, "Flight Planning", Blackwell Publisher, 6th Edition, 2002.

VI. WEB REFERENCES:
1. http://ase.sbu.ac.ir/FA/Staff/abbasrahi/Lists/Dars/Attachments/11/Vibrations%20of%20Continuous%20Systems.pdf
2. http://arc-test.aiaa.org/doi/book/10.2514/4.862458
3. http://arc-test.aiaa.org/doi/abs/10.2514/5.9781600862373.0719.0728

VII. E-TEXT BOOKS:
1. http://www.gregorypaulblog.com/structural-dynamics-in-aeronautical-engineering-aiaa-education-series.pdf
2. https://aerocastle.files.wordpress.com/2012/10/mechanical_vibrations_5th-edition_s-s-rao.pdf

INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
AMEC34	**Elective**	3	0	0	3	30	70	100

Contact Classes: 45	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Practical Classes: Nil	Total Classes: 45

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

The industrial management prepares engineers to design, improve, install, and operate the integrated systems of people, materials, and facilities needed by industry, commerce, and society. Industrial engineers solve problems that arise in the management of systems, applying the principles of engineering science, product/service and process design, work analysis, human factors principles, and operations research.The focus of this course is how to improve processes or design things that are more efficient and waste less money, time, raw resources, man-power and energy while following safety standards and regulations

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:
The students will try to learn:
- I.   The production planning and control procedures to handle industrial disputes.
- II.   The Work study procedures and quality concepts to enhance more productivity
- III. The significant exposure on some maintenance practices in industry for consistent productivity.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE-I: CONCEPTS OF INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT (9)

Principles of management- Growth of management thought, Functions of management, Principles of organization, Types of organization and committees.

MODULE –II: WORK STUDY (9)

Concept of productivity, Method Study - Basic steps in method study, Process charts, Diagrams, Principles of motion economy, Micro motionstudy, Therbligs, SIMO chart. Work Measurement - Stop watch procedure of time study, Performance rating, allowances, Work sampling, Simple problems.

MODULE –III: INVENTORY CONTROL (9)

Inventory Control: Inventory, Cost, Deterministic Models and Introduction to Supply Chain Management.

MODULE –IV: QUALITY CONTROL (9)

Quality Control: Process control, SQC, Control charts, Single, Double and Sequential Sampling, Introduction to TQM.

MODULE –V: DEMAND FORECASTING AND COST ESTIMATION (9)

Demand Forecasting and cost Estimation: Characteristics of Forecasts, Forecasting Horizons, Steps to Forecasting, Forecasting Methods, Seasonal Adjustments, Forecasting Performance Measures, Cost Estimation, Elements of cost, Computation of Material Variances Break-Even Analysis.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:
1. O.P. Khanna, "Industrial Engineering and Management", Khanna Publishers.
2. T.R. Banga and S.C.Sarma, "Industrial Engineering and Management Science", Khanna Publishers.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. Ralph M Barnes, "Motion and Time Study", John Willey & Sons Work Study lLO.
2. Ernest J McCormick, "Human factors in Engineering & Design", TMH.

3. Paneer Selvam, "Production & Operation Management", PHI.
4. NVS Raju, "Industrial Engineering Management", Cengage Learning.

VI. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/107/112107142/#
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/107/112107143/#

ELEMENTS OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
AMEC35	**Elective**	3	0	0	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Tutorial Classes: Nil**	**Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 45**		

I.COURSE OVERVIEW:

The main aim of this course to impart mechanical engineering fundamental basics to allied engineering students so that they have minimum understanding of mechanical system, equipment and process.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will try to learn:

I. The fundamentals of mechanical systems.
II. The significance of mechanical engineering and apply in different fields of engineering.
III. The various applications of engineering materials for designing different engineering components.

III. COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE-I: SOURCES OF ENERGY, BASIC CONCEPTS OF THERMODYNAMICS (9)

Sources of Energy : Introduction and application of energy sources like fossil fuels, hydel, solar, wind, nuclear fuels and bio-fuels; environmental issues like global warming and ozone depletion.
Basic concepts of Thermodynamics: Introduction, states, concept of work, heat, temperature; Zeroth, 1st, 2nd and 3rd laws of thermodynamics. Concept of internal energy, enthalpy and entropy (simple numericals).

MODULE –II: BOILER AND TURBINES(9)

Boilers: Introduction to boilers, classification, Lancashire boiler, Babcock and Wilcox boiler. Introduction to boiler mountings and accessories (no sketches).
Turbines: Hydraulic Turbines-Classification and specification, Principles and operation of Pelton wheel turbine, Francis turbine and Kaplan turbine (elementary treatment only).
Hydraulic Pumps: Introduction, classification and specification of pumps, reciprocating pump and centrifugal pump, concept of cavitations and priming.

MODULE –III: PROPERTIES, COMPOSITION AND INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS(9)

Metals-Ferrous: cast iron, tool steels and stainless steels and nonferrous: aluminum, brass, bronze. Polymers -Thermoplastics and thermosetting polymers. Ceramics -Glass, optical fiber glass, cermets. Composites -Fiber reinforced composites, Metal Matrix Composites, Smart materials -Piezoelectric materials, shape memory alloys, semiconductors and insulators.
Joining Processes: Soldering, Brazing and Welding Definitions. Classification and methods of soldering, brazing and welding. Brief description of arc welding, oxy-acetylene welding, TIG welding, and MIG welding.

MODULE –IV: MACHINE TOOLS(9)

Lathe -Principle of working of a center lathe. Parts of a lathe. Operations on lathe –Turning, Facing, Knurling, Thread Cutting, Drilling, Taper turning by Tailstock offset method and Compound slide swiveling method, Specification of Lathe.
Milling Machine-Principle of milling, types of milling machines. Working of horizontal and vertical milling machines. Milling processes -plane milling, end milling, slot milling, angular milling, form milling, straddle milling, and gang milling.

MODULE –V: INTRODUCTION TO ADVANCED MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS (9)

Computer Numerical Control (CNC): Introduction. Components of CNC, open loop and closed loop systems, advantages of CNC, CNC Machining centers and Turning centers.

Robots: Robot anatomy, joints and links, common robot configurations. Applications of Robots in material handling, processing and assembly and inspection

IV.TEXT BOOKS

1. V. K. Manglik, "Elements of Mechanical Engineering", Prentice Hall, 1st Edition, 2013.
2. Mikell P. Groover, "Automation, Production Systems and CIM", Prentice Hall, 4th Edition, 2013

V.REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. S. Trymbaka Murthy, "A Text Book of Elements of Mechanical Engineering", University Press, 4th Edition, 2006.
2. K. P. Roy, S. K. Hajra Choudary, Nirjhar Roy, "Element of Mechanical Engineering", Media Promoters & Publishers, 7th Edition, 2012.
3. Pravin Kumar, "Basic Mechanical Engineering", Pearson, 1st Edition, 2013

VI.WEB REFERENCES:

1. http://www.nptel.ac.in/courses/112107144/
2. http://www.nptel.ac.in/courses/112101098/download/lecture-37.pdf

<h1 style="text-align:center;color:red;">MODERN CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS</h1>

OE –I: VI Semester: AERO / MECH / CIVIL								
OE – III: VIII Semester: CSE / CSE (AI & ML) / CSE (DS) / CSE (CS) / CSIT / IT / ECE / EEE								
Course Code	**Category**	**Hours / Week**			**Credits**	**Maximum Marks**		
ACEC30	Elective	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
		3	0	0	3	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 45	**Total Tutorials: Nil**	**Total Practical Classes: Nil**				**Total Classes: 45**		

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

This course provides the scientific basis for the understanding and development of construction materials. It serves as a foundation course for post-graduate students interested in careers involving research, teaching and/or construction engineering, as well as marketing, decision making, innovation and specification related to construction materials.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The student will try to learn:
I. The concept of modern water proofing and insulating materials in constructions.
II. Importance of composites and chemicals in production of modern concrete.
III. The types of concrete and their constituents and properties.
IV. The impact of building construction on society and demonstrate awareness of contemporary issues.

III.COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE-I: STONES – BRICKS – CONCRETE BLOCKS (09)
Stone as building material, Criteria for selection, Tests on stones, Deterioration and Preservation of stone work, Bricks, Classification, Manufacturing of clay bricks, Tests on bricks Compressive Strength, Water Absorption, Efflorescence, Bricks for special use, Refractory bricks, Cement, Concrete blocks, Light-weight concrete blocks.

MODULE-II: LIME – CEMENT – AGGREGATES – MORTAR (09)
Lime, Preparation of lime mortar, Cement, Ingredients, Manufacturing process, Types and Grades, Properties of cement and Cement mortar, Hydration, Compressive strength, Tensile strength, Fineness, Soundness and consistency, Setting time, Industrial byproducts, Fly ash, Aggregates, Natural stone aggregates, Crushing strength, Impact strength, Flakiness Index, Elongation Index, Abrasion Resistance, Grading, Sand Bulking.

MODULE-III: CONCRETE (09)
Concrete, Ingredients, Manufacturing Process, Batching plants, RMC, Properties of fresh concrete, Slump, Flow and compaction Factor, Properties of hardened concrete, Compressive, Tensile and shear strength.

Modulus of rupture, Tests, Mix specification, Mix proportioning, BIS method, High Strength Concrete and HPC, Self compacting Concrete, Other types of Concrete, Durability of Concrete.

MODULE-IV: TIMBER AND OTHER MATERIALS (09)
Timber, Market forms, Industrial timber, Plywood, Veneer, Thermacole, Panels of Laminates, Steel, Aluminum and Other Metallic Materials, Composition, Aluminium composite panel, Uses: Market forms, Mechanical treatment, Paints, Varnishes, Distempers, Bitumens.

MODULE-V: MODERN MATERIALS (09)
Glass, Ceramics, Sealants for joints, Fibre glass reinforced plastic, Clay products, Refractories, Composite materials, Types, Applications of laminar composites, Fibre textiles, Geomembranes and Geotextiles for earth reinforcement.

IV. TEXT BOOKS:
1. W.D. Callister, John Wiley, "Materials Science and Engineering: An Introduction", John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1994.
2. P.C. Varghese, "Building Materials", Prentice-Hall India, 2005.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. V. Raghavan, "Materials Science and Engineering", Prentice Hall, 1990.
2. R.A. Higgins, "Properties of Engineering Materials", Industrial Press, 1994.
3. Eds. J.M. Illston and P.L.J. Domone, "Construction Materials: Their nature and behaviour", Spon Press, 3rd Edition, 2002

VI. WEB REFERENCES:
1. https://www.scribd.com/document/394619658/Material-Science-and-Engineering-V-Raghavan-pdf
2. https://files.isec.pt/DOCUMENTOS/SERVICOS/BIBLIO/INFORMA%C3%87%C3%95ES%20ADICIONAIS/Materials-for-engineers-5ed_Higgins.pdf

VII. E-TEXT BOOKS:
1. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_ce05/preview
2. http://kaizenha.com/wp-content/uploads/2016/04/Materials-Textbook-8th-Edition.pdf

DISASTER MANAGEMENT

I. COURSE OVERVIEW:

The Disaster management provides a fundamental understanding of different aspects. It deals with the concepts and functions of disaster management to build competencies of professionals and development practitioners. It provides effective supporting environment by the governmental locating substantial resources for effective mitigation of disasters. It helps learners to apply the disaster mitigation strategies, preparedness for reducing damage intensity, loss of life and property.

II. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The student will try to learn:

I. The concept of environmental hazards, disasters and various approaches dealing with the mitigation of disasters.
II. The knowledge on various types of environmental disasters and their impacts on human beings and nature.
III. The Different types of endogenous and exogenous hazards and their influence on human life and nature.
IV. The immediate response and damage assessment with information reporting and monitoring tools.

III.COURSE SYLLABUS:

MODULE-I: ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS AND DISASTERS (09)

Environmental hazards and disasters: meaning of environmental hazards, environmental disasters and environmental stress; concept of environmental hazards, environmental stress and environmental disasters, different approaches and relation with human ecology, landscape approach, ecosystem approach, perception approach, human ecology and its application in geographical researches.

MODULE-II: TYPES OF ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS AND DISASTERS (09)

Types of environmental hazards and disasters: Natural hazards and disasters, man induced hazards and disasters, natural hazards, planetary hazards/ disasters, extra planetary hazards/ disasters, planetary hazards, endogenous hazards, exogenous hazards.

MODULE-III: ENDOGENOUS HAZARDS (09)

Endogenous hazards, volcanic eruption, earthquakes, landslides, volcanic hazards/ disasters, causes and distribution of volcanoes, hazardous effects of volcanic eruptions, environmental impacts of volcanic eruptions.

Earthquake hazards/ disasters, causes of earthquakes, distribution of earthquakes, hazardous effects of, earthquakes, earthquake hazards in India, human adjustment, perception and mitigation of earthquake

MODULE-IV: EXOGENOUS HAZARDS (09)

Exogenous hazards/ disasters, infrequent events, cumulative atmospheric hazards/ disasters; Infrequent events: Cyclones , lightning , hailstorms; Cyclones: Tropical cyclones and local storms, destruction by tropical cyclones and local storms (causes, distribution human adjustment, perception and mitigation); Cumulative atmospheric hazards/ disasters: Floods, droughts, cold waves, heat waves floods; Causes of floods, flood hazards India, flood control measures (human adjustment, perception and mitigation);

Droughts: Impacts of droughts, drought hazards in India, drought control measures, extra planetary hazards/ disasters, man induced hazards /disasters, physical hazards/ disasters, soil erosion, Soil erosion: Mechanics and forms of soil erosion, factors and causes of soil erosion, conservation measures of soil erosion; Chemical hazards/ disasters: Release of toxic chemicals, nuclear explosion, sedimentation processes; Sedimentation processes: Global sedimentation problems regional sedimentation problems, sedimentation and environmental problems, corrective measures of erosion and sedimentation, biological hazards/ disasters, population explosion.

MODULE-V: EMERGING APPROACHES IN DISASTER MANAGEMENT (09)
Emerging approaches in Disaster Management, Three Stages
1. Pre, disaster stage(preparedness)
2. Emergency Stage
3. Post Disaster stage, Rehabilitation.

IV.TEXT BOOKS:
1. Pardeep Sahni, "Disaster Mitigation: Experiences and Reflections", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 1st Edition, 2001.
2. J.Glynn,Gary W.HeinKe, "Environmental Science and Engineering", Prentice Hall Publishers, 2nd Edition, 1996.

V. REFERENCE BOOKS:
1. B. C. Punmia, Ashok K Jain and Arun K Jain, "Mechanics of Materials", Laxmi Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 12th Edition, 2007.
2. R. Subramanian, "Strength of Materials", Oxford University Press, 2nd Edition, 2010.
3. D. S. Prakash Rao, "Strength of Materials A Practical Approach Vol.1", Universities Press (India) Pvt. Ltd., India, 3rd Edition, 2007.
4. J. M. Gere, S.P. Timoshenko, "Mechanics of Materials, SI units edition", CL Engineering, USA, 5th Edition, 2000.

VI. Web References:
1. https://www.google.co.in/?gfe_rd=cr&ei=,iAwWLiDIazv8we8_5LADA#q=disater+mangement
2. http://ndma.gov.in/images/policyplan/dmplan/National%20Disaster%20Management%20Plan%20 May%202016.pdf
3. http://www.eib.europa.eu/attachments/pipeline/20080021_eia_en.pdf
4. http://www.ndmindia.nic.in/

VII. E-Text Books:
1. http://cbse.nic.in/natural%20hazards%20&%20disaster%20management.pdf\
2. http://www.digitalbookindex.org/_search/search010emergencydisastera.asp
3. http://www.icbse.com/books/cbse,ebooks,download

PROJECT WORK - II

VIII Semester: Common for all branches

Course Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
		L	**T**	**P**	**C**	**CIA**	**SEE**	**Total**
ACSC39	**Project**	0	0	16	8	30	70	100

Contact Classes: Nil	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Practical Classes: 180	Total Classes: 180

The object of Project Work II & Dissertation is to enable the student to extend further the investigative study taken up under CSE P1, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work, under the guidance of a Supervisor from the Department alone or jointly with a Supervisor drawn from R&D laboratory/Industry. This is expected to provide a good training for the student(s) in R&D work and technical leadership. The assignment to normally include:

1. In depth study of the topic assigned in the light of the Report prepared under CSE P1;
2. Review and finalization of the Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
3. Preparing an Action Plan for conducting the investigation, including team work;
4. Detailed Analysis / Modeling / Simulation / Design / Problem Solving / Experiment as needed;
5. Final development of product/process, testing, results, conclusions and future directions;
6. Preparing a paper for Conference presentation/Publication in Journals, if possible;
7. Preparing a Dissertation in the standard format for being evaluated by the Department.
8. Final Seminar Presentation before a Departmental Committee.

UNDERTAKING BY STUDENT / PARENT

"To make the students attend the classes regularly from the first day of starting of classes and be aware of the College regulations, the following Undertaking Form is introduced which should be signed by both student and parent. The same should be submitted to the Dean of Academic".

I, Mr. / Ms. -- joining I Semester / III Semester for the academic year 20   - 20   / 20   - 20   in Institute of Aeronautical Engineering, Hyderabad, do hereby undertake and abide by the following terms, and I will bring the ACKNOWLEDGEMENT duly signed by me and my parent and submit it to the Dean of Academic.

1. I will attend all the classes as per the timetable from the starting day of the semester specified in the institute Academic Calendar. In case, I do not turn up even after two weeks of starting of classes, I shall be ineligible to continue for the current academic year.
2. I will be regular and punctual to all the classes (theory/laboratory/project) and secure attendance of not less than 75% in every course as stipulated by Institute. I am fully aware that an attendance of less than 65% in more than 60% of theory courses in a semester will make me lose one year.
3. I will compulsorily follow the dress code prescribed by the college.
4. I will conduct myself in a highly disciplined and decent manner both inside the classroom and on campus, failing which suitable action may be taken against me as per the rules and regulations of the institute.
5. I will concentrate on my studies without wasting time in the Campus/Hostel/Residence and attend all the tests to secure more than the minimum prescribed Class/Sessional Marks in each course. I will submit the assignments given in time to improve my performance.
6. I will not use Mobile Phone in the institute premises and also, I will not involve in any form of ragging inside or outside the campus. I am fully aware that using mobile phone to the institute premises is not permissible and involving in Ragging is an offence and punishable as per JNTUH/UGC rules and the law.
7. I declare that I shall not indulge in ragging, eve-teasing, smoking, consuming alcohol drug abuse or any other anti-social activity in the college premises, hostel, on educational tours, industrial visits or elsewhere.
8. I will pay tuition fees, examination fees and any other dues within the stipulated time as required by the Institution / authorities, failing which I will not be permitted to attend the classes.
9. I will not cause or involve in any sort of violence or disturbance both within and outside the college campus.
10. If I absent myself continuously for 3 days, my parents will have to meet the HOD concerned/ Principal.
11. I hereby acknowledge that I have received a copy of IARE – UG20 Academic Rules and Regulations, Syllabus copy and hence, I shall abide by all the rules specified in it.

--- -----------

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I have carefully gone through the terms of the undertaking mentioned above and I understand that following these are for my/his/her own benefit and improvement. I also understand that if I/he/she fail to comply with these terms, shall be liable for suitable action as per Institute/JNTUH/AICTE/UGC rules and the law. I undertake that I/he/she will strictly follow the above terms.

Signature of Student with Date   **Signature of Parent with Date**

                                                                        Name & Address with Phone Number